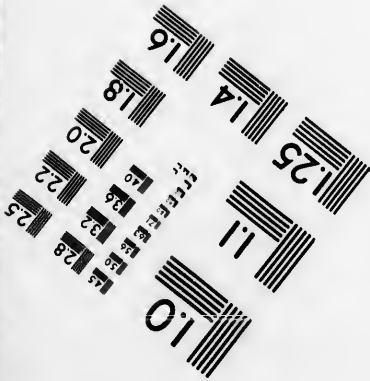
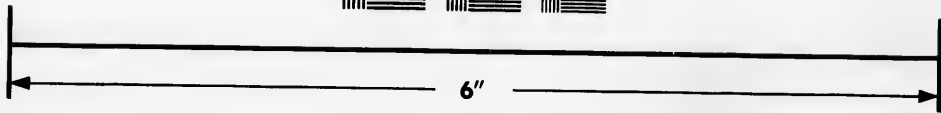
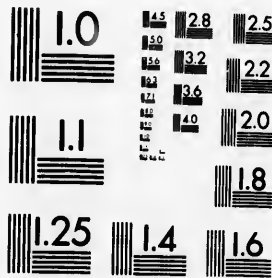


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

**CIHM
Microfiche
Series
(Monographs)**

**ICMH
Collection de
microfiches
(monographies)**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1993

Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion
along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la
distorsion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may appear
within the text. Whenever possible, these have
been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont
pas été filmées.

- Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- Showthrough/
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Continuous pagination/
Pagination continue
- Includes index(es)/
Comprend un (des) index

Title on header taken from: /
Le titre de l'en-tête provient:

- Title page of issue/
Page de titre de la livraison
- Caption of issue/
Titre de départ de la livraison
- Masthead/
Générique (périodiques) de la livraison

- Additional comments: /
Commentaires supplémentaires:

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below /
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	12X	14X	16X	18X	20X	22X	24X	26X	28X	30X	32X
							/				

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

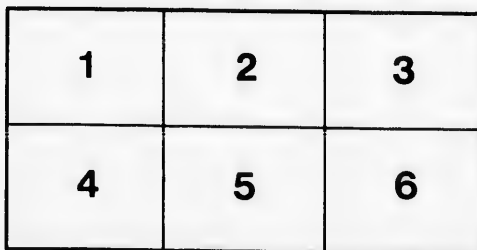
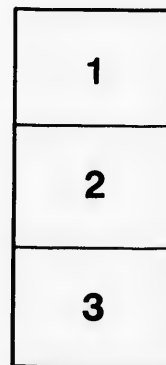
Nova Scotia Public Archives

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copins in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol → (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Nova Scotia Public Archives

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole → signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

u'il
cet
de vue
e
tion
és



32x

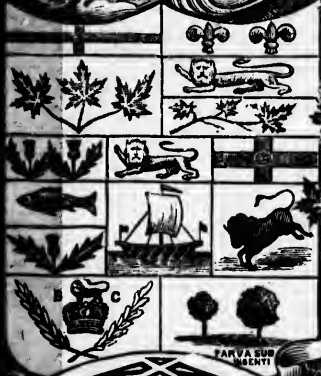
Our Dominion

CITIES,
TOWNS

AND

* BUSINESS *
INTERESTS

Historical,
Descriptive &
Biographical.



HALIFAX

PROMINENT PLACES
& PEOPLE

REPRESENTATIVE MERCHANTS
& MANUFACTURERS

Improvements & Progress
Enterprise

mar
occo
ong and
market has
esely bound, the
s being an inferior
place of using gold-
bums are made in the

IONS

F 129
07



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

NO.....

NOVA SCOTIA BRANCH

Public Archives of Nova Scotia
HALIFAX, N. S.

co
bi
ve
tr
ar
O

F129
07

ADVERTISEMENTS.



STYLE NO. 1



STYLE NO. 2

NEW PEERLESS LINE


PHOTOGRAPH

 ALBUMS

THE BEST. THE CHEAPEST.
THE MOST POPULAR.

UNSURPASSED FOR RICHNESS, BEAUTY AND DURABILITY.

AGENTS WANTED.

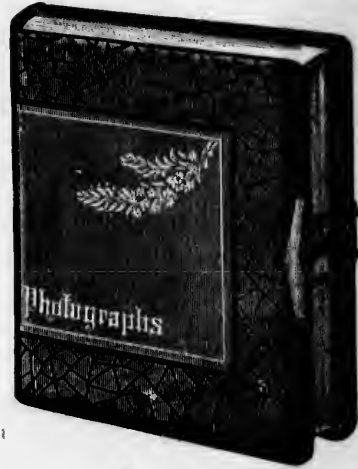
 THE FASTEST SELLING ALBUMS IN THE WORLD.

In the manufacture of our Albums we have taken especial pains to procure rich colors of morocco and the finest grade of cardboard, and have exercised the utmost care in making the bindings strong and durable. We use the finest quality of gold-leaf on the sides and corners of our Albums. The market has been flooded during the past few years with a cheap, inferior grade of Albums, very loosely bound, the leaves being composed of the poorest and cheapest grade of cardboard, the bindings being an inferior imitation of French morocco, liable to fall to pieces with very little handling, and in place of using gold-leaf in the finishing, what is commonly known as Dutch Metal is often used. Our Albums are made in the strongest manner possible, and all finely finished. (OVER)

ADVERTISEMENTS.



STYLE NO. 3.



STYLE NO. 4.

NOW IS THE TIME

FOR AGENTS TO MAKE MONEY

DESCRIPTIVE MEMO. OF SIZE, STYLE OF BINDING, ETC., OF
 "PEERLESS" ALBUMS.—Royal Quarto, size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, holding 28 Cabinets,
 24 Cards, and 2 Panels, arranged for 4 Cards or 1 Cabinet to a page. All with Gold
 Edges and Nickel-plated Extension Clasp. Soft padded sides and round corners.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| No. 1—Brocade Plush, with Large Embossed Word "Album" on side, handsome,
dark colored Japanese Interior, | \$5 50 |
| No. 2—Fine Morocco, Embossed Antique, Broken Glass Design, White Interior, | 6 25 |
| No. 3—Extra Fine Silk Plush, with Large Embossed Word "Our Friends,"
Japanese Interior, very choice, | 6 50 |
| No. 4—Fine Morocco, Embossed in Gold and Silver, "Lily of the Valley" De-
sign, Japanese Interior, | 6 50 |

A VERY FINE PROSPECTUS ALBUM Showing 4 Patterns as described above, we have had
 prepared for the use of Agents in canvassing, and is
 supplied to them at cost of manufacture, viz., \$2.50, and as is the case with all our Prospectus, this amount is
 refunded when an Agent has sold 10 Albums, so that as a matter of fact it may be said to cost nothing, for there is
 no expense to man or woman who cannot sell at least 10 Albums.

- - COMMENCE WORK NOW - -

A rich harvest awaits live workers. The opportunity is yours. The quality of the goods is the best. The prices
 are amazingly low. You are certain to succeed if you take an agency. Act promptly.

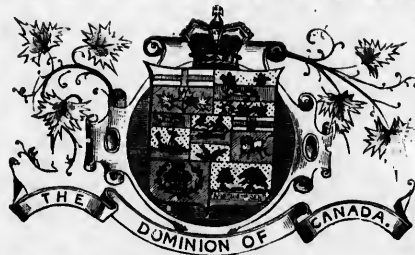
J. S. ROBERTSON & BROS., MAIL BUILDING, TORONTO, ONTARIO.

OUR
DOMINION



MERCANTILE AND MANUFACTURING INTERESTS
HISTORICAL AND COMMERCIAL
SKETCHES OF

 **HALIFAX** AND ENVIRONS



PROMINENT PLACES AND PEOPLE
REPRESENTATIVE MERCHANTS AND MANUFACTURERS
IMPROVEMENTS, PROGRESS AND ENTERPRISE

◁ ILLUSTRATED ▷

TORONTO, ONT.
THE HISTORICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY OF CANADA
- 1887 -

MONEY

G, ETC., OF
ng 28 Cabinets,
All with Gold
und corners.

andsome, \$5 50
Interior, 6 25
riends," 6 50
ey" De- 6 50

above, we have had
it canvassing, and is
ctus, this amount is
nothing, for there i

he best. The prices
mpty.

, ONTARIO.

Public Archives of Nova Scotia
HALIFAX, N. S.

I
his
Hi
un
bee
pla
and
var
ow
ent
and
loo
the
exe
tim
the
uals
seek
and
won
whi
ente
by
dist
state
and
tic t
woo
It
part
infor
estab
very

*** PREFACE. ***

IN this enlightened age, when the daily newspaper and telegraph have revolutionized the world, the writer who attempts to pen a history of a country, city or community is appalled by the undertaking. He finds that the press has already placed before his probable readers all the accessible facts from which his publication must be compiled. His readers, stimulated by the wonderful advances that the ingenuity of man has brought under his command, have not only become seekers after information, but in a like degree been raised to thinkers—measuring intelligently and carefully every literary effort that is placed before them—accepting some with pleasure and rejecting others with equal grace.

The object of this work is to make a true and concise epitome of the settlement, growth and present condition of the Maritime Provinces, together with representations of the various manufactures and industries to which and from which the people of this section owe and derive their prosperity.

The steadily increasing population of the old country, and the fields of industry and enterprise which in so many branches of trade, owing to improved labor-saving machinery and the importations of other countries have become so restricted, cause vast numbers to look to the colonies of Great Britain for that field of labor which is practically denied them at home, or is so crowded and circumscribed as to prevent the development and exercise of that native talent or energy, which, if properly used, should in the course of time lead to a competency and independence. The employment of capital not less than the employment of labor, the relief of distressed trades of overpeopled districts of individuals and their families struggling vainly without hope, and of overflowing manufactures seeking a market and a beneficial return—are all connected with the subject of emigration and with the effects that grow out of it in a new country. It is not, therefore, to be wondered at that the public should not be easily satisfied in their enquiries upon a subject which in times like the present comes home to the business and bosoms of a large and enterprising class of individuals. As the interest of the subject rises above those classes by whom it has hitherto been looked upon merely as an ultimate relief from pressing distress, and extends to persons in better circumstances who begin to enquire into the state, prospects and industries of these new countries which open such a field for energy and enterprise, a species of information comes to be required more particular and authentic than the hasty opinions of publishing travellers or the brief reports of settlers in the woods.

It is to be feared that the most erroneous notions are entertained in Europe and other parts as to the soil, resources and climate of the Maritime Provinces to provide rightful information in these respects and to show the grand availabilities of this location for the establishment of manufacturing industries as well as to bring before the world the many very superior establishments already in existence is the object of this work.

* INDEX. *

HALIFAX.

Acadia Drug Store, M. F. Eager.....	109	Dorman, J., tinsmith and plumber.....	88
Acadia, The, L. T. Briand.....	66	Downey, Albert, gents' furnishings, etc.....	47
Anderson, Billing & Co., dry goods.....	70	Downey, Maurice, painter and glazier.....	85
Allen Jno. & Sons, fish and commn merchants.....	115	Duggan, James & Sons, auctioneers and com-	
Army & Navy Brewery, The, S. Oland, Sons & Co	74	mission merchants.....	95
Austen Bros., railway, mill and engineer's sup-		Egan, W. J. & Co., painters, paperhangers, etc.	51
plies.....	62-149	Elliott F. C., gents' furnishings.....	60
Baldwin & Co., earthenware and lamps.....	46	Esson & Co., commission merchants.....	102
Banks, H. H., auctioneer and commn mcht.....	66	Fader Bros., victuallers.....	84
Bannister Wm., watches, jewelry.....	105	Fader, Jos., general victualler.....	79
Barry, C. R., general transportation agent.....	86	Federal Life Assurance Company of Hamilton,	
Beck, John A., groceries, provisions, etc.....	75	Ontario, John Naylor, agent.....	103
Belcher, J. S., insurance agent.....	77	Findlay, Jno. R., books, stationery, fancy goods	49
Bliss, A. A. & Co., boots and shoes.....	109	Forhao, Thos & Co., sail mkras and ship chandlers	71
Boak & Bennett, commission merchants.....	79	Forrester, L., dyer and cleaner.....	53
Boak, Geo. E. & Co., dry and pickled fish.....	85	French, John L., undertaker and carpenter.....	100
Boak, W. McC., flour, feed and groceries.....	100	Fulton & Foster, hides, wools, etc.....	90
Boreham, E., boots and shoes.....	44	Fulton, Foster & Co., commission merchants.....	91
Boston Marine Insurance Co., J. Taylor Wood,		Gates, W. & A., city music store.....	67
agent.....	90	Gladwin, general stationer.....	90
Brander Robert, cabinet maker.....	57	Gordon, J. R., chemist and druggist.....	47
Bristowe, James, professor of music.....	93	Grant, D. C., general groceries.....	78
Brookes, L. E. & Co., groceries, provisions, etc.	51	Greenaway, J. D., grocer.....	47
Brown Bros. & Co., chemists and druggists.....	54	Halifax Business College, Messrs. Frazee and	
Brown, Henry W., groceries, flour and feed.....	94	Whiston, proprietors.....	82
Brown, M. S. & Co., watchmakers and jewelers	66	Halifax Hotel ¹ Hesselein & Sons.....	89
Brown & Webb, wholesale druggists.....	98	Halliday, Jas., merchant tailor.....	96
Buckley, Albert H., chemist.....	58	Hames, Wm. J., dlr lu pork, hams, bacon, etc.	64
Buckley, Jno., P., groceries, provisions, etc.....	68	Hancock Bros., china, crockery, earthenware, etc.	64
Burns, Miss B. T., fancy goods and millinery...	53	Holloway, Thos. & Son, block and pump mkras.	60
Butler, J. E., mast and spar maker.....	60	Harris, Geo. J., house and ship plumber.....	72
Ceconni, T., carver and gilder.....	63	Harris, J. & F. W., music dealers.....	69
Chisholm, Jno., Custom boot maker.....	43	Harvey, Chas. H., commission merchant.....	74
Citizens Insurance Co. of Canada, Dr. Benj.		Hart, Harrison L., boots, shoes, etc.....	92
Curren, agent.....	74	Hart, L. & Son, commission merchants.....	114
Clarke, R. D., auctioneer and commission mcht	55	Hirchfield, Geo., dealer in pork, bacon, etc.....	59
Clayton & Sons, wholesale clothiers.....	41	Hogan, Jno. & Sons, lumber and commn mchts	70
Corbett, J. F., dry goods.....	43	Holland, J. H., window shades.....	59
Cornelius, J., jeweler, etc.....	61	Henry, G. P., dealer in meats.....	84
Connors, Thos. P. & Co., custom tailors.....	46	Hermes, H. Jr., merchant tailor.....	86
Conroy, M., dry goods and groceries.....	49	Holley, W. J., clothing and gents' furnishings...	55
Conroy, K., dry goods, millinery, etc.....	113	Hopgood, Wm. J., teas, sugars, coffees, hay and	
Cox, J. P., commission merchant.....	86	straw, etc.....	64
Courtney, T. F., importer of teas, coffees, etc...	52	Horton, W. & Son, painters.....	57
Crease, E. W., wholesale groceries, etc.....	45	Hyde, W. E., produce and commission mcht...	85
Creelman, Chas., dealer in beef, lamb, pork, etc	50	Hogan, Jno., groceries and provisions.....	111
Creighton, C. E. & Co., commission merchants.	76	Intercolonial Ry. Ticket Office, C.J. Carten, agt.	83
Crosby, Adam B. & Co., commission merchants	96	Irwin, Geo. & Sons, druggists.....	69
Crowe, Wm., Berlin wools, etc.....	58	Jakeman, Wm., P. V. S.....	112
Cummings & Myers, tinsmiths, plumbers, etc.	116	Johnston & Carter, general coopers.....	68
Cunard, S. & Co., shipping and commsn mchts.	63	Jones, Geo. W., commission merchant.....	56
Cunningham & Curren, flour and commisso		Jones, Wm., dry goods.....	71
merchants.....	117	Kelley & Glassey, ales, wines and brandies.....	106
Delaney, W. C., dentist.....	72	King, David & Co., plumbers.....	53
Davidson & Feltus, watchmakers and jewelers.	101	Laurilliard, H. G., tailor.....	71
Davison, Jno., flour and feed.....	95	Leslie, G. A., lobster packer and importer.....	91
Davison, Jno., lumber, shingles, etc.....	95	Leydon & MacIntosh, custom tailors.....	70
DeWolfe, J. M., carriag ^e factory, etc.....	94	London Fruit Store, W. H. Teas.....	54
DeWolf, T. A. S. & Son, ship brokers.....	84	Lordy, E. J., groceries, wines and liquors.....	57
Donahoe, Edward, general groceries.....	102	Lowell, W. L. & Co., bankers and brokers.....	73
Donovan, W. H. & Co., manufacturers of aerat-		Lowndes, Thos. S., groceries and provisions.....	75
ed waters.....	49	Lynch, Thos., flour, meal, tea, etc.....	103

Ma
Ma
Ma
Ma
Me
Me
Me
Me
Mi
Mi
Mi
Mo
Mo
Mo
Mos
Mun
Mut

Mac
Mac
McC
McL
McL
McM
McP
Nayl
Nayl

Nevil
Notm
Nova
Nova
Nova
C
Nye,
O'Don
O'Mu
O'Mu
Outhi
Palm,
Pallist
People
Phelan

Contra
Craig,
Dares,
Hutt,
McCar

Hallie,
Brown,
Bryent
Central
Dawson
Davis,
Douglas
Dwyer
Fraser,

Mabee, W. D., Venetian blind manufacturer...	87	Philp, Jno. H., hats, caps, furs, etc.....	65
Mahon Bros., dry goods.....	99	Power, Thomas M., druggist.....	106
Maling, W. M., victualler.....	80	Presbyterian Witness The, H. W. Barnes, propo	82
Maling, Geo. B., meats, groceries, etc.....	43	Prince of Wales' Building, A. Hobrecker.....	82
Margeson, J. H., photographer.....	71	Queen's Hotel, A. B. Sheraton.....	107
Megoney, Richard, dlr in cow and ox hides, etc	46	Queen's Insurance Company of Liverpool, Eng-	
Merchants Bank of Halifax, D. N. Duncan, csh	87	land, Stephen Tobin, agent.....	73
Messervey, W. J., clothing and gents' fshngs..	57	Rearlton, Thos., paints, oils, etc.....	48
Meyer, Frederick, fruits, vegetables, etc.....	88	Rent, Geo., stoves and kitchen furnishings.....	81
Mitchell, G. P. & Sons, genl commsn mchts.....	70	Reynolds, F. H., gents' furnishings.....	42
Mitchell, J. Scott, insurance agent.....	87	Robson, C. & Co., dry goods.....	52
Mitchell, Walter, commission merchant.....	68	Roche, David, paints, oils, varnishes, etc.....	52
Moir, W. & A., mechanical engineers.....	83	Robinson, Thomas, livery and boarding stables	92
Morning Herald, The.....	91	Roue, James, manufacturer of ginger ale, etc....	101
Morrison & Musgrave, commission merchants...	90	Saunders, J. R., cigars, tobaccos, etc.....	45
Mosher, T. A., dealer in pork, nams, etc.....	55	Schwartz, W. H. & Sons, wholesale dealers in	
Muir & Blackadar, ship chandlers.....	61	teas, coffees and spices.....	56
Mumford, W. B. & Sons, general groceries, etc.	55	Scott, Jas. & Co., Army and Navy depot.....	97
Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York, John		Shatford Bros., wholesale oil and commsn mchts..	97
L. Stearns, manager.....	80	Shand, James, auctioneer and real estate.....	97
MacGregor & Knight, stationers, booksellers, etc	72	Stephen, A. & Son, manufacturers of furniture	50
MacKintosh & McInnis, bldrs, lumber dlrs, etc.	116	Stoneman, F. J., clothing and gents' furnishings	62
Maclean, J. S. & Co., wholesale grocers.....	113	Spike, Thomas D., jeweler.....	45
McCole, K. F., dry goods.....	53	Stayner, E. G. & C., fish and commsn mchts.....	47
McDiarmid, Angus, custom tailor.....	59	Spry, Thos., dealer in pork, hams, etc.....	88
McFaridge, Robt., physician and surgeon.....	60	Stanford, Robert, tailor.....	41
McLellan, J. J., manufacturer of paper bags and		Starr, Jno., hardware and metal broker, manu-	
flour sacks.....	44	facturers' agent, railway and electrical sup-	
McMurray & Co., dry goods, clothing, etc.....	78	plies, etc.....	99
McPherson, Jas., dry goods.....	92	Starr Manufacturing Co., The.....	107
Naylor, Jno. B. & Son, plumbers, etc.....	51	Smith, W. C., fine tailoring.....	108
Naylor, Jno. W., kitchen furnishings, teas, crock-		Taylor, Christie & Co., grocers.....	78
ery, etc.....	51	Taylor, H. A., chemist.....	42
Neville, M., dry and pickled fish, etc.....	84	Taylor, Jno. & Co., West India com merchants.	85
Notman, Wm., photographer to the Queen.....	67	Taylor, Wm., boots and shoes.....	73
Nova Scotia Brewery, A. Keith & Son.....	93	Thompson, Geo., mnfr of brooms, brushes, etc.	116
Nova Scotia Printing Co.....	150	Thompson, Jno., brooms, whisks, etc.....	80
Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of		Tobin, Jno. & Co., wholesale grocers.....	96
Cruelty, Jno. Naylor, secretarv.....	103	Tulley, W. A. & Co., coal merchants.....	81
Nye, H., jewelry and musical instruments.....	49	Wallace, Jno. W., "The Branch".....	67
O'Donnell, W. D., photographer.....	63	Wallace, Robt., watches, clocks, sewing machs.	110
O'Mullin, Patrick, Mayor of Halifax.....	40	Walsh, P., wholesale hardware.....	77
O'Mullin, P. & J., brewers.....	112	Waverley Hotel, the Misses Romans.....	105
Outhit, C. W., commission merchant.....	88	Wilson, H. G., Victoria House.....	98
Palm, Carl, pork dealer.....	65	Wilson, J. E., stoves, grates, mantels, etc.....	65
Pallister, W. H., grocer and provision dealer.....	61	West, J. T. & A. W., West India mchts.....	75
Peoples Bank of Halifax, Peter Jack, Esq., csh	97	Whitman, Arthur N., commission merchant.....	115
Phelan, Jas. F. & Son, genl commsn merchants..	105	Woodbury Bros., Drs., surgeon dentists.....	76

DARTMOUTH.

Conrad Jabez, livery stable.....	119	Power, J., carriage builder.....	120
Craig, Geo. H., hair dressing, etc.....	119	Russell, N. & Co., tin and sheet iron ware.....	120
Dares, F. G., groceries and provisions.....	118	Stevens, W. H., chemist and druggist.....	120
Hutt, Alex., carriage builder.....	120	Walker, E. M., groceries, provisions, etc.....	119
McCarthy, Owen, dry goods.....	121	Walker, H. E., flour, meal, provisions, etc.....	119

PICTOU.

Baillie, A. C., dry goods.....	124	Fullerton D. & Son, door and sash.....	130
Brown, P. S., billiard hall.....	124	Geldert, Geo., oyster sloop.....	126
Bryenton, Horace, carriage builder.....	125	Hamblin, J. B. & Co., lobster canning and pack-	
Central House, D. P. Adamson.....	126	ing.....	128
Dawson, Gordon & Co., hardware.....	125	Hamilton, G. I. & Son, biscuit manufacturers.....	129
Davis, W. H. & Son, engineers.....	128	Harris, W. S., grocer.....	129
Douglas, D., merchant tailor.....	125	Ives, Jno. T. & Co., general store.....	126
Dwyer C. & Co., auctioneers, etc.....	128	Johnston, & Co., lmbr and commission merchts.	126
Fraser, F. Wyatt, insurance agent.....	123	McDonald, Jos., refreshment rooms.....	125

McDonald & Ferguson, carpenters and bldrs.	130	Pope, T. H., general store.	123
McKell, Wm., general store.	124	Pringle, J. & Son, merchant tailors.	123
McKenzie, W. F., oyster saloon.	127	Patterson D., grocer.	127
McKenna, A., tobaccos.	130	Read, D. E., grocery and flour.	131
McLaren, Geo., furniture and undertaker.	129	Rood & Morrison, new Revere Hotel.	131
McMillan, H. & Son, blacksmiths.	129	Ross, Wm., jeweller.	124
Mills, N. T., jeweller.	127	Stiles, R. D., druggist.	126
Noonan & Davies, brokers.	128	Watt, E., harness maker.	127

NEW GLASGOW.

Anderson, Robt., watchmaker and jeweler.	134	McDonald's hair dressing rooms.	140
Cameron, John, commission merchant.	138	McDonald, R. S., groceries, etc.	135
Cantley, James, general groceries.	133	New Glasgow Livery Stables, J. W. Church.	137
Chisholm, Angus, groceries and provisions.	132	New Glasgow Sash, Door and Blind Factory, Donald, Grant & Sons.	139
Chisholm, Wm., Jr., trunks, valises, etc.	136	Norfolk House, Hugh Murray, prop.	139
Chisholm & Meikle, grocers.	135	Nova Scotia Glass Co. (limited).	134
Douglas & Co., dry goods, etc.	135	Nova Scotia Forge Co.	137
Drake, Francis, manf. of carbonated beverages.	133	Nova Scotia Steel Co. (limited).	137
Drysdale Bros. & Co., dry goods.	135	Polson, D., carriage and sleigh manuf.	139
Fraser Bros., engineers and machinists.	133	Ross, Duncan, baker.	134
Garrett's furniture warerooms.	134	Ross, Hugh, undertaker.	138
Keith, Dr.	139	Stewart, Juo., manf. of iron ploughs, etc.	136
Matherson, J. & Co., engs and boiler makers.	140	Vaux, Harivel, & Co., groceries, etc.	136
Morrison, E. & Co., fruits, confectionery, etc.	138		
MacArthur, James, groceries and provisions.	133		

WESTVILLE.

Acadia Co-Operative Society, Ltd., F. N. S. Cal- nek, sec.	143	McKay, Murdock, boots and shoes.	142
Fraser, R., druggist.	143	McLeod, Jas., general store.	144
Fraser, Wm. & Co., general merchants.	144	McLeod, John, grocery store.	142
Gray, Thos. J., dry goods.	142	Munroe, Geo. E., dry goods.	144
McDonald, Wm., prop., Hotel Dufferin, The.	143	Robertson, D. & J. D., livery stable.	143
McDonald, J. A., groceries.	142	Robertson, Wm., general merchant.	142

STELLARTON.

Grant, Alex., dealer in drugs, medicines, etc.	148	Stellarion Hotel, Mrs. Hill, prop'ss.	146
Gray, Donald, general store.	147	Stellarion Machine Works, John Bell, prop.	147
McMillan, Chas., general groceries.	146	Union Association, Jas. Mitchell, sec.	146
McQuarrie, John, builder.	147	Weir, J. D. & Co., foundry.	148



INDEX.

.....123
123
127
131
 e Hotel.....131
124
126
127
140
135
 J. W. Church.....137
 and Blind Factory,
139
 y, prop.....139
 d).....134
137
 d).....137
 h manu f. turer.....139
134
138
 oughs, etc.....136
 ies, etc.....136
142
144
142
144
 y stable.....143
 erchant.....142
146
 John Bell, prop.....147
 chell, sec.....146
148
146
147
146
148

Atkins Henry L., chemist and druggist.....158
 Bigelow, J. E., manf. ginger ale, etc.....154
 Boggs, T. M., commission merchant.....155
 Blanchard, J. F. & Co., dry goods, etc.....158
 Bligh & Prince, agricultural machinery.....159
 Chambers, Turner & Layton.....161
 Conner, Jno, boots and shoes.....152
 Craig, Richard & Son, groceries, etc.....150
 Croscup, J. H. & Co., fancy dry goods, etc.....156
 Currie, R. H., boots and shoes.....159
 Cummings, W. Sons & Co., gnl. whsle, merchts.....157
 Frost & Wood, agricultural implements, etc.....152
 Fulton, A. R., commission merchant.....156
 Gunn, Daniel, groceries, etc.....156
 Grand Central Hotel, Alex. Carter, prop.....160
 Jamieson, John, stoves, etc.....153
 Johnson, I. S., gents' furnishings.....152

TRURO.

Longworth & Layton, barristers, etc.....152
 Linton, D., carriages, etc.....154
 Mahon, J. C., wines, etc.....157
 Maitland House, W. L. McLellan, proprietor.....155
 Moran, Jas. H., harness, etc.....151
 Morgan, C. P., watchmaker and jeweler.....154
 Muir, Dr. David H., Mayor.....150
 McRobert, W. E. & Co., furniture, etc.....151
 McIntosh, D., custom tailor.....157
 Smith, A. H., watchmaker, etc.....152
 Spencer Bros. & Turner, planing mill.....153
 Truro Marble, Freestone, and Granite Works.....151
 Truro Foundry and Machine Co.....155
 Truro Condensed Milk & Canning Co., (limited).....158
 Victoria Hotel, Casson & Learment, props.....153
 Walker & Hanson, general store.....160

WINDSOR.

Buist, Jas., undertaker, etc.....164
 Dore, Robt., Windsor bakery.....164
 Fleming, Richard, hair dresser, etc.....166
 Graham, James E., groceries.....165
 Hamilton, Cyrus, harnessmaker.....165
 Huestis, G. A., watchmaker, etc.....165
 Jones, A. P., sailmaker, etc.....163
 Lawlor, J. D., custom boot and shoe maker.....163
 Libby, F. S., cabinetmaker.....164
 Medcalf, J. D., china, glassware, etc.....164
 McHeffey, W. K. & Co., dry goods.....166
 Rooney Bros., groceries and provisions.....162
 Toomey, Jno & Son, fish, meats, etc.....165
 Trider, Jno., blacksmith.....166
 Victoria Hotel, Thos. Doran, proprietor.....163
 Wood, T. Stone, marble works.....163
 Worth, Saml., livery stables.....164

HANTSPORT.

Comstock, Rufus, blacksmith.....167
 Davidson, Mrs. Mary, books, stationery, etc.....168
 Dickie, T. B., tinsmith and hardware, etc.....169
 Lawrence, Miss Alida, grocer.....169
 Mumford, Joseph A., manf. shingle machines.....168
 McNeil, J. A., merchant tailor.....168
 Porter, W. A., groceries, boots and shoes, etc.....169
 Shaw, E. B., boots and shoes.....167

WOLFVILLE.

Shaw, John M., hair dresser, etc.....170
 Sleep, S. R., hardware.....170

BERWICK.

Andrews, J., dry goods, etc.....172
 Borden, Frank, blacksmith.....172
 Caldwell, R., general merchant.....171
 Clark, F. A. & Son, Berwick Steam Mills.....172
 Chipman, A. F., general merchant.....173
 Jefferson, Henry E., auctioneer, etc.....171
 Middlemas, P., carriage builder.....172

KENTVILLE.

American House, James McIntosh, prop.....176
 Cochran, Chas. F., druggist, etc.....175
 Dodge, H. S., dry goods.....176
 Doherty, W. H., oysters, fruits, etc.....175
 Donaldson, G. M., merchant tailor.....177
 Hiltz, Ephraim, dairyman.....176
 Hiltz, James H., boots and shoes.....177
 Lyons Hotel, Daniel McLeod, prop.....175
 Lydiard, H. W., boots and shoes.....176
 McPherson, A., merchant tailor.....175
 Margeson, John W., carriage builder.....177
 Stronach & Cox, steam laundry.....175
 Victoria House, E. C. Farrow, prop.....176

BRIDGETOWN.

Ansley, Mrs. J. D., millinery.....181
 Bent, John Z., pictures.....180
 Burns, Wm. H., carriage builder.....180
 Connell, R. F., blacksmith.....180
 Craig, W. A., foundry.....181
 Cameron, A. D., general merchant.....178
 FitzRandolph, Samuel, provisions.....179
 Foster, W. F., accountant.....179
 Fraser, Hugh, hardware, etc.....181
 Greenwood, Mrs. N., Books, etc.....180
 Murdoch, Geo., Tanner.....187
 Nicholas, Peter, groceries, etc.....181
 Palfrey, Arthur, carriage builder.....180
 Reed, John B. & Son.....179
 Russell, Mrs. Geo., hotel.....179
 Whitman, Oldham, marble works.....179

ANNAPOLIS ROYAL.

Buckler Brick Co.....183
 Clifton House, Wm. McClelland, prop.....183
 Commercial House, Mrs. J. H. Salter, prop.....182
 Edwards, John J., sail maker, etc.....184
 Symonds, Fred. & Co., chemists, etc.....183

A

the
co
Ca
ua
is
po
cli
ac
an
cu
co

of

and
cla
bec
the
nev
bur
tha

of
sou
adm
mat
this

they
Adm
their
then
now
were
then
mars
drive
who
the p

Unit
comp
riche

THE MARITIME PROVINCES.

A BRIEF REVIEW, HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE, THEIR COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES AND ADVANTAGES, ADAPTED FOR THE PERUSAL OF CITIZENS, STRANGERS AND TRAVELLERS.

It seems to be an undoubted fact that not only in Europe, but also in a great part of the Dominion itself, very little is comparatively known of the Maritime Provinces. The country has been literally flooded with all kinds of literature in connection with Upper Canada and the North-West, but the equally rich and fertile territory, with even more valuable resources, known as the Maritime Provinces, has been seemingly neglected. Yet it is fully understood by the few who have studied the resources of these Provinces, that they possess all the elements necessary to their elevation in the scale of nations—a healthy climate, an excellent soil for agricultural purposes, inexhaustible forests of valuable timber, accessible by an extensive seaboard and by navigable rivers, immense mineral resources, and an unparalleled coast and river fishery, all of which, when developed, are highly calculated to enable the inhabitants of these Provinces to compete with those of any other country of equal extent on the American continent.

In this age of panoramic representation, it will not do merely to imagine the existence of resources, without making them, as well as their worth, both known and appreciated.

The early history of these colonies details a series of conflicts between Great Britain and France, in which Nova Scotia formed the chief centre of contention, both countries claiming the colony by right of discovery and occupation. Although Ancient Acadia had been several times transferred by treaty from one power to another, and had been the theatre of desperate struggles, it had not been conquered, for the native Micmac Indians never submitted to any foreign authority. It was not till after the destruction of Louisbourg, the conquest of Quebec, and the expulsion of the chief part of the French Acadians, that the Indians surrendered.

The early voyageurs to America soon became acquainted with the value of this portion of the continent. Its geographical position, soil, fisheries, minerals, furs and other resources, aroused their enterprise, and the climate and scenery called forth their warmest admiration. Along the whole Atlantic coast, there was not found a country, in their estimation, so valuable in the bounties of nature, nor so rich in the elements of industry as this section.

It has been sometimes imputed to the inhabitants of the Maritime Provinces, that they have less perseverance, enterprise and industry, than the Americans of the Republic. Admitting the correctness of this opinion, it should be remembered that very many of their early settlers were several years engaged in defence of their country, and many of them on account of their loyalty, abandoned the cultivated fields of their forefathers, in the now United States, to cut down the forest a second time, in order to win a living. They were an exiled people, who had to encounter all the difficulties of colonization, in a climate then unmodified by the spreading out of cleared fields, and the redemption of extensive marshes. The soldier had to lay down his musket and seize the axe; the citizen was driven from his town luxuries to the hard fare of the backwoodsman, and the brave officer, who had fought his score of battles, hung his sword against the wall, and laid his hand to the plough.

Again, the current of emigration has ever been directed to Western Canada and the United States, so that the value and extent of the natural productions of the Province are comparatively unknown in Europe. Yet the resources of the Maritime Provinces are richer, more varied and inexhaustible than those of the western portions of this continent,

and they contain, within themselves, materials that by being improved would soon elevate the Provinces to their proper position, and even above the neighboring colonies.

That a proper value might be set on the resources and capabilities of the Provinces, has been a part object in the preparation of this work, which, in its wide circulation, may be "as seed sown upon the waters," that will result in bringing before all, the grand availabilities offered for the establishment of manufacturing industries, and the employment of capital.

What the future of the Maritime Provinces may be, no man can faintly imagine; with the increased attention that is now being paid to their mineral resources, especially to iron ore, a new era is visibly foreshadowed. That the country will meet with checks and obstacles in the progress of its development, all must expect and be prepared for. But the people will rise superior to such obstacles, and find themselves all the stronger because they have been met. These Provinces form a world within themselves, the glory of which may be only rising, when that of many an old world dynasty is fading away. That such a country should have remained practically unknown to other parts of the habitable globe for so long, that up to even the present time, thousands of square miles remain unsurveyed, and notwithstanding that almost every nation and every tongue has been helping to give it a population, the Anglo-Saxon is everywhere spoken, would seem to make all that can be seen or heard about it of deep and special interest to the inhabitants of Great Britain, to whom this land offers an ever open field, rich in enterprise and resources, in which the descendants of both will be called upon to take a part, the like of which the old world in all its history has never dreamt of.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Nova Scotia consists of a Peninsula, and the Island of Cape Breton—the Peninsula part of it being two hundred and fifty miles in length, while it varies in breadth from fifty to one hundred miles, covering an area of some thirteen million acres. Although the territory, known under the title of Nova Scotia, was probably first visited by the Cabots, in 1497, the first authentic account we possess of its European colonization was by the Marquis de la Roche, who having obtained a commission from Henry IV of France, sailed from that country in 1598 taking with him a number of convicts from the prisons, whom he landed on the small and barren island of Sable, situated about fifty leagues to the south east of Cape Breton and thirty-five of Canseau.

After cruising some time on the coast, the Marquis was compelled by stress of weather to return to France, leaving on Sable Isle the fifty unfortunate convicts there landed. The sufferings of these men may be well imagined, when seven years after only twelve of the number were found alive, and these in a most wretched and emaciated state, on the arrival of a vessel de-patched by the French monarch to their relief.

Sable Island, rendered famous by this incident, and still more so by the number of shipwrecks which have taken place on its shores, is shaped like a bow, about twenty-six miles long, and a mile in width, and has been at all times a terror to mariners. Its surface consists entirely of sand, formed into ridges, and which, in the summer time, are partially covered with verdure. Its beach is strewn with the wreckage of vessels, telling a woeful tale of death and disaster. The sole vegetation consists mainly of long, rank grass, and a strange characteristic of the island is the number of wild horses, that roam undisturbed over its sandy surface. How this breed was introduced all records fail to suggest. In form they resemble the wild horses of all lands: the large head, thick shaggy neck of the male, low withers, paddling gait and sloping quarters have all the counterparts in the Mustang and the horse of the Ukraine.

The next visitation to Nova Scotia, or as the French called it Acadia, was by De Monts and his followers. The persecutions to which the Huguenots were subjected, and which culminated in the massacre of St. Bartholomew, in 1572, created an intense desire

ould soon elevate
colonies.
of the Provinces,
e circulation, may
et with checks and
the grand'avail-
the employment of
n faintly imagine ;
urces, especially to
et with checks and
prepared for. But
e stronger because
the glory of which
way. That such a
the habitable globe
emain unsurveyed,
n helping to give it
ake all that can be
of Great Britain, to
rees, in which the
h the old world in

ton—the Peninsula
breadth from fifty
res. Although the
ed by the Cabots,
ization was by the
nry IV of France,
s from the prisons,
out fifty leagues to

elled by stress of
ate convicts there
en years after only
nd emaciated state,
elief.

y the number of
w, about twenty-six
mariners. Its sur-
summer time, are
e of vessels, telling
ainly of long, rank
l horses, that roam
all records fail to
e head, thick shaggy
ave all the counter-

Acadia, was by De
were subjected, and
ed an intense desire

on the part of some of the leaders of that body to emigrate to a country where religious toleration should exist. With this view Sieur de Monts obtained from King Henry IV of France, a patent in 1503, constituting him Lieutenant-General of Acadia, with the view as stated in the commission "to cause barbarous Atheists, without faith and religion, to be converted to Christianity, as well as to the great profit which may be drawn by the traffic and commerce which may be safely treated and negotiated."

De Monts arrived in 1604 and for eight years essayed to form settlements in Port Royal and other places, but was finally expelled from the country by the English Governor and colonists of Virginia, who claimed the territory by the right of the discovery of Sebastian Cabot.



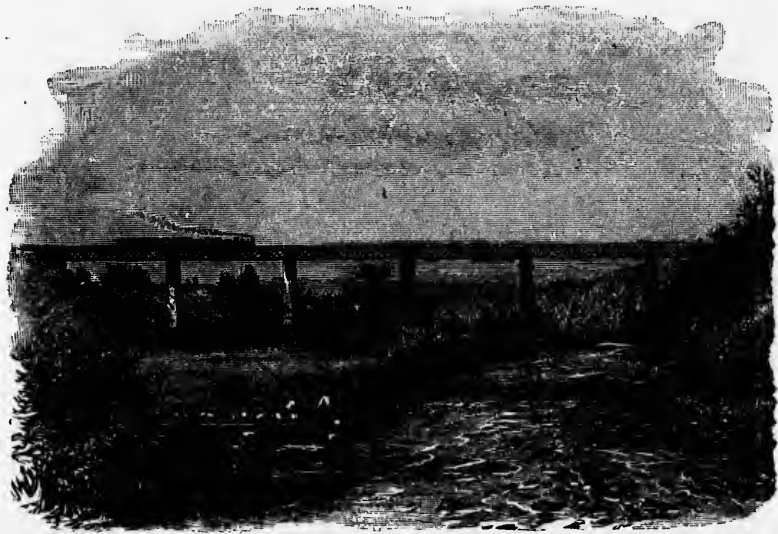
Falls of the Tartague River.

After the expulsion of the French from Port Royal, in 1613, no attempt at settlement was made under the auspices of the English government till 1621, when King James I, of England, made a grant which included Acadia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, and part of Lower Canada to Sir William Alexander, a native of Clackmannanshire, Scotland, a poet and dramatist of no mean reputation. Within about a year after the sealing of his patent, Sir William despatched a number of emigrants to take possession of his grant, who, after wintering in Newfoundland, arrived in 1623, at Nova Scotia, where they found many French settlers, the descendants of those who had remained in Port Royal, together with other adventurers; under these circumstances the new arrivals thought it better not to remain, and after inspecting the land, they returned to England, whither they carried flattering accounts of the country.

Charles I, had in the meantime ascended the throne, and to facilitate the development of the colony, he instituted an order of Nova Scotia baronets. These titles which were to be limited in number to one hundred and fifty, were to be bestowed on those willing to contribute to the development of the country, upon the consideration of each having allotted to him a liberal portion of land; they were to be endowed with ample

privileges and pre-eminence to all knights, called *Equites Aurati*, but none were to be baronets of Nova Scotia or Scotland, till they had fulfilled the conditions prescribed by His Majesty.

The King had also confirmed the grants made to Sir William Alexander by King James, and also added an immense territory, which led to the foundation of a company, designated, "The Merchant Adventurers of Canada." Several futile attempts were made to drive the French out of Nova Scotia, and as the extensive colonial speculations of Sir William did not prove profitable, he was induced in 1630 to transfer all Nova Scotia, except Port Royal, to his friend Charles de la Tour. Peace having been proclaimed between Great Britain and France in 1632, by the treaty of St. Germain, all the possessions wrested from France by England were restored. This wholesale disposal of North America was by no means acceptable to the successor of Charles—the Protector Crom-



Folly Viaduct.

well—so in 1654, a strong force under Major Sedgwick forcibly seized the forts of Pentagoet, St. John and Port Royal, though England and France were then at peace, but so impressed was Cromwell with the folly of the cession that he preferred hazarding a war to compliance with the demand of restitution; and when the treaty of Westminster was concluded, in 1655, through the firmness of the Protector, Nova Scotia remained in possession of England.

Things now looked more hopeful for the future of the colony, but in 1667, just as it was emerging from its distress and obscurity, by the treaty of Breda, the folly of 1632 was re-enacted by the restoration of Nova Scotia to the Crown of France; at this time the entire body of Europeans did not exceed four hundred souls. Twenty years succeeding this treaty the colony enjoyed repose, and some progress was made in establishing fisheries and extending the fur trade, while the coal mines at the same time began to attract attention.

On the accession of William and Mary, in 1683, war again broke out between France and England, and Port Royal, which was still deficient in means of defence, was taken by

none were to be
ions prescribed by

Alexander by King
on of a company,
tempters were made
speculations of Sir
r all Nova Scotia,
g been proclaimed
s, all the posses-
disposal of North
e Protector Crom-



the forts of Penta-
en at peace, but so
hazarding a war to
Westminster was
remained in posses-

it in 1667, just as it
e folly of 1632 was
e; at this time the
y years succeeding
establishing fisher-
began to attract

out between France
ence, was taken by

Sir William Phipps, with a squadron from Massachusetts. Phipps was the son of a blacksmith, and followed in his youth the humble occupation of a shepherd. He was apprenticed to a carpenter and afterwards built a vessel for himself, which he navigated; hearing of the wreck of a Spanish ship with bullion, he succeeded in recovering gold, silver and jewels to the value of £300,000 sterling, for which service he was knighted.

By the treaty of Ryswick in 1696, the colony was once more restored or left unmo-
lested in the possession of France, but on the declaration of war on the accession of
Queen Anne, preparations were made in England and Massachusetts for the total subju-
gation of Nova Scotia to the British arms, with a distinct avowal on the part of the crown,
that if again conquered it should not be restored to France.

The expedition, consisting of thirty-six vessels, under the command of General
Nicholson, sailed from Boston Bay, Sept. 18th, 1710, and after some fighting, Port Royal
capitulated on the 29th, and at their own request some five hundred of the French colon-
ists were transported to Rochelle, in France. A garrison consisting of two hundred
mariners, and two hundred and fifty New England volunteers, was left in Port Royal.

By the celebrated treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, between France and England, Nova Scotia
was finally ceded to the latter power, who changed the name of Port Royal to Annapolis
Royal in honor of Queen Anne, made it a seat of government, and named a council of the
principal inhabitants, for the management of the civil affairs of the Province.

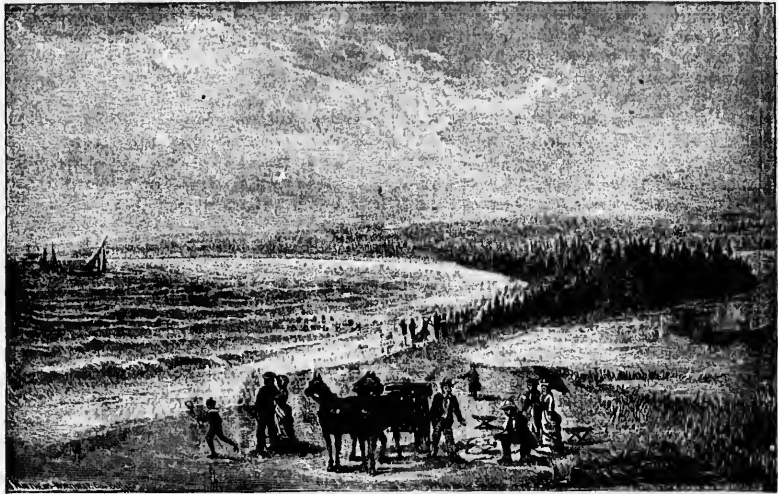
By the 12th article of this treaty, all Nova Scotia with its ancient boundaries, as also
the city of Port Royal and the inhabitants of the same, were ceded to Great Britain "in
such ample manner and form, that the subjects of the most Christian King shall be here-
after excluded from all kinds of fishing in the said seas, bays and other places on the
coast of Nova Scotia, that is to say, on those which lie towards the east, within thirty
leagues, beginning from the island, commonly called Sable, inclusively, and thence
stretching along towards the south-west."

For thirty-five years afterwards, Nova Scotia was neglected by England; but the
crafty designs of the French to acquire by fraud what they could not obtain by force,
drew the attention of the British public to the importance of the colony and encourage-
ments were held out to retired officers and others, to whom offers of grants of land were
made. A free passage, and subsistence during the voyage, as well as for twelve months
after their arrival, were offered—also arms and ammunition for defence, with proper im-
plements for husbandry, fishing and the erection of houses. A civil government was also
to be established, with all the privileges granted to other North American colonies. The
lands were to be granted in fee simple, free from the payment of any quit rents or taxes
for ten years, at the expiration of which period, no person was to pay more than one
shilling sterling for every fifty acres so granted. These liberal terms attracted a large
number of applicants, amongst whom were two majors, six captains, nineteen lieutenants
of the army, three lieutenants of the navy, twenty-three midshipmen and fifteen surgeons
—many of whose descendants now reside in the Province.

These emigrants, to the number of 2,576 souls, embarked in thirteen transports, on
the 14th of May, 1749, and accompanied by the Sphinx sloop of war arrived on the
coast of Nova Scotia early in July, landing at Chebucto, where the city of Halifax now
stands. The Governor of the Province was the Honorable Edward Cornwallis, who
accompanied the expedition; this appointment was made through the influence of Lord
Halifax, in whose honor the now famous city of Halifax was then named. Knowing the
severity of the climate in winter, no delay was allowed in clearing the ground; work was
subdivided and by the beginning of August some twenty acres were cleared, and such was
the energy with which the colonists worked, that by the end of October, they had three
hundred houses roofed and made habitable. Under the fostering care of the Hon.
Edward Cornwallis the colony thrived and increased; his three years of administration
proved him to have been a man of rare gifts for government, and his rule was distinguish-
ed by wisdom, decision, tact and energy. He established three Courts for the due
administration of the law; the first was a court of General Sessions; the second was a
County Court, having jurisdiction over the whole Province, and held by persons in the

Commission of the Peace at Halifax, who sat monthly, and decided all sums in dispute, without limitation as to their amount, or restriction as to the nature of the action; the Supreme or General Court, of which the Governor and Council were the judges, formed the Court of Appeal.

The French settlers—under the name of Neutrals—were still very numerous in the colony, and as they were greatly intermarried with the Indians, held the British in constant alarm. For forty-two years the Acadians had enjoyed privileges of a most exceptional nature, which no other government in Europe under similar circumstances would have granted, and after much deliberation, their removal was resolved upon. Though pertinaciously refusing to swear allegiance to the British Crown, they had all the advantages of British subjects, having entire religious liberty, holding their lands without direct taxation, and having the benefit of British protection, without being required to fight, like loyal subjects, for its maintenance. Wrongful descriptions of the Acadians



Cow Bay, Mouth Halifax Harbor.

doubtless misled the poet Longfellow, when in his touching poem "Evangeline," he alludes to the so called grievances of this people; in the same manner the poet Campbell, falsely represents the great Brant warrior, Thayendanegea, in his equally affecting "Gertrude of Wyoming."

The indisputable records of reliable historians, however, dispels the poet's pretty picture of the lives of "these simple Acadian farmers," for so far as "dwelling together in love," we have the authority of Governor Armstrong, in 1731, that they could not be brought "to any reasonable terms of obedience to His Majesty's Government, or even to any manner of good order or decency amongst themselves, for though they are a litigious sort of people, and so ill-natured to one another, as daily to encroach on their neighbor's properties, yet they all agree in opposing every order of Government, though never so conducive to their own interest." During the years that supervened, the Acadians became more intolerant and insolent, till in 1755, their final expulsion, after every effort at conciliation had been attempted, was determined on. Acting on instructions from the Home Government some two thousand were forcibly carried in British transports to Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and other parts, leaving nothing behind them but smoking ruins and deserted villages.

ll sums in dispute,
of the action; the
the judges, formed

y numerous in the
eld the British in
privileges of a most
ilar circumstances
was resolved upon.
n, they had all the
their lands without
being required to
ns of the Acadians



“Evangeline,” he
the poet Campbell,
s equally affecting

s the poet's pretty
dwelling together in
they could not be
nment, or even to
they are a litigious
on their neighbor's
t, though never so
ened, the Acadians
n, after every effort
structions from the
ritish transports to
them but smoking

In 1758 a constitution was granted to Nova Scotia, consisting of a House of Assembly for the representatives, consisting of a Legislative Council and Governor, representing the Crown. The capture of Louisburg in the same year forever established British dominance in North America, and in 1860, that great fortress, so identified with French ascendancy in Acadia, was under the care of competent engineers, sent from Britain, entirely demolished. The domestic affairs of the colony now rapidly and favorably progressed. Immigration into the Province set in on a considerable scale, settlers arriving in no small numbers from Boston, Rhode Island, New London, Plymouth, as well as from Ireland.

In 1764, the islands of St. John and Cape Breton were annexed to Nova Scotia. In 1769, was published the first paper in Nova Scotia, known as the “*Nova Scotia Chronicle or Weekly Gazette*,” it was owned by Anthony Henry, and was edited by Captain Bulkeley, who was for many years Secretary of the Province and Member of Council.

New Brunswick and Cape Breton were afterwards separated into two distinct governments, but the latter was re-annexed to Nova Scotia, of which it now forms a county, in 1819.

The war between England and her American colonies then broke out. On the declaration of peace, Nova Scotia received a large accession to her population, some thirteen thousand loyalists arriving in the Province, during the summer and fall of 1783. From this time forward, the development of the Province was steady and progressive. Thanks to the publication of a series of anonymous letters, under the nom de plume of “Agricola,” special attention was called to agricultural matters, and the immediate practical outcome of this was the formation of Agricultural societies throughout the Province. In 1818, the Provincial Agricultural Society was formed, and an impulse thus imparted to the general industries of the country. Meanwhile, educational matters had not been neglected; shortly after the settlement of Halifax, schools were established in various sections of the Province, under the auspices of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, connected with the Church of England. In 1788, under the auspices of the Legislature, a collegiate school was opened at Windsor, and in 1802, a charter was obtained for a college in connection, where students could matriculate. In 1805, an academy was founded, under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church, which, under the able administration of Dr. Thomas McCullough, one of the ripest of scholars, attained great success. In 1811, an Act was passed to establish grammar schools in Sydney, Cumberland, King's, Queen's, Lunenburg, Annapolis and Shelburne counties, and in the districts of Colechester, Pictou and Yarmouth; an Act was at the same time passed, granting aid to common schools. In fact, in the matter of general, as well as of higher education, Nova Scotia can well compare with any of the provinces of British North America. The development of this system of education, as well as of many other beneficial works, was in a marked degree due to the practical and wise administration of Lord Dalhousie, one of the most able Governors to whom the affairs of the Province were ever entrusted.

Churches of various denominations had sprung up in all directions. St. Paul's Church was built in 1750; the Rev. Wm. Tutty, of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, a missionary sent to Halifax, under the auspices of the Society for Propagating the Gospel, seems to have been the first minister who officiated in the church. The arrival of the *Hector*, in 1773, with a large body of Highlanders, gave rise to the formation of the first Presbytery established in Nova Scotia. The Province was one of the first to found Temperance Societies.

In the year 1827, the General Mining Association introduced the first steam engine into Nova Scotia.

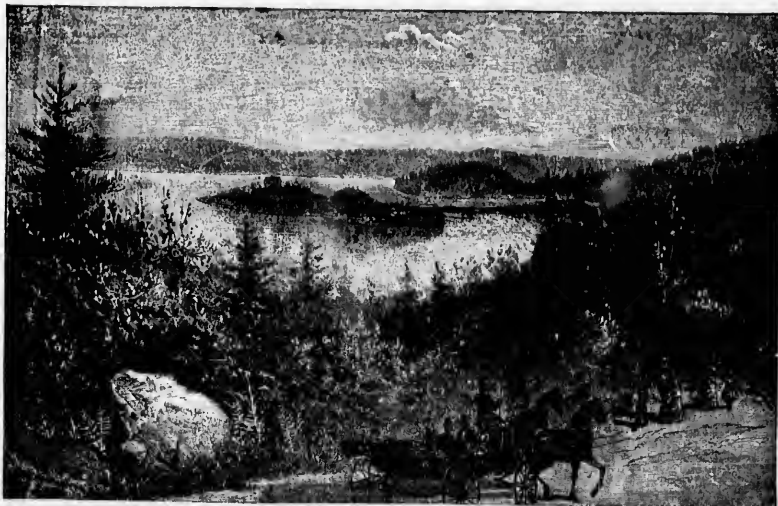
During the years 1838 and 1839, some of the public men in the Province were most energetic in their efforts to secure steam communication between Halifax and Europe. As a result of their efforts in this direction, the English Government made an arrangement with the Cunard Line, in 1840, for the carriage of the mails between Halifax and the Mother Country, for which service the Company were to receive the sum of fifty-five thousand pounds sterling.

At the same time, the railway between the Albion mines and loading ground below New Glasgow was finished, and the first locomotive engines ever erected in Nova Scotia, were employed upon it. There was a grand banquet in celebration of the event, a Nova Scotia newspaper remarking that on that occasion, there was not an unemployed fiddle or bagpipe from Cape John to the Garden of Eden.

The centenary of the settlement of Halifax, was made a subject of much rejoicing and celebration on the 8th of June, 1849. At daybreak a salute of one hundred guns was fired, and to commemorate the occasion, Mr. Joseph Home composed a spirited song, which has become the permanent natal song of Halifax, the following being the opening stanzas :

Hail to the day when the Britons came over,
And planted their standard with sea f. am still wet !
Above and around us their spirits still hover,
Rejoicing to mark how we honor it yet.

Beneath it the emblems they cherished are waving,
The rose of Old England the roadside perfumes,
The shamrock and thistle, the north winds are braving,
Securely the Mayflower blushes and blooms.



Melville Island, Halifax Harbor.

In the same year, a telegraph line was constructed from Halifax to Amherst, and connected with New Greenwich, thus establishing communication with the whole continent of America. The investment turned out both useful and profitable to the Province.

The Educational Act of 1864, was unquestionably one of the most important measures bearing on the moral and material interests of the Province, that was ever introduced. It struck at the very root of most of the evils which tend to depress the intellectual energies and moral status of the people. It introduced the genial light of knowledge into the dark recesses of ignorance, opening the minds of the young to a perception of the true and the beautiful, and placed Nova Scotia in the front rank of countries renowned for common school educational advantages.

Owing to the energetic action of Dr., now Sir Charles Tupper, a union of the Maritime Provinces was effected in 1865, to be followed two years later by a consolidation of all the British American Provinces into the Dominion of Canada, the constitution of confederation dating from the 1st July, 1867.

From that time, great works have been undertaken by a people recognizing each year more and more the necessity and use of union. The Intercolonial Railway, binding Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to Quebec; the Grand Trunk, traversing a great part of the older portion of the country, and having its termini in the American cities of Portland and Chicago; to say nothing of that mighty achievement of Canadian enterprise, the Canadian Pacific Railway, uniting the Atlantic and Pacific seaboard, and making the Dominion the great highway of communication between the two hemispheres, have all been accomplished by this young nation.

THE ISLAND OF CAPE BRETON.

Though Cape Breton now forms part of the Province of Nova Scotia, still as for a long period it was distinct from it, its history has an especial interest of its own, entirely disconnected with the surrounding colonies.

The first authentic account we have of the island is in 1524, when an expedition consisting of four vessels, was despatched by Francis the First, under the command of a Florentine navigator named Verazano. Encountering a severe storm, three of his vessels were so much damaged that they had to return to France, the "Dolphin" alone, with Verazano on board, continuing the voyage. Land was made on the seventh of March, 1524, on the coast of Carolina. Proceeding northward, Verazano arrived at Cape Breton, where he supplied himself with wood and water, but his provisions being nearly exhausted, he had to steer for France.

This valuable island, called by Verazano, *Isle du Cap*, and by the French, *Isle Royal*, is divided from Nova Scotia proper, by the Gut of Canso, which in some places is not more than three-fourths of a mile in width, while in others it is more than double that distance; its extreme length is about 110 miles, and its greatest breadth 90 miles. Its seaboard is surrounded by numerous small islands, and its surface, exclusive of water, comprises about 2,000,000 acres. It probably received its present name from some native of Brittany, in remembrance of the land of his origin. Previous to 1714, it had been uninhabited, but its advantageous position as a fishing station, as well as its agricultural capabilities and mineral wealth, soon attracted the attention of the early colonists, and settlements were commenced in 1720, and upon a neck of land on the south side of English Harbor, were laid the foundations of a town, two miles and a half in circumference, which was called *Louisburg*, in honor of the King of France. It was encompassed by a rampart from thirty to forty feet in height, built of stone, and by a ditch 80 feet in width, except for a space of two hundred yards bordering on the sea, which was enclosed by a line of pickets and a dyke. This fortress was for many years, the scene of contention between England and France, in the numerous wars that broke out between these countries. In the year 1845, this renowned French stronghold was taken by an expedition fitted out from Massachusetts, under General Pepperell, consisting of four thousand men and ten vessels, the largest not carrying more than twenty guns. This armament was joined by Commodore Warren, who afterwards received reinforcements, till his fleet numbered ten ships, each carrying from forty to sixty-four guns. After a desperate resistance, in which the attacking force lost a large number of men, *Louisburg* capitulated. On entering the fortress, and examining its elaborate scientific defences, the army was amazed. Had the defence been continued with resolution, the loss of life in its capture would have been enormous.

ing ground below
ed in Nova Scotia,
the event, a Nova
employed fiddle or

uch rejoicing and
undred guns was
d a spirited song,
eing the opening



herst, and con-
whole continent
Province.

important meas-
ever introduced.
intellectual ener-
wledge into the
of the true and
ed for common

The rejoicings in New England, on receiving the intelligence, were great. The general joy found expression in illuminations and bonfires. Equal satisfaction was felt in Great Britain. Pepperell was made a baronet, and a flag was conferred on Commodore Warren. These two acted as joint governors, and, in order to decoy the French vessels, kept the flag flying from all the transports. The consequence was that two East Indiamen, whose cargoes were valued at £175,000, were captured in a few days, and afterwards a magnificent prize was taken in the ship "Deliverance," which had gold, silver and Peruvian dollars to the amount of £800,000, the half of which was claimed by the officers and crews of the fleet as prize money. Consorts of the "Deliverance" were taken by English privateers off the Azores containing specie, which it required forty-three waggons to transport from Bristol to London, each sailor receiving, when it was divided, 850 guineas for his share.

Intelligence of the fall of Louisburg caused intense consternation in France, and it was at once resolved to retake the fortress, and measures were adopted to prepare a fleet adequate for the service. This consisted of eleven ships of the line, twenty frigates, five ships and bombs, with a number of tenders and transports, in all seventy vessels, having on board 3150 disciplined troops, and forming one of the strongest armaments ever sent to America by that power. Its complete destruction was, however, effected by a number of fortuitous circumstances, without its being engaged by any British force; for, after a passage of ninety days, only seven of this formidable fleet reached Halifax harbour; it met with so many and unparalleled disasters at sea, which so disabled and discouraged its officers, that the Duke D'Auville, its commander, and many of his subalterns, died through grief and disappointment. The remainder, with such of the fleet as the elements had spared, returned to France.

The destruction of the fleet did not deter the French Government from making another attempt to regain their last possessions in North America, for, in the spring of 1847, they fitted out another expedition, consisting of fourteen war ships, and upwards of twenty transports, commanded by M. de la Jonquière. The English Government, being made aware of the destination of the expedition, sent a fleet, under Admirals Anson and Warren, to intercept it. The fleets met off Cape Finisterre, when a severe engagement took place, resulting in the capture by the English, of nine ships of war, with several transports, six East Indiamen, and property valued at a million and a half pounds sterling.

On the 7th of October, 1748, a treaty of peace was concluded between the two nations, which has taken the name of the treaty of Aix la Chapelle: one of the conditions of which was the cession of Cape Breton to France, a measure which caused great dissatisfaction to the Provincials who had fought so nobly for it.

In May, 1756, war was once more declared between the two countries, and the Island of Cape Breton was again soon to become the scene of warlike operations. The trade and settlement of this colony had made great advances under the French, and the fortifications of Louisburg had been much strengthened.

Halifax being an excellent harbor, and in a central part of Nova Scotia, was fixed upon as the rendezvous of the British forces destined for the reduction of Cape Breton. Admiral Holborne arrived at the former port early in July, 1756, with a fleet consisting of upwards of thirty ships of war, and 5,000 English troops, who were joined by 6,000 men from New York, intended for an attack on Louisburg; but it was deferred in consequence of the place being defended by 6,000 regulars, 3,000 natives and 1300 Indians, together with a powerful fleet of 17 ships of the line and three frigates. On the 20th of August, Admiral Holborne appeared before the harbor with 15 ships of the line, 4 frigates, and a fire ship, for the purpose of reconnoitering it, but on ascertaining its strength, he determined not to risk an engagement with his force so inferior to the enemy's, and returned to Halifax. Being reinforced by four ships of the line, he reappeared before Louisburg about the middle of September, but La Motte, the French Admiral, declined the offered battle. The English squadron was unfortunately overtaken by a furious storm, causing the loss of one ship, with half her crew, and the rest having received damage, then returned to Britain. Early in May, 1758, Admiral Boscawen reached Halifax, from which

he sailed soon after, and arrived off the harbor of Louisburg on the 2nd of June, with a fleet of 151 ships, accompanied by General Amherst, commanding an army of 14,000 men.

The harbor was secured by six ships of the line and five frigates, three of which were sunk across the entrance in order to render it inaccessible to the English shipping.

After a lapse of six days of stormy weather, the English began to disembark, under the command of Governor Lawrence and Generals Whitmore and Wolfe. The last named, with 2,000 men, occupied the lighthouse battery, which was abandoned at his approach, and several powerful batteries were erected on the spot, the fire from which soon silenced the island battery. Three of the French ships in the harbor caught fire and were burnt, two more made their escape, the "Echo" and a 64 gun ship were taken by Admiral Boscawen, and a 74 gun ship was run ashore and destroyed. Thus the English became masters of the harbor, with a loss of only seven men killed and nine wounded. The French, seeing the weakness of their position, offered to capitulate on terms which were refused by the English. The latter threatened to storm the place both by sea and land, if the garrison did not surrender themselves prisoners of war. This was at first refused, but was agreed to on the 26th July, 1758.

This signal defeat of the French, gave the English complete possession of Cape Breton, together with the fortress of Louisburg, in which were 231 pieces of cannon, 18 mortars and a large quantity of stores and ammunition. The officers and soldiers, in all 5,637 men, were sent to England, and the merchants and others to France, in English vessels. The British, fearing this fortress might again fall into the hands of the French, dismantled and totally destroyed it. Peace was proclaimed in November, 1762, and, in the following year, Cape Breton was annexed to Nova Scotia; it continued so until 1784, when it was established as a separate colony. In 1800, a number of families emigrated thither from Scotland. It, however, made but slow progress during this period, and in 1820, it was re-united to Nova Scotia, of which it still forms a part. The climate differs but little from that of its neighbors, Nova Scotia or Prince Edward Island. About one half of its area, or 1,000,000 acres, is highly fit for cultivation, and produces all the varieties of food for man and beast, common in the other Maritime Provinces.

PHYSICAL ASPECTS.

The most remarkable natural feature of Nova Scotia is the numerous inundations along its coast, caused chiefly by the powerful action of the trade wind from the coast of Africa to the American continent, striking this shore with peculiar force. Owing to the operation of this cause, the harbors of Nova Scotia for number, capacity and safety are unparalleled in any other part of the world. Between Halifax and Cape Canseau are twelve ports capable of receiving the largest ships of the line, and fourteen others of sufficient depth for merchantmen. Of the superficial area of Nova Scotia, one-third is supposed to be occupied by lakes of various shapes and sizes, so spread out that there is no point in the Province thirty miles from navigable water. The surface is undulating, but the highest point, Arthur's Hill, is only 810 feet above the level of the sea. The scenery everywhere is beautifully picturesque, owing to this great variety of hill and dale, as well as the numerous rivers and lakes scattered throughout the country.

The two largest rivers are the Shubenacadie and the Annapolis. The former in connection with the lakes forms a chain of water communication between Halifax and the Bay of Minas. The Shubenacadie is navigable, for large vessels, a long way into the interior, and contains on its banks inexhaustible quantities of plaster of Paris and lime, together with extensive groves of fine timber. The most common and most generally applicable, both for exportation and domestic purposes, is the spruce, of which there are two species, the white and the black: also ten varieties of pine, together with silver fir, American larch, maple, beech, elm, hemlock, ash, poplar, cedar and red and black oak.

A great variety of rocks present themselves in Nova Scotia, but granite, trap and clay slate predominate; the most abundant is the grey granite, which prevails along the

shore, and is well-adapted for mill-stones. Clay slate is of extensive formation in the eastern section of the colony; it is generally of a very fine quality, and is largely used for building purposes. The grindstones so much esteemed in the United States, under the term of Nova Scotia blue granite, are obtained from a stratum of sand stone, and form a valuable branch of trade.

Limestone, like gypsum, is very abundant throughout the coal formation. Some of it is capable of being polished to a high degree, and some fine specimens of enamel have been sent to England from the neighborhood of Parrsboro and the Five Islands. Ochres of a ferruginous character abound throughout the Province; plastic clay, used in the manufacture of bricks and pottery, is found in almost every county, while salt springs occur in many places.

CLIMATE, SOIL AND AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIONS.

There are a variety of influences upon which the climate of a country depends. It is said that a flat country, even in the same latitude, is warmer than a high mountainous district; and if the prevailing winds, in any particular region of the northern hemisphere, be from the south-west, an additional degree of warmth is imparted to the atmosphere. The climate of Nova Scotia can be fairly placed in competition with that of Britain, even for agricultural purposes, and so far as personal comfort is concerned, that of the former will be preferred by the majority of persons who have had experience of both climates. The mildness of the winter in Britain is considerably marred by remarkable humidity, which materially diminishes the number of days, suitable for outdoor labor, whilst the advantages of early spring are counterbalanced by the rapidity of growth in Nova Scotia, and the splendor of the protracted autumn. It is undoubtedly a more salubrious climate than any other part of the continent of America. In fact all the Maritime Provinces are generally free from endemic diseases, and the longevity of life is a remarkable feature of this section of the country.

The soil is of various qualities; there are extensive alluvial tracts, fully equal to any in England; some of the uplands are sandy and poor, though the tops of the hills are strangely enough singularly productive. It must however be confessed that agricultural pursuits have not advanced proportionately with the development of this Province. This is not owing to any inferiority in her soil or climate, but probably to her having paid greater attention to her ship building and the fisheries.

The whole Province is yet highly calculated for the labors of the farmer, and, under a proper system of tillage, will vie with any other country, of equal extent on the North American continent.

Scientific agriculture is carried to as great perfection in Scotland, as in any country in the world; yet the soil of Scotland, is not naturally more, if so fertile as that of Nova Scotia, and there is a greater cultivable area here, in proportion to the extent of country. Nova Scotia enjoys the additional advantage of a large tract of marine alluvial soil, produced by the tidal wave that sweeps up the bay of Fundy, and which continues to retain its fertility undiminished for generations.

If the climate is deficient, as compared with some of the other Provinces for the growth of wheat, it is most favorable for green crops, turnips, carrots, mangel-wurzel, etc, all of which are as valuable to the farmer as any other crops, and which can here be brought to a high state of perfection. The soil is especially adapted to the culture of potatoes, flax and hemp, especially the former, which are readily produced. A single acre of ground, well cultivated and manured has been known to produce four hundred bushels of potatoes in one season.

The culture of fruit may be carried to a great extent in this Province. There is no district that can exceed it in apples, of which some sixty varieties are grown. Grapes are indigenous to the soil; strawberries attain great perfection; peaches come rapidly to maturity and every kind of orchard produce thrives in an unexcelled degree.

Nova Scotia presents to a farmer of moderate capital, skill and industry, a more tempting field for settlement than even the rich virgin soil of the prairie, while he has an

ever open market at hand, and one that is yearly improving. The general character of the country for raising farm stock is good. In summer, pasturage is abundant and enough of food can be obtained for the support of live stock during the winter.

THE COAL FIELDS OF NOVA SCOTIA.

There are few mineral productions of so much importance to the interests of a country as that of coal. Its use is essential on rendering every other mineral serviceable to man; manufactories can not be profitably carried on without it. Steamboats require this fuel to enable them to traverse the deep; in fact, by its agency must all the great improvements in manufactures, in commerce, and in the intercourse between one country and another, be effectually achieved, with regard to the quantity and quality of this useful mineral, no country of equal extent on the American continent is so highly privileged as the Province of Nova Scotia.

It is impossible to form an approximate estimate of the quantity of this mineral in the Province, as the formation has not been sufficiently explored. The entire quantity of the carboniferous area in the Maritime Provinces has been estimated at about eighteen thousand square miles, and that at the least the half of that area, or nine thousand square miles, are in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, and which alone could afford sufficient of this valuable mineral to supply the whole continent of America. It is singular that for a period of nearly two hundred years after the discovery of Cape Breton, where the coal deposits are in many instances exposed on the coast, historians and navigators make no mention of them. The first notice of their existence was contained in a work published in Paris, in 1672. For a number of years vessels were loaded from the cliffs; the first attempt at mining was made in 1720, in order to supply the workmen who were laying the foundation of the fortress of Louisburg.

The quantity of coal raised in Nova Scotia, in 1827, was only 11,491 tons; in 1837, the quantity was 109,347 tons; in 1847, it rose to 183,099 tons; in 1857, it was 267,808 tons; in 1867, 471,183 tons, while at the present time over 1,000,000 tons are annually raised.

THE GOLD MINES OF NOVA SCOTIA.

When gold was first discovered in Nova Scotia, it is impossible to determine. The names given by the French to places such as Bras d'Or, Cap d'Or, etc., seem to indicate their belief in the presence, at an early period in the history of the Province, of the precious metals. It is claimed that the discovery of golden quartz was first made by Captain C. L'Estrange, while moose hunting in the autumn of 1858.

However, the enthusiasm, which was first inspired by the discovery, gradually abated, and a corresponding depression occurred when it was found that skill, capital and patience were required to render the mines productive.

THE IRON INDUSTRIES OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Of all the rich natural resources of Nova Scotia, that of iron is pre-eminently of the greatest importance, and the increased attention that is now being paid to the iron industries of our country, cannot fail to redound to the benefit of the Province. Iron ores, of various descriptions and qualities, are found in almost every section of Nova Scotia, but more especially within the carboniferous system. The veins are principally that of the hematite, although by no means confined to that variety. A deposit of specular iron ore, of the best kind, and said to be inexhaustible, skirts the south side of the Cobequid Mountains. This ore possesses a high percentage, amounting to sixty six parts of pure metal in one hundred, which is nearly double the produce of a large portion of the ores which are profitably smelted in Europe. The depth of this vein, or rather assemblage of veins, has never been properly ascertained; it is said to vary in thickness from fifteen to fifty feet. One peculiar property possessed by this ore, is the ease and cheapness with which it is converted into steel of the best kind. Several edge tools manufactured from

this steel, as well as some wire of excellent quality, were shown at the London Exhibition, and received most favorable notice. Many of these veins, both of magnetic and specular ore, are imbedded in a stratum of limestone, itself intermixed with iron ore called amperite, which extends to a thickness of from two to three hundred feet, and has been ascertained to run parallel with the mountains and the sea for fifteen or twenty miles. Every facility is afforded for the establishment of iron works, such as vast quantities of wood for charcoal, veins of coal on the table land immediately adjoining, as well as numerous streams descending from the hills, offering sites for water-wheels, all of which advantages combine to render this iron-bound region peculiarly valuable. The time has now approached when this latent mineral storehouse of wealth should be opened and developed, and rendered subservient to the interests of the country. In these days of railway speculation, of the increased construction of machinery of every description, and of shipbuilding, when such vast quantities of this metal are required for domestic and other purposes, an investment in iron works, in the favorable surroundings of this Province, will well repay the outlay of capital. The quality of the iron of these mines may be judged by the price in the English market as compared with English iron. The latter, in pig, is worth an average of £4 sterling per ton, while Nova Scotia iron brings £7; English bar iron is worth £9, Nova Scotia £10 per ton.

THE FISHERIES OF NOVA SCOTIA.

The interests of the Maritime Provinces are indissolubly connected with the fisheries, which constitute an important and ever reliable source of wealth, while there is no part of Her Majesty's Colonial Dominions to which this pursuit is of more importance than to Nova Scotia, the products of whose fisheries only rank second to her agricultural produce. The fishery question, as it is called, has recently attracted a considerable degree of notice from the claims of the Americans, to participate in the enjoyment of those advantages which Providence has bestowed on the inhabitants of these regions,—from the prolonged negotiations to which these claims have given rise—and the steps which have been rendered necessary to prevent in some measure the encroachments of foreigners on native rights. Certain British treaties have given the Americans and French the right of fishing in these waters, providing they do not approach within three miles of the shore, which would otherwise, by the law of nations, appertain exclusively to Britain and her colonies. The Americans have always been fully sensible of the advantages these fisheries afford, and they have not been slow not only to reap the full benefit of the privileges secured to them by treaty, but in many instances to encroach within three miles reserved to the British fishermen. These encroachments led from time to time to repeated remonstrances, and a certain bitterness of feeling has as a result been engendered. Much discussion took place as to the mode in which the three mile distance from the shore was to be calculated; the Americans contending that the indentations of the coast were to be followed, while the British argued, and supported their arguments by the opinions of the most eminent jurists on both sides of the Atlantic, that the line must be drawn from headland to headland, excluding all foreigners from the bays and harbors of the Provinces.

There is probably no part of the world in which such valuable and extensive fisheries are to be found, as within the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Nature has bountifully provided within its waters, the utmost abundance of those fishes, which are of the greatest importance to man, as affording not only nutritious and wholesome food, but also the means of profitable employment. These fisheries may be prosecuted as well in the open waters of the gulf, as within every bay, harbor, creek, cove and inlet in connection with it, whether on the bleak and sterile coast of Labrador, or on the western coasts of Newfoundland and Cape Breton, or along the eastern shores of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, or within the Bay of Chaleur, or around Prince Edward Island, Anticosti, or the Magdalen Islands, the fisherman may pursue his labors with nearly equal chances of success, and the full prospect of securing an ample reward for his toil. It is equally evident that, from the variety of fish, no less than seventy species, frequenting these waters, at different seasons of the year, that the prudent fisherman need be at no loss, for if the catch of herrings fails,

he may devote his time and attention to that of mackerel, as well as the shad, salmon, and many other species well suited, either for table or production of oil. The three most valuable fisheries in the Province shores, are the herring, the cod and the mackerel. The herring is one of the most useful fish found on these shores; it is caught on most all parts of the coast, some in the early spring, when they are poor and not esteemed, and again in the fall when they are more valuable. The cod family is one of the most important to man in the whole race of fishes; the common cod and the American cod, are both caught in these waters. The mackerel are the most valuable fish frequenting these shores; there are said to be two species, the spring and fall mackerel, though doubts are entertained whether they are not the same in different stages of growth. Salmon, brook and grey trout, haddock, lake, smelt also abound. The value of the fish of Nova Scotia, amounts to between eight and nine millions of dollars.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

This island, the smallest of the Canadian Provinces, was the last to enter the confederation of the Dominion of Canada, which it did in 1873. It is situated on the south side of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, between New Brunswick and Cape Breton, being separated from them by the Northumberland Strait, which is from nine to thirty miles wide. The island is 130 miles long from east to west, by about 34 miles wide, with an area of 2,133 square miles.

The early history of this island is veiled in considerable obscurity, and whether it was actually visited by Cabot or not, is a matter of some uncertainty. Some allege that this navigator discovered it on Saint John's day, in 1497, hence its former name of "St. John," and that Verazano afterwards re-discovered it. However there is no doubt but that both England and France claimed it by right of discovery, the latter calling it a part of ancient Acadia; and as long as France possessed Canada and Cape Breton, they esteemed it as a source from whence they could derive supplies from their garrisons at Quebec and Louisburg, as well as on account of the valuable fisheries on its coasts; for these reasons it was termed the granary of North America. In 1663 the island was granted to Sieur Doublet, a French naval officer, and it afterwards became the rendezvous of a number of French families who were dissatisfied with the English rule. It was captured by the New England forces in 1745, but was restored to France by the treaty of Aix la Chapelle, and after the second reduction of Louisburg in 1758 it became by treaty permanently attached to Great Britain in 1763. At this period it was said to contain a population of from 4,000 to 6,000 inhabitants, who had large stocks of cattle, and some of them were reported to send 1200 bushels of wheat to market. After the subjugation of the island to Great Britain, these people continued disaffected to its government, and in consequence were doomed to the same prescription as their countrymen in Nova Scotia. Some were sent to Canada, and others to the old colonies, so that, in 1770, it is said there were only 150 families on the island. Up to this time the island formed a part of Nova Scotia, but in 1770 it was made into a separate government, Mr. Paterson being appointed its first governor, and in 1773 the first House of Assembly was called together.

Many inconveniences having arisen from this island bearing the same name with several other places in the circumjacent colonies, it was changed by legislative enactment, in 1799, to the name it now bears, in compliment of Prince Edward, Duke of Kent, and father of our Queen, who that year had visited the island. A number of Acadians had previously returned, and small parties of emigrants from the Highlands of Scotland settling here, the development of the island steadily progressed. A fresh impulse was given to the colony, in 1803, by the Earl of Selkirk, who brought over and settled about 800 Highlanders, who, under his judicious management, soon became very prosperous. In testimony of the scientific attention paid to the surveys of the island, and the accuracy of the instruments employed, provision was made by legislative enactment, in 1809, for the establishment of

a meridional line, near Charlottetown, by astronomical observation, marking it out by fixing three stones of sufficient height and dimensions, and at suitable distances apart, having the variation and year accurately engraved thereon, and all surveyors were required to regulate and rectify their instruments by this line, in the presence of the Surveyor-General. Prince Edward Island has now a population of 120,000 inhabitants; the capital is Charlottetown, 12,000 inhabitants. This city stands on the south-east coast at the bottom of Hillsborough Bay, and at the confluence of three rivers, which each admit the largest vessels for several miles, so as to secure them from all weather. The harbor is rendered still more commodious through the strength of the tides, which enable ships to work out and in against the wind. The Province is divided into three counties, called Prince County, Queen's County and King's County, which are sub-divided into electoral districts. The government of the island consists of a Lieutenant-Governor, an Executive Council, and a Legislative Assembly of twenty-two representatives. The educational facilities of this Province afford every advantage, the non-sectarian school system exists, while in addition to public schools, there are St. Dunstan's College (Roman Catholic), and Prince of Wales' College (Protestant). Justice is administered according to English law and practice. The Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia exercises episcopal authority over the island, and the Roman Catholics have the diocese of Charlottetown.

The island, from its narrowness, may be said to be all front, on which its best lands are situate. From this circumstance, in addition to its navigable bays and streams, its facilities for settlement are very great. The character of the island, in an agricultural point of view, is not exceeded by any spot of equal extent in America. The soil possesses a peculiar fertility, and produces an abundance for home consumption, while it exports large quantities of wheat, oats, barley, potatoes, grass, seeds, and other productions. Oats especially, of a very fine quality, are cultivated in great abundance, and large quantities are annually sent to the neighboring Provinces and to the United States, where they command good prices. Besides these staple productions, there are raised large quantities of market garden produce and fruit. The soil of the island has been highly favorable to the culture of fruit, especially of apples.

The climate of Prince Edward Island differs but little from that of Nova Scotia or New Brunswick. The winters are not so severe as those of Lower Canada, and extremes of temperature, either winter or summer are unusual. There are no endemic diseases peculiar to the island. The sea breezes, which penetrate all parts of it, are invigorating and wholesome, and are unaccompanied by fogs of any kind.

The conditions are very favorable for the keeping of cattle, sheep and horses, and there is a considerable export of these animals to other parts of Canada and the United States. In the bays and little river estuaries, the inhabitants have found a mine of wealth in the so called mussel mud. This is a deposit varying from five to twenty feet in depth, formed by decayed oyster, clam and mussel shells. Rich in the remains of these shell-fish, this mud has proved a most admirable manure, and it is regularly dug out and carted on to the field, whose crops and pastures show how well the care bestowed on them has repaid the farmer.

There are few localities in the whole of North America, so admirably adapted for salt sea fishing as Prince Edward Island, and this branch of industry constitutes an important element of her wealth. Almost every kind of fish abound, but especially cod and mackerel; the amount of these annually taken is enormous. The cod are dried and packed and sent to South America and the southern lands of Europe, where the consumption of them among the Roman Catholic population is very large. Off Prince Edward Island there are capital beds of an oyster, smaller than that procured further south, in fact some of the finest varieties in the world are dredged in these waters. The value of the fisheries of the island is computed at between one and one and a half million dollars annually. There is one railway on the island, the property of the Dominion Government, by whom it is worked, 198½ miles long. There is also a submarine telegraph between the island and New Brunswick. Steamers ply between the ports of the island and those of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and the United States. Those who seek a pleasant land, with

king it out by fixing
 es apart, having the
 required to regulate
 or-General. Prince
 al is Charlottetown,
 bottom of Hillsbor-
 largest vessels for
 rendered still more
 work out and in
 led Prince County,
 oral districts. The
 cutive Council, and
 nal facilities of this
 s, while in addition
 nd Prince of Wales'
 nd practice. The
 nd, and the Roman

hich its best lands
 ays and streams, its
 l, in an agricultural
 The soil possesses
 ion, while it exports
 productions. Oats
 large quantities are
 here they command
 quantities of market
 table to the culture

ut of Nova Scotia or
 anada, and extremes
 endemical diseases
 f it, are invigorating

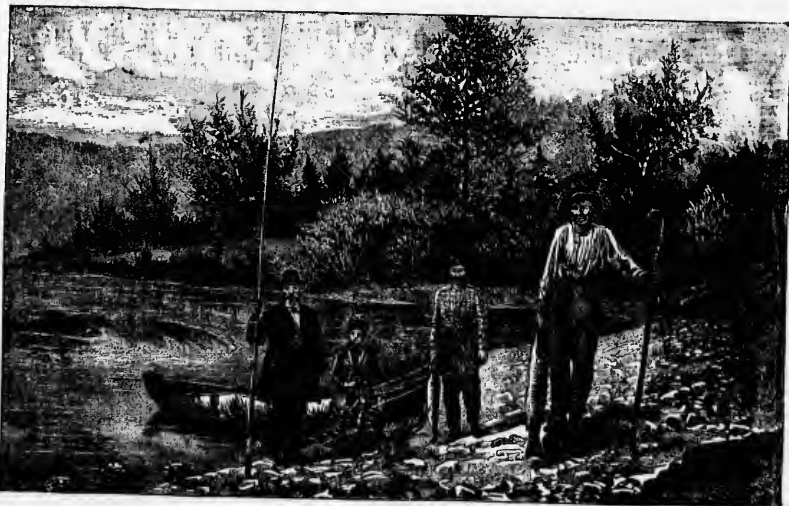
ep and horses, and
 ada and the United
 nd a mine of wealth
 twenty feet in depth,
 ains of these shell-
 dug out and carted
 towed on them has

ably adapted for salt
 titutes an important
 ially cod and mack-
 e dried and pressed
 the consumption of
 ince Edward Island
 south, in fact some
 alue of the fisheries
 on dollars annually.
 ervention, by whom
 between the island
 and those of New
 a pleasant land, with

pure air and beautiful climate, should visit this island. To the sportsman it also offers every inducement; all kinds of wild fowl are found along the shores, and woodcock and plovers are to be shot at the proper season, while the best of fishing can everywhere be secured. All the pleasures of the sea side may be here enjoyed, with freedom from fog and flies and numerous other evils, which are sometimes found upon the main land. The people of the island are generally prosperous and well to do, and all branches of trade and industry grow and flourish, a large business being done in ship-building.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

New Brunswick, the largest in area of the Maritime Provinces, is situated between 45° and $48^{\circ} 20'$ north latitude, and between 64° and $67^{\circ} 30'$ west longitude. Its length from the harbor of St. John to Bay Chaleur, is 190 miles, and its average breadth about 150. It lies nearly in the form of a rectangle, and is bounded on the south-east by the Bay of Fundy and Nova Scotia; on the west by Maine, one of the States of the American Union; on the north-west by the Province of Quebec and the Bay of Chaleur; and on the east by the Northumberland Straits and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. It contains upwards of 28,000 square miles, being nearly 18,000,000 acres, rather more than the area of Scotland, and has a population, which, in 1881 amounted to 321,129.



Salmon Fishing on the Restigouche, N. B.

Although the discovery of America, which took place in 1492, is due to Columbus, yet a more full and detailed exploration of the northern portion of the continent, and of its extent and resources, was made by John Cabot, a Venetian, who, in 1497, sailed in the employ and under the direction of Henry VII, of England. Thus, this enterprising navigator had discovered Labrador and other places on this part of the continent, probably Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, before Columbus had extended his researches beyond the Gulf of Mexico; from the results of his voyage England claimed North America by right of discovery. For over a century but little attention was paid to the

new country, but in 1604 De Monts sailed from France, commissioned by Henry IV, — the then sovereign of that country, and took formal possession of all the territory, from the 40th to the 46th degree of north latitude: from Virginia nearly to Hudson's Bay. This extensive territory was called New France, of which only two small islands, St. Pierre and Miquelon, now belong to that power. De Monts explored the chief part of the coast, from Canseau, the north-easterly point of Nova Scotia proper, to the river of St. John, in New Brunswick. At that early period he discovered iron and copper ores, and established some settlements on the coasts of Nova Scotia, or ancient Acadia, which included Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and a part of the state of Maine. During this time the English were planting settlements along the coast of Virginia, Massachusetts, and other colonies, thus encroaching on the nominal limits occupied by France. This gave rise to a protracted war between the two countries, both claiming, under various protests, a large portion of the newly discovered continent. An enumeration of the privations and distresses, endured by the early settlers in this part of the continent, during the protracted struggle between France and England for its possession, forms a dark page in the annals of the early settlement of what is now known as the Maritime Provinces. This contest was closely followed by the American Revolution, and on both occasions each party — but more especially the French, employed the various Indian tribes as auxiliaries, who carried on the war in the most barbarous manner, endeavoring to exterminate the hardy settlers, to whose bravery and persevering industry we are so deeply indebted. At length, however, these wars came to an end, and Great Britain, by various treaties with France and the United States, retained the peaceable possessions of Canada, Nova Scotia, then including New Brunswick, the Hudson's Bay and Labrador territories, extending to the Pacific, together with the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton — since incorporated with Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Anticosti and other smaller islands on the coasts of these countries.

One of the most important features in the topography of this Province is its extent of sea coast, amounting to 400 miles, exclusive of the numerous indentations of the shore. On these coasts there are many excellent harbors, and other advantageous localities for ship-building, as well as for the prosecution of the fisheries and the timber trade — three of the great staples of this Province.

The surface of the country is generally very undulating, and on its west coast, from the Bay of Chaleur, to the boundary of Nova Scotia, there is scarcely a hill exceeding 300 feet in height. There are elevated lands skirting the Bay of Fundy and the River St. John, but the only section of a mountainous character is that bordering on the Province of Quebec, on the north, while the country is beautifully diversified by oval topped hills, ranging from 500 to 800 feet in height, clothed with lofty forest trees almost to their summits, and surrounded by fertile valleys and table lands. Timber of every description is found in vast plenty, and in the most favorable situations for reaching a market. In no part of the world does the primeval tree grow in the promiscuous style that prevails in the general character of the North American woods. Many varieties of the pine, intermingled with birch, maple, beech, oak, and numerous other tribes, branch luxuriantly over the banks of lakes and rivers, extend in stately grandeur along the plains, and stretch proudly up to the very summits of the mountains. It is impossible to exaggerate the autumnal beauty of these forests; nothing under Heaven can be compared to its effulgent grandeur. Two or three frosty nights in the decline of autumn, transform the boundless verdure of a whole empire into every possible tint of brilliant scarlet, rich violet, every shade of blue and brown, vivid crimson, and glittering yellow. The stern inexorable fir tribes alone maintain their eternal sombre green. All others in mountains or in valleys, burst into the most glorious vegetable beauty, and exhibit the most splendid and enchanting panorama on earth.

In New Brunswick the summer is warmer and the winter colder than in England, the ranges of temperature being, in the interior, from 92° above zero to 18° below zero. The whole number of days, however, in which the temperature is below zero rarely exceeds twenty. In general the winters are pleasant, and a few days of extreme cold are nothing

ed by Henry IV. the territory, from Hudson's Bay. This ends, St. Pierre and part of the coast, over of St. John, in shores, and establish- ia, which included ring this time the husetts, and other

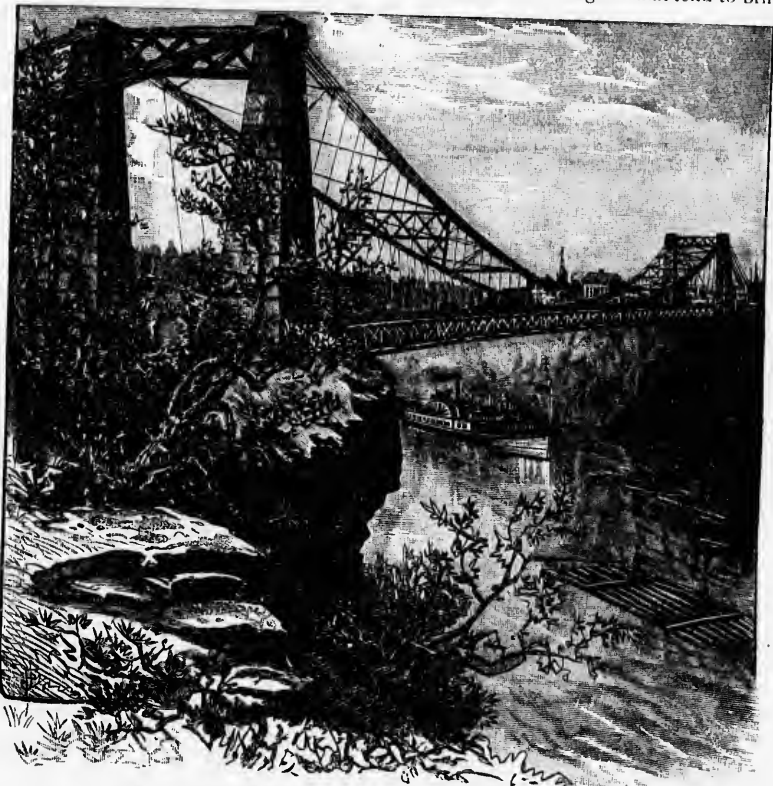
This gave rise to ous protests, a large privations and dis- rring the protracted age in the annals nces. This contest ons each part;—but ularies, who carried e the hardy settlers, d. At length, how- es with France and Scotia, then includ- ing to the Pacific, porated with Nova the coasts of these

vince is its extent of ations of the shore. geous localities for mber trade three

its west coast, from a hill exceeding 300 the River St. John, g on the Province of y oval topped hills, rest trees almost to Timber of every de- ations for reaching a the promiscuous style s. Many varieties of oter tribes, branch eur along the plains, t is impossible to ex- n be compared to its utumn, transform the at scarlet, rich violet, . The stern inexor- in mountains or in e most splendid and

than in England, the 8° below zero. The w zero rarely exceeds e cold are nothing

in comparison with the average amount of fine weather. The snow disappears early in April, and spring ploughing commences, seed time continues according to the season, from the beginning of April and continues during May. In June the apple trees are in full blossom. In June wild strawberries of fine flavor are ripe and abundant; haying then begins. In August early potatoes are brought to the market, as also raspberries and other wild fruits. In September, oats, wheat and other cereal grains are ready for the sickle, and are generally secured before October. The effects of the winters so far from being injurious to the agriculturist, are a great advantage to him, as when the frost goes away the ground is found to be pulverized thereby, and this is one of the agents that tend to bring



Public Road Suspension Bridge, Falls of the St. John River, St. John, N. B.

about large crops. All old country fruits are grown in New Brunswick, especially apples, pears, plums, cherries, currants, gooseberries and strawberries. This Province is especially adapted to the growth of potatoes; they grow very abundantly and are largely cultivated. The ordinary cereals do well. Spring wheat gives an average of eighteen bushels to the acre. Of the climate, soil and capabilities of New Brunswick, it is impossible to speak too highly. There is not a country in the world so beautifully wooded and watered. An inspection of the map will show that there is scarcely a section of it without its streams,

from the running brook to the navigable river. Two-thirds of its boundary are washed by the sea; the remainder is embraced by the large rivers, the St. John and Restigouche. For beauty and richness of scenery, this latter river and its branches are nowhere surpassed. In the capability of growing all the common crops on which man and beast mainly depend, the whole Province of New Brunswick taken together, exceeds even the favored Genesee Valley. At the London and Paris Exhibitions, New Brunswick took the first prize for oats, the weight being fifty seven pounds to the bushel. An eminent authority, the late Archbishop Connolly, of Nova Scotia, in speaking of New Brunswick, said: "He had spent years in Italy, had been twice in France, he knew every county in Ireland, and had seen most of England and many other countries; but he never saw any other country teeming with greater abundance of everything necessary for the sustenance of man; no country more highly endowed by Providence with beauty and fertility than New Brunswick appeared to him to be, when on his visitation. During the summer season he travelled through various districts, and saw on every side fields of potatoes and corn and vegetables, such as could be nowhere exceeded, and the people in a corresponding degree comfortable, happy and independent." In common with the Maritime Provinces generally, New Brunswick is free from endemical diseases. Of the whole average of this Province 14,000,000 acres are set down as good land, and 3,600,000 acres as poor land. The crown lands are at present being disposed of under the Act of 1868, which provides that certain portions of eligible lands shall be reserved for actual settlers and not be exposed of to speculators or for lumbering purposes. By Act of 1872, a single man obtains 100 acres and a married man with children, 200 acres. A house must be built and some land cultivated within three years, when he receives a present of thirty dollars from the Government. A large portion of the Province is occupied by carboniferous strata. The mineral coal is for the most part impure and in thin seams, and is hardly worked; but the so-called albertite of Albert County is the most valuable of bituminous matter on the American continent. This coal widely differs both in its position and properties, from any of the other varieties found in the United States or Canada. It yields one hundred gallons of crude oil per ton. Copper and iron ore are found, as also antimony and manganese, gypsum, plumbago and limestone are very abundant, and the freestone of the Province, unsurpassed for beauty and durability, commands a high price in the States. Salt springs are numerous.

The favorable maritime position of New Brunswick, with her wealth of forests, has always largely led to the interest of ship-building. The supply of vessels for the seal and other fisheries of Newfoundland, for the transport of deals and lumber to Great Britain, and for the Labrador and other fisheries of the Provinces, together with the coasting trade between this country and the United States, affords employment for a large amount of tonnage. The sailing qualities of New Brunswick built vessels have not yet been exceeded, and the high state of perfection to which her artizans have brought this branch of business, is certainly very creditable to them. The interior of the Province is literally a network of streams, thereby affording abundant facilities for the transportation of materials to the shipyards. The description of timber generally used are spruce, birch, maple, ash, oak, elm, beech and haematac. Ships built of the latter are the most durable and safe. Haematac is found in great abundance along the margins of lakes, rivers, meadows, swamps, and other alluvial lands; the other kinds are met with plentifully in almost all parts of the Province. New Brunswick has, therefore, always been eminent as a ship-building country, and in every port her ships have a well-known character for strength, durability, workman-like finish and model.

The operations of the lumberer are chiefly carried on along the shores and on the banks of the numerous rivers of the Province. Almost all the rivers and creeks in the Province present facilities for lumbering operations, but they are carried on to the greatest extent on the St. John, the Miramichi, the rivers falling into the Bay of Chaleur, and their tributaries. The forests of New Brunswick are almost inexhaustible, and the lumbering interests form an important factor in the wealth of the Province.

Chief, however, among the resources of New Brunswick are the fisheries. There is probably no part of the world in which such extensive and valuable fisheries are to be

found as within the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Nature has bountifully provided within its waters, the utmost abundance of those fishes which are of the greatest importance to man, as affording not only nutritious and wholesome food, but also the means of profitable employment. It is claimed that the deep sea and river fisheries of the Maritime Provinces of Canada are admittedly superior to all others in America, and from them, the markets of the United States, the West Indies and South America are largely supplied. The finest salmon, cod, mackerel, herring, and shad fisheries in the world can be prosecuted within sight of the shores of New Brunswick; and her inland waters teem with trout and salmon. The value of the fisheries of this Province has within the last six years almost doubled, and last year amounted to over \$4,000,000.



Sugar Loaf Mountain near Campbellton.

The principal river is the St. John, which is 450 miles in length, and flows through the Province for a distance of 225 miles. It is navigable for steamers of large size eighty four miles from the sea to Fredericton; and the steamers running between St. John and Fredericton almost equal in magnificence those splendid boats that ply on the great American rivers. Above Fredericton steamers ply to Woodstock, about seventy miles further; and, when the water is high, make occasional trips to Tobique, a further distance of fifty miles, sometimes reaching Grand Forks, a distance of 220 miles from the sea. The Miramichi is a large river, navigable for vessels of 1,000 tons for twenty five miles from its mouth; for schooners, twenty miles further, and above this point it is further navigable for sixty miles for ton boats. The Restigouche is a noble river, three miles wide at its mouth at the Bay of Chaleur, and is navigable for large vessels for eighteen miles. This river and tributaries drain about

4,000 miles of territory, abounding in timber and other valuable resources. Other rivers navigable for large vessels are the Richibucto, the Petit-Codiac and the St. Croix. It is said that New Brunswick has the greatest number of miles of railway in proportion to population of any country in the world; some 500 miles being operated in the Province, while around the coasts and along the banks of the rivers there are excellent public and coach roads.

The educational facilities of New Brunswick, as elsewhere in the Dominion, are remarkable for the facility with which they may be made use of by the poorest of the population. There are supported by law a Provincial University and Training or Normal School for teachers, and a system of common schools ranging from the Primary to the Grammar or High Schools.

The chief cities of the Province are St. John and Fredericton. The former was so named by Champlain, in 1604, in honor of the day, that of Saint John, the Baptist, when he entered the harbor. St. John is the commercial capital of the Province, and is a thriving port and mercantile centre. It has been peculiarly unfortunate through destruction by fire; the great fire of 1877 destroying some fifteen millions of property, and by

rendering homeless many families materially reduced the population of the city. The population in 1881 was 26,127, but has since that time considerably augmented.

In 1785, Governor Carleton selected St. Ann's Point as the future seat of government, the place being called Fredericton, after the Bishop of Osnaburg. In this year, also, the first number of the "*Royal Gazette and New Brunswick Advertiser*" was published, being the first weekly paper issued in New Brunswick. The first Parliament met in St. John on the 3rd of January, 1786; the number of acts passed during the Session being sixty-one. On the 15th of July, 1788, the Provincial Legislature was, for the first time, convened at Fredericton, where its sessions have ever since been held.

At the time of the rupture between England and France, in 1811, the New Brunswick Fencibles were gazetted as His Majesty's 104th regiment, the first colonial regiment of the line. In 1820 the Bank of New Brunswick, which is still in active existence, was established. In 1824 the first census was taken, and the population of the Province was found to be 74,176.

The great Miramichi fire of 1825 has become a matter of history. It was one of the greatest conflagrations of which there is any record. It rushed over the country in a sheet of flame one hundred miles in length and burned all before it, over an area of eight thousand square miles. The damage which it did to the lumber woods cannot be computed; in the settlements it destroyed over a million dollars worth of property. Whole families were destroyed and hundreds were made homeless and destitute.

New Brunswick sends ten senators and sixteen representatives to the Dominion Parliament. The Provincial Government is administered by a Lieutenant-Governor and Council of nine, a Legislative Council of fifteen members, and an Assembly of forty-one members.

The Province of New Brunswick, together with that of Nova Scotia, originally formed one French colony, called Acadia or New France. It was ceded to the English in 1713, and was settled by British colonists in 1764. In 1784 it was separated from Nova Scotia, and erected into an independent colony. It joined the Dominion of Canada in 1867.



A

prom
wood
the iI
able fr
and na

CITY OF HALIFAX.

A BRIEF REVIEW, HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE. ITS COMMERCIAL,
INDUSTRIAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES.

of the city. The
gimented.
re seat of govern-
g. In this year,
Advertiser" was
e first Parliament
assed during the
gislature was, for
ce been held.
y, the New Bruns-
colonial regiment
ive existence, was
the Province was

It was one of the
the country in a
er an area of eight
s cannot be com-
property. Whole
e.
to the Dominion
ant-Governor and
mbody of forty-one

originally formed
English in 1713,
from Nova Scotia,
nada in 1867.



Bird's Eye View of Halifax.

There is no settlement in the whole of British North America that so rapidly attained prominence and renown, as the present City of Halifax. From a bleak and densely wooded wilderness, it was in the course of a few months turned into a thriving town, till the important city and sea port of to-day have in course of time been developed.

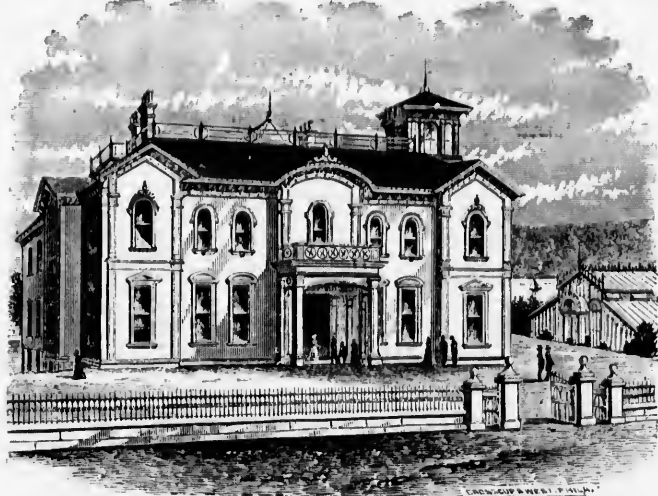


Exhibition Buildings, Halifax.

In 1749, the attention of the mother country was directed to Nova Scotia, as a desirable field of emigration; special inducements were held out to retired officers of the army and navy and others; Col. the Hon. Edward Cornwallis was, in May of the same year,

gazetted as Governor-General of the Province, and immediately set sail in the Sphinx, sloop of war, followed by thirteen transports, having on board intending settlers to the number of 3,000 more or less, considerable difference seeming to exist amongst authorities on this point. After cruising for a time, the new Governor effected a landing at what was then known, as Chebucto Harbor, and a settlement on that spot was determined upon. An engineer was immediately appointed to lay out the town, and lots for sites were drawn for by the various families. By the middle of October, that is three months after their first arrival, three hundred houses were covered in the town, two forts were finished and a barricade completed around.

Up to the end of September the Governor's despatches were dated Chebucto, but in October we find that title changed to Halifax, the infant settlement being so named in honor of the Earl of Halifax, at that time President of the Board of Trade. That noble-



Front View of Pine Hill College, Halifax.

man took his title from the thriving town of that name, in the north of England, of which mention is made as early as the twelfth century. It may not here be uninteresting to discuss the probable derivation of the name of Halifax, for which two origins are assigned; according to one authority the word means "holy hair," the name being accounted for by the fact, that the head of a virgin who had been murdered by a wicked clerk, was suspended on a tree, in the neighborhood of the present English town, which came to be much resorted to by pilgrims. Another authority claims that the name means "holy face," and is derived from an image of Saint John, once preserved in a hermitage close by.

The early settlement, now the Capital of Nova Scotia, encountered many difficulties and obstructions in its infancy, and the office of Governor Cornwallis was no sinecure.

The first consideration was the construction of a government, and a council of six was at once appointed and a civil government organized, the establishment of which was celebrated by a general salute from the ships in the harbor. From its very foundation, Halifax has been an eminently military station, the inroads and attacks of hostile natives rendered it necessary that every one from the age of sixteen to sixty years, should do duty in the ranks of the militia. Later on the town became an important rendezvous for ships of the line, and many of those whose names form a portion of English history, have been quartered in its barracks. Princes, dukes, lords, admirals, generals, colonels and captains walked the streets from time to time; guns boomed, flags waved, drums beat and bugles

so
re
pr
se
sa
ho
wa
lib
In
the
pap
the
tim
the

This
peopl
able
and p
Villag
or thro
talized

in the Sphinx, sloop
 lers to the number
 authorities on this
 g at what was then
 rmined upon. An
 es were drawn for
 nths after their first
 ere finished and a

ed Chebucto, but in
 being so named in
 eade. That noble-



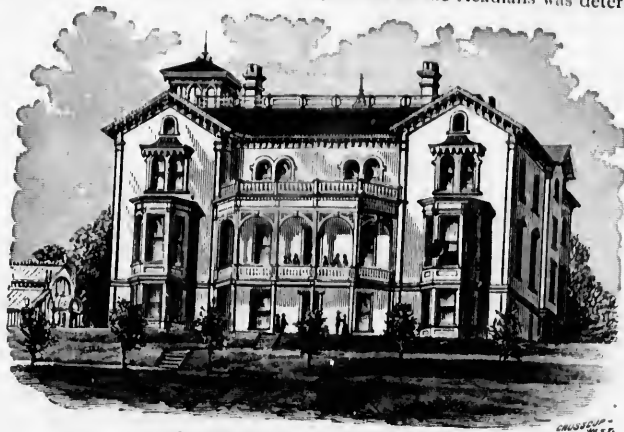
England, of which
 interesting to dis-
 gins are assigned ;
 accounted for by
 ed clerk, was sus-
 s, which came to be
 means "holy face,"
 age close by.

many difficulties
 is no sincere.
 and a council of six
 ment of which was
 very foundation,
 of hostile natives
 s, should do duty
 izevous for ships
 istory, have been
 nels and captains
 s beat and bugles

sounded, so that the pride and panoply of war were ever before the people. Thus they remain to day; the uniform is seen on every street, and fortifications meet the eye at every prominent point.

To return to the early history of the place, we find that in less than a year from its settlement, the Governor and Council ordered a market place to be appropriated for the sale of black cattle and sheep; the town was steadily increasing, both in the number of houses and settlers; the fisheries were being developed; George's Island, in the harbor, was fortified with seven 32-pounders and a palisade erected around; and all this time liberal assistance was being rendered the youthful colony by the Imperial Government. In 1752, having done much for the permanent welfare of the community he had governed, the Hon. Cornwallis retired, being succeeded by Col. Hopson. In 1754, the first newspaper, the *Halifax Gazette*, was published, and the same year orders were received for the erection of a battery in the east side of the harbor.

However, the 10th of September, 1755, has to record the most exciting scene of these times; the continued incursions of the French settlers, aided by the native Indians, kept the colony in a ceaseless ferment, and the expulsions of the Acadians was determined on.



Rear View of Pine Hill College, Halifax.

This act was a severe one, and few historians have sought to palliate its execution. These people, it is true, had given the British Government much trouble, and cost it many valuable lives; but this was occasioned partly by their attachment to the land of their fathers, and partly by the frequent change of government, for which they were not to blame. The Village of Grand Pré, where dwelt these Acadian farmers, is located in a valley, some two or three hours distant from Halifax, and is thus alluded to by Longfellow, who has immortalized the scene in his touching poem of *Evangeline*:

"In the Acadian land, on the shores of the basin of Minas,
 Distant, secluded, still, the little Village of Grand Pré
 Lay in the fruitful valley. Vast meadows stretched to the eastward,
 Giving the village its name, and pasture to flocks without number,
 Dykes that the hands of the farmers had raised with labor incessant,
 Shut out the turbulent tides; but at stated seasons the flood gates
 Opened, and welcomed the sea to wander at will o'er the meadows.
 West and south were fields of flax, and orchards and cornfields
 Spreading afar and unfenced o'er the plain; and away to the northward
 Blomidon rose, and the forest old, and aloft in the mountains
 Sea fogs pitched their tents, and mists from the mighty Atlantic
 Looked on the happy valley, but ne'er from their station descended."

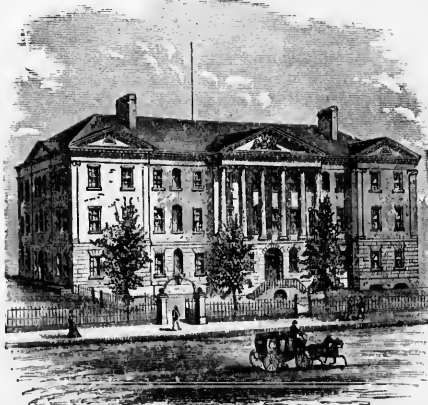
Few traces of the French village are now to be found, nor must the sentimentalist form his ideas of that exodus too closely on the lines of the poet. The writer of the sweet poem lived within a two days' journey of the place, but never visited it, afraid that the reality would mar the ideal he had so fancifully depicted; still

"To their annals linked while time shall last,
Two lovers from the shadowy realms are seen,
A fair, immortal picture of the past,
The forms of Gabriel and Evangeline."

Thus slowly, but surely, the place grew and thrived, nothing in particular disturbing the peace of its early growth, till the year 1758, when a powerful expedition was fitted out in Halifax harbor, for the reduction of French authority in Acadia, the strong fortress of Louisburg,—the Dunkirk of America—being the operative point. The fall of that mighty stronghold is a portion of the history of the world, and of those who sailed from Halifax Harbor on that campaign may be mentioned Amherst and Wolfe, who left names as glorious as history can rear, while Boscawen and Rodney are stars of the first magnitude in the naval annals of Great Britain. Up to this time there had been no representative government in the colony, but a few courts of law, and these with almost unlimited powers. In this same year, a House of Assembly was elected, and the first meeting was called by Governor Lawrence, at Halifax, on the 2nd of October, 1758. This Legislature, thus formed, not having any precedents to guide them in the order or management of the business of the country, found it very difficult to act; and what added to this difficulty was a disagreement between the Assembly and Council, which retarded business. Still, on the whole, many useful laws were passed for the government of the colony, and the prorogation took place on the 17th April, 1759, after a long and arduous session. France having relinquished all claim to any part of Cape Breton or Nova Scotia, the fortress of Louisburg, after two years' incessant labor, having been razed to the ground, the hatchet having been formally buried between the Indians and colonists in 1761, the prosperity of the town and, in fact, the whole province was naturally more assured. In 1790, Halifax contained 700 houses and 4,000 inhabitants; in 1817, it was declared a free port; in 1827, it contained 1,580 houses and 14,439 persons. It was incorporated in 1841, in 1855 it contained a population of 26,000, which at the census of 1881, had increased to 36,100.

The City of Halifax is located on a peninsula and founded on a rock; it lies along the shore of the harbor, and is two and a half miles long, and three-quarters of a mile wide, the streets being well laid out, of good

other. The Harbor of Halifax has not, it is alleged, its superior in America. It is situate nearly in the centre of the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia, and is free from ice at all seasons of the year. It extends inwards for about fifteen miles; at its head is a beautiful basin, called Bedford Basin, which, with its ten square miles of safe anchorage, is so encompassed by high lands that its waters are always placid, during every variation of the wind, while the depth of water is such, that a nation's navy could ride in it in perfect safety, and yet be but a little removed from the broad ocean highway that unites the eastern and western worlds. The entrance of the harbor, guarded by McNab's Island, in the centre, is deep and spacious; every headland and shoal is well marked out and guarded by lights



Provincial Buildings, Halifax.

the sentimentalist
The writer of the
ited it, afraid that

particular disturbing
tion was fitted out
strong fortress of
fall of that mighty
hiled from Halifax
who left names as
the first magnitude
no representative
almost unlimited
e first meeting was

This Legislature,
or management of
ed to this difficulty
d business. Still,
ne colony, and the
s session. France
tia, the fortress of
round, the hatchet
, the prosperity of

In 1790, Halifax
ed a free port; in
oporated in 1841, in
, had increased to

rock; it lies along
quarters of a mile
at angles to each
of Halifax has not,
erior in America.
o the centre of the
ova Scotia, and is
asons of the year.
for about fifteen
a beautiful basin,
in, which, with its
safe anchorage, is
high lands that its
placid, during every
nd, while the depth
at a nation's navy
perfect safety, and
removed from the
ay that unites the
n worlds. The enor,
re, guarded by Mc-
centre, is deep and
adland and shoal is
d guarded by lights

buoys and beacons, so that its ingress and egress are perfectly safe at all hours of the night. The Harbor of Halifax possesses many most important advantages. Its proximity to Europe, and the conspicuous situation it occupies on the map, with regard to that continent, North America and the West Indies, will always render it the first place of call, and a most important station, for the British mail ships, while as a military and naval depot and arsenal, it may be considered the key of North America and the Northern Atlantic.

George's Island, located about six hundred yards from the shore, is very strongly fortified and forms the key to the harbor. It is a powerful, modern fortress, containing heavy guns, and named as a compliment to George III. The military range is on McNab's Island, which is also a popular resort for picnic parties; near by is Lawlor's Island, on which is the Quarantine Hospital. Chief among the fortifications is the Citadel, which crowns the city, and commands land and water in every direction. This strong fortress was commenced by the Duke of Kent, and altered, varied and added to, until it has become a very model of military skill, while it would be impossible to find a wider, more glorious or diversified view than that afforded from its summit.

Halifax is essentially the most British city on the American continent; long association with the army and navy has accomplished this, and the utmost loyalty permeates all

classes in their devotion to the Queen and Constitution. As a watering place, Halifax ranks high, and is a very favored resort for visitors from Canada and the United States, offering unsurpassed attractions. From the presence of the fleet in summer, and the residence of many officers, the society in the city is very pleasant, and nowhere are winter sports carried on with greater zest. Other sports are followed with a success obtained with difficulty elsewhere, for within a day's walk of railways there is a good chance of getting a shot at moose. This immense deer, ugly in form, but furnished with fine broad palmated horns, often from five to six feet in their lateral spread, was rapidly becoming extinct in the Province, but a law prescribing a close time has led to their increase. All kinds of fishing,—salmon, sea and brook trout, as well as deep sea fishing for cod and haddock,—can be had within easy access of the city. The prominent clubs are the Halifax Club and the City Club, the former, a rigorously exclusive and select society, with an elegantly appointed house, on Hollis Street, and the latter, pleasantly located on Barrington Street.



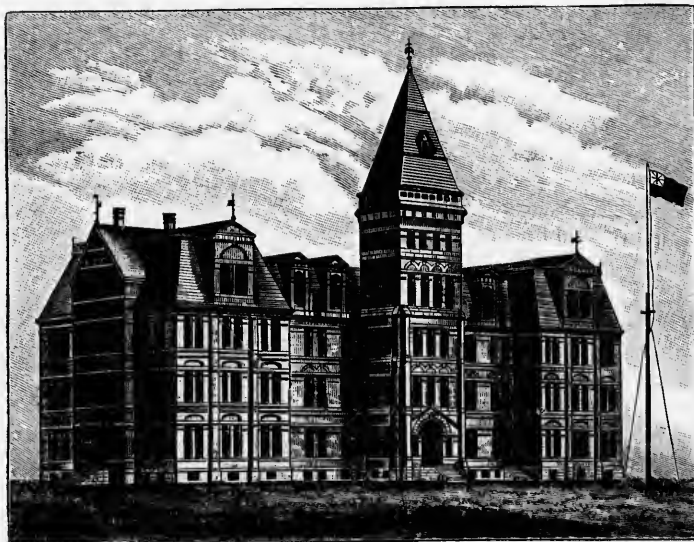
Y. M. C. A. Building, Halifax.

Halifax has been honored with many visits from Royalty, Prince William Henry, afterwards William IV, came to the town in 1786, and on that occasion, as well as on two



Masonic Hall, Halifax.

subsequent ones, was warmly entertained by the inhabitants. In May, 1794, Prince Edward arrived in Her Majesty's frigate "Blanche," and for four years was a resident of the Garrison, endearing himself to all by his frank, generous and ingenuous manners; an accident compelled his return to England in 1798, but in the following year he came back, as Duke of Kent and Commander in Chief of the Forces. The Duke took an active part in everything likely to advance the welfare of the Province, and when he returned to England in 1800, he never failed to the time of his death, to evince the warmest interest both in the country itself, as well as in those he had personally known, when a resident here. The present Province of Prince Edward Island, formerly known as the Island of St. John, was renamed after him. In more recent days, visits have been paid to Halifax by their Royal Highnesses, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of Edinburgh, the Duke of Connaught and the Princess Louise.



Dalhousie College, Halifax.

Amongst the educational institutions of the city, due mention must be made of Dalhousie College. It having been determined that the duties collected at Castine, during its occupation by the British should be expended in Nova Scotia, it was suggested to the Home Government by Governor Lord Dalhousie, that this amount—£10,750—be appropriated for the foundation and endowment of a high class educational endowment; this having been consented to, the corner stone of the building was laid by His Lordship on May 22, 1820, with full masonic honors, and when opened, was named in honor of its founder. The new structure, recently erected, must rank as one of the finest buildings in the Province. Other educational establishments, are St. Mary's Roman Catholic College, the Presbyterian Theological College, High School, School of Industry for girls, two orphan asylums, an asylum for the blind, an asylum for lunatics, two industrial schools and some twenty public schools.

Among the chief public buildings are: Government House, on Pleasant Street, the official residence of the Lieutenant-Governor; Admiralty House, on Gottingen Street, where the Admiral in charge resides, the residence of many distinguished personages, and

Eu
 Cat
 the
 Cat
 En,
 diti
 sess
 city
 dist
 of
 one
 Cat
 on
 han
 buil
 ago
 faca
 The
 tion
 mos
 ing
 on
 Prin
 alwa
 So
 repr
 Mas
 plar,
 Free
 Salte
 fine
 arch
 with
 insid

May, 1794, Prince
ars was a resident of
nuous manners; an
owing year he came
Duke took an active
when he returned to
the warmest interest
wn, when a resident
own as the Island of
een paid to Halifax
burgh, the Duke of



must be made of Dal-
ed at Castine, during
was suggested to the
£10,750—be approx-
imal endowment; this
l by His Lordship on
named in honor of its
the finest buildings in
man Catholic College,
industry for girls, two
industrial schools and

n Pleasant Street, the
on Gottingen Street,
ished personages, and

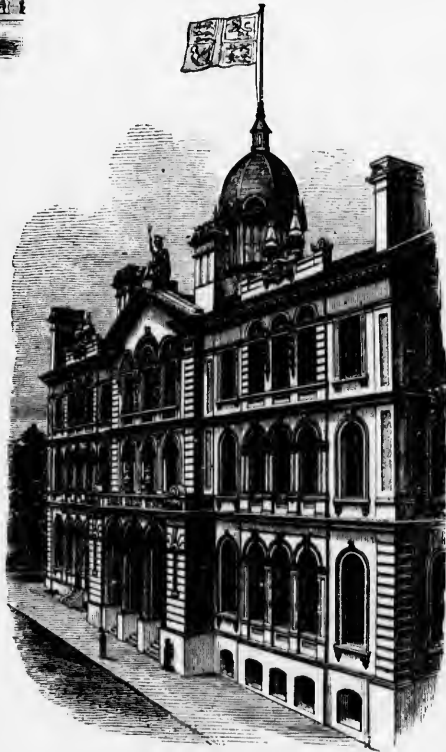


Park Street Presbyterian Church, Halifax.

Catholic Archbishop. One-third of the population belong to the Roman Catholic religion. The Church of England is predominant and in addition to St. Luke's Cathedral, possesses seven places of worship in the city limits. There are seven Methodist churches and the same number of Presbyterian, four Baptist and one Universalist. The Roman Catholic Cathedral of St. Mary's, is on Spring Garden Road, and is a handsome edifice. The original building was improved some years ago by the addition of an elegant facade and spire, in Gothic design. The Young Men's Christian Association performs a good work and is a most laudable institution. The building is a plain, but substantial edifice, on the corner of Granville and Prince Streets, where strangers will always find a ready welcome.

Secret societies form a powerful representation in Halifax, including Masons, Oddfellows, Knights Templar, Sons of Temperance, etc. Freemasons' Hall, at the corner of Salter and Granville Streets, is a fine looking building, of Italian architecture, built of brick, covered with mastic and tastefully fitted up inside.

the first place in which the Princess Louise and the Marquis of Lorne stayed when they came to this country; the Provincial Building, a substantial structure of free stone, 140x79 feet in dimensions, is on Hollis Street; it contains the Post Office, Custom House, and Provincial Museum and was erected at a cost of \$120,000; the Parliament Building occupies a spacious area; it was commenced in 1811 and finished in 1819; the Exhibition Building, on Tower Road, is a fine structure, and near by are the Public Gardens, containing about eighteen acres, and which may justly be pointed to, as the pride of the city, being the handsomest and most exquisitely designed public gardens on the continent. In the line of churches and denominations, Halifax is well represented, while the city is the seat of an Anglican bishop, and a Roman



Post Office and Custom House, Halifax.

The press is an acknowledged power in all lands ; Nova Scotia is in advance of many countries in the character and ability of its literary productions. The journals published in Halifax comprise the *Morning Chronicle*, *Citizen* and *Evening Chronicle* ; *Morning Herald* and *Evening Mail* ; *Acadian Recorder*, published every evening ; *Royal Gazette*, weekly ; *Critic*, weekly ; *Wesleyan*, weekly ; and the *Presbyterian Witness*, weekly.

The banking business is perhaps the strongest support of the mercantile and manufacturing interests of the city and those doing business in Halifax, are noted for their sound conservative management, and command the entire confidence of business men and capitalists, and hold high rank among the financial institutions of the country. An attempt was made to establish a bank in Halifax in 1801, with a strong financial backing, but its monopoly clause prevented the sanction of its parliamentary charter. In 1825, the first private bank was started. It had no charter, and was surrounded by no legislative enactments ; but its



Academy of Music,
Halifax.



Baptist Church, Spring Garden Road.

subscribers were men well known and trusted in mercantile circles. At the present time the representative banks of Halifax are as follows : Bank of British North America, Bank

ia is in advance of
ions. The journals
Evening Chronicle;

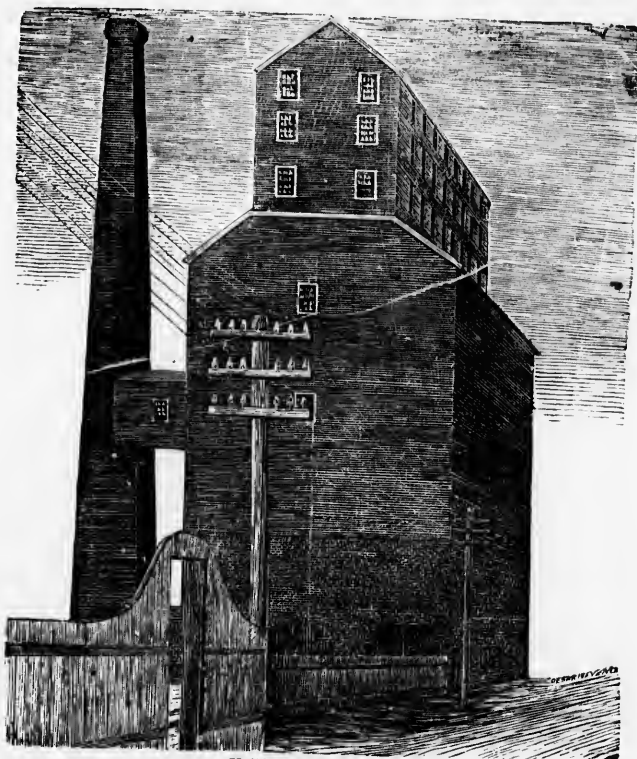


Academy of Music,
Halifax.

st private bank was
enactments; but its

of Montreal, Bank of Nova Scotia, Halifax Banking Company, Merchants' Bank of Halifax, Peoples' Bank of Halifax, and the Union Bank of Halifax.

The above form a few of the chief points of interest in Halifax, and a visit to this city by the sea will amply repay all. In population it ranks only behind Montreal, Toronto and Quebec, though its increase in the past decade, greatly exceeded that of the last named place, while in importance it ranks behind none of these trade centres. Halifax has communication with all parts of the world, by steamer and sailing vessel. Hither



Halifax Grain Harbor.

come the ocean steamships with mails and passengers, and numbers of others, which make this a port of call on their way to and from other places. A large trade is carried on with Europe, the United States and the West Indies, and from here also one may visit the fair Bermudas, or the rugged coasts of Newfoundland. Steamers arrive and depart at all hours, and the harbor is never dull; it is a wealthy city and its growth has been solid and substantial, while there would seem to be no chain of human probabilities that could in any way affect its future progress and development.

At the present time
orth America, Bank

REVIEW OF THE LEADING INDUSTRIAL AND MERCANTILE
ESTABLISHMENTS OF THE
CITY OF HALIFAX,
INCLUDING B. IEF BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF PROMINENT MEN.



Patrick O'Mullin, Esq., Mayor of Halifax.—The growth and development of Halifax, are in no small degree due to the zeal and enterprise of those who in the past, as well as in the present, have had the administration of the civic affairs, that it seems entirely compatible with this work, which deals with the history, resources and industries of both this city and Province, to give a brief sketch of the Chief Magistrate of Halifax, which cannot fail to prove of interest to our numerous readers in this section. Mr. Patrick O'Mullin, the present Mayor of Halifax, was elected to the high office he now holds, in April of the present year, by a most triumphant majority, though two candidates, of high social and commercial standing were run against him. Yet Mr. O'Mullin is comparatively new to municipal life. He was first returned to the Civic Council in April, 1884, but so marked was the executive ability he displayed, and so independent and unbiased a course did he pursue, that at the recent election, when party spirit ran unusually high, he was at once selected as the popular candidate for the important position, which, with so much credit to himself, and with such general satisfaction to all concerned, he now fills. The career of Mr. O'Mullin is one which should prove a bright incentive to those who, as young men like him, emigrate to this country to found a home and independence. Coming to Halifax, a poor boy from the old country, by the exercise of energy, enterprise and integrity, he has step

by step climbed up the ladder of success, till now he has attained the highest honor it was possible for his fellow citizens to bestow on him. Though in his younger days those benefits of education, which are now within the reach of all, were in a measure denied him, yet by assiduous labor, and a worthy spirit of perseverance, he has utilized spare hours in study and research and has made himself acquainted with all those subjects, which cannot fail to be of service to any one, especially in discharge of duties in connection with an important and responsible office. In commercial circles, Mr. O'Mullin occupies a conspicuous position, being a partner with his brother in the large brewery, which under their able administration has developed so large a trade in the Maritime Provinces. He has recently added to this business that of a dealer in wines, spirits and ales, importing largely from Great Britain and France, in which line his judgment and ability are equally conspicuous. In short, occupying a prominent position in mercantile pursuits and all progressive measures, which give promise of practical and beneficial results, the subject of this sketch, though averse to public notice, cannot with justice to this record be omitted from mention in a work devoted to sketches of the representative men and industries of this Province. Liberal in spirit and in purse, in a quiet unostentatious sort of way, ever ready and willing to give a hearing to all who come before him, while foremost in enlightened advocacy of all prac-

tica
eve
req
Ma
his
city
scr
aggr
citi
supp
life
geni
class
Dire

C
Jaco
upon
of Ha
of so
bles
by o
of Cl
and H
seven
we p
comm
flats
room
pied



done by
they co
four hu
steam c
fully on
enced c
knives
business
ish Col
Maritim

X.

MINENT MEN.

tical public improvements, Mr. O'Mullin may in every respect be said to satisfactorily fill the requirements of the honored position of Chief Magistrate, of the important city of Halifax, and his name will be handed down in the records of the city as among those who have faithfully and scrupulously labored without thought of self aggrandisement, for the benefit of their fellow citizens. In politics, Mr. O'Mullin is a staunch supporter of the Conservative party, and in private life is a gentleman, who by integrity, liberality and genial courtesy, has commended himself to all classes of the community. Mr. O'Mullin is a Director of the People's Bank of Nova Scotia.

Clayton & Sons, Wholesale Clothiers, 11 Jacob St.—As the progress of a city depends largely upon its manufacturing enterprises, any description of Halifax would be incomplete without a brief notice of some of its leading industries, and in his rambles about the city one of the first places visited by our reporter was the wholesale clothing house of Clayton & Sons, situated on the corner of Jacob and Barrington Streets, with a frontage of about seventy-five feet on each street. The view which we present on this page gives a good idea of these commodious premises. The first, second and third flats are used for cutting, salerooms and stock rooms, and the whole of the third storey is occupied for workrooms. The quantity of business



done by this firm may be judged by the fact that they constantly give employment to from three to four hundred hands. The cutting is done by two steam cutting machines, the capacity of which is fully one thousand suits per day; 8 or 9 experienced cutters are also employed, with shears and knives adapted for special kinds of work. The business extends from Halifax as far west as British Columbia, but the firm cater chiefly for the Maritime Province trade, for the supply of which

they manufacture many specialties and carry an enormous stock of goods. The concern is not by any means a mushroom growth, having been started in a small way in 1863, so that the history of the firm has been interwoven with the history of Halifax for nearly a quarter of a century, and from its inception until now, adding to the facilities from time to time as the gradual and constant increase of trade demanded, and to-day it holds a prominent position among the manufacturing industries of the Dominion. The firm holds first class prizes from the Dominion Exhibition of 1881, also the diploma and medal of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition of London, 1886, for excellence of their fine clothing; and here we may state that one of the chief causes of the maintenance and increase of this business is on account of the superior finish and perfection of fitting, it being a common remark in the trade that the ready-made clothing manufactured by this firm *fits like custom work*, meeting with ready sale and good profit. Another reason is doubtless on account of the excellent location of Halifax as a distributing centre for the Maritime Provinces, freights being low and delivery quick to all points, so that a merchant has not to wait for goods to travel by slow freight over a thousand miles or more at his own expense. At the time of our visit in August, the firm were busy getting out their new spring samples, and beautiful ranges of goods they were showing both in men's,

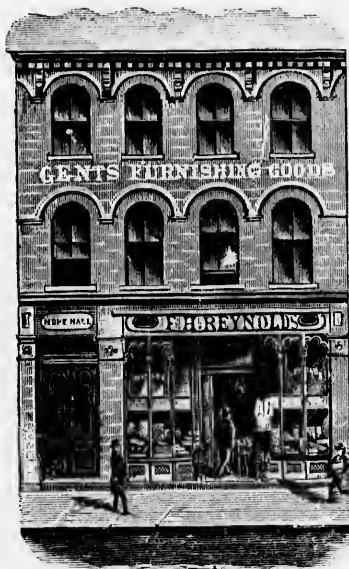
youths' and juveniles' apparel, made from fabrics ranging from the coarse homespuns and cottonades for working clothes to the finest imported tweed and worsted cloths, and as one of the firm had just returned from his European trip, we have no doubt but that the very newest and choicest designs had been secured. Of a few lines which particularly claimed his attention our reporter took notes. There were men's durable cottonade pants at \$9 per dozen pairs, taking lines in superior tweed pants at \$14 per dozen, excellent lines in men's suits at \$42 and \$55 per dozen, youths' suits at \$50 per dozen, boys' suits at \$45 per dozen and upwards. We have not, however, space to issue a price list, so we will not enumerate but invite our friends in the clothing trade to visit this house before placing their orders for clothing. The Messrs. Clayton & Sons tell us that the boys' clothing department is a large and increasing one in their business, and that they commence in juveniles' suits at \$97.50 per one hundred.

Robert Stanford, Merchant tailor, 166 Hollis St.—It is questionable whether any other city in the Dominion, which proportionate to the population has so many really first-class merchant tailoring establishments. Among those more recently established in this business, is Mr. Robert Stanford, of 166 Hollis Street, who as a merchant tailor, has earned a well deserved reputation for excellence of workmanship, artistic cut and finish, as exhibited in all his garments. He occupies a well equipped store, 14x35 feet in size, with a workroom above of similar dimension,

der of success, till now honor it was possible bestow on him. Though benefits of education, reach of all, were in a by assiduous labor, and erance, he has utilized esearch and has made l those subjects, which to any one, especially onnection with an in-office. In commercial occupies a conspicuous with his brother in the or their ab'e admiris:ra a trade in the Maritime ly added to this business pirts and ales, in p rtain and France, in which ty are equally conspicu- a prominent position in l progressive measures, ractical and beneficial sketch, though averse to justice to this record be work devoted to sketches and industries of this irit and in purse, in a of way, ever ready and all who come before him, ed advocacy of all prac-

where active employment is given to twelve skilled assistants. He keeps on hand a stock of cloth, English and Scotch tweeds, Irish serge, and general suitings in the newest styles and fashions from the best markets. In the making up of garments perfect fits are in all cases guaranteed, while as only experienced hands are employed, first-class workmanship can always be depended on. These excellencies have laid the foundation of a substantial trade which time will fast develop. Mr. Stanford was born in Chester County, in this Province, and for eight years has been a resident of Halifax. By prompt attention to the demands of his trade, he has gained the confidence of a prominent class of patrons.

F. H. Reynolds, Gents' Furnishing Goods, 93 Barrington Street.—A by no means unimportant branch of trade is that which comes under the heading of gents' furnishing goods, and which includes that wide list of articles essential for the attire of man. It is well known that in these goods there is as wide a diversity in quality and style as in any branch of commercial pursuit.



and we are conferring a favor on our numerous readers throughout the Province of Nova Scotia by pointing out an establishment, which during its years of existence has ever made it a point to carry in stock the best of goods and most recent of fashions—we allude to the house of Mr. F. H. Reynolds, 93 Barrington Street. Mr. Reynolds has been

established in this business for the last fourteen years, and thus has an intimate knowledge of the trade as well as understanding the wants of his patrons. His store, 24x50 feet in dimensions is stocked with a full and complete assortment of gents' furnishings, which have been imported from England, the United States, and the commercial centres of Canada, and which in their selection show the evidence of marked good taste, while in quality and variety they must suit the most fastidious. Here may be found all that is new and fashionable in neckwear, white and flannel shirts, hosiery, underwear, gloves, braces, umbrellas, fancy goods and in fact everything needful for the complete equipment of a gentleman's wardrobe. By strict attention to the wants of a critical trade, by liberality and straightforward business transactions, Mr. Reynolds has attained a success which his well directed efforts fully deserve. This gentleman is a native of Halifax.

H. A. Taylor, Chemist and Druggist, 69 Barrington Street.—No department of commercial enterprise in any large community is of more direct value and importance to the public at large than that in which the practical chemist brings to bear his professional skill and experience. In this connection the attention of our numerous readers is directed to the large and widely known establishment of which Mr. H. A. Taylor is the proprietor. This gentleman has for forty years been identified with the pharmaceutical profession of Halifax; he has been fifteen years in his present location, at 69 Barrington Street, and during his long career he has brought to bear the highest order of professional skill in the preparation of his various lines of specialties, and has developed an extensive and permanent trade. The premises utilized by Mr. Taylor in the prosecution of his business comprise a large store and dispensary, 20x60 feet in size, with a basement and upper flat, of equal dimensions, used for the storage of goods and reserve stock. Mr. Taylor is a practical druggist and apothecary, keeping only the purest chemicals and drugs. He carries an extensive stock in this line, also desirable and popular patent medicines, toilet articles, perfumes, brushes and fancy goods in general. The compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes is a feature in which Mr. Taylor takes special care to excel, nothing but strictly pure and fresh drugs being permitted to enter into any of his compounds. Among the special productions of this house may be mentioned: Cordial Syrup for dysentery, Carmenerative for children, Compound Cough Syrup for children, Chiswell's Spectoral Balsam, Brodie's British Balsam, Forester's Furniture Polish, Glycerine Lotion, Cameron's Rhenmatic Cordial, and various other well-known specific preparations, whose efficacy has been well proved and tested by large numbers. Mr. Taylor was born in Fifeshire, Scotland, and has lived in Halifax since 1841; he is a gentleman of high professional abilities, and was the first President of the Pharmaceutical Society of Nova Scotia, a position he held for many years; he was also Treasurer for one year.

J
Brit
Stre
fresh
rank
Amc
have
ness
in B
occu
Stre
40x6

plete s
grades
velvets,
compr
dry goo
pri fit
attention
which i
will alw
large qu
facturer
in price
departm
fresh in
useful o
counters
and not
tion in
Corbett

for the last fourteen
imate knowledge of the
g the wants of his pat-
n dimensions is stocked
sortment of gents' tur-
ported from England,
commercial centres of
eir s lection show the
aste, while in quality
it the most fastidous.
is new and fashionable
annel shirts, hosiery,
mbrellas, fancy goods
dful for the complete
s wardrobe. By strict
critical trade, by liber-
business transactions,
d a success which his
deserve. This gentle-

mist and Druggist, 69
partment of commercial
community is of more
to the public at large
actical chemist brings
ll and experience. In
on of our numerous
rge and widely known
H. A. Taylor is the
n has for forty years
armaceutical profession
een years in his present
Street, and during his
o bear the highest order
preparation of his vari-
and has developed an
trade. The premises
the prosecution of his
store and dispensary,
asement and upper flat,
for the storage of goods
Taylor is a practical
eeping only the purest
carries an extensive
able and popular patent
perfumes, brushes and
e compounding of phy-
mily recipes is a feature
a special care to excel
and fresh drugs being
ny of his compounds.
ons of this house may
up for dysentery, Car-
mpound Cough Syrup
pectorals Balsam, Bro-
Forester's Furniture
Cameron's Rheumatic
well-known specific pre-
s been well proved and
Mr. Taylor was born in
s lived in Halifax since
gh professional abilities,
of the Pharmaceutical
osition he held for many
er for one year.

J. F. Corbett, Importer and Dealer in British and Foreign Dry Goods, 143 Barrington Street.—This trade is a most important one and fresh industry is continually being added to the ranks of those already engaged in this pursuit. Amongst those more recently established, who have yet earned a prominent position in the business is Mr. J. F. Corbett, importer of and dealer in British and foreign dry goods. The premises occupied by him are located at 143 Barrington Street, and comprise a very commodious store, 40x60 feet in dimensions, where a large and com-



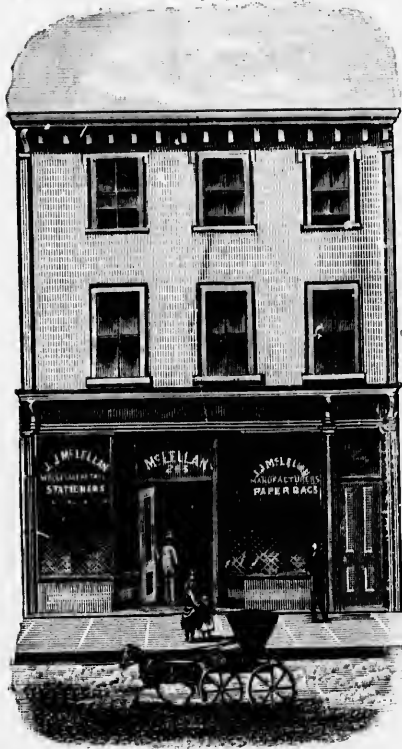
plete stock is carried, comprising all the finer grades of dry and dress goods, silks, satins, laces, velvets, white goods, and the innumerable articles comprised under the heading of staple and fancy dry goods, which are sold at the lowest margin of profit consistent with a living business. Special attention is given to the millinery department, in which the newest fashions of London and Paris will always be found. Goods are obtained in large quantities from leading importers and manufacturers, customers thus receiving every benefit in prices. The stock is always complete in every department and is being constantly renewed by fresh invoices, and something new, beautiful and useful can always be found upon the shelves and counters. Employment is given to ten assistants and nothing is neglected in order to give satisfaction in all departments to all patrons. Mr. Corbett is a native of Halifax, and is thoroughly

acquainted with every detail of his trade, and as a result of his energy and enterprise this house now stands on its present substantial foundation.

John Chisholm, Custom Boot Maker, 160 Hollis Street.—In no line is a life long experience of practical knowledge so essential as in the manufacture of boots and shoes. Mr. John Chisholm, of 160 Hollis Street, has in this important branch of trade had an active experience of over twenty years; he settled in Halifax in 1865, and since that period he has carried on a leading business as a custom boot maker. The advantage of the custom made article over that of the factory product is sufficiently obvious, for both comfort and durability, and the establishment of Mr. Chisholm enjoys a very wide and equally well deserved reputation for the general excellence of its goods. The store occupied is 20x30 feet in size, with a work-room of similar dimensions, where six hands find constant employment. As only skilled workmen are employed, and none but the very best of material used, the products of this house can well compare with those of any contemporaneous establishment. All goods are hand sewn and every satisfaction is guaranteed. Boots and shoes of various grades for ladies, gentlemen and children are turned out in the highest degree of perfection known to the trade, and those who are once induced to try this establishment invariably continue their connection, some of Mr. Chisholm's present customers dating from the time of the inception of his business. All goods sold are of his own manufacture and a brisk and ever increasing trade is enjoyed. Mr. Chisholm is a native of Cape Breton, and came to Halifax in 1865 to found this business, in the prosecution of which he well deserves the success that has attended his well directed efforts.

Geo. B. Maling, Dealer in Meats, Groceries, &c., 101 Brunswick Street.—In this important line of business, Mr. George B. Maling occupies a prominent position, conducting a large and growing business as a dealer in first-class meats, groceries and general provisions. This business was established four years ago by the present proprietor, during which period a very material trade has been developed, which extends to all sections of the city. The store, 30x50 feet in dimensions, is capitally arranged for the storage of goods, while every facility is provided for the preservation of meat in hot weather. The stock carried is of a thoroughly comprehensive nature, including the very best of fresh and salted meats, also corned beef and pork, game when in season, fresh and salt water fish, foreign and domestic fruits. In groceries, a choice line of general family supplies is always carried, comprising canned meats and fruits, breakfast cereals, condiments and table delicacies, as well as the very finest teas and coffees. Employment is given to two assistants and a horse and wagon kept for the free delivery of goods. Mr. Maling is a native of Halifax, well-known and highly respected, and his establishment is one which can be warmly commended to housekeepers and others as a most desirable medium for the obtaining of anything in the grocery or provision line.

J. J. McLellan, Manufacturer and Printer of Paper Bags and Flour Sacks, Etc., 283 Barrington Street.—The rapidly increasing demand for flour sacks and paper bags necessitates correspondingly large facilities for their production. Late years have witnessed great improvements in their manufacture, both with regard to the rapidity with which they are produced, and the consequent cheapening of the product. This business is one requiring taste and experience and in this respect, no house has greater advantages and facilities than that of Mr. J. J. McLellan, of 283



Barrington Street, in the Oxford Block. This establishment dates its inception to eight years ago, when it was founded by Mr. G. M. Wilson, as a paper bag manufactory. Mr. McLellan succeeding eighteen months ago added printing and the importation of wrapping paper, twines and commercial stationery. The factory consists of two flats, 40x100 feet in dimensions, and is equipped with all the latest improved machinery and appliances necessary for the systematic and economical prosecution of the business, employment being given to a staff of competent assistants. The products of this house embrace all kinds of

paper bags, flour sacks, millinery bags, etc., the trade extending throughout the whole of the Province. A printing press is kept running with a large stock of cuts and plates in order to print bags and wrapping paper in an artistic manner; estimates are given for any style or size of paper bags that may be desired; and the facilities of the house are such as to enable its management to fill orders promptly, and at prices difficult to be beaten. Mr. McLellan is a native of Colchester county, N. S., and though numbered amongst the youngest of the merchants of Halifax, he nevertheless is a thoroughly efficient man of business and possesses an intimate knowledge of all the details of his trade, while under his auspices, this concern has obtained remarkable success and prosperity.

E. Boreham, Importer and Dealer in All the Leading Styles of Boots, Shoes, Slippers, Etc., 145 Argyle Street.—Experience in this line of business is especially necessary for success, and in this connection we take pleasure in calling attention to the old established Argyle boot and shoe store, which, located at 145 Argyle Street, is owned by Mr. E. Boreham, whose experience in this line extends over a long number of years. Mr. Boreham has been established in business in this locality for fifteen years; his store was formerly on the opposite side of the street, but when Salem Church was pulled down he removed to the site it occupied. His present premises comprise an unusually large and commodious store 30x90 feet in dimensions, where is displayed



an unusually fine assortment of fashionable and durable boots and shoes made in various grades and qualities, and especially suited to the wants of patrons, as possessing those essential qualities of efficient workmanship, elegance, strength and general excellence, which particularly commend them to a discriminating public. These goods are obtained from leading manufacturers throughout the Dominion, and in their variety they provide an ample selection for ladies, gentlemen, youths, misses and children, though a leading specialty is made of children's and matrons' boots, in which will be found all the leading styles. Both the goods and house enjoy an enviable reputation and a consequently big trade is done. Mr. Boreham was born at Harbour Grace, forty-two years ago, but he has lived in Halifax since he was eighteen months old; during the long period of his business career, the reputation, credit and standing of his establishment have been of a very high order.

in
Ba
of
ma
wh
th
oth
est
in
of
ton
fare
mo
fitt
larg
doe

in gro
is imm
ies, he
provisi
Japan,
Americ
legitim
process
best kin
eign an
was est
and sin
been co
of its
maintai
tions.
two hor
gentlen

illinery bags, etc., the
at the whole of the
is kept running with
ates in order to print
in an artistic manner;
style or size of paper
and the facilities of the
its management to fill
prices difficult to be
a native of Colchester
numbered amongst the
of Halifax, he neverthe-
nt man of business and
ledge of all the details
as auspices, this concern
uccess and prosperity.

orter and Dealer in All
s, Shoes, Slippers, Etc.
rience in this line of
ssary for success, and
ke pleasure in calling
ished Argyle boot and
at 145 Argyle Street, is
n, whose experience in
ng number of years,
ublished in business in
years; his store was
side of the street, but
ulled down he removed
His present premises
arge and commodious
ons, where is displayed

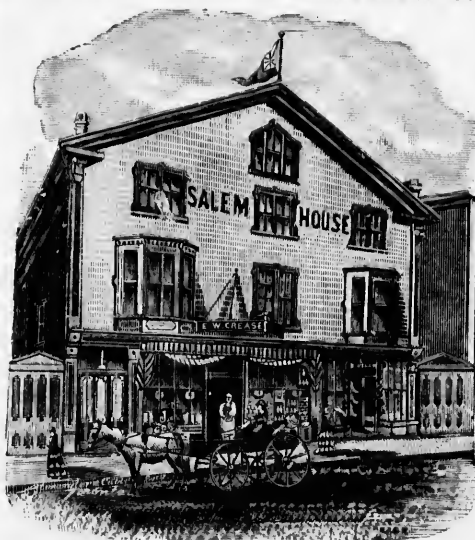


ent of fashionable and
made in various grades
ly suited to the wants of
ese essential qualities of
elegance, strength and
particularly commend
public. These goods
manufacturers through-
eir variety they provide
ies, gentlemen, youths,
a leading specialty is
trons' boots, in which
ing styles. Both the
viable reputation and a
one. Mr. Boreham was
ty-two years ago, but he
e was eighteen months
of his business career,
anding of his establish-
igh order.

E. W. Crease, Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Groceries, Flour, Meal, Etc., 147 Argyle and 152 Barrington Streets.—Halifax can compare with any of her sister cities in the Dominion in the extent and magnitude of her grocery business, and the enterprise which characterizes her representative houses in this branch of commerce is not surpassed by any other Canadian city. Prominent among the leading establishments, and one representing a large interest in this line, is that of Mr. E. W. Crease, whose house of business is located at 147 Argyle and 152 Barrington Streets, having an entrance on both thoroughfares. The premises which are under one roof, are most spacious and commodious, and comprise a well-fitted up store, 40x50 feet in dimensions, with three large ware-rooms, 40x90 feet in size. Mr. Crease does a large wholesale and retail business as a dealer

resident of Halifax since 1867, where he is numbered amongst our most substantial and public minded citizens. In conclusion, we may say that the standing and reputation achieved by this establishment after twenty years' experience in the market, are such as to warrant the entire confidence of those with whom it has formed business relations, and entitles it to the consideration and respect of the community, whose general interest it has done so much to promote.

J. R. Saunders, Importer and Dealer in Cigars, Tobacco, 163 Barrington Street.—The trade in tobacco, and the manufacture of cigars constitute a very important feature of Canadian commerce, and is a source of no inconsiderable revenue to the country. A very popular establishment in Halifax devoted to this particular line of business, is that of Mr. J. R. Saunders, importer and dealer in cigars and tobaccos. This business was established by Mr. Saunders nine years ago, and from its very commencement it has ever occupied a prominent position amongst the commercial enterprises of the city, and has met with a corresponding degree of success. The premises occupied are located at 163 Barrington Street, and comprise a very neatly arranged store, 25x60 feet in size, where every facility is enjoyed for the accommodation of stock and the convenience of patrons. Mr. Saunders imports some of the finest cigars to be found in the city, including choice Havanas, and the most popular brands known to the trade, also all grades of smoking and chewing tobacco, both cut and plug, cigarettes, meerschaum and briar pipes, and smokers' sundries of all kinds are always kept in stock. A very fine assortment of salmon and trout fishing tackle is also kept, imported direct from the best English and Irish manufacturers; disciples of Isaac Walton can get the best of outfits here on the most reasonable terms. Mr. Saunders keeps a very wide range of sporting goods, in the line of bats, pads, gloves, and all cricketing supplies; also bats, balls and nets for lawn tennis, as well as skates, snow shoes, moccasins, toboggans, flasks, revolvers, and all kinds of sporting and fancy goods. Mr. Saunders is a native of the West Indies, and has been a resident of Halifax for nine years; he is an enterprising business man, and very popular with all who know him.



in groceries, flour, meal, oats, etc. The stock carried is immense, embracing both staple and fancy groceries, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, and provisions of all kinds, choice teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Mocha, Java and South America, and, in short, everything pertaining to the legitimate grocery trade. The finest grades of roller process flour are kept in stock, as well as the very best kinds of meal; also oats, bran, middlings, foreign and domestic fruits, vegetables, etc. This house was established by Mr. Crease twenty years ago, and since that time its growth and prosperity have been commensurate with the energy and enterprise of its proprietor, who is sedulously employed in maintaining the character of his various importations. Mr. Crease employs four assistants, and two horses are kept for the delivery of goods. This gentleman is a native of England, but has been a

and all kinds of sporting and fancy goods. Mr. Saunders is a native of the West Indies, and has been a resident of Halifax for nine years; he is an enterprising business man, and very popular with all who know him.

Thomas D. Spike, Watchmaker and Jeweler, 21 Buckingham Street.—The well-known and popular jewelry establishment of Mr. Thomas D. Spike, is one of the oldest established in this section of the city, having been founded by Mr. Spike twenty years ago. It is located at 21 Buckingham Street, and comprises a neatly arranged store, 14x35 feet in dimensions, where a fine array of jewelry of all descriptions is always kept in stock. Mr. Spike does a successful business, and is practical and skilled as a watchmaker and jeweler. He carries a fine assortment of gold and sil-

ver watches in plain and fancy cases, from the best makers in Europe and America, including the well-known and popular Elgin and Waltham make; also solid silver and plated ware, ornamental clocks and bronzes, and a great variety of useful and fancy articles suitable for all occasions. Watch and clock repairing receive prompt attention, also repairing jewelry which is always executed in the best manner, and guaranteed substantial and durable. Mr. Spikes also manufactures jewelry of every description to order, in any desired design, while a specialty is made of engraving, which is executed in the highest degree of art. Mr. Spike does a general provincial trade, and gives employment to three skilled assistants. He is a native of Halifax, and in every detail is a complete master of the intricate profession he so successfully conducts.

Baldwin & Company, Dealers in China, Glass, Earthenware, Lamps, Etc., 223, 225 and 227 Barrington Street.—The trade in china and glassware has attained vast proportions in this country,



and covers many different departments. Dealers in these goods now add to ordinary household wares a fine cut department, in which all the latest artistic devices are shown, with statuary and beautiful articles of every kind. A very large establishment of this kind, in fact the best in Halifax, is the firm of Messrs. Baldwin & Company, whose spacious premises are located at 223, 225 and 227 Barrington Street. The building is a three storey structure, 50x50 feet in dimensions, and is specially adapted for the requirements of this most important business: the ground floor serves as a general store, and the second and third flats are utilized for storage purposes. These gentlemen are importers of every kind of china and glassware, French, English, German and American goods of

the finest quality, and in their immense store one can find everything desired in this class of goods, in the line of Dresden china, Crown Derby and Worcester ware, and the productions of other equally celebrated potteries. In fact, the establishment is throughout filled with a bewildering and dazzling assortment of most beautiful and brilliant wares, and the store is a most elaborate one. Great care has been taken in the selection of goods, and in variety and style must suit the most fastidious of tastes, and purchasers are always sure that if an article comes from Baldwin & Co., it is certain to be good. Besides their large collection of art goods and elegant china, they have also a large stock of the plainer varieties of the best quality, while they also deal in lamps, chandeliers and electro plate. This business has been in active operation for the last twenty years, in which time they have built up a large trade, which extends to all parts of the Province, and have gained the reputation of keeping the best goods, selling at moderate prices, and having the largest and greatest variety of stock. Of course to carry on such an extensive establishment requires great business enterprise and skill, and these have been shown in the highest degree by the gentlemen at the head of this concern, who each take a personal and active part in the administration of affairs, while employment is given to three packers, two porters, a bookkeeper, shipping clerk and three assistant clerks. The individual members of the firm are Mr. G. M. Toomy, Mr. W. E. Harrington and Mr. E. L. Brown, all of whom are natives of Nova Scotia; these gentlemen have earned a high place in the business community, and have made themselves respected for integrity and worth by all with whom they have had dealings.

Thomas P. Connors & Co., Custom Tailors, 55 Granville Street.—This particular branch of industry is well represented in Halifax, and amongst those who are specially deserving of mention is the firm of Messrs. Thomas P. Connors & Co., 55 Granville Street. Though only established a little over a year ago, and having to compete with older houses, this firm has yet by the superior make of their garments and the moderate prices charged succeeded in building up a very satisfactory trade. Their premises conveniently located at the corner of Sackville and Granville Streets comprise a well arranged store and workroom, 20x50 feet in dimensions, fitted up with every accommodation. Good taste characterizes the selection of the stock throughout, which cannot be surpassed in quality and style, an ample assortment being provided from which to select. These goods consist of cloths, tweeds serge, etc., of every variety of the latest styles of the day, which are manufactured to order at moderate prices in the newest fashion. Employment is given to twelve hands, and as these are thoroughly experienced and practical, first-class workmanship can always be depended upon. The members of this firm are Mr. Thomas P. Connors, a native of Halifax, and Mr. Edward F. Mennery, who was born in Newfoundland, but who has resided in this city for the last twelve years.

J
of
pro
pla
imp
che
lend
is M
mac
Stre
neve
inter
infl
Roy
in th
prof
and

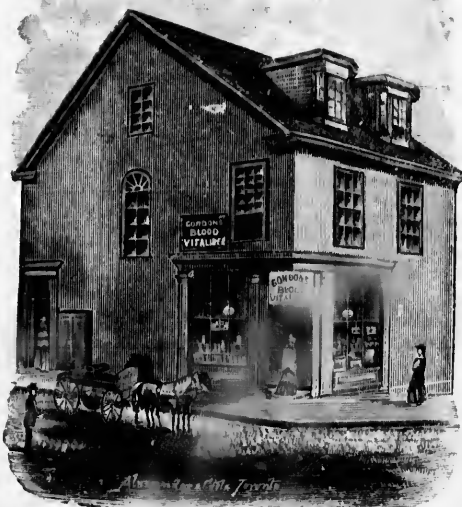
with a
and co
suppl
dries a
ial ate
physis
which
Among
here m
Blood
vitaliz
cures c
scroful
numero
is heir.
extract
Englan
any del

their immense store one in this class of goods, fine, Crown Derby and productions of other equal value. In fact, the establishment bewildering and dazzling and brilliant wares, and borate one. Great care in selection of goods, and in variety of goods, and in variety of the most fastidious of always sure that if an in & Co., it is certain to large collection of art they have also a large varieties of the best quality, lamps chandeliers and ess has been in active ty years, in which time trade, which extends to and have gained the best goods, selling at the largest and greatest of course to carry on ishment requires great skill, and these have st degree by the gentle- come, who each take art in the administration ment is given to three a bookkeeper, shipping clerks. The individ- are Mr. G. M. Toomy, and Mr. E. L. Brown, of Nova Scotia; these a high place in the busi- have made themselves and worth by all with ings.

Thomson & Co., Cus- e Street.—This partic- is well represented in ose who are specially s the firm of Messrs. o., 55 Granville Street. a little over a year ago, with older houses, this prior make of their gar- prices charged suc- very satisfactory trade. ntly located at the cor- ville Streets comprise and workroom, 20x50 p with every accom- racterizes the selection which cannot be sur- , an ample assortment o select. These goods serge, etc., of every of the day, which are moderate prices in the ent is given to twelve oughly experienced and nship can always be bers of this firm are native of Halifax, and who was born in New- ded in this city for the

J. R. Gordon, Chemist and Druggist, Corner of Poplar Grove, Jacob Street.—Of the many professions which are called into daily use in any large community, there is none holding a more important or necessary position than that of the chemist and druggist. Prominent among the leading representatives of this profession in Halifax is Mr. J. R. Gordon, whose well appointed pharmacy is at the corner of Poplar Grove and Jacob Street. He has been established for the last seventeen years, and by careful attention to the interests of his patrons has built up a large and influential trade. He was formerly dispenser to the Royal Navy, and is a gentleman thoroughly versed in the science and mysteries of the pharmaceutical profession. The store occupied by him is spacious and handsomely fitted up, being 20x30 feet in size,

investigated and approved by the best medical talent, the Vitalizer can be confidently recommended in all the ailments indicated; it is prompt, sure and effectual in its cure of syphilis in all stages. Mr. Gordon also manufactures Dr. Mansfield's Compound Cough Balsam,—“The Naval Remedy,” for coughs, colds, bronchitis, hoarseness and all chest complaints. Mr. Gordon was born in Elgin, Scotland, and has been in Halifax for seventeen years; he maintains a high professional reputation among the medical fraternity as a skilled and expert pharmacist. He is a genial and courteous gentleman, always taking an active interest in every movement that has for its object the welfare and advancement of his fellow citizens. Naval and domestic medicine chests are neatly fitted up at most moderate cost, and furnished with books descriptive of their contents.



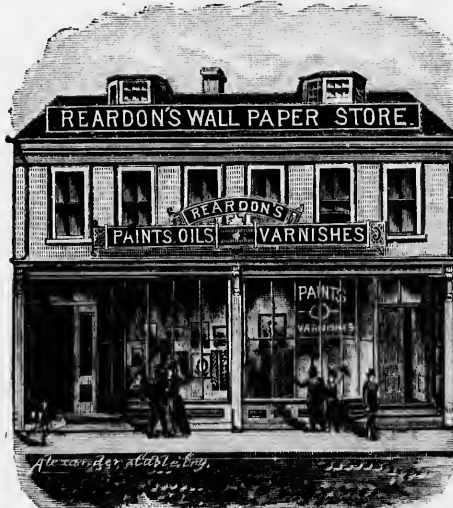
Albert Downey, Dealer in Gentlemen's Furnishings, Corner of Barrington and Buckingham Streets.—A very prominent house, which is here noted as a thoroughly representative one in its line, is that of Mr. Albert Downey, proprietor of a first-class gentlemen's furnishing store, at the corner of Barrington and Buckingham Streets. This business was established by this gentleman three years ago and in that period he has built up a very wide and lucrative trade, which has completely outgrown the dimensions of his present premises, so that Mr. Downey proposes the erection of more commodious quarters in order to meet the requirements of his increased trade. There is scarcely any business carried on at the present day, in which experience is so essential to success, and in this particular Mr. Downey possesses an advantage, having been intimately connected with this line of business for some years. The stock carried is of a most comprehensive nature and includes a rich variety of scarfs and ties, all kinds of gloves, the very best of shirts, white or flannel, umbrellas, collars, hosiery, and in fact everything necessary for the complete equipment of a gentleman's wardrobe. All goods are obtained direct from leading manufacturers in this country and Europe, and the latest novelties are secured as soon as they are ready for the trade. Mr. Downey is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman of enterprising business habits, popular with all who know him.

with a storeroom of similar dimensions. A full and complete line of drugs, chemicals, physicians' supplies, toilet and fancy articles, druggists' sundries and proprietary medicines is carried. Special attention is paid to the careful compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes in which only the purest and freshest drugs are used. Among the specialties in the way of compounds here manufactured must be mentioned Gordon's Blood Vitalizing Tonic Bitters, for cleansing and vitalizing the blood. This well proved remedy cures chronic rheumatism, eruptions, old sores, scrofula, liver and kidney complaints, as well as numerous other ailments to which the human body is heir. It is composed of the best and purest extracts of roots, barks, etc., imported direct from England and America, and contains no alcohol nor any deleterious drug. Having been thoroughly

J. D. Greenaway, General Groceries, Teas, etc., 228 Argyle Street.—This work is intended to point out the various houses, which in their various lines of business are the best and most fitting representatives of each trade. Thus it is, that in connection with groceries we now call attention to the establishment of Mr. J. D. Greenaway, of 228 Argyle Street. This gentleman has been engaged in business on his own account for the last four years, and as a result of the marked energy and enterprise displayed by him, he has now succeeded in having built up a very substantial connection and trade. The premises occupied

are spacious and commodious, including a store 24x40 feet in dimensions, with ample storage room in connection. The stock consists of a complete and fine line of groceries, both staple and fancy, where bargains at almost your own price can be obtained in the various lines carried. Fresh butter of the very finest quality is always on hand, while a speciality is made of the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, with coffees equally pure from Java, Mocha and South America. A department of the business is devoted to crockery and glassware, as also lamps, lamp goods and pure American oil. Employment is furnished to three hands, and goods are delivered free to all parts of the city. Mr. Greenaway was born in Halifax twenty-five years ago, and though numbered amongst the youngest of the merchants of the city, is possessed of a complete knowledge of his business, and in all his transactions he will be found prompt, reliable and trustworthy.

Thos. Reardon. Importer of and Dealer in Paper Hangings, Paints, Oils, etc., 40 and 42 Barrington Street.—Within the last quarter of a century, rapid improvement in taste and artistic



design has been developed in the manufacture of wall paper and in interior decoration. At the present day people have become so educated and refined in art matters that they will not be put off with mediocre work. One of the most popular houses in Halifax, renowned for the superior and reliable quality of its work, is that of Mr. Thomas Reardon, importer of and dealer in paper hangings, paints, oils, etc. This house was originally established by Mr. James Reardon. It has been a long time in existence, and since its inception has always occupied a leading position amongst houses of a similar kind; it gives employment to a staff

of forty experienced assistants, whose services are always in constant demand. The premises occupied are most spacious and commodious; they are situated at 40 and 42 Barrington Street, and consist of two stores on the ground floor, the one devoted to paper hangings and artists' materials, and the other to paints, each 30x50 feet in size, while three upper flats of similar dimensions are also utilized in the prosecution of this very comprehensive business; one flat is used for sign painting, a second for the storage of glass, and a third for storing wall papers. A full and general stock is kept of all kinds and styles of paper hangings in all the latest fashions, combining rich designs and a happy blending of colors, so arrayed as to form the most pleasing effects; also artists' materials of all descriptions, paints, oils, varnishes and everything that comes under these general headings. Most of the goods are obtained from Montreal; glass is imported from England and paper hangings from the States. Mr. Reardon also makes a special business of decorating interiors of dwellings and buildings, being an expert artist in the line, while he has achieved a wide reputation as an originator of designs for producing beautiful artistic effects. Sign writing is done in all styles, glass is embossed, oil paintings cleaned, frames regilt and general house painting and glazing. Mr. Reardon is a native of Halifax, and those placing work in his hands may rely on getting it faithfully discharged.

Thomas Spry, Dealer in Pork, Ham, Lard, Bacon, Sausages, &c., 222 Argyle Street.—The provision trade in all its various branches has a deep interest for all, and constitutes a very important feature of our commercial enterprise. There is no country in which, in proportion to the population, so large an amount of pork is consumed as in the Dominion of Canada and the United States of America, and in Nova Scotia we find this branch of enterprise particularly well developed. A prominent house in this line is that of Mr. Thomas Spry, dealer in pork, ham, lard, bacon, sausages, etc., and who has been established in business at his present location 222 Argyle Street for about ten years. The store occupied by him is 30x50 feet in dimensions, and is admirably adapted for the purposes of the business, while the trade of the house extends through all parts of the Province of Nova Scotia, the products of the house having a thorough standard reputation wherever introduced. Mr. Spry deals in the very best of sugar cured hams, fine fresh bacon, the purest of lard, while his sausages meet with general approval. This industry gives employment to two hands in summer and four in winter. Country and shipping orders are promptly attended to, and owners of vessels victualling at Halifax will find this a most desirable establishment at which to procure supplies. Mr. Spry is a native of England, and has been a resident of Halifax for twenty years. He is a thoroughly enterprising and reliable business man, who gives the closest personal attention to the filling of all orders, thus guaranteeing entire satisfaction.

H.
Mus
Amor
house
be m
H. N
instru
Mr. N
fame,
ments
intrica
him fo
Mr. N
watch
Ameri
jewelry
repairi
in the
assortm
be four
keeps a
celebra

instrum
and the
the mus
seems al
guarante
ing warr
the very
chasers h
before pu
accordio
tention t
ments, ar
are alway
Brighton
fax for th
judge of
goods at t
being as r

John
Dealer in
Gottingen
seller is a
for public
of great
within the
termed a m
lay has for
in this im
ranks as a
thing in th
occupied ar
comprise a
24x30 feet
for the pro
stocked wit
most popul

s, whose services are
The premises occu-
commodious; they are
ington Street, and con-
ground floor, the one
and artists' materials,
each 30x50 feet in size,
similar dimensions are
ion of this very com-
plate is used for sign
storage of glass, and a
s. A full and general
styles of paper hang-
gions, combining rich
g of colors, so arrayed
g effects; also artists'
paints, oils, varnishes
s under these general
ods are obtained from
d from England and
States. Mr. Reardon
s of decorating inter-
ings, being an expert
has achieved a wide
of designs for produc-
ic effects. Sign writ-
les, glass is embossed,
ed, frames regilt and
ing and glazing. Mr.
of Halifax, and those
s hands may rely on
discharged.

ry, Dealer in Pork,
Sausages, &c., 222
provision trade in all
s has a deep interest
ates a very important
ommercial enterprise.
in which, in propor-
ion, so large an amount
as in the Dominion of
ted States of America,
we find this branch of
ly well developed. A
this line is that of Mr.
r in pork, ham, lard,
&c., and who has been
iness at his present
Street for about ten
occupied by him is
ions, and is admirably
poses of the business,
of the house extends
of the Province of Nova
of the house having a
s wherever introduced.
y best of sugar cured
purest of lard, while
neral approval. This
o two hands in sum-
country and shipping
d to, and owners of
will find this a most
which to procure sup-
of England, and has
twenty years. He is a
reliable business man,
attention to the filling
ing entire satisfaction.

H. Nye, Dealer in Watches, Jewelry and Musical Instruments, 27 Gottingen Street.—Amongst the old established and reliable business houses of Halifax, it is but right that due mention be made of the well-known establishment of Mr. H. Nye, dealer in watches, jewelry and musical instruments. This business was established by Mr. Nye eighteen years ago, since which period his fame, especially in connection with band instruments, has been heralded all over the Dominion, intricate and delicate work having been sent to him for repairs from as far away as Winnipeg. Mr. Nye imports a fine class of gold and silver watches from the leading makers in Europe and America, also French and American clocks, and jewelry of all kinds; special attention is paid to the repairing of the same, while engraving is executed in the highest style of the art. One of the finest assortments of high class musical instruments to be found in the city is to be seen here. Mr. Nye keeps a large and varied stock of F. Besson & Co's celebrated Prototype band instruments. These



instruments enjoy such a world-wide reputation, and their superiority is so generally recognized in the musical world, that additional recommendation seems almost unnecessary. These instruments are guaranteed against any defect of manufacture, being warranted for a term of years, and are equal to the very best obtainable in England, while purchasers have the advantage of seeing and trying before purchasing. Mr. Nye also deals in violins, accordions, concertinas, etc., and gives special attention to repairing band and orchestral instruments, and all kinds of musical instrument fittings are always kept on hand. Mr. Nye is a native of Brighton, England, and has been a resident of Halifax for the last nineteen years; he is a thorough judge of musical instruments, and purchasers of goods at this establishment may rely on everything being as represented.

John R. Findlay, Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Stationery, Books, Fancy Goods, 104 Gottingen Street.—The occupation of the book-seller is a most interesting one, and it is a matter for public congratulation that the standard works of great authors are at the present time placed within the reach of all at what may be almost termed a mere nominal price. Mr. John R. Findlay has for some years been prominently engaged in this important pursuit, and his establishment ranks as a popular resort for the obtaining of anything in the book or stationery line. The premises occupied are located at 104 Gottingen Street, and comprise a neatly arranged and commodious store, 24x30 feet in dimensions, affording every facility for the prosecution of the business, and is fully stocked with a choice assortment of works of the most popular authors, also magazines, periodicals

and general literature, all of a high class and order, including classical, biographical, historical, scientific and artistic volumes, as well as works of fiction, romance, poetry and religion, which are offered at prices that put them within the reach of all. Mr. Findlay also carries a complete line of stationery, including plain, fancy, commercial and legal paper, as well as blank books of all kinds. The leading newspapers and periodicals both of American, Canadian and English publication can always be obtained here. A rich variety of ornaments for fire places and mantel pieces is also carried, as well as the newest music of all kinds. The trade is both wholesale and retail, and covers a wide area; employment is given to three assistants. Mr. Findlay is a native of Halifax, respected for his ability and integrity, and who justly merits the success attained by his energy and perseverance.

W. H. Donovan & Co., Manufacturers of Aerated Waters, 22 Granville Street.—The tendency of the present age is evidently in favor of non-intoxicating beverages and thus an increased energy has been infused into the manufacture of aerated waters. In this connection the firm of Messrs. W. H. Donovan & Co., have become distinguished for the standard character of their aerated productions, which have won their way to popularity with wonderful rapidity. This business was established by the present firm some twelve months ago; the factory is located at 22 Granville Street, and is equipped with every improved and needful appliance for the prosecution of this business, the capacity of the establishment being two hundred dozen per day. The firm supply a large demand from grocers, hotels and restaurants in all parts of the city, where their ginger ale, sarsaparilla and other minerals are held in high estimation, and a steady demand is always made upon them. The premises are 25x50 feet in dimensions. Employment is given to three assistants and two horses and wagons are kept busy delivering goods to all parts. The members of this firm are Messrs. W. H. Donovan and Thomas Pickles, both natives of Halifax, who are practical and scientific manufacturers of all kinds of aerated waters.

M. Conroy, Importer and Dealer in British and American Dry Goods, 49 Gottingen Street.—The City of Halifax has a number of first-class houses dealing in dry goods, that, for extent of stock and quality of articles, may compare with those of any city in the Dominion. In this connection the establishment of Mr. M. Conroy is one deserving of mention as a representative house in its line; it has been in active existence for a number of years, and has ever enjoyed a very liberal share of public support. Mr. Conroy has had a long experience in dry goods, and is thoroughly conversant with every detail of the business. The stock carried is a varied and comprehensive one, comprising all grades of dress goods in popular standard fabrics, hosiery, gloves, underwear, linens, woollens and the multitudinous list of articles that go to make up a thoroughly equipped staple and fancy dry goods establishment. Special attention is given to the millinery department, which always

contains the newest London, Paris, and New York fashions; work in this connection is executive on the premises by competent milliners, of taste and experience. In all departments Mr. Conroy aims at keeping a thoroughly assorted stock of reliable goods, which are bought on most advantageous terms for cash, and are sold at prices that are not readily duplicated. The premises occupied at 49 Gottingen Street, consist of a suitable and commodious store 25x40 feet in dimensions, with two spacious warehouses in connection, admirably arranged and equipped for the display of the various goods, as well as for the comfort and convenience of customers. The goods are chiefly imported from England and the States, and are sold at popular prices, while in the stock in all departments is constantly being added to. Mr. Conroy is well known in Halifax, and all patrons of this establishment may rely on receiving fair and honorable treatment.

A. Stephen & Son, Manufacturers and Dealers in every description of Furniture, 101 & 103 Barrington Street.—One of the leading and most thoroughly developed productive industries of the Province of Nova Scotia is the manufacture of fine furniture and upholstery. There are in this branch of business a number of excellent establishments which in the character of goods produced, will compare most favorably with the best houses of the country. Amongst these, prominent mention must be made of the firm of Messrs. A. Stephen & Son, which for a number of years has been identified with this pursuit. The history



of this house is one of a steadily progressive nature; it was founded thirty five years ago by Mr. A. Stephen, and afterwards was known as A. Stephen & Son, till some few years ago the present constitution was formed, consisting of Messrs. Alexander Stephen, Edwin A. Wilson and James Reeves. The building occupied as show and warehouses is located at 101 and 103 Barrington Street and 32, 34, 36, 38 Prince Street, and comprises a substantial four storey building, 40x60 feet in dimensions, while the factory is situated on Graf-

ton Street, and is supplied with all needful appliances and machinery necessary, a 20 horse power engine supplying the motive force. The products of this establishment are large quantities annually of all kinds, styles and grades of furniture, ranging from the cheapest and plainest kitchen furniture to the richest goods that mechanical skill can produce. In the salesrooms are displayed a magnificent stock of unusual magnitude and wonderfully complete assortment. It embraces everything in the line, such as fine chamber sets in numerous designs, dining-room and hall furniture and rich parlor suites, besides a great variety of novelties in centre and side tables, stands, sofas, chairs, etc. To those interested in the purchase of furniture, this establishment is well worth a visit, even if merely to inspect the beautiful array of handsome goods. Everything is made from the most carefully selected and thoroughly seasoned material, and the workmanship expended on these products is of the very best, nothing being allowed to leave the factory at all incomplete or imperfect in finish. The trade of this house is very extensive, and includes large wholesale transactions, as well as a flourishing retail trade, goods being shipped to all parts of the Maritime Provinces. Mattresses, bedding, pails, brooms, blinds, children's carriages, etc., are also dealt in. Employing thirty-five hands in the factory and eighteen in the showrooms, this enterprise in no small degree adds to the industrial resources of the city. The gentlemen connected with this establishment are natives of Nova Scotia and highly esteemed citizens of Halifax. Mr. Stephen has been a member of the City Council for five years, as well as chairman of the Board of Works.

Charles Creelman, Dealer in Beef, Mutton, Lamb, Pork, Etc., 13 Jacob Street.—The provision trade in all its phases is one that has an intense interest for us all, and there can be no question as to its right to be duly represented in a work of this kind, which deals with the commercial and industrial pursuits of Nova Scotia. The leading meat market in Halifax is that of Mr. Charles Creelman, the well known dealer in beef, mutton, lamb, pork, etc. This business is an old established one; it has been in the hands of its present proprietor for eleven years, and prior to that time was for some years carried on by Mr. John Caldwell. The premises are located at 13 Jacob Street, and comprise a spacious and commodious store, 40x60 feet in dimensions, where every convenience is at hand for the storage and preservation of meats. Mr. Creelman has a slaughter house outside the city limits, and being a capital judge of live stock, his patrons can always depend on getting the very best quality. In order to meet the numerous demands of his trade, he has to employ six assistants, and keeps five horses for delivering orders. He has the contract for supplying the garrison, and he is also prepared at any time to supply vessels with the very best qualities of meat, at the lowest rates, delivering goods on board free of charge, while every satisfaction is in all cases guaranteed. Mr. Creelman is a native of Colchester County, in this Province, and is a thoroughly reliable man of business, having a complete practical knowledge of live and dead meat.

J
Furn
&c.,
which
the r
Mr.
good
utilit
estab
the la
Nayl
Stree
with
simil
comp
clude
ment
gener
of soap
es, bro
of tes
diffic
carried
good f
confid
ment
one, w
The ge
B. Nay
mercia
consist
not wel
fax, and
sificatio

John
Manufa
—In the
plumber
tial to o
one of
industry
numerou
house of
Barrington
Messrs. J
under th
passed in
twelve m
made it a
for the ac
workman
materials
suitable
adapted
complete
Messrs. N
ware and
paid to
plumbing
the United
this estab
first-class
ships with
large and fl
and prom
members o
B. Naylor,

John W. Naylor, Dealer in Kitchen Furnishing Goods, Teas, Coffees, Crockeryware, &c., 237 Barrington Street.—An establishment which in Halifax contributes in no small degree to the necessity of the general community is that of Mr. John W. Naylor, dealer in kitchen furnishing goods and numerous other articles, which are of utility in every household. This business was established by Myers and Naylor in 1885, but for the last year it has been conducted alone by Mr. Naylor. The premises located at 237 Barrington Street comprise a large store, 30x40 feet in size, with a basement used for storage purposes, of similar dimensions. The stock carried is of a very comprehensive and diversified character, and includes everything needed for the complete equipment of a kitchen in the line of tin and iron ware and general utensils. Mr. Naylor also deals in all kinds of soaps, both toilet and scrubbing, as well as brushes, brooms and crockeryware. A specialty is made of teas and coffee; these commodities are very difficult to obtain of pure and reliable quality; those carried in stock by Mr. Naylor are exceptionally good for general family trade, and can with every confidence be recommended, in fact this establishment is in all its departments a most satisfactory one, with which to establish business relations. The goods are obtained in large quantities from T. B. Naylor & Son of this city, and from other commercial centres of Nova Scotia, and are sold at prices consistent with the quality of the goods, which cannot well be beat. Mr. Naylor is a native of Halifax, and uses his best endeavors to give entire satisfaction to all who favor him with their patronage.

John B. Naylor & Son, Plumbers and Manufacturers of Tinware, 80 Barrington Street.—In these days of the complexities of city life, the plumber has become in the highest degree essential to our comfort, and a few remarks concerning one of the most reliable houses engaged in this industry, cannot but prove of interest to our numerous readers. We refer to the well known house of Messrs. J. B. Naylor & Son, of No. 80 Barrington Street, which was established by Messrs. Naylor, Kinsman and Meyers, six years ago, under the firm name of Kinsman & Meyers, and passed into the hands of the present proprietors twelve months since. Messrs. Naylor & Son have made it a rule to do nothing but first-class work, for the accomplishment of which the most skillful workman are employed, and the best procurable materials are used. The premises occupied are suitable and commodious, and comprise a well adapted workshop and store, where a full and complete stock of plumbers' supplies is carried. Messrs. Naylor & Son manufacture all kinds of tinware and sheet metal, while special attention is paid to fitting up stoves and furnaces. Their plumbing supplies are obtained from Montreal and the United States, and everything procured from first-class quality. Messrs. Naylor & Son fit out ships with tinware, tanks, &c., and in general do a large and flourishing trade. Moderate prices prevail and prompt attention is paid to all orders. The members of this firm are Messrs. J. B. and Charles B. Naylor, both natives of Halifax, who thoroughly

comprehend the requirements of their trade, and business relations once entered into with them will prove as pleasant and satisfactory, as skill and experience can make them.

W. J. Egan & Co., Painter, Paperhanger, &c., 9 Barrington St.—An establishment which, in Halifax, has played no unimportant part in the line of business in which it is engaged, is that of Mr. W. J. Egan, who carries on a very extensive business as a house, sign and decorative painter as well as a paperhanger. He has been established for six years, and in that period the excellence of his work, his promptness in filling contracts and general efficiency have combined to secure for him a very liberal patronage. His premises are located at No. 9 Barrington Street, and comprise a store, 25x30 feet in size, with a workshop and storehouse of similar dimensions, employment being given to five assistants. Mr. Egan makes contracts for house, sign and fresco painting, and furnishes estimates and materials, and in all his transactions he will be found prompt, correct and reliable. He is thoroughly practical in the different branches of his business, and as he has achieved a wide reputation, his services are always in demand, he being recognized and considered one of the best painters in the city. He carries in stock a fine selection of wall papers in all the newest styles, imported from New York and Montreal, including English tapestry and Japanese designs in rich, elegant, bright shades and tints and combination of colors so arranged as to form the most pleasing effects; also dados, borders and a full assortment of window shades and pictures of every description. Every attention is given to glazing, and glass for that purpose is imported from England. Mr. Egan is a native of Montreal, and has lived in Halifax since a boy; he is an energetic business man of skill and talent, who gives every attention to his business, and always thoroughly executes all work entrusted to him in a manner satisfactory to all who engage his services.

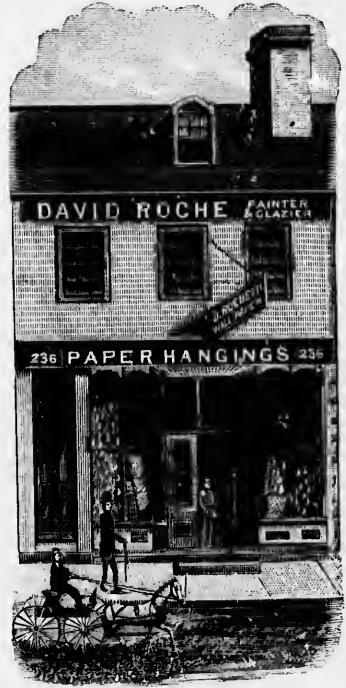
L. E. Brookes & Co., Grocers, Provision and Fruit Dealers, 205 Brunswick Street.—There can be no question as to the great importance of the grocery trade; the large number of our prominent citizens who are engaged in this enterprise testify to that fact. New energy is continually being attracted to its ranks, and amongst those who have recently embarked in this pursuit is the firm of Messrs. L. E. Brookes & Co. These gentlemen carry on a thriving business as general grocers and provision and fruit dealers, their establishment being located at 205 Brunswick Street, where they occupy a spacious and commodious store, 30x60 feet in dimensions, affording every facility for the prosecution of the business, which since its establishment six months ago has very considerably developed. The grocery trade now includes the products of every country in the world, and amongst the stock carried by Messrs. Brookes & Co. in the line of staple and fancy groceries may be found hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, breakfast cereals, teas from China and Japan, coffees from Java, Mocha and South America, spices from Arabia and India, sugars

from Cuba and the south, pickles from England, and in short everything that legitimately pertains to the grocery trade. Specialties are made of teas, coffees and sugars, which are unusually fine and reliable. Foreign and domestic fruits are also handled, as also fresh country produce and fish, both fresh and salt. Messrs. Brookes & Co. employ four hands and keep a horse and waggon for delivery purposes. The individual members of this firm are Mr. L. E. Brookes, and Mr. J. O'Brien, the former a native of the United States and the latter born in this city. Patrons of this establishment may rely on being supplied with the very best of goods at lowest prices.

T. F. Courtney, Importer and Dealer in First-Class Teas, Coffees, Sugars, etc., Corner Brunswick & Jacob Streets.—Attention is here directed to the old established and reliable house of T. F. Courtney, which was founded many years ago by Mr. Skerry, and which after two subsequent changes, came some twelve months ago into the possession of the present proprietor. The premises occupied are located at the corner of Brunswick and Jacob Streets, and include a spacious store, 40x70 feet in size, with two waterrooms and cellar accommodation. Mr. Courtney carries on a very thriving business as an importer and dealer in first-class teas, coffees, sugars, hams, sauces, jams, etc., and in the quality of his goods the well earned prestige of the house is ably maintained, Mr. Courtney bringing a wide range of practical experience to bear, coupled with an intimate knowledge of the wants of this trade. The best brands of roller flour are always on hand, also English pickles, fine sugar coated hams, and a vast assortment of condiments and table delicacies. Butter and eggs are made a specialty, as well as vegetables and green fruits in season. The finest of English and domestic ales, French brandies, champagnes. Irish and Scotch rye and whiskey are also carried, and in every department of this comprehensive establishment, the very best quality of goods is aimed at. Mr. Courtney gives employment to five assistants, while a horse and wagon are kept for the free delivery of goods. This gentleman is a native of the Province and has lived in Halifax for sixteen years.

David Roche, Importer of and Dealer in Paints, Oils, Varnishes, etc., 234, 236 Argyle Street, and 4 Jacob Street.—There can be no better evidence of a people's progress and prosperity, than the improvement and embellishment of their homes, and there is no branch of the mechanical arts in which so much improvement has been made in recent years as in the manufacture of artistic wall papers, the hanging of and dealing in which constitutes an important branch of commercial activity. Among the more prominent establishments in Halifax engaged in this line, is that of Mr. David Roche, who for the last eight years has been actively engaged in this pursuit at his present location, and thoroughly understands the business in all its details. The premises, located at 234 and 236 Argyle Street, consist of a three storey building, 18x60 feet in dimensions, where every facility is enjoyed for the effective prosecution of this business. Mr. Roche car-

ries a very large and varied stock of imported goods in the line of English, French and American paperhangings and decorations in all the newest styles, including English tapestry and Japanese designs in rich, elegant, bright shades and tints, and combination of colors so arranged as to form the most pleasing effects; also paints, oils, varnishes,



glass, putty, brushes, etc. Mr. Roche also makes a special business of decorating interiors of buildings and dwellings, in which he is an expert artist unexcelled by any contemporary; he gives employment to seventeen experienced hands, who under his personal supervision, execute all kinds of painting, glazing, paperhanging, graining, whitewashing and coloring. All goods sold by Mr. Roche are the best to be had in the market, and all work is executed at most reasonable prices. Mr. Roche is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman highly esteemed in all communities; he is an Alderman of No. 4 Ward. By honorable and liberal methods he has built up a large and permanent patronage, which is drawn from the leading residents throughout the city. Mr. Roche is agent for C. & J. Potter's English paperhangings; ships' painting is also executed, and orders from the country receive prompt attention.

L.
827 B
Streets
is no
inter
dyeing
ing re
rester
at 285
in act
premi
purpo
feet in
ance f
The sp
of fabr
ing sp
dyed w
fringes
ostrich
are ma
the imp
ment.
finest
without
appear
prices.
occupie
fact tha
is deriv
Forrest
West, S
the uti
efficient
is a nati
well and
ly esteer

R. F.
Dry G
and fane
importa
does in
cessity.
that of M
business
clothing.
present p
that time
its presen
The store
and comm
fully stock
fancy dr
make, su
establish
braced in
the gener
more than
ment. T
standard
be found
establish
those of ar
has intim
leading im
readily du
clothing, a
and patter

varied stock of imported
sh, French and American
ations in all the newest
tapestries and Japanese de-
sight shades and tints, and
arranged as to form the
so paints, oils, varnishes,



Mr. Roche also makes
erating interiors of build-
ich he is an expert artist
emporary; he gives em-
perienced hands, who un-
sion, execute all kinds of
anging, graining, white-
l goods sold by Mr. Roche
the market, and all work
nable prices. Mr. Roche
is a gentleman highly es-
s; he is an Alderman of
able and liberal methods
and permanent patronage
leading residents through-
is agent for C. & J. Pot-
tngs; ships' painting is also
rom the country receive

L. Forrester, Dyer and Cleanser, 285 and 287 Barrington Street, Branch Offices, 140 Gower Street West, St. Johns, Newfoundland.—There is no industry in the City of Halifax of more interest to the general community than a dyeing and cleaning establishment, and the leading representative in this line is Mr L. Forrester, proprietor of the Scotch Dye Works, at 285 and 287 Barrington Street, which have been in active operation for the last nine years. The premises occupied are especially adapted for this purpose, and consist of three spacious flats, 20x60 feet in dimensions, and provided with every appliance for the necessary prosecution of this business. The special business carried on is dyeing all kinds of fabrics and clothing, also cleaning and removing spots and stains. Clothing is cleaned and dyed without taking apart, and dresses and shawls, fringes, braids, velvets, silks and crape shawls, ostrich feathers, kid gloves and all kinds of fabrics are made to look equal to new after going through the improved process introduced at this establishment. All articles from the coarsest fabrics to the finest are cleaned and dyed in the best manner without injury, and finished to give them the appearance of new goods, at the most reasonable prices. No better evidence of the leading position, occupied by this house can be adduced than the fact that its trade extends over the Dominion and is derived from the best class of people. Mr. Forrester has a branch store at 140 Gower Street West, St. John's, Newfoundland, and guarantees the utmost satisfaction in all cases, work being efficiently and promptly executed. Mr. Forrester is a native of St. Johns, N. B., and is a gentleman well and favorably known to the community, highly esteemed and respected in commercial circles.

R. F. McColl Dealer in Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Argyle Street.—The trade in staple and fancy dry goods, constitutes one of the most important industries of our country, dealing as it does in such a wide range of articles of daily necessity. A popular and reliable establishment is that of Mr. R. F. McColl, who conducts a thriving business as a dealer in staple and fancy dry goods, clothing, etc. This business was established by its present proprietor five years ago, and has since that time gradually extended its operations till now its present satisfactory trade has been built up. The store situate at 232 Argyle Street is spacious and commodious, 30x60 feet in dimensions, and is fully stocked with the latest fashion in staple and fancy dry goods of both foreign and domestic make, such as are usually carried in a first-class establishment. The large variety of articles embraced in this stock is such as directly relates to the general wants of a community, selected with more than ordinary care and discriminative judgment. The assortment of dress goods in all standard fabrics is especially noticeable, and it will be found on examination that the prices of this establishment will most favorably compare with those of any similar house in the city. Mr. McColl has intimate relations with manufacturers and leading importers, and can offer inducements not readily duplicated. A specialty is made of boys' clothing, and the assortment of suits in all styles and patterns, combined with reasonable prices

cannot be surpassed, and parents would do well to give this house a trial before purchasing elsewhere. Fancy satchels, of most artistic design and finish, constitute another prominent feature of this house. Mr. McColl gives employment to four assistants, and enjoys a very liberal share of public patronage. He is a native of Pictou County, and has resided in this city for sixteen years; he is a reliable business man, and is respected for the energy which he has manifested in the prosecution of a business that caters to a large and prominent portion of the community.

David King & Co. Plumbers 29 Barrington Street.—In a city the magnitude of Halifax, the plumbing interests are of vast and ever increasing importance, and too great care cannot be exercised by the public to secure the services of the most skilful and honorable members of the trade, for an efficient work in this connection, the sanitary condition of a household is much dependent. A prominent firm engaged in this pursuit is that of Messrs. David King & Co., who have long occupied a leading position in this line. This house dates its inception back to some nineteen years, when it was founded by Mr. King, and by him, for many years conducted as an individual enterprise. Five years ago the present firm was constituted, the members of which are Messrs. J. G. Crump and G. A. Perrier, trading under the firm name of David King & Co. The premises occupied are very spacious and commodious, and consist of a store, 14x25 feet in size, with a workshop, 18x30 feet, where an excellent selection of plumbers', steam and gas fitters' supplies is always on hand, including water-closets, baths, wash-basins, copper-boilers, double and single action lift and force pumps, hydraulic rams, etc. Everything in the way of plumbing, ventilating, steam and gas fitting is executed in the most workman-like manner at moderate prices. Contracts are entered into, and the complete fitting up of buildings of all kinds is satisfactory, while none but thoroughly experienced and reliable hands are employed, all work being done under the personal superintendence of the proprietors. Messrs. Crump and Perrier are natives of Halifax, and being thoroughly responsible men of business, they may be relied upon in all cases to faithfully discharge all work entrusted to them.

Miss B. T. Burns, Dealer in Fancy Goods and Millinery, 89 Barrington Street.—Nothing more strikingly illustrates the extent of any line of trade than the success of some extensive enterprise in a single branch of it. Thus the firmly established and increasing business of the house of Miss B. T. Burns, testifies to the magnitude of the fancy dry goods trade of this city, as well as to the energy and judgment of its own management. This house was established by the present proprietress four years ago, and in that time by enterprise and perseverance has built up a very flattering connection. The premises utilized for the business at 89 Barrington Street, comprise a very neatly arranged store 24x35 feet in size, with a workroom in rear of store, and a showroom, trimming department, and reserve stock up stairs. The energies of the house are confined to fancy dry goods and mill-

nery, the specialty being the sale of a full, complete and beautiful assortment of ladies, misses and children's fine underwear, including baby linen of all kinds, children's dresses, etc. Miss Burns also imports largely from New York and Montreal ladies' fancy dry goods, and in this department her relations with manufacturers and leading importers are of the most intimate character, which enables her to offer the latest novelties and high class goods to the public at low prices. Every attention is paid to the millinery department, which always includes the newest fashions of London, Paris and New York in the shape of ladies' bonnets and hats and all kinds of trimmings in flowers, ribbons, laces and feathers. Miss Burns is a native of Halifax, and her extensive trade has been built up by industry and honorable efforts, and the maintenance of the highest standard of excellence in all goods.

Brown Brothers & Co., Chemists and Druggists, Ordnance Square.—It is with peculiar satisfaction that we recognize a firm possessing in an eminent degree, those high attainments which entitle them to the public regard as skilled members of the pharmaceutical profession. The house of Messrs. Brown Bros. & Co. is probably the oldest established in its line in Halifax, having been founded in 1825, and which since its inception has attained a liberal and influential patronage from all classes of society, owing to the unsurpassed character and quality of their various pharmaceutical preparations, though at no period in its annals has it reached a higher degree of popularity than under its present widely respected proprietors. The in-



dividual members of this co partnership are Messrs. Thomas A. Brown, W. H. Simson and W. H. Webb, gentlemen of great executive ability and inflexible integrity, and prominent members of the pharmaceutical profession. The premises occupied are very spacious and convenient, and consist of a handsomely appointed store, 30x40 feet in size, with five water-rooms above of similar dimensions. A large and varied stock of the finest drugs

and chemicals of their own manufacture is carried, also proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and reputation, fancy toilet articles, perfumery, mineral waters, both of domestic and foreign manufacture, and indeed every article that may be thought of in connection with a first-class pharmacy. There is no department of the drug business so important as the careful, conscientious and intelligent compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes, and this branch holds a paramount position in this establishment. All modern appliances have been provided to secure accuracy, and no persons more fully appreciate the responsibility that rests upon them than Messrs. Brown Bros. & Co. Medical science has of late years made most rapid progress, and there has been greater skill and activity displayed as regards the best methods of bringing remedies to bear upon various diseases. Messrs. Brown Bros. & Co's pharmaceutical preparations, prepared at their own laboratory, have obtained a widely spread reputation, and the sale of their "Simson's Liniment," and "Puttnar's Emulsion," with numerous other valuable medicines, is annually increasing in volume, owing to their purity and reliability. Puttnar's Emulsion is the most palatable preparation of this kind manufactured, and can be retained by the most delicate stomach. The interests of the firm are represented in the Maritime Provinces by two travellers, while another travels through Canada as far as London, Ont., while their specialties are sent all over the world. For the manufacture of their various preparations they import chemicals from England, and medicinal roots and seeds from Germany. Medicine chests for army and navy are supplied and refitted, and employment is given to thirteen assistants. The members of this firm are all natives of Nova Scotia, and are gentlemen of the highest professional ability.

London Fruit Store, 91 Barrington Street, W. H. Teas.—One of the most popular and best patronized establishments in the whole city of Halifax, is that so well and favorably known as the London Fruit Store, situate at 91 Barrington Street and owned by Mr. W. H. Teas. There is nothing which conlucates to the prestige of a city as thoroughly efficient accommodation of a high order for refreshments, and that the establishment of Mr. Teas is fully appreciated, is well demonstrated by the liberal patronage it enjoys. This house has long occupied a leading position in the popular restaurants of the city; it is been in the hands of its present proprietor for six years, and prior to that time was conducted by Mr. Peaks. The premises utilized, and which are most centrally located, comprise a neatly furnished store, 24x6 feet in size, with a most commodious dining room 48x60 feet, with a capacity for seating one hundred and fifty people; here a first class substantial lunch, hot and cold, consisting of three courses, with ample variety to choose from, is daily served at the low price of twenty-five cents. Mr. Teas gives special attention to ice creams during the season, and it would be impossible to find better than are to be obtained at his parlors. The room is the largest of its kind in the Lower Provinces, while the walls are adorned with pictures and mirrors, and the tables, twenty-five in number,

are fi
moda
and a
pures
being
are ex
and p
sherbo
notice
partie
quets.
ness,
assista
depend
adlan.
manne
to do b

W.
Gents'
the va
find th
and in
W. J. P
repres
proprie
has ad
those e
This res
enterpr
reliable
noted.
speciall
business
superior
descript
procure
These g
trimmed
by skill
coats, v
r-respec
rubber b
fun shin
profesio
compare
A large l
liberal de
confidenc
native of
ternity ar

W. E
General C
44 Argyle
long exp
mand suc
upright a
recommen
the leadin
ment of J
Argyle St
dealers in
This busin
B Mumf
admitted h
death it ha
the present
ittle. The

manufacture is carried, of acknowledged merit test articles, perfumery, domestic and foreign manu- article that may be with a first-class phar- ment of the drug busi- artful, conscientious and of physicians' prescrip- and this branch holds a- his establishment. All been provided to secure more tully appreciate the upon them than Messrs. dical science has of late progress, and there has vity displayed as regards ng remedies to bear upon Brown Bros. & Co's phar- prepared at their own lab- idely spread reputation, imson's Linament," and th numerous other valu- dly increasing in volume, d reliability. Putnar's table preparation of this can be retained by the he interests of the firm aritime Provinces by two travels through Canada hile their specialties are For the manufacture of s they import chemicals al roots and seeds from ts for army and navy are employment is given to members of this firm are d, and are gentlemen of ility.

Store, 91 Barrington e of the most popular and ment in the whole city of d favorably known as the tuate at 91 Barrington W. H. Teas. There is o the prestige of a city ccommodation of a high d that the establishment eciated, is well demon- stratione it enjoys. This a leading position in the e city; it has been in the rior for six years, and onducted by Mr. Peaks, and which are most cen- neatly furnished store, most commodious dining capacity for seating one ; here a first class sub- cold, consisting of three y to choose from, is daily f twenty-five cents. Mr. on to ice creams during d be impossible to find ined at his parlors. The kind in the Lower Pro- re adorned with pictures s, twenty-five in number,

are fitted with marble tops and arranged to accom- modate large or small parties. The best of foreign and domestic fruit is always kept, as well as the purest of confectionery and candies, a specialty being made of wedding cakes, orders for which are executed in any part of the Province. Picnics and private families are supplied with ice cream, sherbets, charlottes russes, jellies, etc., at short notice, while Mr. Teas also caters to dinner parties, wedding breakfasts and all kinds of ban- quets. He has had a long experience at this busi- ness, and having a large and competent staff of assistants, the utmost satisfaction can always be depended upon. Mr. Teas is a native born Can- adian, and is a gentleman of courteous and obliging manners, with whom it is a pleasure at any time to do business.

W. J. Holley, Ready-made Clothing and Gents' Furnishings, 3 Sackville Street.—Amongst the various commercial pursuits of Halifax we find that of clothing particularly well developed and in this connection the establishment of Mr. W. J. Holley, of 3 Sackville Street is noted as a representative one. It was founded by its present proprietor two years ago, and since that time it has advanced itself into the very front rank of those engaged in the retail clothing business. This result is due to a combination of energy and enterprise on the part of the proprietor, with the reliable quality of goods for which the house is noted. The store is 30x50 feet in size, and is specially arranged for the requirements of this business. It contains a well selected stock of a superior grade of ready made clothing of every description, embracing the most recent styles and procured from leading manufacturers at Montreal. These garments are made in all shapes and sizes, trimmed with the best materials and manufactured by skilled hands and comprise full suits, pants, coats, vests as well as overcoats suitable for the respective seasons. Oil clothing, hats, caps, rubber boots, rubber coats, collars, ties and men's furnishing goods of all kinds are handled in great profusion, and at prices that will most favorably compare with those of any similar establishment. A large local and shipping trade is done, while the liberal dealings of Mr. Holley have gained him the confidence of a wide connection. Mr. Holley is a native of Halifax, a member of the Masonic fraternity and one of our most enterprising citizens.

W. B. Mumford & Sons General Groceries, Country Produce, Dealers in 44 Argyle Street.—In this important business a long experience is certainly an element to command success, while a long extended career of upright and straightforward dealings is a sound recommendation to public confidence. Such are the leading features which surround the establish- ment of Messrs. W. B. Mumford & Sons, of 40 Argyle Street, who conduct a big business as dealers in general groceries and country produce. This business was originally founded by Mr. W. B. Mumford twenty-three years ago. He afterwards admitted his sons into partnership, but since his death it has been conducted by Mr. A. Mumford, the present proprietor, under its old constitutional title. The premises occupied comprise a spacious

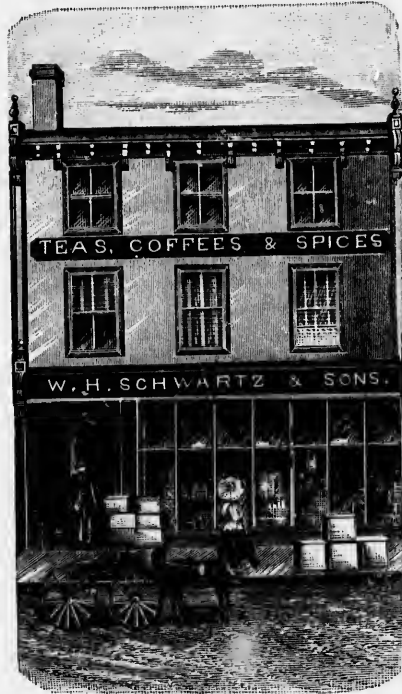
store 22x50 feet in size, with a warehouse of equal dimensions; employment is given to three assis- tants, and a horse and wagon are kept for the free delivery of goods. The stock is a full and complete one including everything in the line of staple and fancy groceries, such as general provi- sions, canned goods of all kinds, the finest grades of teas and coffees, sugars, spices, condiments and table delicacies. Fresh country produce of all kinds is dealt in as well as foreign and domestic fruits. Mr. Mumford, the enterprising proprietor of this establishment was born in Hants county, but for twenty-four years he has resided in Hal- ifax, where he is well known and highly esteemed.

R. D. Clarke, Auctioneer and Commission Merchant, 79 and 81 Granville Street.—One of the most useful factors in commercial life in all large cities is the auctioneer and commission merchant, who, in order to be successful, must possess in the most unqualified degree the full confidence of the community. Prominent among the leading auctioneers, commission merchants and real es- tate brokers of Halifax, is Mr. R. D. Clarke, who, for a number of years has been closely identified with the city's material development. Mr. Clarke has been established in this line of enterprise since 1875, since which period he has formed connections of the most superior character, and has developed a large and permanent business. He is very popular as an auctioneer, and has every facility for conducting this business, occupying a spacious three storey building 40x60 feet in dimensions, located at 79 and 81 Granville Street. In real estate he brings a wide practical experience to bear, and possesses an intimate knowledge of the present and prospective value of property; he has established connections of a first-class character, and those desiring to buy or sell property would best study their own interests by consulting Mr. Clarke. A prominent feature of his business is a horse and carriage mart, auction sales taking place every Thursday. This establishment may be termed the "Tattersall's" of Halifax, and every week finds a collection of horses of all descriptions, suitable for every purpose, as well as carriages of all kinds. Every opportunity is afforded intending purchasers of examining, and the sales are conducted on the most equitable of principles. Mr. Clarke is himself a capital judge of a horse and knows how to point out the good points of a steed, and many a one has passed through his hands to the satisfaction of both seller and purchaser. Mr. Clarke provides suitable accommodation to those sending horses to these sales. Mr. Clarke is a native of Halifax, and enjoys the confidence and esteem of the commer- cial public in a very marked degree, his honorable methods and liberal policy meeting with general approval.

T. A. Mosher, Dealer in Pork, Hams, Bacon, Bologna, Sausages, Lard, Etc., 166 Gottingen Street.—The commercial interests of a large city would be widely incomplete without the extensive element made up by the provision trade, an important branch of which is that of pork. In Halifax quite a number of responsible firms are doing a prosperous trade in this line, not the least

among them being Mr. T. A. Mosher, of 166 Gottingen Street. The inception of this business dates from five years ago, when Mr. Mosher established himself in this store, since which time his business has been of a steadily progressive nature, and he now controls a large trade, not only in the city, but in all parts of the Maritime Provinces. He keeps constantly on hand a large supply of pork, hams, bacon, bologna, sausages, lard, etc.; his store is spacious and commodious, 40x60 feet in size, with a cellar in connection of ample dimensions. The establishment is kept scrupulously clean and neat, and the commodities kept in stock are displayed in the most inviting manner. It is a well known fact that Mr. Mosher will handle no inferior goods, and he is thus enabled to furnish his patrons with good, healthy and reliable provisions. Mr. Mosher is a native of the County of Halifax, and has lived in the city for eleven years, where he enjoys the confidence and esteem of a wide circle of the general community; in all his transactions he is ever found prompt, reliable and trustworthy.

W. H. Schwartz & Sons, Wholesale Dealers in Finest Coffees and Spices, Office and



Store, 204 Upper Water Street.—A careful review of the larger business interests of Halifax, develops

the existence of a class of houses in every respect equipped to compete in the several lines they represent, with similar establishments of any city in the whole of the Dominion. Their extensive stocks, ample resources, and high commercial standing are matters of which our citizens have every reason to be proud. Coffee ranks very high amongst the list of our necessary commodities, and there are few articles that are more subject to adulteration. We are thus conferring an inestimable favor on our thousands of readers by pointing to a firm, which during an existence of half a century has ever maintained an unsullied reputation for the high reliable quality of its goods. The Halifax Steam Coffee and Spice Mills, owned by Messrs. W. H. Schwartz and Sons, have long occupied a leading position amongst the commercial enterprises of Halifax. This house was founded in 1841 by Mr. H. W. Schwartz, and since that period its history has been of steady progress and development, till now its trade extends all over the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec. Fifteen years ago, the firm of W. H. Schwartz & Sons was constituted, but for the last six years, the members of the firm have been Messrs. W. E. & F. Schwartz, the sons of the founder. Their office and salesroom are at 204 Upper Water Street, the factory being located at Nos. 52 to 58 Brunswick Street. The mill is a spacious two storey structure, in which the latest improved machinery is used, a large engine supplying the motive power, the business being conducted upon the most approved methods. The premises occupied as salesrooms, are fully stocked with an especially choice assortment of coffees, spices and grocers' sundries, all of which commodities are unsurpassed for quality, and are sold at the lowest market prices. An inspection of the stock in store, and the manner in which the trade is conducted, point at once to a system of order and method that pervades, which must in the nature of things result in permanent advantages to patrons. Here will be found choice grades in coffee of the famous growths of Java, Mocha, Ceylon, Rio, Santos and Maracaibo, as well as fragrant and aromatic spices of great purity from Arabia and India. All goods are received direct from England and the States, and inducements are offered the trade and consumers difficult to be obtained elsewhere. The members of this firm are natives of Halifax, and the high estimation in which their house is held, is due to the course of honorable and liberal dealing ever pursued by its proprietors.

Geo. W. Jones, Commission Merchant and Manufacturers' Agent, 65 and 67 Granville Street.—The large trade in general produce which centres in Halifax has attained a vast magnitude and importance. Among the leading commission merchants and manufacturers' agents, Mr. George W. Jones, of 65 and 67 Granville Street, is certainly entitled to prominent mention. The premises occupied are most spacious and commodious, comprising a three storey building 45x60 feet in dimensions, each flat of which is utilized for the purposes of the large business conducted. Mr. Jones buys and sells on commission all kinds of goods, and his long commercial experience and high executive abilities particularly fit him for this pursuit. Large consignments are received from England and are disposed of in a manner

houses in every respect several lines they represent in every city in the Dominion. Their extensive high commercial standard citizens have every rank very high amongst commodities, and therefore subject to adulteration an inestimable favor by pointing to a firm, of half a century has well deserved reputation for its goods. The Halifax Mills, owned by Messrs. have long occupied a the commercial enterprise was founded in 1841 by since that period its progress and development, all over the Provinces of New Brunswick and Quebec. Fifteen H. Schwartz & Sons was at six years, the members Messrs. W. E. & F. Schwartz, their office and salesroom in Brunswick Street, the factory being in Brunswick Street. The factory structure, in which every power is used, a large and approved methods. As salesrooms, are fully choice assortment of sundries, all of which are used for quality, and are prices. An inspection of the manner in which the once to a system of evades, which must in the permanent advantages to and choice grades in coffee Java, Mocha, Ceylon, Rio, well as fragrant and aromatic from Arabia and India. From England and the are offered the trade and obtained elsewhere. The natives of Halifax, and which their house is held, is a noble and liberal dealing factors.

Commission Merchant, 65 and 67 Granville in general produce which attained a vast magnitude the leading commission agents, Mr. George Granville Street, is certain mention. The premises are spacious and commodious, the building 45x60 feet in which is utilized for the business conducted. Mr. commission all kinds of commercial experience and particularly fit him for consignments are received disposed of in a manner

most advantageous to the consignor. Prompt returns are made and the best interests of shippers are faithfully promoted in every way. Mr. Jones has been established in this business for the last fifteen years and enjoys the confidence of a first-class connection, while the prominent position he holds in the commission business has been attained by a straightforward career based on the enduring principles of mercantile honor. Mr. Jones is also agent for the Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company of Canada, with head offices at Toronto, and broker for other fire insurance companies. Mr. Jones is a native of London, England, but for the last thirty years has been a resident of Halifax; he is a gentleman well known in the city, and highly esteemed in commercial circles.

W. Horton & Son, House, Sign and Ship Painters, Decorators, etc., etc., 24 Sackville Street.—The industrial arts of the City of Halifax approach as near as possible to perfection, and some of the leading houses display productions of great merit in the line of general painting and decorating. This is notably the case with the establishment of Messrs. W. Horton & Son, of 24 Sackville Street, which is one of the oldest and most reliable houses of its kind in the city. This business was established by Mr. W. Horton, eighteen years ago, and in 1881 his son Mr. C. Horton was admitted into partnership. This house has an extensive connection all over the city and they have painted and decorated some of the finest houses and public buildings in Halifax. They conduct a live business as house, sign and ship painters, and decorators and also deal in wall paper, paints, oils, varnish, glass, etc., the assortment being a large and well-selected one. Messrs. Horton & Son employ an average of six hands the year round for the due fulfillment of contracts undertaken in painting, frescoing, paper hanging and other branches of the business. Particular attention is paid to the higher degrees of the art of painting and sign writing, for which artistic work this firm is famous, and of which they make a specialty. Both members of this firm are natives of London, England, and are possessed of a thorough practical knowledge of every detail of their business; they have been in Halifax for the last twenty-one years and are prepared to execute in the highest degree of the art all orders entrusted to them.

Robert Brander, Cabinet-maker and Undertaker, 34 and 36 Sackville Street.—Amongst the old established business houses of Halifax, which by the length of their existence and the superiority of their products are entitled to prominent mention is that of Mr. Robert Brander, who occupies premises for the prosecution of his trade at 34 and 36 Sackville Street. This enterprise was established by its present proprietor twenty years ago and a business career of that lengthy period, characterized by straightforward transactions has gained for Mr. Brander the confidence of a large class of the general community, while a substantial trade has at the same time been built up. Mr. Brander is a skilled and practical cabinet-maker, and in this line of business has no superior in the city. He gives employment to a staff of competent

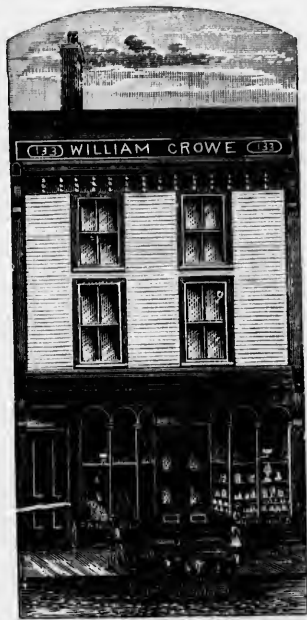
assistants and manufactures both for stock and to order all kinds of furniture in modern and antique design. His store is 20x22 feet in size, with a workshop of similar dimensions, and here can at all times be found a very choice assortment of furniture of all kinds, principally of his own manufacture. Mr. Brander also conducts an important undertaking business, in which his long experience and moderate charges have combined to make him one of the most popular members of this delicate profession. He attends to all the details of funerals, furnishing coffins, caskets, hearse, mourning badges and everything necessary for the due performance of the last sad rites of the dead, discharging his duties in this connection with the utmost satisfaction to those concerned. Mr. Brander is a native of Scotland, but for many years he has been a prominent citizen of Halifax.

W. J. Messervey, Clothing and Gents' Furnishings, 80 Upper Water Street.—The clothing trade is one of primary significance to all, the competition in it is large, the field of enterprise is extended, and continually fresh energy is being drawn to its ranks. Amongst the newer houses in Halifax in this line must be mentioned that of Mr. W. J. Messervey, of 80 Upper Water Street, which was established twelve months since, and which, thanks to the energy and enterprise of its proprietors has advanced into the very front rank of the commercial enterprises of Halifax, and is enabled to offer superior qualities in garments that are not readily duplicated. The premises occupied by this firm comprise a spacious building 24x60 feet in dimensions, which affords ample facilities for the storage and display of goods; here is carried a well selected stock of a superior grade of ready-made clothing of every description, embracing the most recent styles. These garments are perfect in fit, trimmed with the best materials and made strong and durable. A big stock is also carried of gents' furnishing goods, which includes everything in its line in the latest and most fashionable styles, in hats, collars, ties and underwear. Mr. Messervey imports in large quantities from Montreal and buying for cash, he is enabled to sell at the closest prices. This gentleman is a native of Halifax, and is justly entitled to the very liberal and flattering patronage he enjoys.

E. J. Lordly, Groceries, Wines and Liquors, Corner George and Barrington Streets.—A very prominent and influential grocery establishment in this section is that of Mr. E. J. Lordly, whose house of business is located at the corner of George and Barrington Streets. This enterprise is a very old established one, having been founded thirty-seven years ago by Messrs. Lordly & Stimpson, but for the last eighteen months it has been conducted by Mr. Lordly alone. Since its first inception the grocery trade has been very much extended, and in its present comprehensive range takes in the products of every country in the world. In the large stock carried by Mr. Lordly will be found the finest teas of China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java, Mocha and South America, the best of pickles from England, condiments and table delicacies of domestic and foreign manufacture, the purest of spices, fruits of all

kinds, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, breakfast cereals and in short the full line of grocers' sundries as carried by every first-class establishment. The grocery store is 30x50 feet in size, and affords every facility for the storage and display of stock; in connection there is a department 20 feet square, used for wines, liquors and ales; in this, as in groceries, the same high standard is aimed at. Mr. Lordly imports ales and whiskey from Belfast, and keeps the purest and best of ports, sherries and light wines. The trade of this house is widely extended and reaches all parts of the Province, and is of a steadily increasing nature; employment is given to four hands, and a horse and wagon are kept for delivery of goods. Mr. Lordly is a native of Nova Scotia and has resided for forty-five years in Halifax, and his establishment has ever been recognized as a liberal and enterprising one.

William Crowe, Importer and Dealer in Berlin Wools, Yarns, Fleeces, 133 Barrington Street.—The trade in fancy goods is one of vast importance and in its wide range includes a large assortment of material and articles almost indispensable in every household. In dealing with the



industrial pursuits of the City of Halifax, we note a very worthy representative of this branch of enterprise in Mr. William Crowe, whose house of business is located at 133 Barrington Street. Mr. Crowe has been established at his present location

for the last fifteen years, occupying a substantial building, three storeys in height, and 20x60 feet in dimensions, of which the first flat is used as a store, the second is devoted to china and glass, and the third to wools. A very comprehensive stock is carried and a large trade is enjoyed, the trade being of a steadily increasing nature. In the store will be found a very fine assortment of all varieties of ladies' fancy work, with materials necessary for the making up of all kinds of goods in this connection. The very newest of designs are carried in stock and the recent fashions are brought out here as soon as introduced to the trade. Every shade of wools and yarns is always kept in stock, these being imported from England. Mr. Crowe is also agent for Madame Demorest's patterns for ladies and children's garments, which are so generally adopted. In china and glassware a very superior line of goods is carried, including a most varied assortment of fancy articles, as well as Parian marble statuary, Bohemian vases, together with Royal Worcester, Dresden, Derby, Wedgwood and Copland ware. Mr. Crowe does the largest stamping business in Canada, for braiding and embroidery. Mr. Crowe is a native of Guelph, Ont., and has lived in Halifax for nineteen years, and in his line is an energetic, honorable and representative business man. Mr. Crowe is the only one, according to size of his business, who goes annually to England to purchase stock, and thus his patrons are assured a fine assortment of goods to choose from, as Mr. Crowe possesses a fine taste in the selections of his varied stock.

Albert H. Buckley, Ph. M., Chemist, 49 Spring Garden Road.—Society at the present day owes much to the discovery and inventive genius of the chemist, and the profession is one which deserves the grateful consideration of all. One of the finest drug stores in this section of the city is that conducted by Mr. Albert H. Buckley, of 49 Spring Garden Road. It is elegantly and elaborately fitted up, and possesses every facility for conducting the business. The store is large and commodious, 20x40 feet in dimensions, with a well equipped dispensary; the stock carried consists of pure fresh drugs, chemicals, toilet articles, extracts, perfumery, proprietary medicines of worth and merit, fancy toilet soaps, and a number of useful and ornamental articles usually found in a first-class establishment of this kind. Physicians and family prescriptions are made a specialty and are compounded in an accurate and careful manner, showing the highest standard of professional accomplishment, this department being under the personal supervision of Mr. Buckley himself, who is highly endorsed by the medical profession. This business was established six years ago by Mr. F. Buckley, and has been in the hands of the present proprietor for the last year; three experienced assistants are employed, and the finest and purest of drugs and chemicals are imported from New York and Montreal. Mr. Buckley is a native of Halifax, practical and experienced in his profession and an esteemed member of the pharmaceutical fraternity; he graduated from Halifax Medical College, also from the Eastern College of New York.

occupying a substantial eight, and 20x60 feet in first flat is used as a flat to china and glass, and a comprehensive stock is enjoyed, the trading nature. In the store assortment of all varieties of materials necessary for goods in this connection designs are carried on are brought out here the trade. Every shade is kept in stock, these and. Mr. Crowe is also best's patterns for ladies which are so generally assure a very superior including a most varied styles, as well as Parian an vases, together with en, Derby, Wedgwood Crowe does the largest is a native of Guelph, Halifax for nineteen years, energetic, honorable and man. Mr. Crowe is the size of his business, who to purchase stock, and a fine assortment of Mr. Crowe possesses a of his varied stock.

Ph. M., Chemist, Society at the present discovery and inventive and the profession is one of careful consideration of all in this section of the Mr. Albert H. Buckley, ad. It is elegantly and possesses every facility ness. The store is large in dimensions, with a y; the stock carried chemicals, toilet articles, proprietary medicines of toilet soaps, and a number of articles usually found in of this kind. Physicians are made a specialty and accurate and careful man- standard of professional partment being under the Mr. Buckley himself, who the medical profession. nished six years ago by Mr. been in the hands of the e last year; three experi- employed, and the finest and chemicals are imported from Mr. Buckley is a native and experienced in his pro- member of the pharma- graduated from Halifax from the Eastern College of

C. Robson & Co., Importers of Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Wholesale and Retail, 135 Granville Street.—There are no commercial enterprises that add so greatly to the importance of a large city as the modern dry goods palaces of the present day. In Halifax an old established and thoroughly representative house in this line is that of Messrs. C. Robson & Co., of 135 Granville Street, who conduct a very large and important business as wholesale and retail dealers in staple and fancy dry goods. This business was founded by Mr. Robson in 1847, and twenty-seven years ago Mr. E. Gorham entered the firm which was then known as C. Robson & Co. Mr. Robson dying in February of last year, Mr. Gorham is now the sole proprietor of this enterprise. The premises occupied are most spacious and commodious, having a frontage of 25 feet on Granville Street, with a depth of 120 feet to Hollis Street. The building is a substantial five storey structure, with the front of free stone, supported by iron columns, handsome plate glass windows and very prettily designed tile floors. The interior is arranged with every convenience for the prosecution of business, and is systematically arranged in departments, each floor being connected with a hoist for carrying goods to each department. The ground floor includes a general store, with offices and a silk room in the rear; over the store is a millinery department 25x60 feet, and a room for reserved stock, also a workroom for dressmaking, with a fitting-room for trying on dresses and mantles, while the upper flats are all utilized for the storage of stock. The main store is divided into compartments embracing fancy dress goods, mourning goods, cottons, linen, and staple and fancy goods, ladies and gents' underwear, laces, gloves, hosiery, etc. The basement is used for heavy stock and packages, while unseasonable goods find a resting place in the top of the building. All goods are purchased direct from manufacturers in this country and Europe in large quantities, and the principle on which this business is conducted is that of giving full value for money, and treating all customers with every consideration. Mr. Gorham, the enterprising proprietor of this establishment, is well known in business and social circles in which he is highly esteemed. He is a prominent supporter of the Presbyterian party, being connected with the Rev. Dr. Burns' church at Fort Massie; he is also a member of the Masonic craft, Virgin Lodge, No. 3, and the A. and A. Rite.

J. H. Holland, Patent Spring Roller Window Shades, 77 Barrington Street.—The comfort of cool houses in the heat of summer is an advantage so obvious as to require but few words of recommendation to ensure so great a boon; yet the fiercest rays of the midsummer sun may in a great measure be warded off by the use of the patent spring roller window shades, as sold by Mr. J. H. Holland, of 77 Barrington Street. This business was established by Mr. Holland five years ago, and as the great benefits of his window shades became better known, a steadily increasing trade has in that period been enjoyed. These shades can be equally well used for stores, residences, offices or any kind of habitation, and are most simple in their construction and easily work-

ed, and can be had plain, lettered or bordered. The premises occupied by Mr. Holland comprise a compact store 15x20 feet in size, with a workshop attached 15x30 feet, where a staff of experienced assistants find constant employment. Striped and plain awnings are made to order, while a specialty is made in carving and gilding, which is executed in the very highest standard of perfection, giving general satisfaction in all cases. In the manufacture of his goods the very best materials only are used, and the workmanship is unexcelled for durability and finish. Mr. Holland is a native of Halifax and gives personal supervision to all work, and being prompt and reliable in all transactions he has secured a wide and permanent connection.

Geo. Hirschfeld, Dealer in Fresh and Corned Pork, Hams, Bacon, &c., 214 Argyle Street. Enterprising sons of the Fatherland have ever found an open and inviting field of enterprise in the Dominion and not a few have embarked in successful industrial pursuits in Nova Scotia. In Halifax, we have in Mr. George Hirschfeld an energetic merchant from Germany, who carries on a thriving trade as a dealer in fresh and corned pork, hams, bacon, lard, sausages, etc. This business has been in active operation for some years under the administration of its present proprietor, who in this period has laid the foundation of a big trade and now enjoys a wide connection. There is no country in which so great a quantity of pork is consumed per head, as in this and the United States, and the trade in this commodity forms an important and staple article of our commerce. The establishment of Mr. Hirschfeld is located at 214 Argyle Street, and comprises a conveniently arranged store, 20x24 feet in dimensions, with a full supply of every description of pork is always to be found and that too of the very best quality. The hams cured by Mr. Hirschfeld are widely known; his bacon is first-class, while his sausages are especially commended. Employment is given to three assistants, and all orders, whether large or small receive prompt attention, and every satisfaction is guaranteed as to all goods coming from this store. Mr. Hirschfeld has resided in Halifax for about twenty-five years and is recognized as a reliable and trustworthy man of business.

Angus McDiarmid, Custom Tailor, 30 Duke Street.—The world judges largely by outward appearance and the business of the merchant tailor is one of primary significance. We have in Halifax a number of our best representative business men engaged in this pursuit, amongst whom due mention must be made of Mr. Angus McDiarmid, of 30 Duke Street. Though only comparatively recently established, having started this enterprise two years ago, Mr. McDiarmid has nevertheless laid the foundation of a trade which only requires time to materially develop. All work is executed in a first class manner, perfect fits and thorough satisfaction being in all cases guaranteed, while his charges are of a most reasonable nature. He carries a small and select stock from which to choose, but makes a specialty of cutting, making and fitting cloth brought to him, a system which will be found to work very economically for customers. Clothing is also clean, and

repaired, and a staff of practical assistants is employed, thus ensuring prompt attention to all orders. Mr. McDiarmid is a native of Aberdeen, Scotland, and has been in Halifax for two years. He is thoroughly experienced in all details connected with his business, and in all his transactions will be found prompt and reliable.

F. C. Elliott, Gentlemen's Furnishing Shop, 105 Granville Street. Established 1856.—There is no more critical branch of trade in connection with our attire than that which specially deals with gentlemen's furnishings, in which, to keep up with the times and ever changing dictates of fashion, constant vigilance is required. One of the oldest and certainly one of the most reliable and representative houses engaged in this pursuit is that of Mr. F. C. Elliott, of 105 Granville Street. The history of this well-known house goes back to the year 1856, when it was founded by its present proprietor, and from a comparatively small beginning, has through good management and ability, grown to its present substantial proportions. The premises occupied are spacious and commodious, 25x60 feet in dimensions, consisting of three flats, the first used as a general store, the second for ready-made clothing and the third for reserve stock. In the full and comprehensive stock carried will be found collars, handkerchiefs, ties in every variety and design, shirts, socks, drawers, dressing gowns, gloves, braces, and everything necessary for the complete stocking of a gentleman's wardrobe. The reputation of this house is well known for dealing only in the very best of goods, in which it has no superior in the city. All goods are imported direct from England, a large trade is done and employment furnished to five hands. A well selected stock of a superior grade of ready made clothing of every description, in the most recent styles is also carried. These garments are all perfect in fit, trimmed with the best materials, and made of durable and fashionable cloths. Mr. Elliott is a native of Halifax, and during his long commercial career he has ever enjoyed the fullest confidence of all with whom he has been brought into contact.

J. E. Butler, Mast and Spar Maker, Upper Water Street.—The vast amount of shipping that centres in Halifax creates a steady demand for everything in the line of naval supplies. Not the least amongst the requisites of a ship's outfit are masts and spars, and the large number of fishing boats that sail from Halifax, as well as other vessels entirely dependent on the sail for their motive power make the occupation of a mast and spar maker one of primary significance. A leading representative of this branch of industry is Mr. J. E. Butler, who, for many years has been identified with this pursuit. The business was originally established by Mr. G. Butler, who, in 1863 was succeeded by the present proprietor, who occupies spacious premises off Upper Water Street, between Liverpool and Virginia wharfs, comprising a two storey wooden building specially adapted for the requirements of the business. The wood used is thoroughly seasoned, the products in masts, spars and bowsprits being thoroughly equal to the very

best anywhere produced. Rough spars are kept constantly on hand, ash and spruce oars are always in stock or are made to order. Mr. Butler chiefly supplies H. M. Dockyard with oars and supplies, and also does a large transient trade. He is a native of Halifax, and in this line of business he has no superior. Mr. Butler is well known in nautical circles. He is an esteemed member of the Yacht Squadron, is also a School Board Commissioner and a member of the Sons of Temperance.

Thos. Holloway & Son, Block and Pump Makers, Dealers in Lignumvita; and Mast Hoops, etc., 173 Lower Water Street.—Two very leading essentials for the equipment of a vessel are blocks and pumps, and the manufacture of these forms a prominent feature of industry. Over fifty years' experience in any branch of business means a record of a complete knowledge of every detail connected with it. Yet it is more than half a century ago that the house of Messrs. Thomas Holloway & Son was founded, for the purpose of making blocks and pumps. In 1833, Mr. T. Holloway established this business. Twenty-five years ago Mr. William Holloway, who is now the sole proprietor, assumed its management and has with marked success conducted this enterprise. The premises occupied by him at 173 Lower Water Street, comprise a spacious store, 40x50 feet in size, with two flats above of similar dimensions, the first utilized as a ware room and the second as a workroom, while there is also a pump shop in the rear, 40x40 feet, and employment is furnished to four hands. In addition to pumps, blocks and deadeyes, Mr. Holloway also deals in lignumvita and mast hoops, block makers' supplies, as well as storm trysail hoops and dory rollers for fishermen. Pumps are made and repaired in vessels, while orders for repairs receive prompt attention. All work is executed in a thoroughly first-class manner; every satisfaction is guaranteed, and all goods turned out from this establishment will be found durable and reliable. Mr. Holloway who is a native of Halifax, does a large local and shipping trade, and in all his transactions will ever be found prompt and reliable.

Robt. McFatridge, Physician and Surgeon, Office and Residence 45 Gottingen Street.—We live in a progressive age, where science is ever achieving fresh triumphs, and though the "Philosophers' Stone" has not yet been discovered, yet the advanced skill of the physician has in a great measure helped to prolong life and to cure diseases and ailments. Of all the insidious ills that mankind is heir to, nothing is more pernicious than cancer, which by many physicians has hitherto been hopelessly regarded as incurable. In noting the representative members of the medical profession in Halifax, due prominence must by right be accorded Dr. Robert McFatridge, physician and surgeon, whose office and residence are located at 45 Gottingen Street. Dr. McFatridge was born in the north of Ireland, but has lived in this country since a boy; he was educated at Harvard, of which University he is a graduate, and in 1864 was admitted to practice. He has ever a made

Rough spars are kept and spruce oars are to order. Mr. Butler's yard with oars and large transient trade. In this line of business Mr. Butler is well known. He is an esteemed member of the Sons of Tem-

W. H. Pallister & Son, Block and Mast Maker, Liguinvite and Mast Maker, Water Street.—Two very large pieces of equipment of a vessel and the manufacture of rigging and the manufacture of rigging and the manufacture of rigging. Over twenty years of business and complete knowledge of every part of the business. Yet it is more than that. It is the house of Messrs. W. H. Pallister and Sons, founded, for the purpose of building and pumps. In 1833, and this business. Twenty years of business. Holloway, who is now conducting its management and conducted this enterprise. by him at 173 Lower Water Street, a spacious store, 40x50 feet in size, with above of similar dimensions is a wareroom and the site there is also a pump and employment in the business.

In addition to pumps, Holloway also deals in rigging, block makers' supplies, sail hoops and dorey masts are made and reamers for repairs receive work is executed in a manner; every satisfaction is turned out from this and durable and reliable. A native of Halifax, doing a large trade, and in all his business he is found prompt and

Dr. J. C. McFatrige, Physician and Surgeon, 45 Göttingen Street.—A man of science is ever and though the "Philosophy" has yet been discovered, yet the physician has in a great measure life and to cure diseases the insidious ills that man is more pernicious than any other. In noting the members of the medical profession prominence must be right Dr. McFatrige, physician and residence are located at 45 Göttingen Street. Dr. McFatrige was born in Nova Scotia but has lived in this country since he was educated at Harvard, and in 1854 he received a degree. He has ever a made

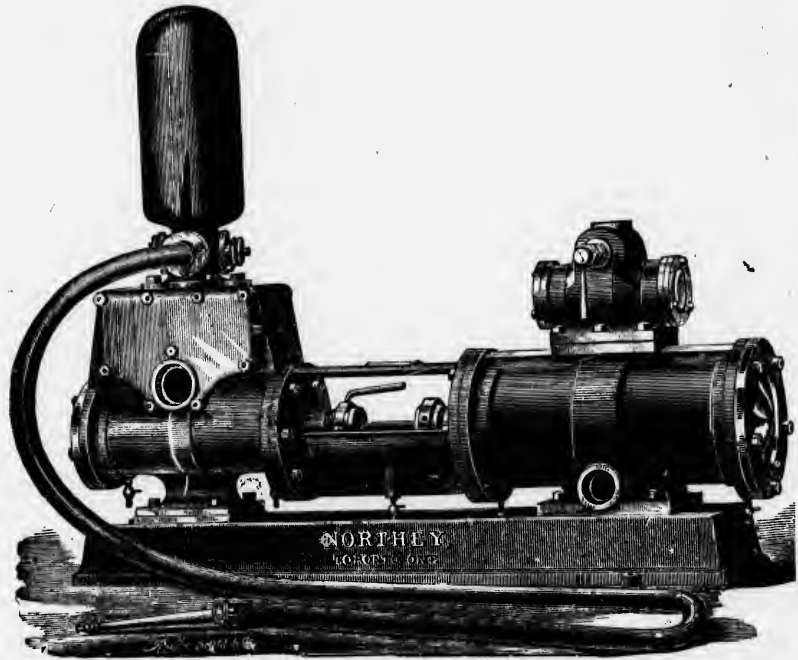
specialty of the treatment of cancer, in which line he has been particularly successful, as hundreds of his patients can gratefully testify. He is a thoroughly experienced physician and surgeon and possesses a complete knowledge of drugs and chemicals, compounding his own prescriptions, for which purpose he has a fully equipped dispensary. Dr. McFatrige is a gentleman of high professional abilities and scholarly attainments, and in the treatment of cancer is certainly without a rival.

W. H. Pallister, Grocer and Provision Dealer, Corner of Duke and Argyle Streets.—Prominent amongst the old established and reliable grocery and provision houses of Halifax, is that of Mr. W. H. Pallister, which, for thirty-five years has, in its present location, been devoted to this important pursuit. Few branches of trade have in that period so materially developed, and this fact must be in a great measure attributed to those who have made its extension a life study. In 1852 this business was founded by Mr. Thomas Pallister, who, dying in 1863, was succeeded by his son, Mr. W. H. Pallister, the present proprietor. The premises occupied are most spacious and commodious, comprising Nos. 73-79 Argyle Street, at the corner of Duke, which include a store 30x49 feet in size, with ample warehouse accommodation in connection. Here is carried a full line of the usual requisites of a fully equipped grocery establishment, including general provisions, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, breakfast cereals, condiments and table delicacies, the best of teas and coffees, sugars and molasses and grocers' sundries. In wines and liquors the best brands are always to be obtained; pure brandies are imported from France, gin from Holland, rum from Jamaica, and in all departments a high standard is aimed at. Mr. Pallister is a gentleman of wide commercial experience, and possesses every facility for obtaining his supplies on advantageous terms. He is a native of Halifax, and has ever identified himself with the best interests of the city; he has served in the City Council for four years, is a member of the Fire Board, a School Commissioner, and for eighteen years was associated with the 63rd Halifax Rifles, retiring in 1879 with the rank of full Colonel.

J. Cornelius, Jeweler, 99 Granville Street.—Among the many industries that receive attention in this review of the mercantile and industrial interests of Nova Scotia, there is none more important than that of jewelry, a branch of trade which in the last half century has been wonderfully developed. An old established and thoroughly reliable house engaged in this important branch of pursuit is that of Mr. J. Cornelius, of 99 Granville Street, who conducts a very thriving business as an importing and manufacturing jeweler. He founded this business in 1855 and during his long business career of over thirty years he has ever enjoyed the full confidence of a large circle of patrons, not only in the city, but through the whole province. The premises occupied by him consist of a handsomely appointed store, 20x40 feet in size, with a well equipped workroom of similar dimensions, where a staff of seven experienced assistants find active employment. A very fine assortment of jewelry of all kinds is carried

direct importation from Europe and the States, in which are included English, Swiss and American watches marble, carriage and nickel clocks, sterling silver and electro plated ware table cutlery and a variety of fine fancy goods, in gold, silver, brass and china, fit for wedding, birthday and other gifts. In optical goods a varied assortment is carried,—spectacles to suit all sights, field and opera glasses, thermometers, barometers, etc. As a manufacturer, Mr. Cornelius has had wide experience, having for a number of years been employed in some of the leading jewelry manufactures of Berlin, Paris, London and the celebrated establishment of Tiffany & Co., New York, and he is therefore prepared to execute all orders perfect in finish and chaste in design, and has facilities for turning out the best work in this line. Diamond setting is made a prominent specialty, and a greater diversity is made here than at any contemporaneous establishment. Enamelling, chasing and engraving are carried on in the highest style known to modern art, also gold and silver plating. Fine watch and clock repairing receive that attention that their importance demands and in every detail thorough satisfaction is guaranteed. Mr. Cornelius is a native of Germany, and came to Halifax in 1855, where he has since with marked ability conducted his present business.

Muir & Blackadar, Ship Chandlers and Sail Makers, head of Bremner & Hart's Wharf.—Among the many industries which must receive attention in this review of the commercial and manufacturing industries of Halifax, there is none more important than that of the ship chandler and sail maker. Halifax is an important seaport, and carries on a large shipping trade both winter and summer. To supply the various vessels with axes, ropes, sails, and all those requirements needed on all kinds of craft is quite an important business, and which is here carried on extensively by Messrs. Muir & Blackadar, who, as sail-makers, riggers and ship-chandlers, grocers and provision dealers, command a large local and shipping trade. This house was founded thirty-five years ago, and has always occupied a prominent place amongst those engaged in this business. The premises are located at the head of Bremner & Hart's wharf, and comprise a general store and wareroom, 40 x 70 feet in size, with a flat upstairs of similar dimensions used for sail-making. The firm have ample accommodation for business purposes and have a full assortment of everything in their line of trade. They are importers and dealers in linen and American cotton duck, manilla and tarred rope, galvanized hooks and thimbles, marine, house line, spun yarn, patent and common blocks, lelaying pins, paints and oils, patent logs, spirit compasses, and every description of material required for vessels. They make sails to order, and rig and fit out vessels, and furnish them with all supplies needed. A fine line is carried of superior teas and coffees, choice groceries and general provisions, and employment is furnished to twelve hands. The members of this firm, Messrs. Wm. Muir, and C. H. Blackadar, are natives of Halifax, and rank amongst the most popular and reliable of ship chandlers, enjoying the full confidence of shippers and agents.



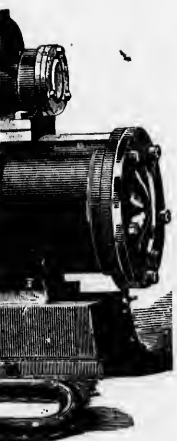
Austen Bros., Headquarters for Railway, Colliery, Steamship, Mill, Factory and Engineers' Supplies, 124 Hollis Street.—The present age is undoubtedly one of the greatest progress, and every year witnesses new triumphs in the world of invention. Manual labor is being fast superseded, for there is no branch of the mechanic arts in which such progress and improvement have been made in recent years as in machinery. The general use of steam not only on railways and steamboats, but also in collieries, factories and every kind of manufacturing industry have caused a great demand for supplies in this connection, and has induced many reliable firms in this country to engage in the importation of these goods. Among these, special mention should be made of the old established and responsible house of Messrs. Austen Bros., of 124 Hollis Street. This business was founded in 1867, and since its inception at that date has obtained a liberal and influential patronage in the various lines covered by this enterprise. In consequence of their extensive British and continental connections, they possess every facility for conducting all operations in railway, steamship, colliery, mill, factory and engineers' supplies, under the most favorable auspices, and are always prepared to grant their patrons every possible advantage. Goods are supplied at manufacturers' prices, and in the varied stock carried may be mentioned boiler tubes, boiler

ers, engines and machinery, bolts and nuts, bells for churches, fire alarms, rubber and leather belting, brass valves, fire engines and reels, hand grenades, railway and ship lanterns, oils of all descriptions, steam and hand pumps, piping and fittings, black diamond steel, all steel shovels, water wheels, and, in short, supplies of every description. The premises occupied are spacious and commodious, 50x80 feet in dimensions, while employment is furnished to three hands. The members of this firm are Messrs. Joseph H. and Henry E. Austen, both natives of Halifax, and gentlemen of active, enterprising business habits.

F. J. Stoneman, Dealer in Clothing and Gents' Furnishing Goods, 145 Granville Street.—A representative exponent of this trade is Mr. F. J. Stoneman, who has been prominently identified with this business for the last two years. He first established himself in 1885 at 129 Granville Street, when he bought out the interest of J. W. Ryan, afterwards removing to 139 and then to 145 Granville Street, where the business is still conducted. Mr. Stoneman carries on a general business as a dealer in ready made clothing, dry goods and gents' furnishings. The premises occupied by him comprise a capacious store, 20x60 feet in size, with a department, 28x30 feet, devoted to clothing. Here is carried a well selected stock of a superior

grad
emb
in th
all o
they
in ev
pora
a ver
inclu
fail t
class
lates
impo
carr
for se
and h
has e
a nat
great
he is
merc
Bluen
Bene

S.
missi
exete
Halif
magn
that
comm
for m
ests
house
Mr. A
Cuna
in its
as th
The b
Cuna
had b
been
Cuna
Samu
Thom
ing in
Mr. A
the ol
in 18
place.
shipp
vessel
hold s
Lloyd
Unde
as sev
on Sy
is also
facilit
and c
twelv
100 t
house
and s
Domi
staff c
busy
of thi
in the
attent



bolts and nuts, bells for
er and leather belting,
and reels, hand grenades,
oils of all descriptions,
tipping and fittings, black
vels, water wheels, and
description. The prem-
and commodious, 50x80
employment is furnished
members of this firm are
Henry E. Austen, both
tlemen of active, enter-

Dealer in Clothing and
145 Granville Street,—
t of this trade is Mr.
een prominently identi-
the last two years. He
n 1885 at 129 Granville
at the interest of J. W.
g to 139 and then to 145
the business is still con-
carries on a general busi-
made clothing, dry goods
the premises occupied by
store, 20x60 feet in s'ze,
feet, devoted to clothing,
ected stock of a superior

grade of ready-made clothing of every description embracing the newest fashions in cloth, made up in the most approved style. These garments are all of superior make, the work of skilled tailors; they are trimmed with the best materials, and are in every respect the equal of those of any contemporary establishment. Mr. Stoneman also carries a very big stock of gents' furnishing goods, which includes everything in its line, and which cannot fail to suit the most particular, it being of a first-class character, and embracing everything of the latest and most fashionable styles. Mr. Stoneman imports largely from England and the States, and carries a stock valued at \$8000 so that ample scope for selection is afforded. By always dealing justly and honorably with all his patrons, Mr. Stoneman has established a large and first-class trade. He is a native of St. Johns, Newfoundland, but for the greater part of his life has lived in Halifax, where he is a popular member of both social and commercial circles. He is a member of the Royal Blues Athletic Club, and also of the St. George's Benefit Society.

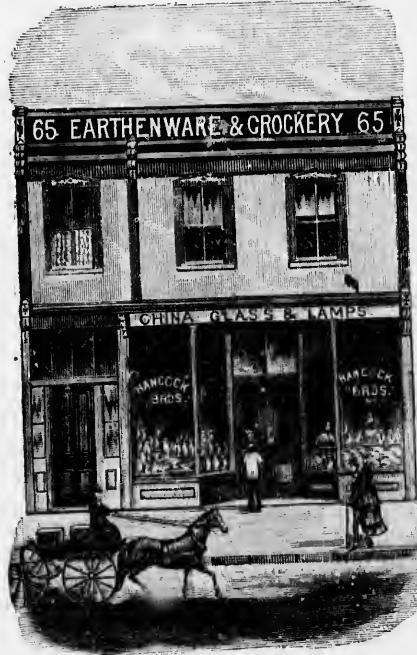
S. Cunard & Co., Shipping and Commission Merchants.—One of the houses that has exerted a leading influence in the general trade of Halifax, and has established a business of vast magnitude, and whose operations reach all parts is that of Messrs. S. Cunard & Co., shipping and commission merchants. The name of Cunard has for many years been identified with the best interests of Halifax. This honorable and reliable house was originally founded many years ago by Mr. Abraham Cunard, the father of Sir Samuel Cunard, Bart. In its earlier history several changes in its executive took place, Sir Samuel remaining as the senior member till 1863, when he retired. The business was then continued by Mr. William Cunard and Mr. James B. Morrow; the former had been a partner since 1844, and the latter had been brought up in the service of the firm. Mr. Cunard retired in 1873, and two grandsons of Sir Samuel Cunard, Mr. George E. Francklyn and Mr. Thomas S. Peters entered the firm, the latter retiring in 1878, since which period Mr. Francklyn and Mr. Morrow have remained the sole members of the old firm of Cunard & Co. Mr. Morrow died in 1880, and his son, Mr. James Morrow, took his place. The firm has always been interested in shipping, and at one time owned a fleet of forty vessels in the days of the West India trade. They hold several very important agencies, representing Lloyds, Liverpool, Glasgow, French and Austrian Underwriters, the Allan Line of Steamships, as well as several mining associations, and the coal mines on Sydney Harbor, Cape Breton. Mr. Francklyn is also Vice-Consul for France. They have every facility for discharging, loading and coaling vessels, and can put 700 tons on board a mail steamer in twelve hours; cargo is discharged at the rate of 100 tons per hour. They have spacious warehouses, some of which are bonded, for the reception and storing of cargo, also coal yards and office on Dominion wharf. Employment is given to a steady staff of forty hands, a number which in specially busy times is materially increased. The members of this flourishing firm are thoroughly experienced in the business, to which they devote their closest attention and care, and have shown a commendable

perception for the wants of the trade. The individual members of this house, Messrs George E. Francklyn and James Morrow, are held in the highest estimation in commercial circles for rectitude and ability, and have always been active supporters of all measures best calculated to advance the welfare and permanent prosperity of the port of Halifax. The cable address of the firm is "Cunard," Halifax.

W. D. O'Donnell, Photographer, 115 Barrington Street.—Scientific inventions of the present age have greatly developed the art of photography, but it must by no means be imagined that this art is simply a mechanical process. A gentleman who has had a long and practical experience in this line is Mr. W. D. O'Donnell, whose art studio is located at 115 Barrington Street. Mr. O'Donnell commenced the practice of this business thirty years ago, and during that lengthy period he has ever held a prominent position amongst the leading photographers of the Province. His operating rooms are fitted up in the most approved modern style with all the latest improvements in mechanical and scientific appliances, while the walls of the reception rooms are adorned with the choicest productions of the photographic art. The gallery is in every way efficiently equipped with everything needful or useful for the effective performance of the best class of work; fine photographs are produced in carte-de-visite, cabinet or life size, taken in every style and true reproductions. The studio is situated on the ground floor, consequently the patrons do not climb the stairs which are so common in other photographic studios, and in short his results for transparency and delineations cannot be surpassed by any contemporary, and those wanting truthful and life like pictures will do well to visit the studio of Mr. W. D. O'Donnell.

T. Ceccoli, Picture Dealer, Carver and Gilder, 176 Granville Street.—Italy, whose balmy air and azure skies have inspired all poets, is also the nursery of art and it seems peculiarly fitting that in this city the leading house, devoted to pictures and picture frames, should be operated by an Italian gentleman. Mr. T. Ceccoli has for thirty years been engaged in business here as a dealer in pictures, as also a carver and gilder, in which line he has been eminently successful. He occupies a large and finely equipped store, 30x100 feet in size, where is always displayed a fine assortment of pictures, artists' proofs and other engravings, oleographs, etc., which in their selection show the refined taste of Mr. Ceccoli. This gentleman imports gilt mouldings, looking glasses and oval frames, and makes a speciality of the manufacture and gilding of picture frames, giving employment to three skillful assistants. He turns out a variety of plain, gilt, imitation, walnut, cherry and enameled mouldings, frame of all kinds, which for variety and beauty are unsurpassed and which combine quality with moderate prices. Mr. Ceccoli, who is a native of Italy, came to Halifax thirty years ago, where with energy, enterprise and ability he has during that lengthy period successfully conducted this business. He is a member of Athole Lodge, No. 15, of Masons and is also an Oddfellow.

Hancock Bros., Wholesale and Retail Dealers in Crockeryware, Earthenware, China, Glassware, Etc., 65 Gottingen Street.—There is no branch of industrial art in which such progress and improvement have been made in recent years as in the manufacture of crockery, china and glassware. Among the leading houses engaged in this line of trade, none occupy a more prominent and honorable position than the one which now forms the subject of this sketch. Some eleven years ago the Messrs. Hancock Bros. commenced business in Halifax as wholesale and retail dealers in crockery, earthenware and china, and so successful did their enterprise prove, that two years ago they were compelled to remove to larger premises, which they now occupy at 65 Gottingen Street, comprising a



very handsomely fitted up store, 20x40 feet in size, with warerooms of equal dimensions. Here is displayed a large and carefully selected stock, which embraces not only the standard goods common to this business, but a very extensive assortment of the finest china, majolica and fancy wares, cut glassware, lamps, chandeliers, table cutlery, lamp goods and a variety of fancy goods for use or ornament. Glassware and lamps are imported from the States, as well as from Montreal and Hamilton, while china is procured from the leading potteries of England. Messrs. Hancock Bros. also deal in Canadian and American oils, house-

hold and toilet soaps, etc. Breakfast, dinner and tea services are kept in a wide profusion in the newest designs, and are sold at prices to suit the pockets of all. The members of this partnership are Messrs. John A. and Edwin A. Hancock, both natives of Cornwall, England, who by energy, enterprise and integrity have obtained a prominence in the trade, which is only accorded to those whose operations are characterized by principles of strict mercantile honor.

William J. Hames, Dealer in Pork, Hams, Bacon, Butter, Sausages, Etc., Corner of Argyle and Sackville Street.—Amongst those who have helped to develop this trade, and who have gained a wide reputation for the reliable quality of their goods is Mr. William J. Hames, whose establishment is located at the corner of Argyle and Sackville Streets. Mr. Hames has been established for the last three years, and in that time by energy and straightforward dealings he has built up a very satisfactory trade as a dealer in pork, hams, butter, sausages, bacon, etc. His store is 20x30 feet in dimensions, and is always stocked with a full supply of the above named products. Employment is given to three hands, and a large local and shipping trade is done. Mr. Hames cures his own hams and bacon, and those who have given them a trial speak in unqualified praise of their quality. Mr. Hames is one of those who believe in dealing in the very best of goods, and personally attends to all details of his business. He is a native of Ripley, Derbyshire, England; he has been in Halifax for the last five years, and is a most enterprising and reliable man of business.

Wm. J. Hopgood, Dealer in First-Class Teas, Sugars, Coffees, Etc., also Hay, Straw, Etc., Corner of Spring Garden Road and Birmingham Street.—Prominent among those who have contributed to the material progress of the city's commerce is that of the well-known and reliable house of Mr. William J. Hopgood, importer of and dealer in choice teas, coffees and groceries, and feed of all kinds. This house was founded eight years ago by the present proprietor, and since that period has always enjoyed a constantly increasing trade, owing to the unsurpassed purity, quality and freshness of his goods. Probably few articles that enter into our daily consumption are so hard to obtain of good quality as tea and coffee. It is only by the exercise of care in purchasing from first-class houses that purity and quality can be assured. Those handled by Mr. Hopgood are amongst the choicest productions of China and Japan in teas, with fragrant coffees from Java, Mocha and South America. Sugars, pickles, sauces, jams, jellies, marmalade and a vast assortment of hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, as well as table delicacies are always carried in stock, most of them being imported from New York and Montreal. Mr. Hopgood also deals in hay, straw, oats, barley, cracked corn, shorts, bran and all kinds of mill feed. His premises located at the corner of Spring Garden Road and Birmingham Street comprise a well arranged store, 25x30 feet in size, with

a sp
al
hay
seas
to th
part
fast,
ener
care

J
Cast
Mar
dust
a st
stov
they
hom
be fa
Wils
nent
on a
ings
tabl
incr
buil
The
store
40x7

poses
store
for a
as a
lishm
roun
is m
handl
of th
Foun
Work
furni
The a
comp
are ja
Regis
goods
Mr. V
Halif
by th
measi
efforts

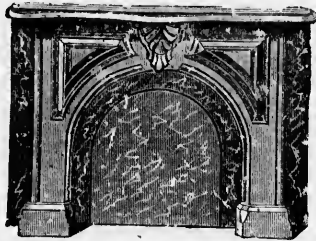
Breakfast, dinner and wide profusion in the sold at prices to suit the members of this partnership Edwin A. Hancock, both island, who by energy, have obtained a promise only accorded to those characterized by principles

H. J. Hames, Dealer in Pork, Sausages, Etc., Corner of ... Amongst those who ... this trade, and who have ... for the reliable quality of ... William J. Hames, whose ... at the corner of Ar- ... streets. Mr. Hames has ... the last three years, and in ... and straightforward deal- ... very satisfactory trade as ... butter, sausages, bacon ... feet in dimensions, and ... a full supply of the above ... employment is given to ... large local and shipping ... Hames cures his own hams ... who have given them a ... ed prize of their qual- ... of those who believe in ... best of goods, and person- ... als of his business. He ... Derbyshire, England; he ... for the last five years, and ... and reliable man of busi-

H. J. Hames, Dealer in First- ... Coffees, Etc., also Hay ... of Spring Garden Road and ... Prominent among those ... d to the material progress ... e is that of the well-known ... Mr. William J. Hames, ... ler in choice teas, coffees ... feed of all kinds. This ... eight years ago by the pres- ... nce that period has always ... increasing trade, owing to ... ity, quality and freshness ... bly few articles that enter ... sumption are so hard to ... ity as tea and coffee. It is ... of care in purchasing from ... t purity and quality can be ... ed by Mr. Hames. He ... roductions of China and ... agrant coffees from Java, ... ca. Sugars, pickles, sauces, ... and a vast assortment of ... ts in tin and glass, as well ... ways carried in stock, most ... from New York and Mon- ... so deals in hay, straw, oats, ... orts, bran and all kinds of ... is located at the corner of ... d Birmingham Street com- ... ore, 25x30 feet in size, with

a spacious warehouse, 30x60 feet and addition- al storage room on Birmingham Street for hay and feed. Foreign and domestic fruits in season are also dealt in. Employment is furnished to three assistants, and goods are delivered to all parts of the city. Mr. Hopedale is a native of Halifax, and well merits the prosperity attained by his energy and perseverance during his commercial career.

J. E. Wilson, Dealer in Stoves, Ships' Castings, Foundry Supplies, Register Grates, Slate Mantels, Pumps, Etc., 208 Hollis Street.—Few in- dustries have attained to such magnitude or to such a state of perfection as has the manufacture of stoves in this country. When it is considered that they are absolute necessities in every Canadian home, the extent and importance of the trade may be faintly imagined. For twenty years Mr. J. E. Wilson, of 208 Hollis Street, has occupied a promi- nent position in business circles in Halifax, carrying on a thriving trade as a dealer in stoves, ships' cast- ings and foundry supplies, etc. This business was es- tablished by Mr. Wilson in 1867, and has gradually increased its resources till now a trade has been built up which reaches to all parts of the Province. The premises occupied consist of a substantial four storey building with basement, each flat of which, 40x70 feet in dimensions, is utilized for the pur-



poses of the business. The basement serves as a store, two floors are used for workshops, one serves for a showroom for mantels, and another is used as a furnace room for baking grates. This estab- lishment gives employment to 12 hands the year round, a number which in the fall and busy seasons is materially increased. Amongst the stoves handled by Mr. Wilson are the well-known products of the Windsor Foundry, Windsor, the Milton Foundry, Yarmouth, and the Londonderry Stove Works, Great Village. All kinds of castings are furnished for ships, as well as supplies for foundries. The assortment of mantels is a fine and varied one, comprising most artistic designs in slate; mantels are japanned and fixed in place by competent men. Register grates, pumps, tinware, lamps and lamp goods of all kinds are also to be obtained here. Mr. Wilson is a native of Windsor, and settled in Halifax in 1867; personally he is highly esteemed by the community, and is justly worthy of the great measure of success that has attended his earnest efforts.

John H. Philp, Hats, Caps, Furs, Trunks, 82 Upper Water Street, and Branch Store, Corner of Creighton and Conard Street.—Among the various commercial enterprises of a large com- munity, the vocation of the hatter and furrier is highly regarded, and in this line of trade a very large business is transacted, capital invested and labor employed. A reliable and responsible house engaged in this business in Halifax is that of Mr. J. H. Philp, of 82 Upper Water Street, which was established by him fifteen years ago. The pre- mises comprise a large and spacious store 24x60 feet in dimensions, where is carried a large and com- plete stock of hats, caps, furs, etc. Mr. Philp im- ports largely from Eng- land and the States, and also obtains supplies from leading commercial cen- tres in the Dominion. The newest styles and fashions can always be found at his establish- ment as soon as intro-



duced to the trade. The extent, variety and quality of the goods handled by this house gives every facility to the public in making selections. All goods are obtained direct from manufacturers and first hands, while the facilities here at hand are such as enable Mr. Philp to offer the latest styles and the best qu- lities of goods to the public at the lowest prices. Especially in fur goods is this noticeable, of which a complete and beauti- fully selected stock is carried. A fine selected assortment of trunks, valises and hat cases is always on view, and in all its departments this house is enabled to offer advantages not readily duplicated. Mr. Philp is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman thoroughly experienced in every detail of his business. Mr. Philp employs three hands, while his trade extends to all parts of the Province.

Carl Palm, Pork Dealer 128 Gottingen Street.—Statistics go to prove that there is more pork consumed per head on the American conti- nent than by the inhabitants of any other part of the globe. Halifax, as a seaport town, offers a wide field of enterprise for the pork trade, and in this connection Mr. Carl Palm fitly represents this line of enterprise. Canada owes a good deal of its development to the energetic zeal of the sons of the Fatherland, who have settled in our country. Mr. Palm comes from the land of the Rhine, and for the last thirteen years he has been engaged in the pork business. He occupies premises at 128 Gottingen Street, consisting of a very compact store, 20x20 feet in size, with collar of similar di- mensions used for storing goods. Mr. Palm has an excellent reputation for curing pork, and the products of his house are in great demand; he deals in all kinds of pork, bacon, sausages, lard and eggs, everything being of the very best quality. He does a large local trade and also supplies ships and in all cases never fails to give satisfaction. Mr. Palm is a native of Germany, and has li- ed in Halifax since 1872, where by strict attention to the wants of his trade he has built up a very sub- stantial business.

Richard Megeney, Dealer in Ox and Cow Hides, Calf Skins, etc., 178 Barrington Street.—The trade in leather occupies a very important feature of commerce all the world over. Leather enters so largely into the manufacture of so many articles of actual necessity in various branches of trade, boots and shoes, harness, belting and other commodities have all to be made from leather, as the old couplet goes:

"The tanner much wiser than all put together,
Cried, 'Say what you will, there's nothing like
leather.'"

In all parts of the country we have numerous tanneries devoted to the preparation and manufacture of leather, but prior to their operations a branch of trade is opened up in the hides necessary for this manufacture. This enterprise is in Halifax well represented by Mr. Richard Megeney, of 178 Barrington Street, who carries on a large business as a dealer in ox and cow hides, calf skins, wool and wool skins, etc. This business was originally established by Mr. John Woodill, twenty-four years ago, the present proprietor succeeding him four years ago. The premises occupied comprise an office, 14x18 feet, and a spacious hide store, 25x40 feet in dimensions. Mr. Megeney has had a long experience in this business, in which he enjoys every facility and an excellent connection. He is a native of Cumberland, N.S., but for twenty years has lived in Halifax, where he is well known in business circles.

M. S. Brown & Co. Watchmakers and Jewellers, 128 Granville Street.—The house of Messrs. M. S. Brown & Co., stands pre-eminent in this line in the Maritime Provinces. Founded by the present proprietors in 1840, it has from comparatively small beginning attained its present proportions, and has built up a trade which includes in its scope the entire Maritime Provinces, and which is still increasing in the extent and magnitude of its operations. The premises occupied, located at 128 Granville Street, are most spacious and commodious and afford every facility for the prosecution of business, comprising a retail and a wholesale department, each 20x60 feet in size, with two flats above, each 40x50 feet. At the present time some twenty-five hands are employed in this establishment in the manufacture of gold and silver jewelry of all kinds and diamond setting, particular attention being given to special work, including prize medals, Masonic and other craft emblems. Silversmith's work has always been a specialty of this firm and probably there is no mark indicating the quality of silver spoons, etc., more familiarly known in Nova Scotia than that of M. S. B. or M. S. B. & Co. Engraving, copper-plate printing and die stamping are executed in all their branches, including seal and die cutting, monograms, visiting plates; cards of all kinds are furnished and printing done at lowest rates. Electro-plating in silver and gold is executed in the highest degree of art known to the trade, thus affording housekeepers and others opportunities for renewing worn articles at moderate cost. A very fine stock is carried of all kinds of jewelry and precious stones including diamonds, pearls, rubies, emeralds, sapphires, opals, etc.; they

handle watches of the best manufacture in England, Switzerland and America, and are agents in the Maritime Provinces for the Waltham Watch Co., and the Newhaven Clock Co., the products of both of which are so well and favorably known. The individual members of this firm are Messrs. Thomas Brown and William J. Stewart, both gentlemen of thorough experience in the business, one of whom annually visits the European market, for the purpose of obtaining fresh stock.

The Acadia, L. T. Briand, Prop., 95 Upper Water Street.—The great essential for those who are in the habit of drinking stimulants is to know where such can be obtained pure and of good quality. The evil results which accrue from an indiscriminate use of alcoholic beverages is not due as a rule to excess but to the pernicious quality of the drink indulged in. A very popular resort in Halifax is that known as The Acadia, the present proprietor of which is Mr. L. T. Briand. This establishment which is one of the licensed wine and spirit stores of the city is located at No. 95 Upper Water Street, and has been in the possession of its present proprietor since May of this year; prior to that it was conducted by Mr. William Craigan. All kinds of wines, spirits and ales, both foreign and domestic can always be obtained here, either in bulk or glass, and as Mr. Briand has a thorough knowledge of this business it will be found, that his supplies are always of the best quality while his prices are of the lowest. Since he has been in possession, "The Acadia" has witnessed a material increase in the business done, in no small degree due to the personal popularity of Mr. Briand, who strives in every way to give satisfaction to all. Mr. Briand is a native of Cape Breton.

H. H. Banks, Auctioneer and Commission Agent, Parker Market Building.—Among the leading houses engaged in the produce commission business, one of the most important and influential is that of Mr. H. H. Banks, whose office and warehouses are located in the Parker Market Building, at the corner of Buckingham and Barrington Sts. His business was established six years ago, and soon rose to the prominence and distinction it has since maintained. Mr. Banks does a general auctioneering and commission business, making a specialty of country produce of all kinds. He receives consignments from all parts of the country, and always makes it a point to handle the best class of goods. The premises occupied consist of a spacious building, with a large frontage on Buckingham Street of 30 feet, and of 45 feet on Barrington street, affording every facility for storage, etc. All kinds of country produce are sold by auction as well as by private contract, and the excellent service enjoyed by Mr. Banks enables him to quickly dispose of all consignments on most advantageous terms. His experience has been very extended in the sale of merchandise, and his energy and enterprise enable him to anticipate and supply the wants of his patrons, and to furnish produce on more favorable terms than can readily be secured elsewhere. Liberal advances, if required, are made on all consignments, favorable sales are effected, reasonable commissions are charged and prompt returns are made, and in all

his de
the ac
five m
is a n
has b
cise o
integr
corde
based

Sh
Comm
oil tra
dustri
extens
covery
centur
almost
numbe
them o
it, and
its dis
Shafon
tion ir
merch
years,
ness in
Canadi
ting of
zine a
agents
The "
oil, fo
establi
vantage
off red
or sme
ever in
The in
Messrs
natives
conver
possess
ress in
n comm

Joh
staple
corner
in ever
that ha
superio
lasses
tripped
connect
rising
branch
bars ag
propriet
able r
in a sc
occupied
lightly
like st
odious
with a

st manufacture in Eng-
 erica, and are agents in
 or the Waltham Watch
 Clock Co., the products
 all and favorably known.
 of this firm are Messrs.
 liam J. Stewart, both
 perience in the business,
 ts the European market,
 ng fresh stock.

Briand, Prop., 95 Upper
 essential for those who
 g stimulants is to know
 ined pure and of good
 which accrue from an
 holic beverages is not due
 the pernicious quality of
 A very popular resort in
 The Acadia, the present
 Mr. L. T. Briand. This
 e of the licensed wine and
 located at No. 95 Upper
 een in the possession of
 e May of this year; prior
 by Mr. William Craigan.
 ts and ales, both foreign
 s be obtained here, either
 r. Briand has a thorough
 ss it will be found, that
 of the best quality while
 est. Since he has been in
 ' has witnessed a material
 dose, in no small degree
 larity of Mr. Briand, who
 o give satisfaction to all.
 f Cape Breton.

uctioneer and Commission
 ilding.—Among the lead-
 the produce commission
 t important and influential
 nks, whose office and ware-
 Parker Market Building,
 gham and Barrington Sts.
 ublished six years ago, and
 ence and distinction it has
 r. Banks does a general
 mission business, making a
 oduce of all kinds. He re-
 m all parts of the country,
 a point to handle the best
 premises occupied consist
 , with a large frontage on
 30 feet, and of 45 feet on
 ding every facility for stor-
 of country produce are sold
 y private contract, and the
 joyed by Mr. Banks enables
 of all consignments on most
 is experience has been very
 of merchandise, and his en-
 able him to anticipate and
 his patrons, and to furnish
 able terms than can readily
 Liberal advances, if re-
 all consignments, favorable
 asonable commissions are
 returns are made, and in all

his dealings he is straightforward and obliging. In
 the administration of this business the services of
 five men and two horses are required. Mr. Banks
 is a native of Annapolis, and for the last six years
 has been a resident of Halifax, where by the exer-
 cise of commercial ability, combined with strict
 integrity he has obtained a prominence only ac-
 corded to those whose transactions have been
 based on the sound principles of mercantile honor.

Shatford Brothers, Wholesale Oil and
 Commission Merchants, Liverpool Wharf.—The
 oil trade constitutes one of the great native in-
 dustries of the American continent. The rapid
 extension of the petroleum product, since its dis-
 covery in 1857, is one of the marvels of the present
 century. It is a prominent article of export to
 almost every part of the civilized world; a large
 number of manufacturing establishments, some of
 them of great magnitude, are employed in refining
 it, and towns and even cities are the outgrowth of
 its discovery. In this connection the Messrs.
 Shatford Brothers occupy a very prominent posi-
 tion in Halifax, as wholesale oil and commission
 merchants. They have been established for two
 years, and do a large and steadily increasing busi-
 ness in oils, making a speciality of American and
 Canadian kerosene oils; they also deal in lubricat-
 ing oils of every description, grease, naphtha, ben-
 zine and gasolene. Messrs. Shatford Bros. are
 agents for naval stores, turpentine, tar, rosin, etc.
 The "Mayflower" brand of American kerosene
 oil, for which this firm is sole agent, has a well
 established reputation, and possesses special ad-
 vantages that make it the best illuminating oil
 off. red for sale in this country. There is no smoke
 or smell, and no danger of explosion, while where-
 ever introduced it has given universal satisfaction.
 The individual members of this co-partnership are
 Messrs. S. S. & J. F. Shatford, both of whom are
 natives of Halifax; they are gentlemen thoroughly
 conversant with every detail of their business, and
 possess the energy and ability necessary for suc-
 cess in this career, while they are highly esteemed
 in commercial circles.

John W. Wallace, "The Branch,"
 Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Nos. 127 and 129,
 corner of Granville and Duke streets.—In this as
 in every department of trade there are houses
 that have sprung into prominence through the
 superiority of their management, combining high
 classes of goods with low prices, and have out-
 stripped older competitors in their line. In this
 connection mention must be made of the enter-
 prising dry goods establishment, known as "The
 Branch," and which, since its establishment three
 years ago has, under the able administration of its
 proprietor, Mr. John W. Wallace, attained an en-
 veyable reputation, and at the same time has built
 up a solid and substantial trade. The premises
 occupied for the purposes of the business are most
 eligibly located at the corner of Granville and
 Duke streets, and comprise a spacious and com-
 modious double fronted store, 50 x 60 feet in size,
 with a basement of similar dimensions used for

storage. The stock is a full and comprehensive
 one, including the usual line of staple and fancy
 dry goods, chiefly of direct importation from
 England and the States. Here will be found a
 most varied assortment of dress goods in all stand-
 ard fabrics, satins, silks, prints, cambrics, ging-
 hams, white and fancy muslins, together with em-
 broidery, laces, gloves, ribbons, ladies and gents'
 furnishings, etc., all of which are marked at the
 very lowest prices, the policy of this house being
 to seek emolument rather by increased sales than
 by large individual profits. Certain it is, no rival
 establishment can undersell "The Branch" in
 dress goods. Employment is given to about ten
 hands, and a large and steadily increasing trade
 is enjoyed. Mr. Wallace, the enterprising head of
 this house, is a native of Halifax, and is a gentle-
 man of marked business ability and energy.

W. & A. Gates, City Music Store, 120
 Granville Street.—As music now forms a leading
 feature in the education of the present generation,
 it will be seen that the occupation of the dealer in
 musical instruments is one of marked importance.
 A leading house in Halifax in this connection is
 that of Messrs. W. & A. Gates, proprietors of the
 "City Music Store," at 120 Granville Street.
 These gentlemen have been established here for
 the last two years and carry on a widely extended
 business as importers and dealers in pianos, par-
 lor and church organs and musical merchandise
 in general. The premises occupied by them are
 18 x 70 feet in dimensions, and here at all times
 can be found a fine stock of musical instruments
 of all kinds, amongst which are the celebrated
 productions of the Gates Organ and Piano Co., of
 Truro. These instruments are noted for brilliancy
 of tone, easy of touch and general superiority, and
 as regards elegance, style and beauty of design
 and ornamentation of the covers are not surpassed,
 while they are guaranteed for a term of years.
 The organs of this company were awarded high
 honors at the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876.
 Messrs. W. & A. Gates are also general agents
 for the Huntingdon Organ Co. They import
 musical instruments, brass and string, from Eng-
 land, and buying for cash, they are enabled to
 offer every inducement in prices to customers. In
 every department it is the aim of this house to
 carry none but the very best of goods; their pianos
 and organs possess every attribute that a musician
 could crave, and those purchasing at this house
 will receive every advantage, while all representa-
 tions may be implicitly relied upon. Both the
 gentlemen connected with this enterprise are natives
 of Nova Scotia and are intimately acquainted
 with every detail of this critical business. They
 are agents for; Williams, of Toronto; Zwickers,
 of New York; Emerson, of Boston; Henry F.
 Miller, of Boston; Mason & Hamlin Organs, of
 Boston.

William Notman, Photographer to the
 Queen, 39 George Street.—The name of Notman
 is now and has for many years been indissolubly
 identified with the wonderful progress and de-
 velopment of the photographer's art on the Ameri-

can continent. Mr. William Notman is a native of Paisley, Scotland, and about forty years ago came to this country, settling in Montreal, where he now resides and where he first established his business and reputation. The numerous medals awarded Mr. Notman at the various International Exhibitions attest the excellence of his productions and are at once evidence of their high artistic merit. Medals were awarded at the London Exhibition, in 1862; Paris, 1867; Centennial, at Philadelphia, 1876, where a special gold medal was received, being the only one awarded for photographs; Australia, 1877; Paris, 1878, and numerous others. Branch establishments of the head house at Montreal are located at Halifax, St. John, Ottawa, Albany, Boston and Newport. That at Halifax, with which this article more particularly treats, has been in existence for the last eighteen years, during fifteen of which, it has been under the able administration of Mr. O. M. Hill. The premises are located at 39 George Street and comprise an elegantly appointed studio, with reception, dressing, operating and printing rooms, employment being given to nine assistants. The new instantaneous process, as in use here, is quite a marvel in photography, and enables them to photograph the light of a rocket or a flash of lightning with clearness and precision and is thus admirably adapted for children's portraits, while by its use the utmost success is achieved in photographing horses and cattle, dogs and other domestic favorites. Enlargements are made from any description of small picture, photograph, daguerrotype, ambrotype, or drawing. Groups are taken direct or by composition, nor need there be a limit to numbers, neither is it necessary in composition groups that all parties should meet or be together; family groups have been composed when the members have resided on different continents. All kinds of photographing work is done, either in landscape or portraits of all sizes and styles, while the quality of work is acknowledged to be of the highest and most artistic finish. Mr. Hill, the energetic manager of this branch, was born in Derbyshire, England, and for seventeen years has lived in Halifax. He is a prominent member of the Freemason fraternity, being a Past Master of his lodge, Aradia, No. 14. Among the illustrious and prominent personages photographed at this establishment may be mentioned H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh, the Marquis of Lorne, Prince George of Wales, Prince Louis of Battenberg, Prince Murat of France, and the various military and naval officers stationed here for the last eighteen years.

Walter Mitchell. Commission and West India Merchant, Mitchell's Wharf.—The trade in fish and West India produce which centres in Halifax has attained a magnitude of vast importance. The development of this important branch of commerce has called to the front a class of commission merchants who are amongst the most able and reliable citizens in the city. A prominent and reliable commission house in Halifax is that of Mr. Walter Mitchell, who has been established in this business for the last five years, and who in that period has built up a wide and first-class connection, while by straight-forward business transactions he

has gained the confidence and esteem of those with whom his business has brought him in contact. He buys and sells everything in the commission line, but his chief trade is in fish, which he ships in large quantities to the United States and the West Indies, receiving in return sugar and molasses, and general produce for which a ready market is found in all sections of the Maritime Provinces. Mr. Mitchell has an interest in a few fishing vessels; also in others trading to the West Indies, so he is enabled to prosecute his business under unusually favorable circumstances. Mr. Mitchell is a native of Halifax, and in his hands the interests of shippers and producers will be carefully guarded for successfully marketing their goods. Those placing consignments in the hands of this house may rely on receiving every satisfaction.

John P. Buckley, Dealer in Provisions, Groceries, etc., 214 Lower Water Street.—The increase of population in Halifax has led to continual addition to the ranks of those engaged in this business, and amongst those of more recent establishment, and who is well worthy of notice in this work is Mr. J. P. Buckley, of 214 Lower Water Street. Mr. Buckley started this business two years ago, in which time his well directed efforts have been crowned with signal success, and he has built up a substantial and permanent connection in trade. He occupies a store, 14x30 feet in dimensions, which is stocked with all kinds of general groceries and provisions, comprising canned goods of every description, condiments, table delicacies, foreign and domestic fruits, fresh country produce, pure teas and coffees, family flour, temperance drinks and in fact everything that legitimately belongs to this business. Mr. Buckley also deals in crockery and glassware, as well as lamps and wooden ware. Enjoying every facility for obtaining his supplies, he is enabled to sell at the lowest market rates. Mr. Buckley is a native of Cape Breton, but for thirteen years he has lived in Halifax.

Johnston & Carter, General Coopers, 184 Gottingen Street.—All branches of industrial pursuits are well represented in Halifax, and a by no means unimportant trade is that of the cooper. It is also one which requires practical skill and experience, and the products of the cooper's art are in general request, so many articles emanating from his establishment being required in various commercial enterprises. Very reliable representatives of this branch of trade are Messrs. Johnston & Carter, who a few weeks since entered into partnership for the purpose of prosecuting a business in this line. Their premises are located at 184 Gottingen Street and comprise a spacious and well equipped workshop, 24x30 feet in dimensions, which is supplied with every requisite necessary for the prosecution of this trade. The chief products of this establishment are tubs, barrels, and general repairing work, all of which is executed, every satisfaction in the execution being guaranteed. The members of this partnership are Messrs. George Johnston and John Carter, both of whom are natives of Halifax and who are thoroughly practical and experienced coopers.

J.
Organ
—If c
progre
that
study
featur
Mus
yet is
aids
Cain

been
An c
Halif
is the
Barr
in thi
that
conne
the F
room
dime

J. & F. W. Harris, Piano-forte and Organ Warerooms, Nos. 1 & 3 Barrington Street.—If one business more than another reveals the progress of a city in high and civilizing arts it is that of the piano dealer and music seller. The study of the arts and sciences forms a prominent feature in the education of the present generation. Music occupies a leading position in the arts, but yet is comparatively powerless without mechanical aids to give it expression, and from old Tubal Cain to the present time no instruments have ever

tion, and here at all times may be seen a very fine assortment of American, English, German and Canadian pianos and organs, including the products of such celebrated makers as Baier and Krause of Leipzig, the Thomas Organ Co. of Wootstock, Chure, Hall & Co. of Yarmouth, N. S., the New York Sanlard Organ and others. Band instruments of every description are imported from England, but the specialty of the house is pianos and organs. In the magnificent instruments carried by them will be found every attribute a

musician could crave, and for elegance of design, brilliancy of tone, neatness of execution and general excellence they cannot be surpassed, while terms and prices are arranged to suit all. The members of this firm are Messrs. John and Frederick William Harris, both natives of Halifax, gentlemen of thorough reliability and intimately acquainted with every detail of their business. Those therefore who want to buy, want to rent, or want tuning or repairing done may feel assured of honorable treatment by placing themselves in their hands.

Geo. Irwin & Sons, Druggists, Etc., 99 Gottingen Street.—The profession of the druggist is one which merits the grateful consideration of all, as it is to his skill and science that suffering humanity is in a great measure indebted for alleviation of pain in time of suffering. It is the object of this work to especially point to those houses, which by the length of their existence and experience in the profession are particularly deserving of mention. Thus prominent mention must be made of the well known and old established house of Messrs. G. Irwin & Sons, of 99 Gottingen Street. This business was founded over twenty years ago by Mr. G. Irwin, who afterwards associated his sons with him, and on his death in 1884, this enterprise has since been conducted by his sons, Messrs. J. F. and W. D. Irwin, the old constitutional title being still retained. The store is very commodious and well arranged 30x44 feet in dimensions, with a thoroughly equipped dispensary, and is stocked with a complete assortment of pure fresh drugs and chemicals, standard patent and proprietary medicines, toilet articles, perfumery, fancy goods and all kinds of druggists' sundries. The members of this firm are practical druggists and pharmacists, and having a thorough knowledge of materia



been so universally used as the piano and organ. An old established and representative house in Halifax dealing in high class reliable instruments is that of Messrs. J. & F. W. Harris, of Nos. 1 & 3 Barrington Street. These gentlemen have been in this business for the last thirteen years, and in that period they have built up a large trade and connection, their operations reaching all parts of the Province. Their premises comprise two show-rooms on the ground floor, each 18x40 feet in dimensions, with ample storage room in connec-

and esteem of those with whom he has brought him in contact. Everything in the commission is in fish, which he ships to the United States and the West Indies, and returns for which a ready market exists in the Maritime Provinces. Interest in a few fishing vessels to the West Indies, so that he can manage his business under the most favorable circumstances. Mr. Mitchell is in his hands the interests of the firm will be carefully guarded in the hands of this house to the very satisfaction.

W. Buckley, Dealer in Provisions, Lower Water Street.—The business in Halifax has led to the ranks of those engaged in the most of more recent years is well worthy of notice in the case of W. Buckley, of 214 Lower Water Street, who started this business two years ago. He has directed his efforts to the acquisition of a signal success, and he has a permanent connection with a store, 14x30 feet in dimensions, stocked with all kinds of provisions, comprising every description of condiments, and domestic fruits, fresh teas and coffees, family crockery and glassware, as well as silver and copper ware. Enjoying every advantage of the market, he is enabled to sell at the lowest rates. Mr. Buckley is a native of Halifax, but for thirteen years he

W. Carter, General Coopers, 184 Barrington Street.—The numerous branches of industrial pursuits in Halifax, and a by no means inconsiderable one is that of the cooper. It is a profession which requires practical skill and experience, and the art of the cooper's art are in general articles emanating from his hands, which are required in various commercial establishments. Messrs. Johnston & Carter have entered into partnership for the purpose of conducting a business in this line, and have located at 184 Gottingen Street. The premises are spacious and well equipped work-rooms, which is supplied with all the necessary for the prosecution of the chief products of this establishment, while general repairing work is done, every satisfaction in the work is guaranteed. The members of the firm are Messrs. George Johnston and W. Carter, both of whom are natives of Halifax, and are thoroughly practical and exper-

medica make a specialty of compounding physicians' prescriptions and difficult formula upon the highest standard of professional accomplishment. Amongst the specific compounds of this house may be mentioned Cough Elixir, Diarrhœa Mixture, Chemical Food, Blood Purifier and Worm Powders which are in ever constant demand. Employment is given to four experienced assistants and a very large city and country connection is enjoyed. The members of the firm are both natives of Halifax, and are widely known as gentlemen of high professional ability, who well deserve the confidence of the public

John Hogan & Sons, Lumber and Commission Merchants, Hogan's Wharves, Upper Water Street.—Among the various extensive and growing commercial industries of Halifax, none perhaps occupies a more significant position than the lumber trade. Engaged in this department of commerce, we find the old established and well known firm of Messrs. John Hogan & Sons, lumber and commission merchants, who have been identified with this pursuit for many years. It is now forty-five years since this house was first founded by Mr. John Hogan, who in 1862 took his two sons into partnership, but of those who then formed the constitution of this firm, Mr. Peter Hogan is the only survivor, and is the sole proprietor of this business, though the well known title is still retained. A very large business is done in lumber and building materials of all kinds, chiefly the products of the Lunenburg County district, and thoroughly well seasoned. Enjoying intimate relations with producers, Mr. Hogan is enabled to offer the trade every facility for obtaining supplies upon the most advantageous terms. Mr. Hogan also deals in flour and all kinds of meal, groceries and provisions, fish, oils, etc. He buys and sells all descriptions of country produce on commission, and in all his transactions will always be found prompt and reliable. He owns very large warehouses at 233 Upper Water Street, on what is known as Hogan's Wharves, and a widely extended trade is done, special attention being paid to lumber. Mr. Hogan is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman highly esteemed in commercial circles. Prompt, liberal and enterprising, all his operations are conducted with a zealous regard for the interests of his patrons.

Leydon & MacIntosh, Custom Tailors, 160 Granville Street.—As a centre of fashion for well fitting garments, Halifax takes high rank, and it is questionable whether in any city of the Dominion there can be found more skilled and efficient merchant tailors than here. A prominent house engaged in this trade is that of Messrs. Leydon & MacIntosh, of 160 Granville Street, who have been established in this business since October, 1886, since which time, they have secured a liberal and influential patronage, due to the unsurpassed character of the garments produced. Their practical experience, coupled with an extensive knowledge of what constitutes beauty and symmetry of designs in wearing apparel, have given them a proficiency not attained by all their compeers, and the truth of which is exemplified in

the high reputation which the products of this house have attained. The store occupied by them is spacious and very neatly fitted up, 20x60 feet in size, with a workshop above of similar dimensions, where thirteen assistants are employed, and as these are all skilled and experienced hands, first-class workmanship can always be depended upon, while perfect fits are in every case guaranteed. Messrs. Leydon & MacIntosh import best English broadcloths, coatings, trouserings, Scotch tweed suitings, etc., of the latest fashion, which are made up in first-class style at most reasonable prices. The individual members of this firm are Mr. Thomas Leydon, a native of this Province, and Mr. James MacIntosh who was born in Scotland and who came to Halifax in 1857. Personal supervision of the establishment, combined with just dealings and thorough integrity in all transactions form the basis on which these gentlemen have built up their large and growing trade, their well known reputation being a sufficient guarantee for the excellence of their goods and skill and taste.

Anderson, Billing & Co., Dry Goods.

—All mention of this branch of enterprise in connection with the City of Halifax would be wholly incomplete without due reference were made to the old established and prominent house of Messrs. Anderson, Billing & Co., the history of which forms part of the commercial development of Halifax itself. This business was founded in 1837 by the late Hon. John H. Anderson who may be said to have been one of the pioneers of the dry goods trade of Halifax. In 1845 he admitted Mr. Joseph Bell into partnership, the house being conducted under the name of Joseph Bell & Co., Mr. Anderson practically retiring. In 1852, Mr. George A. Anderson, son of the Hon. John, entered the firm, which was then known as Bell, Anderson & Co., and which, in 1868 was dissolved. Mr. George Anderson then associated with him his brother, Mr. John Anderson but on his death shortly afterwards, Mr. Edward Billing became a member of the firm. This gentleman formed one of the passengers of the ill-fated "City of Boston," which, in 1870 was wrecked on her way to England, by which disaster Mr. Billing and many other Halifax residents were lost. Mr. A. B. Boak and Mr. B. A. Taylor then entered the firm, and as Mr. Anderson and Mr. Taylor both died in 1886, Mr. Boak is now the sole proprietor. The premises occupied comprise a substantial four storey building 60x60 feet in dimensions, admirably adapted for a large wholesale business of this nature. The ground floor serves as a general store, woollens and cottons of British and American manufacture occupy the first flat, a fine selection of the newest styles and fashions in millinery are on the second flat, while on the upper floors will be found ready-made clothing, haberdashery, fancy goods and the usual accessories of a completely equipped and first-class establishment of this nature. The firm enjoy an excellent trade which extends through all parts of Nova Scotia and the neighboring provinces. Messrs. Anderson, Billing & Co. have always given the strictest attention to the calls of their customers, and have as a consequence secured a business which reflects upon them the highest credit for energy, enterprise and ability.

Th
Ship
Ranki
the A
indire
prima
has in
modes
still d
pelled
necess
is in F
sailma
indust
Thom
premi
utilize

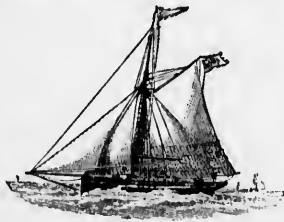
give et
ture a
rigger
sails o
were r
spread
are al
belts,
trunk
is obta
mouth
busine
held a
line.
Provin
No. 3
will ev
also t
yachts

W
Goods
Street
this br
tainly
count
in the
be has
in their
for m
been e
been S
Barrin
Here b
in size
ample
very c

the products of this
ore occupied by them
fitted p. 20x60 feet in
of similar dimensions,
are employed, and as
experienced hands, first-
ays be depended upon,
every case guaranteed.
sh import best English
serings, Scotch tweed
ashion, which are made
most reasonable prices.
of this firm are Mr.
of this Province, and
was born in Scotland
1857. Personal super-
nt, combined with just
grity in all transactions
these gentlemen have
owing trade, their well
sufficient guarantee for
is and skill and taste.

G. & Co., Dry Goods.
Each of enterprise in con-
Halifax would be wholly
ference were made to
minent house of Messrs.
the history of which
al development of Halli-
was founded in 1837 by
erson who may be said
oneers of the dry goods
he admitted Mr. Joseph
house being conducted
Bell & Co., M. Ander-
In 1852, Mr. George A.
John, entered the firm,
as Bell, Anderson & Co.
dissolved. Mr. George
d with him his brother,
on his death shortly after-
ng became a member of
n formed one of the pass-
ity of Boston," which, in
er way to England, by
g and many other Halifax
A. B. Boak and Mr. B.
the firm, and as Mr.
or both died in 1886. Mr.
roprietor. The premises
stantial four storey build-
ings, admirably adapted
iness of this nature. The
a general store, woollens
and American manufacture
the selection of the newest
illinery are on the second
floors will be found ready-
shery, fancy goods and the
completely equipped and
of this nature. The firm
which extends through all
the neighboring provinces.
g & Co. have always given
the calls of their custom-
quence secured a business
em the highest credit for
ability.

Thos. Forhan & Co., Sail Makers and
Ship Chandlers, Pickford & Black's Wharf.—
Ranking as one of the most important seaports on
the Atlantic coast, anything connected directly or
indirectly with nautical supplies is naturally of
primary significance in Halifax. Though steam
has in a great measure revolutionized the earliest
modes of progress, yet a vast number of vessels
still depend on sails alone, while with ships pro-
pelled by steam, sails are nevertheless regarded as
necessary adjuncts. It will thus be seen that there
is in Halifax a very wide field of enterprise for the
sailmaker, and this important branch of a port's
industrial pursuits is well represented by Messrs.
Thomas Forhan & Co., who occupy commodious
premises at Pickford & Black's wharf. They here
utilize a spacious sail loft, 30x60 feet in size, and



give employment to twelve hands; they manufac-
ture all kinds of sails, and furnish the complete
rigging of all kinds of vessels, small or large. The
sails of the ship "Wm. D. Lawrence" 2450 tons,
were made by Messrs. Forhan & Co., these when
spread complete 11,500 yards of canvas. They
are also makers of cork fenders, life buoys, life
belts, grain bags, ox and horse slings, bed bottoms,
trunk covers, tents, flags, etc. The duck used
is obtained from Yarmouth and ropes from Dart-
mouth Rope Works. Mr. Forhan established this
business twenty years ago and has since then ever
held a distinctively representative position in this
line. He is a native of Queen's County, in this
Province, and is a member of St. Marks' Lodge,
No. 38, Freemasons. In all his transactions he
will ever be found prompt and reliable. They are
also the leading firm in making the sails for
yachts in Canada.

**Wm. Jones, Importer and Dealer in Dry
Goods, 154 Barrington Street, corner of Jacob
Street.**—Amongst the prominent representatives of
this branch of business, Mr. William Jones is cer-
tainly entitled to all due recognition, both on ac-
count of the many years he has been established
in the business, as well as for the high reputation
he has gained for dealing in the very best of goods
in their various grades, and for giving just value
for money. For eighteen years, Mr. Jones has
been engaged in this business, ten of which have
been spent at his present desirable location at 154
Barrington Street, at the corner of Jacob Street
Here he occupies a commodious store, 24 x 30 feet
in size, with a basement of equal dimensions and
ample additional storage room, where is carried a
very choice assortment of staple and fancy dry

goods, including direct importations from England
and France. This stock is of course too extensive
and varied to be mentioned in detail, but consists
in part of a wide range of dress goods, in silks,
satins, muslins, prints, linens and other standard
fabrics, also ladies' furnishing goods, hosiery, gloves,
trimmings, lace and fancy goods in general. The
trade is both wholesale and retail. Mr. Jones used
to deal in ready-made clothing as well, but now he
confines his attention solely to dry goods. He is
a native of Clynynn, near Carnarvon, N. Wales,
and has been a resident of Halifax for the last
eighteen years. He is a gentleman esteemed by
all who know him, and his establishment is con-
ducted in a manner as highly creditable to his ex-
ecutive ability as to his judgment in the selection
of goods.

**H. C. Laurillard, Tailor, 231 Hollis
Street.**—Over half a century engaged in one busi-
ness means a life long experience of practical know-
ledge that no theory could ever give. Such an
experience has Mr. H. G. Laurillard, of 231 Hollis,
who may well be called the father of the merchant
tailors of Nova Scotia. For fifty-five years Mr.
Laurillard has been actively engaged in this im-
portant pursuit, and though he has by several
years exceeded the allotted three score and ten
years of the Psalmist, he still gives his personal
supervision to all departments of his business. He
occupies a very commodious store, 20x45 feet in
size, with a workroom of similar dimensions where
a staff of nine experienced and practical workmen
are constantly employed. He carries in stock a
very fine assortment of all the recent styles and
patterns of cloth, tweeds, worsteds, woolen serges
and general suitings imported direct from the
looms in Great Britain, as well as seasonable ma-
terials for light and heavy overcoatings. Gar-
ments are made up in the latest fashions to the
entire satisfaction of patrons, perfect fits being in
all cases guaranteed, and as none but skilled
hands are engaged, first-class workmanship is at
all times a leading characteristic of this house.
Mr. Laurillard is a native of Nova Scotia, and
during his long commercial career he has always
maintained a high reputation for honorable and
straightforward dealings.

**J. H. Margeson, Photographer, 197
Hollis Street.**—One of the most popular of the
prominent photographers of Halifax is Mr. J. H.
Margeson, who for thirty years has been intimately
identified with the art of photography, and has
grappled with its many changes, and who has kept
pace with all the improvements that have been
made in this line, and produced portraits, which,
for truthfulness, beauty in outline and excellence
of finish are equal to the very best. His studio
is located at 197 Hollis Street, and includes a well
equipped operating room, provided with every new
appliance and artistic scenic designs for back-
grounds. Mr. Margeson is a gentleman whose
thorough knowledge of the photographic art has
drawn around him a liberal patronage and gained
for him a standard reputation, which places him
in the front rank among the artists of acknowl-
edged skill and ability in the Province. Pictures of
every style and all sizes are made, and particular

attention is given to copying and coloring photos, finishing them in India ink, or in colors. Likenesses are taken by the same process, thus effecting satisfactory results in the cases of children and babies. Mr. Margeson is a native of Annapolis County, but for thirty-five years he has lived in Halifax; he is a thorough practical man and a lover of his art, and those who desire correct perfect likenesses, should not fail to visit his studio and examine the many beautiful specimens of his handiwork exhibited in his reception rooms. He has made arrangements with Mr. Egar for the right to sell photos of his fine collection of native birds, the series containing twenty one groups. Naturalists and bird fanciers would do well to apply for terms. The collection is the finest in the Dominion.

George J. Harris, House and Ship Plumber, 89 Granville Street.—The scientific and practical attention which has of late years been given to the subject of sanitary engineering and plumbing, has resulted in vastly elevating in importance and dignity the plumbers' trade. The general average of human longevity in our cities and towns has vastly increased during the last quarter of a century, as a direct consequence of better constructed, better ventilated houses from which by the skill of the latter day plumber, sewer gas and all foul vapors which arise from poorly executed plumbing are excluded. The growing importance of this business leads us to make prominent mention of one of the most reliable representatives of the plumbing trade in the city. Mr. George J. Harris, whose premises are located at 89 Granville Street, has been established in this line for the last fourteen years, and in that period has built up a solid and permanent connection amongst builders, property owners and private residents. He occupies a store, 25x30 feet in dimensions, with a well appointed workshop upstairs, 50x60 feet in size, and gives employment to five skilled assistants, personally superintending all operations himself. Mr. Harris carries in stock every description of plumbers' supplies, such as lead, wrought and cast iron pipe and fittings, bath tubs, water closets, gas fixtures, chandeliers, etc. The scope of the business covers house and ship plumbing and gas fitting in all their branches, while with ample facilities at hand Mr. Harris is always prepared to execute orders in this line of any magnitude whatsoever, from the smallest jobbing to the largest contract work. Mr. Harris imports from New York, Boston and Montreal, and obtains lead pipes from England. Amongst the work executed by this house may be mentioned the plumbing work of the Baptist church, also of the residences of Mr. Roy, Esq., Robert Seaton, Esq., and others. Mr. Harris is a native of the city, and as a practical, reliable plumber has no superior; he is highly esteemed by all who know him.

W. C. Delaney, Dentist, 87 Hollis Street.—In the general advance that recent years have witnessed in all branches of professions, that of dentistry has not been neglected, but has probably undergone a more thorough revolution and development than any other. The dental profession is a

most important one; many of the ailments which result in a disorganized constitution might be traced to defective masticating organs, and certain it is that if periodical visits were paid the dentist, a material preservation of teeth would result. Amongst those who are prominent and reliable representatives of the dental science is Mr. W. C. Delaney, who has had a varied experience in the profession, and who has kept pace with every improvement that skill and science have devised for the development of his calling. His operating rooms are located at 87 Hollis Street, and are specially adapted to the requirements of the business, comprising a comfortable and well furnished reception room, 24x24 feet in dimensions, and two operating rooms, 12x15, fully equipped with the most approved appliances used in the profession. Anesthetics are administered with the best results for the painless extraction of teeth. Single teeth or whole sets are scientifically inserted; filling is resorted to wherever practicable, everything being done to preserve the natural teeth as far as possible. Mr. Delaney, who was born at Londonderry, in this Province, received his education at Sackville Academy and Middleboro, Mass. He commenced practice in Halifax in 1870, having Mr. Fiske as a partner, but this partnership was recently dissolved. Mr. Delaney is an active member of the City Council, and is a gentleman respected in professional and social circles, and one who has ever labored to promote the best interests of the city.

MacGregor & Knight, Stationers, Booksellers, etc., 125 Granville Street.—One of those representative concerns which so materially adds to the prosperity and commercial importance of Halifax is the widely and favorably known house of Messrs. MacGregor & Knight, stationers, booksellers and importers. This house dates its inception to five years ago, since which time, by the exercise of marked ability and enterprise on the part of its proprietors, it has developed a substantial and permanent trade, which is ever increasing, the business reaching all sections of the Maritime Provinces. The premises occupied are located at 125 Granville Street, and are most commodious and spacious, three flats, each 24x40 feet in dimensions being utilized for the business; the first is devoted to a retail store and the upper ones to the wholesale trade. The stock carried by the house is most varied and complete in the several lines which it includes. A fine assortment is displayed of theological, devotional and miscellaneous books, illustrated volumes for presentation, books of poetry and other standard books, in elegant and plain binding, albums, bills, testaments and church services, hymnals, etc. also legal, commercial and fancy stationery, blank books, office and countinghouse necessities, and the usual accessories of a really first-class establishment of this kind. Goods are imported direct from England and the States, and the large trade of this house requires the assistance of eight hands. The individual members of this co-partnership are Messrs. Duncan MacGregor and James A. Knight, both of whom are natives of Halifax; they are gentlemen thoroughly conversant with the various details of the business.

of the ailments which constitution might be suffering organs, and certain were paid the dentist, if teeth would result prominent and reliable science is Mr. W. C. varied experience in the apt pace with every imcience have devised for calling. His operating llis Street, and are specements of the business, and well furnished recepensions, and two operper-equipped with the most in the profession. Anwith the best results for teeth. Single teeth or y inserted; filling is reicable, everything being al teeth as far as possible. orn at Londonderry, in s education at Sackville o, Mass. He commenced o, having Mr. Fiske as a hip was recently dissolvative member of the City man respected in proes, and one who has ever est interests of the city.

Knights, Stationers. Granville Street.—One o. erns which so materially d commercial importance y and favorably knowegor & Knight, stationers, rs. This house dates its o, since which time, by the ty and enterpris on the has developed a substan- y, which is ever increasing, l sections of the Maritime es occupied are located at and are most commodious each 24x40 feet in dimen- the business; the first is re and the upper ones to The stock carried by the al complete in the severl A fine assortment is disovotional and miscellaneous for presentation, books dard books, in elegant and s, bibles, testaments and is, etc., also legal, commery, blank books, office and ies, and the usual accessor- establishment of this kin l direct from England and the ade of this house requires hands. The individual rnership are Messrs. Dun- James A. Knight, both of Halifax; they are gentlemen with the various details of

Wm. Taylor, Boots, Shoes and Slippers, 156 Granville Street.—The trade in boots and shoes is a business requiring for its successful management the exercise of great tact, skill and practical knowledge. The selection and purchasing of stock in the various styles to suit different and critical tastes all require the exercise of discriminative judgment. A prominent house in Halifax engaged in this important trade is that of Mr. William Taylor, of 156 Granville Street, which was founded by its present proprietor eight years ago, and has since then built up a large and ever increasing trade. The premises occupied are very commodious and spacious, and comprise four flats, each 20x70 feet in dimensions; the first is utilized as a general store, the second is entirely devoted to ladies' goods, the third to men's, and the fourth to rubber and felt goods. The stock is most full and complete, and consists of all grades of boots and shoes of Canadian and American make, such as are best adapted to the wants of the general community, while the large and annually increasing trade of the house is ample evidence of the appreciation which has been accorded to these goods. They are made of the best materials, and are unsurpassed in finish, style, durability and workman hip, in which qualities they are not surpassed by any contemporary. Employment is given to six hands, and a large city and provincial trade is done. Mr. Taylor is a native of Halifax, who has ever taken an active interest in any movement having for its object the welfare of the city or his fellow citizens. For nineteen years he has been Alderman for Ward No. 6, and is also a prominent member of the Masonic fraternity.

W. L. Lowell & Co., Bankers and Exchange Brokers, 165 Hollis Street.—The prosecution and development of trade and commerce are so dependent on our financial institutions, that any attempt to review the manufacturing and commercial resources of any business centre must give a position of the first importance to the banks and moneyed establishments. The oldest established private banking house in the Province of Nova Scotia is that of Messrs. W. L. Lowell & Co., which has been so long and favorably known as a prominent and reliable moneyed institution. It was founded some quarter of a century ago by Messrs. Huse & Lowell, and rapidly gained the confidence of commercial circles. Mr. Huse after a time retired, and some years later died, Mr. Lowell carrying on the business under the firm name of W. L. Lowell & Co.; shortly after, he associated Mr. John Lyle with him as a partner in the firm, and by these two gentlemen this important business is now conducted under the old constitutional title. They do a general banking business in loans, discounts and deposits, and as dealers in exchange, stocks, bonds, bullion and moneys of every description. They offer extensive facilities for the purchase and sale of foreign exchange. Mr. Lowell, the head of this house is a native of the United States, and is a Director of the Nova Scotia Cotton M'fg. Co. Mr. Lyle is a native of the city. The well known, prudent and conservative management of this house has carried it successfully through all depressions and financial troubles, and it stands to-day the foremost

and most financially strong of private banks in this city. Messrs. Lowell & Co. also do a general insurance business, representing the Aetna Fire Insurance Company, of Hartford, Conn.; the North British and Mercantile of Edinburgh and London, and the Hartford Fire, of Hartford, Conn. The Aetna was incorporated in 1819, under a perpetual charter, and is to-day stronger in resources and better managed than at any period of its history. It has a cash capital of \$4,000,000, with total assets amounting to \$9,568,839.56, while the net surplus to policyholders amounts to the large sum of \$3,150,221.37, with a re-insurance reserve of \$1,797,495.00. The losses paid during the sixty-eight years of its existence amount to \$60,180,000. The North British and Mercantile was incorporated by Royal Charter in 1809; the business of the company includes fire and life insurance, and through its agents in all the commercial centres of the Dominion a large business is done in this country. It has an authorized capital of £3,000,000, a subscribed capital of £2,500,000, and a paid up capital of £625,000, with available assets of £7,100,623, 3s, 3d. The Hartford has been in active existence for seventy-seven years. It has total assets to the amount of \$5,055,946.45, with a policyholders' surplus of \$3,039,686.74, and a net surplus over capital and liabilities of \$1,789,086.74. All the above are time proven companies, whose rates are as low as is consistent with absolute safety.

Queen Insurance Company of Liverpool, England, General Agent at Halifax, Stephen Tobin, 177 Hollis Street.—Amongst the prominent companies doing business here, mention must be made of the famous Queen Insurance Company of Liverpool, England, a branch of which was established here in 1861. The Queen Insurance Company was chartered in 1857, since when, its progress has been marked by a management of sound executive and financial ability, resulting in the presenting before the general public at the end of each year of a statement that speaks for itself in the strongest terms, and forms the most convincing proof and argument to insurers, passing through the severe ordeals of financial panics, each of which seems to have placed the Queen Insurance Company upon a surer and safer basis, and added some additional safeguard to its solidity. In comparison with other companies, the Queen presents one of the strongest statements that is put forward; and well worthy of the consideration of the community. The capital is £2,000,000, of which the sum of £1,800,350 is subscribed by a large and influential body of shareholders; the paid up capital is £180,035, reserves £440,489, life accumulation fund £561,016, annuity fund £24,202, with total funds in hand of £1,296,062. The Queen Insurance Company is founded on principles which render policyholders perfectly secure, and yield them at the same time many special advantages. The representative of this Company in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island is Mr. Stephen Tobin, who has been connected with the Company since 1861. Mr. Tobin is a gentleman highly esteemed and respected in all circles; for six

times he was Mayor of Halifax, three times successively, and was returned as member of Parliament for the County of Halifax in 1872. Mr. Tobin also holds the position of Consul for Denmark.

Charles H. Harvey, Commission and Produce Merchant, and Wholesale Dealer in Groceries, Fruits, Etc., 10 and 12 Sackville Street.—Among the numerous houses engaged in the produce commission business, one of the most important and influential is that of Mr. Charles H. Harvey, whose office and waterrooms are located at 10 and 12 Sackville Street. This business was established by Mr. Harvey eight years ago, and soon rose to the prominence and distinction it has since maintained. He does a general commission trade, and also carries on a large business as a wholesale dealer in groceries, fruits, etc. He receives consignments from Great Britain, the West Indies and the United States, and always makes it a point to handle the best class of goods, a specialty being made of West Indian fruits. The premises occupied consist of a spacious and commodious warehouse, three storeys in height, 60x120 feet in dimensions, with a basement, thus affording every accommodation for the storage of goods. The trade of the house is a widely extended one, circulating all through the Maritime Provinces, as well as Bermuda and the West Indies; the stock is always the best that can be obtained, to which can be attributed Mr. Harvey's large and growing custom. His facilities for handling goods with profit and despatch are unexcelled, and he may well congratulate himself on the success of his undertaking. In the line of wholesale groceries a very choice assortment is carried, consisting of hermetically sealed goods, condiments and table delicacies, etc. Mr. Harvey is a native of Halifax, and in his establishment gives employment to six assistants. Those having goods in his line of business to dispose of would do well to consign them to his care, feeling sure that they will at all times receive due attention.

The Army and Navy Brewery, S. Oland, Sons & Co., Office and Vaults 243 Hollis Street.—The consumption of malt liquors, as shown by returns, has wonderfully increased in this country during the last quarter of a century, and the popularity of these beverages is manifest in consequence of their increased consumption. The virtue of malt liquors in moderate quantities has been freely acknowledged by medical authority, and the enterprise of brewers in this country has demonstrated the fact that ales and stout can be produced here that can well compare with those of the old country. In Halifax and the Maritime Provinces generally, the people have their wants supplied in a superior manner by the well known Army & Navy Brewery, the proprietors of which are Messrs. S. Oland, Sons & Co. This brewery is well known all over the country for its excellent quality of its ale and porter; it was originally founded in 1867, by Messrs. J. Oland & Co., three years later the constitution of Messrs. Fraser, Oland & Co. was entered into, and in 1873 the present company was formed, consisting of

Messrs John C. Oland, John W. Jago, George W. C. Oland and Mrs. R. Cogswell. The firm make their own malt, and in their brewings use only the very best and brightest hops, while those at the head of this enterprise are thoroughly experienced in the art of brewing. The office and vaults are situated at 243 Hollis Street, while the works are at Turtle Grove, Dartmouth. The brewery consists of a main building three storeys high, 36x125 feet in dimensions, with a second structure of two storeys 30x40 feet, equipped with the most approved modern machinery and appliances necessary for the effective prosecution of this industry. There are two malt kilns, the one 26x30 feet and the other 20x20 feet, with one malting house of three storeys 50x50 feet, and another of two storeys 30x40 feet. The capacity of the brewery is 150 hogsheads per week, and is run to its fullest extent, the trade extending to all parts of the Maritime Provinces, while large quantities are exported to the West Indies and Bermuda. Fifteen hands are employed in the brewery, four in the office, while five horses and teamsters are kept busy delivering supplies, and a steam engine draws the beer from the brewery to the stores. The members of this company are all natives of England. Mr. J. C. Oland was alderman for Dartmouth four years ago, and for years was associated with the Halifax Garrison Artillery, from which he retired with the rank of captain; he is a member of the City Club, and belongs to Virgin and Royal Union Lodges of Masons. Mr. Jago is a member of the same lodges of Masons, and also of the Halifax Club. Mr. George Oland formerly held the commission of captain in the Halifax Garrison Artillery, is a member of the Lorne Yacht Club, and is also a Mason.

Citizens Insurance Company of Canada, Fire, Life, Accident, General Agent in Halifax for Nova Scotia, Dr. Benj'n Curren, D. C. L., Office 76 Granville Street.—A very powerful insurance company, and which also is deserving of support as a native institution, is the well known Citizens Insurance Company of Canada, which takes a high place among the solid substantial companies of the Dominion. It was incorporated in 1864, and includes in its risks both fire, life and accident insurance, yet, at the same time each branch is distinct and separate. The affairs of the company are zealously guarded by an efficient board of officers, who, by careful conservative management have made the company a successful one in the highest degree, and have established a record which marks them as among the most enterprising insurance managers in Canada. The capital subscribed exceeds one million dollars, the reserve funds are between three and four hundred thousand dollars; there is deposited with the Receiver General at Ottawa \$122,000, while the claims paid up to January, 1887, amounted to \$2,730,199.90. By Act of Parliament passed in 1876, the Life Branch is practically constituted a distinct company, having no liability, whatever, for debts of any other branch of the Company. Every dollar of capital and assets of the other branches are, by the same Act, held specially to discharge the liabilities of the Life Branch.

W. Jago, George W. Cogswell. The firm's brewing uses the best hops, while those of other firms are thoroughly inferior. The office and warehouse are on King Street, while the brewery is on Dartmouth. The building three storeys high, with a second floor 40 feet, equipped with the latest machinery and appliances for the prosecution of this business. It has malt kilns, the one 26x30 feet, with one malting floor, and another of 100 feet, and another of 100 feet, and another of 100 feet, and is run to its full capacity by a steam engine drawing water from the harbor. The firm are all natives of England, and Mr. Jago is a member of the Halifax Garrison and the Lorne Yacht Club.

Life Insurance Company of
 The company is an accident, General Agent, Dr. Ben'n Curran, D. Street.—A very powerful company, which also is deserving of the highest consideration, is the well known Life Insurance Company of Canada, which has a very solid and substantial business. It was incorporated in 1825, and its risks both fire, life and marine, at the same time each year. The affairs of the company are managed by an efficient and careful conservative board, and the company has established a reputation as among the most successful in Canada. The assets are one million dollars, the paid up capital three and four hundred thousand dollars, and the reserve is deposited with the Bank of Montreal, \$122,000, while the profits for the year ending in January, 1887, amounted to \$100,000. The Act of Parliament passed in 1825 is practically constituted a guarantee of no liability, whatever, for the claims of the Company. The assets and of the other companies, held specially for the benefit of the Life Branch.

Policy holders cannot obtain greater security in any other company or in any other manner, and in this feature have a source of great strength. Policies are absolutely indisputable after two years. The Life Annuity and Endowment Policy is issued alone by this Company,—a definite contract for a moderate premium not offered by any other form of insurance, likewise the Coupon Endowment Bond, negotiable anywhere at any time. The stock of this Company is held by many of the wealthiest citizens of Montreal. A better guarantee to policy-holders could not be offered. The directors, officers and honorary directors are gentlemen high in public position, in commercial and social life, and are well known for their influence and business capacity. The head offices are at Montreal; Mr. Henry Lyman is President; Mr. Andrew Allen, Vice-President; and Mr. Gerald E. Hart, General Manager. The interests of the Company are in Halifax well represented by Dr. Ben'n Curran, D. C. L., a gentleman well known in business and professional circles.

John A. Beck, Groceries, Provisions, Etc., 19 Barrington Street.—The importance of the grocery trade is made manifest in many ways, notably in the case of those who, like Mr. John Beck,



leave the pursuit of an old established business to embark in that of groceries. For ten years Mr. Beck was engaged in the wine and spirit business at his present location, 19 Barrington Street, but a year ago he gave up that branch of pursuit and

turned his attention to groceries. The success he has attained in this line since that date testifies to the wisdom of the change made. His store is 18x35 feet in size, and here may be found a very neatly arranged stock of family supplies in the line of choice staple and fancy groceries, in which are comprised fine hams, bacon and general provisions, canned goods of all kinds, sugars, spices, teas, coffees, rice, starch, foreign and domestic fruits, fresh country produce and the usual line of grocers' sundries. A speciality is made of teas and butter, both of which needful commodities will be found always pure and reliable. Mr. Beck is a native of Sweden, and has lived in Halifax for fourteen years. He possesses the natural energy and perseverance of his race, and is a prompt, reliable business man.

Thomas S. Lowndes, Groceries and Provisions, Corner Grafton and Sackville Streets.—There is no branch of trade which can compare in importance with that of groceries and provisions, for under this heading must be included the great proportion of the actual necessities of our daily life. A very favorable establishment for obtaining family supplies in this connection is that of Mr. Thomas S. Lowndes, corner of Grafton and Sackville Streets. This gentleman commenced business at his present location eight years ago, and his trade during that period has been one of steady increase, a result mainly due to the very high quality of the goods dealt in. The store occupied by Mr. Lowndes is 14x16 feet in dimensions, and is most neatly arranged, while stocked to its fullest capacity with a carefully selected assortment of staple and fancy groceries in the line of general provisions, canned meats and fruits of every description, the best of teas and coffees, fresh country produce in the line of butter, eggs and vegetables, also molasses, candies, tobacco, foreign and domestic fruits, family flour and the usual goods carried in a store of this kind. Mr. Lowndes is a native of Halifax, and is a thoroughly reliable man of business, possessed of energy and enterprise.

J. T. & A. W. West, West India Merchants, Upper Water Street.—No branch of wholesale business is of a more beneficial character to a thriving and growing city than that of the import trade. The foreign commission business forms a very important branch of industry in Halifax, and materially contributes to its prosperity. A very large and annually increasing business is done between this port and the West Indies, and among the houses most actively engaged in connection with this trade is that of Messrs. J. T. and A. W. West, the well-known West India Merchants. This house is one of the oldest established in this line, having been founded fifty years ago by Mr. Conrad West, who was succeeded by his six sons, all of whom are now dead but Mr. A. W. West, the present head of this house, whose son, Mr. J. T. West, is a partner with him. The business of this house is entirely confined to the West India trade; fish are shipped there in large quantities, while molasses and sugars are imported and disposed of to the various sugar refineries. The house handles all kinds of West India produce suitable for the requirements of the home market, and

guarantees quick sales and prompt returns on all consignments, the facilities enjoyed by this reliable firm enabling it to advance in the highest degree the interests of patrons. There is scarcely any business carried on at the present day in which experience is so essential a requisite as in this one, and in this particular this establishment possesses every advantage in its favor. The premises occupied are located on Upper Water Street, at what is known as "West's Wharf," and comprise a very extensive three storey warehouse. The members of this firm are both natives of Halifax, and those interested in the West India trade will find their interests faithfully guarded and protected by this representative and responsible house.

C. P. Mitchell & Sons, West India and General Commission Merchants, Mitchell's Wharf.—Prominent among the representative houses in this connection in Halifax is that of Messrs. G. P. Mitchell & Sons, and which after several family changes entered into its present constitution in 1870. The firm possesses a large and influential connection, and while doing a general commission business attend specially to West India produce and fish. The trade in fish constitutes a material factor in the wealth of Nova Scotia; large shipments are made in this line to the United States and West Indies by Messrs. Mitchell & Sons, while sugar and molasses are largely handled. The warehouses are very spacious and commodious, every facility being enjoyed for the handling and storage of goods; in fact, it may be said that the facilities of this reliable house have expanded with the lapse of years since its foundation, and are now such as can only apply to those thoroughly understanding the business, and who can take advantage of every convenience whereby orders may be promptly filled and with perfect satisfaction to the trade. The individual members of this firm are Messrs. George, Archibald S. and James Mitchell, all of whom are natives of Halifax, and who take high rank amongst our best known and most esteemed merchants. Mr. George Mitchell is President of the Merchant Marine Insurance Co., a Director of the Acadia Fire Insurance Co., also of the Confederation Life; he is also Treasurer of the North British Society, and a Director of the Blind Asylum.

Drs. Woodbury Brothers, Surgeon Dentists, Cor. Hollis and Sackville Streets.—The advance and development in all professions has in recent years been most marked, but in no case is it more assured than in that of dentistry, which owing to the energy and assiduous zeal of those connected with it has risen from a mechanical art to the dignity of a scientific profession. Amongst those who in the Province of Nova Scotia are in every way representative members of this profession are Drs. Woodbury Bros., of 137 Hollis Street. These gentlemen have had a long experience in this line; for some years they carried on a practice in New York, but nine years ago, Dr. H. Woodbury came to Halifax and commenced to practice here. His reputation was soon firmly established, and as his business rapidly increased, his brother, Dr. F. Woodbury relinquished the New York branch and also came to Halifax. The offices and dental par-

lors, six in number, are very spacious and conveniently arranged, being supplied with every appliance for successfully and scientifically pursuing their profession, with a well equipped laboratory complete in all its departments. These gentlemen insert every description of artificial teeth, set in gold, silver and platinum, with a continuous artificial gum. Anesthetics are used with the best effect in extracting teeth, and under the able care of the proprietors may be administered equally safely to old and young; filling is done wherever practicable with neatness and despatch, and in every department of their profession they are thoroughly experienced, while they have every modern appliance for the proper prosecution of the dental science. These gentlemen are natives of the Province, having been born in Annapolis County, and both have graduated as Doctors of Dental Surgery, Dr. H. Woodbury from Philadelphia Dental College, and Dr. F. Woodbury from Pennsylvania Dental College. They do one of the largest practices in the Lower Provinces, their services being in continual request. Personally they are highly esteemed in all circles; both are advocates of the Temperance cause, and Dr. H. Woodbury was for a time a member of the School Board.

C. E. Creighton & Co., Commission Merchants, Agents and Importers, 111 Upper Water Street.—No class of houses is more deserving of consideration on account of the commercial attractions of any business centre, than those engaged in handling the staple necessities and products. Prominent among the leading commission merchants of Halifax, both by the extent of their business and the large interests they represent, is the well known house of Messrs. C. E. Creighton & Co., of No. 111 Upper Water Street. The firm consists of Messrs. C. E. and H. D. Creighton, both well known citizens of Halifax, and who have been engaged in business as commission merchants, agents and importers since 1883. Their premises, known as the "Jericho Warehouse," are most spacious and commodious, a basement and three flats, each 40x100 feet in dimensions, being utilized for storage purposes. With such facilities, combined with the capable management of their interests, they have built up a wide connection which circulates through the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Quebec. They import all kinds of produce from England, as well as hardware and metals, also beef and provisions from Chicago and New York and in all lines do a general commission agency business; in connection with the English business, they are also one of the largest exporters of canned lobsters. In short, this solid and enterprising house, combining abundant capital, energy and experience, and enjoying the confidence of a wide circle of friends and patrons at home and abroad, makes it a sure and reliable medium for business transactions in all lines. Nothing is neglected and those forming trade associations with the house are induced to continue on account of their promptness and accurate business policy. These gentlemen are natives of Halifax, and are practical business men, with the best connections in the mercantile community.

acious and convenient with every appliance fully pursuing their dental laboratory course. These gentlemen with artificial teeth, set in a continuous artificial with the best effect the able care of the ed equally safely to wherever practicable and in every department they are thoroughly every modern application of the dental natives of the Providence County, and of Dental Surgery, Philadelphia Dental College from Pennsylvania one of the largest services, their services Personally they are both are advocates of Dr. H. Woodbury School Board.

Co., Commission Importers, 111 Upper is more deserving of the commercial centre, than those unnecessary and promote leading commission by the extent of their ests they represent, is Messrs. C. E. Creighton Street. The firm H. D. Creighton, both ax, and who have been commission merchants, 1883. Their premises, "ehouse," are most spacious and three flats, as, being utilized for stor- facilities, combined with of their interests, they section which circulates Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec. They from England, as well also beef and provisions ark and in all lines do a business; in connection they are also one of the ed lobsters. In short, house, combining abundance, experience, and enjoying circle of friends and patrons, makes it a sure and nessed transactions in all ed and those forming the house are induced to their promptness and These gentlemen are practical business men, as in the mercantile com-

P. Walsh, Wholesale Hardware, Cor. Bedford Row and Coopeaside.—An examination of the leading industries of Halifax reveals the fact that there are some houses which are justly entitled to be termed representative by the prominence which they have achieved in their particular line of business. Thus in the important line of hardware the house of Mr. P. Walsh has long occupied a very prominent position. It was founded fifty-three years ago by Mr. Walsh, and since its inception at that time its history has been a steadily progressive one. Mr. Walsh dying in 1880, he was succeeded in the business by his son-in-law, Mr. P. F. O'Connor, though the old name was still retained. The premises occupied are most eligibly located at the corner of Bedford Row on Market Square, and consist of a handsome five storey building, which from an architectural point of view proves an adornment to this part of the city. Here ample facilities are enjoyed for the storage of stock, which



in its vast variety embraces all kinds of hardware, the productions of the most famous English, German and Belgian factories, which cannot be surpassed for quality and excellence, and which are offered at prices to the trade which will favorably compare with any first-class house in the Dominion. It would be impossible to enumerate the list of goods carried here; in part, it comprises pig iron, steel, lead, tin, zinc and sheet iron, scales, metals, bars, bolts and sheets, and all kinds of cutlery, nets, ropes, cordage and fishermen's supplies, paints, oils, varnishes, glass (colored and figured), farm and mechanics' tools in general, in fact everything imaginable in the line of shelf and heavy hardware, specialties being made of the finest qualities of glass, pocket and table cutlery, for which this house holds the exclusive right of sale from celebrated factories in Belgium and England, also local agents for paints and cordage and manufacturers'

sales agents for Howe's scales. Enamelled hollow ware and cutlery are imported from Germany, some goods from the States, nails from St. John, and harvesting tools from Upper Canada. Mr. Walsh, the founder of this house, died after an honorable business career of over forty years, and was greatly lamented by a large circle of friends and acquaintances. Mr. O'Connor has fully maintained the prestige and high standing of this house. He is a native of Ireland, and before coming to Canada was 18 years in business in New York and Boston; he is noted for his honorable methods of transacting business and geniality of disposition, and his career has been an eminently prosperous one, promoting the commercial interests of Halifax.

The Pelican Insurance Company, and Glasgow and London Fire Insurance Company, Agent for Nova Scotia, J. S. Belcher, 10 Bedford Row.—In reviewing the commercial interests of Halifax, we find no branch of business of more importance than that of insurance. In it are engaged men of great ability and the capital represented is something enormous. Though not so widely known as companies that have for years been represented here, the Pelican Insurance Company of New Orleans is yet worthy of honorable mention in this work of useful information. If not as large as others doing business in Nova Scotia, it may at least claim to be one of the staunchest, as a careful study of its financial condition will show. Incorporated in 1834 as a stock company, its history has been a progressive one, and ever marked by a consideration for the best interests of its patrons. The "Pelican" does a general business on fire, river and marine risks, insuring on the lowest terms consistent with safety. It has a capital of \$300,000, and at its third annual statement at the close of the year 1886, it was enabled to show a clear surplus of \$77,559.31. Its total business amounted to \$307,957.83; its net earnings to \$81,157.44, which after deducting a semi-annual dividend of four per cent., left a surplus as above stated, its total assets thus amounting to \$377,559.31. This amount the company has invested in first-class securities, while its reputation for promptly adjusting and paying claims is well-known, and this corporation is one which with every confidence can be commended to the public. Its Board of Directors are gentlemen of high standing in the financial world, while its interests in Nova Scotia are well looked after by Mr. Joseph S. Belcher. As an authority on insurance matters, Mr. Belcher possesses the full confidence of the commercial community, as well as that of property owners with whom he has business relations. He offers inducements in the line of fire insurance of a very superior character, and as a representative of the "Pelican" will be always found prompt and reliable in all transactions. Mr. Belcher is also agent in this city and Dartmouth for the Glasgow and London Fire Insurance Co. of Great Britain, having a capital of \$2,500,000, and a Government deposit in Canada of \$100,000.

McMurray & Co., Dry Goods, Millinery and Clothing, corner Barrington & George Streets.—One of the leading Halifax establishments, whose history is well worthy of occupying a page in this work of useful information, and which enjoys a reputation so widespread, as to have become as familiar as household words is that of Messrs. McMurray & Co., importers and dealers in staple and fancy dry goods, millinery, etc. This business was established as far back as 1855, by its present proprietor, Mr. Robert McMurray, who during his long, active business career, has exerted an extensive influence on the commercial community and has built up his present extensive and prosperous trade. The history of this house from its very inception has been a steadily progressive one. The premises for many years occupied by this firm

general assortment of plain, all wool and staple dress materials, in new and useful colors; in mourning goods, black all wool cashmeres, with every requisite for family mourning; also silks, satins, velvets plushes and velveteens, black and colored, in the best standard makes; together with woollens, linen and cotton goods, blankets, quilts, sheetings and household linens. Special attention is given to the millinery department, which in hats and bonnets includes all the latest styles of London, Paris and New York, as well as trimmings, flowers, birds, ostrich and fancy feathers, and everything pertaining to the millinery line. An extensive stock of fine mantles, dolmans, jerseys and ulsters is always on hand. The mantle and dress-making department is under the charge of thoroughly competent and experienced modistes, thus insuring perfection of fit, with first-class workmanship and finish; ladies can supply their own materials or have made up to order from stock. This industry gives employment to an average of from twenty-five to thirty hands. Mr. McMurray is a native of Halifax, being justly noted in commercial circles for his honorable methods and sterling integrity; he well merits the large measure of success which has attended his business career.



were at 273-279 Barrington Street, but in June of the present year Mr. McMurray removed to his present commodious quarters at 151 and 153 Barrington Street, where he enjoys unusually excellent facilities for the prosecution of business. The building now occupied consists of four storeys and a basement, 25x45 feet in dimensions, admirably arranged and equipped for the accommodation of the vast stock and the comfort and convenience of patrons. The basement is used for heavy stock, the ground floor serves as a general store, the second flat is devoted to millinery and mantles, and the third and fourth flats serve for the storage of reserve and unseasonable goods. This is the most popular and cheapest dry goods house in the city; the stock carried is a very full one and includes all novelties in dress goods, as well as a

groceries, canned goods, general provisions, pure teas and coffees, sugars, molasses, all kinds of fresh country produce, as well as fish. All orders are promptly filled and no effort is spared to give satisfaction. Mr. Grant is a native of Hants Co. and has lived in Halifax for eighteen years. He is a member of Burn's Lodge, No. 10, Freemasons.

Taylor, Christie & Co., Importers Wholesale and Retail Grocers and Commission Merchants, 18 Buckingham Street.—Comprising most of the necessities, to say nothing of the delicacies of our daily subsistence, the trade in groceries is one of more than ordinary importance and engrosses the attention of many of our most prominent merchants. Amongst those who are specially deserving of mention in this connection

ll wool and staple
useful colors; in
ool cashmeres, with
burning; also silks,
elvetees, black and
akes; together with
ods, blankets, quilts,
s. Special attention
ment, which in hats
latest styles of Lon-
well as trimmings,
fancy feathers, and
millinery line. An
les, dolmans, jerseys
d. The mantle and
under the charge of
experienced modistes,
tion of fit, with first-
and finish; ladies cau-
aterials or have made
stock. This industry
o an average of from
ty hands. Mr. Mc-
ve of Halifax, being
mercial circles for his
and sterling integrity;
large measure of suc-
attended his business

General Groceries,
t.—The grocery inter-
y prominent place in
ny city, and in Halifax
ade is especially well
ngst the old established
the city is that now
D. C. Grant, at No. 11
This business was
ears ago by Mrs. Quinn,
succeeded by the pre-
who well maintains the
ouse has ever enjoyed
very best goods. The
this business is spacious
arranged, 14x20 feet in
employment is given to
Mr. Grant is thoroughly
his business and carries
first-class in every re-
ces a full and complete
choice fancy and staple
general provisions, pure
molasses, all kinds of
well as fish. All orders
effort is spared to give
as a native of Hants Co.
or eighteen years. He is
e, No. 10, Freemasons.

& Co., Importers
Grocers and Commission
am Street — C mprising
to say nothing of the
subsistence, the trade in
than ordinary importance
ion of many of our most
Amongst those who are
ention in this connection

is the firm of Messrs. Taylor, Christie & Co., im-
porters, wholesale and retail grocers and commis-
sion merchants. This business was established by
Mr Taylor in 1885, and from its very inception a
large trade was done, to assist in the administra-
tion of which Mr Taylor this year associated
with him Mr. J. O. Christie, the present constitu-
tion being then formed. The premises occupied
are located at No. 18 Buckingham Street and com-
prise a very spacious store, 40x90 feet in dimen-
sions, with a basement used for the storage of
provisions. In the present comprehensive state of
the grocery trade, the products of every country in
the world comes under the heading of staple and
fancy goods. In the stock carried by Messrs.
Taylor, Christie & Co. will be found the best of
teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from
Java, Mocha and South America, spices from



Arabia, and India, sugar and molasses from the
West Indies, hermetically sealed goods in tin and
glass, condiments, breakfast cereals and table
delicacies of all kinds. All kinds of provisions are
handled, as well as fresh country produce of all
sorts, foreign and domestic fruits, fresh and salt
fish, etc. Goods are imported from England and the
States and every facility is enjoyed for obtaining
the purest and freshest of supplies. Mr. W. E.
Taylor, the head of the house, is a native of Hal-
ifax and is well known in social and commercial
circles. He is a prominent member of the Masonic
fraternity, Burn's Lodge No. 10, is also an Oddfel-
low, a Forester and a member of the Temperance
Society. Mr. J. O. Christie was born in Dorches-
ter County, but for the last thirteen years has
lived in Halifax; he is a Forester and is also a
member of the Temperance Society.

Boak & Bennett, Commission Merchants,
and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Dry and Pick-
led Fish, Lawson's Wharf.—Among the various ex-
tensive and growing commercial industries of our city
and province, which exercise an important influence
on our general trade, and bear the marks of contin-
ued increase and prosperity, none perhaps occupy a
more useful and significant position than the trade
in dry and pickled fish and fishermen's supplies.
The fish resources of Nova Scotia are avowedly
the most important on the whole American conti-
nent and a prominent firm connected with this pur-
suit is that of Messrs. Boak & Bennett, commission
merchants, and wholesale dealers in dry and
pickled fish, fish oils, fresh fish and fishermen's
supplies. These gentlemen have been established in
this business since 1881 and occupy spacious
offices and warehouses at Lawson's Wharf, com-
prising three spacious flats, each 60x90 feet in
size, with a one storey shed, 20x60 feet, and an
oil store-room, 15x20 feet, all admirably ar-
ranged and equipped with every modern con-
venience for the prompt fulfillment of orders.
Their trade extends along the eastern and
western shores, while considerable quantities
of fish are exported to the States. This house
is enabled to offer special inducements in the
line of fishermen's supplies; they buy to the
best advantage in the most available markets and
can thus offer their patrons every inducement.
The members of this copartnership are Messrs.
Walter C. Boak and William T. Bennett, both
of whom are natives of Halifax, and who pos-
sess an excellent reputation for integrity and
fair dealing and enjoy the fullest confidence of
all who have dealings with them.

Joseph Fader, General Victualler,
Ships and Vessels supplied at the shortest
notice, 19 Bedford Row.—The victualling trade
is in all communities a most important one, but
especially is this the case in a large seaport.
There is no branch of trade in which the exer-
cise of care is more required than this, and
experience is certainly an element to command
success. Mr. Joseph Fader, of 19 Bedford
Row, has had a long experience in this impor-
tant business. He was for several years in part-
nership with his brother on the other side of
the street, but this partnership was a few
months since dissolved, and Mr. Fader started
his present business, in which he has so far met
with a well deserved success. He occupies very
spacious premises, 24x60 feet in dimensions, where
he enjoys every facility and convenience for the
prosecution of this business; he gives employment
to eight hands and does a general trade in meats
and vegetables. He has always on hand of the
best quality beef, corned beef, lamb, mutton, bacon,
tongues, veal, lard, fresh pork, sausages, etc.; the
establishment is fitted up with the most modern
appliances and Mr. Fader can at all times supply
in any quantity home made and reliable preserved
meats, in the line of canned beef and mutton,
canned sausages, etc., neatly put up, labelled and ready
for use or shipment. Vegetables are imported from
Boston and everything is fresh and reliable. Mr.
Fader was born a few miles out of Halifax and has
lived in the city all his life.

The Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York, John L. Stearns, General Manager, 107 Hollis Street.—The companies doing business in New York pay over twenty millions of dollars per year to widows and orphans, and no small proportion of this vast amount is paid by the Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York. This world-wide institution was founded in 1813, since which time its growth has been one continued success of a phenomenal nature, till it now stands in the proud position of the largest and most financially strong life insurance company in the world. It is also the oldest institution of its kind in the States, and has cash assets amounting to \$14,181,603 24, almost double those of any two other companies doing a life insurance business; its liabilities amount to \$108,538,395.00, leaving a handsome surplus of \$5,643,568.15. The policies issued are the most liberal, and its dividends are the largest of any company; these dividends are



credited to the policy every five years, or they can be drawn in cash if desired. The policy is plain, simple and intelligible; if the insured pays his premium while he lives, the Company will pay his policy when he dies. A definite and liberal cash surrender value is guaranteed, for which the policy can be cancelled at the end of any five years period. The General Manager of this Company in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland is Mr. John L. Stearns, of 107 Hollis Street. This gentleman who is a native of New York, came to Halifax in September, 1885, to establish headquarters here for the above mentioned district, and he has been eminently successful in bringing fresh business to the Mutual Life. He is an energetic, hardworking gentleman, popular with all who know him, thoroughly experienced in insurance matters, and in

every way capable of looking after the interests of the company he represents. The President of this organization is Mr. Richard A. McCurdy, Mr. Robert A. Grannis is Vice-President, Mr. Isaac F. Lloyd, 2nd Vice-President, and Mr. William J. Easton, Secretary.

W. M. Maling, Victualler, 33 Sackville Street.—As fresh meats enter so extensively into our daily necessities, it is absolutely requisite that they should be of the best available quality, and reliable stores are rightly worthy of all support. Mr. W. M. Maling is a thorough representative of this business, and does a big trade as a dealer in fresh, salt and dried meats. The business now controlled by Mr. Maling was established by Mr. John Sullivan four years ago, who was succeeded by the present proprietor last year. He occupies a well appointed store at 33 Sackville Street.

16x30 feet in dimensions, provided with every convenience for the keeping of meats, and where at all times is to be found a choice assortment of prime beef, mutton, lamb, veal, pork, etc., as well as game and poultry in season. Mr. Maling is a good judge of stock, and buys nothing but the best, and is thus enabled to guarantee his patrons every satisfaction. He employs two assistants, and keeps a horse and wagon for delivering orders. Mr. Maling is a native of Halifax, and is an enterprising, reliable man of business.

John Thompson, Manufacturer of and Dealer in Brooms, Whisks, Buckets, 30 Bedford Row.—Brooms constitute one of our staple necessities, and their manufacture must always be regarded as an important branch of our industrial pursuits. A prominent representative of this pursuit in Halifax is Mr. John Thompson, manufacturer of and dealer in brooms, whisks, buckets etc. Mr. Thompson has had a long and varied experience in this line; he has been for two years at his present location, 30 Bedford Row, and for eighteen months prior to that was engaged in the same business at other premises. He gives employment to seven hands, and has every facility for the prosecution of this business, occupying three flats, each 30x60 feet in dimensions, for the purposes of his trade; the ground floor is utilized as a general store, the workshop, thoroughly equipped, is on the second flat, and the paint room on top. The brooms turned out by Mr. Thompson are made in the most careful way from the best materials, are neatly finished, strong and durable, and everywhere give general satisfaction. Some four thousand dozen are annually turned out, for which the local trade supplies a steady demand. All kinds of varieties and grades of carpet, parlor, factory and kitchen brooms and whisks are manufactured, while Mr. Thompson also deals in buckets, tubs, washboards, clothes pins, etc., from the celebrated manufactory of E. B. Eddy, of Hull. Mr. Thompson is a native of Ireland, and has lived in Halifax since 1859, and is regarded as an energetic, honorable and representative man of business.

Ce
ishings
trade
assortm
in dive
supply
leading
that of
the "S
Barring

in busines
his house
continued
result is ir
prise of
assiduous
establishm
excellence,
gained the

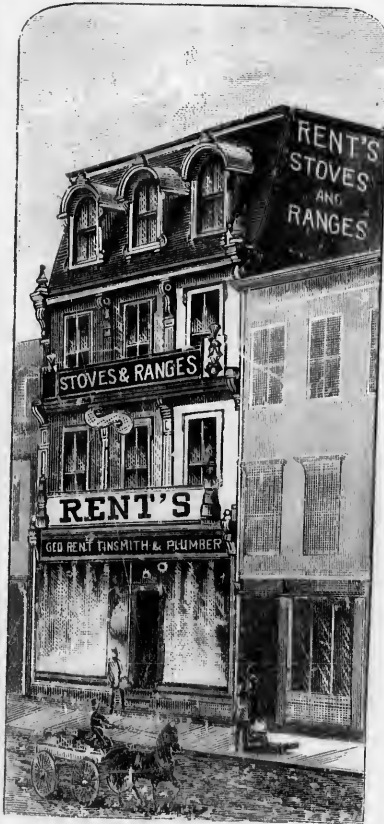
After the interests of the President of the A. McCurdy, Mr. Asstent, Mr. Isaac F. and Mr. William J.

aller, 33 Sackville so extensively into lutely requisite that ailable quality, and thy of all support. h representative of ade as a dealer in The business now established by Mr. who has succeeded year. He occupies 3 Sackville Street. ived with every coments, and where a choice assortment of veal, pork, etc., as season. Mr. Mal- k, and buys nothing abled to guarantee tion. He employs a horse and wagon Maling is a native orising, reliable man

y, Manufacturer of Whisks, Buckets, 30 nstitute one of our r manufacture must mportant branch of A prominent repre- Halifax is Mr. John of and dealer in c. Mr. Thompson d experience in this years at his present y, and for eighteen engaged in the same

He gives employ- has every facility for business, occupying t in dimensions, for the ground floor is the workshop, thor- second flat, and the oms turned out by e most careful way eatly finished, strong give general satis- A dozen are annually cal trade supplies a varieties and grades kitchen brooms and ile Mr. Thompson washboards, clothes ted manufactory of nompson is a native Halifax since 1859, etic, honorable and

George Rent, Stoves and Kitchen Furnishings, 37 Barrington Street.—The hardware trade in its various branches embraces a vast assortment of articles of actual use and necessity in divers directions, notably amongst which is the supply of stoves and kitchen furnishings. The leading establishment of this kind in Halifax is that of Mr. George Rent, which conspicuous by the "Sign of the Golden Kettle" is located at 37 Barrington Street. Mr. Rent has been established



in business twenty three years, and the history of his house since its very inception has been one of continued progress, though this satisfactory result is in the main due to the energy and enterprise of Mr. Rent himself, who has ever been assiduous in keeping everything comprised in his establishment up to the very highest standard of excellence. By this consistent policy he has gained the full confidence of all with whom he has

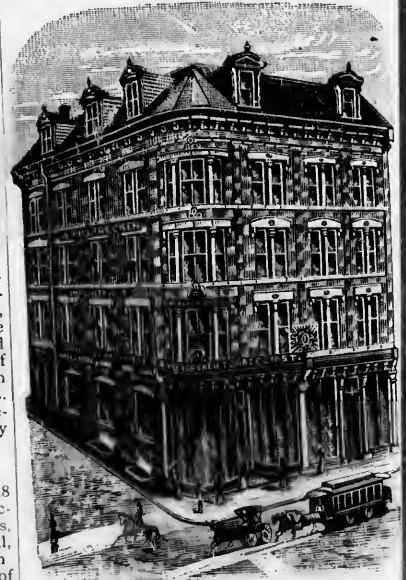
had transactions, and his name is a synonym for all that is straightforward and honorable in business. He occupies a spacious store, while two upper flats are devoted to the purposes of work, 35x70 feet in size, and store rooms, the basement being occupied for heavy stock; employment is furnished to thirteen assistants. Mr. Rent imports in large quantities from leading manufacturers in England and the United States, and manufactures in all kinds of sheet metal, special attention being given to refrigerators and ice cream freezers. In the manufacture of these only the very best of materials are used, and every recent improvement is introduced. The line of stoves is an especially fine one; they are the products of the most celebrated makers, and embrace all those points that especially commend them to an observant public, namely: beauty of design, perfection of workmanship, economy in consumption of fuel and general excellence; amongst which are the stoves of James Stewart & Co., of Hamilton, Ont. Mr. Rent is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman highly esteemed in all circles, who is justly worthy of the great measure of success that has attended his earnest efforts. The history of this reliable house is a pleasant proof that industry and enterprise combined with the highest integrity will win their way, and that honesty in representation and action is always the best policy. Mr. Rent is an alderman for Ward No. 1, and is a commissioner of the Board of Works. Mr. Rent is an honorary member of the Union Fire Protection Co., which was established in 1768, and is also an Ex-Fire Warden.

W. A. Tulley & Co., Coal Merchants, Tulley's Wharf.—The discovery of bituminous coal in Cape Breton could not fail to develop important manufacturing interests in the Maritime Provinces, and a fruitful and prominent field of enterprise is in this connection opened up for the employment of the energy and capital of the coal merchant. An establishment devoted to this pursuit, and one deserving of special mention in a review of the industrial and commercial resources of the Province, is that carried on by Messrs. W. A. Tulley & Co., who conduct a thriving business in soft coal and wood. They have ample storage room by the water side, on what is known as Tulley's Wharf, and enjoy every facility for promptly filling large orders. They handle the well known products of the Little Glace Bay Mining Co., of Cape Breton, which is always on sale at their wharf, by the chaldron or ton, as buyers may prefer. The Official Mines Report for 1885, contains analyses of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton coals, which show that the latter contain more "fixed carbon," and have greater "evaporative power" than any other, thus showing its superior heating power. It has long been one of the most popular fuels in the market for steam and manufacturing purposes; its combustion is intense and long continued, and the coal is a general favorite. The members of this firm are Messrs. W. A. and H. C. Tulley, both natives of Halifax, and who rank as enterprising and reliable coal merchants; they do a general city trade and also supply steamers.

Halifax Business College, Messrs. Frazee & Whiston, Proprietors, 119 Hollis Street. —It is but of recent years that a proper and systematic code of instruction has been drawn out for the education of our young men and women in business and commercial departments. In this connection the Halifax Business College, of which Messrs. Frazee and Whiston are proprietors, ranks as a model business training school, and has been of incalculable benefit in giving a sound commercial education to the young of our province. This institution has been in active operation for the last twenty years. It was founded by Mr. A. N. Eaton, who two years later associated with him, Mr. I. C. P. Frazee, the present firm of Messrs. Frazee & Whiston being entered into nine years ago. These gentlemen have earned for their college a most enviable reputation, while its popularity has steadily increased, a fact easily proved by the constant accession of new pupils, who are drawn from all parts of the province, as well as from adjoining provinces and Newfoundland. General instruction is given in bookkeeping, business and ornamental penmanship, practical arithmetic, banking, business practice, commercial law, correspondence, etc., special attention being given to phonography and type writing. The proprietors of this establishment are gentlemen of wide experience and business habits, and have been engaged in teaching for twenty-five years. The rates charged are most moderate, namely: \$30.00 for a three months' course, and \$50.00 for a six months' course. Diplomas are issued after a critical examination, the average time of study before obtaining this being about six months. Mr. Frazee, the senior partner of this establishment, is a native of New Brunswick, but for nineteen years has lived in Halifax; he is Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Oddfellows for the Maritime Provinces, a position he has held for the past twelve years. Mr. S. E. Whiston was born in Halifax. Both are gentlemen of wide and enlightened views, and are highly esteemed in business and social circles.

The Prince of Wales Building, 148 Granville corner Duke Street, now owned and occupied by Mr. A. Hobrecker, Importer of Cigars, Tobaccos, Pipes and Smokers' Articles in general, was erected by Mr. Romans, after the great Granville Street fire and by him called the Prince of Wales Building, he having received permission by an autograph letter from the Prince to use the royal coat of arms, and is without a doubt one of the finest and most prominent buildings of the City of Halifax. The tobacco trade forms a leading feature of commerce in every country, and statistics would show that there is, per capita, more tobacco consumed by the inhabitants of the American Continent than any other nation. Mr. Hobrecker for eighteen years has been established in this business in the city and has gained the very highest and most permanent of reputations for dealing only in the very best quality of smoking commodities. The popularity of the various brands of cigars handled by this gentleman has been secured by the effects of the enterprising proprietor to deal only in reliable and uniform goods of standard reputation from the best manufacturers; he also

deals in plug, smoking and chewing tobaccos, pipes and everything in the line of smokers' sundries, a specialty being made of very fine goods. Amongst the well known houses, whose products are handled by Mr. Hobrecker, may be mentioned W. S. Kimball & Co., of Rochester, N. Y., manufacturers of Vanity Fair, Pure Old Gold Tobaccos and Cigarettes; also Allan & Guter, manufacturers of the Richmond Gem, Old Rip Tobaccos and Cigars. He is also agent for T. and B. Pace's Tobacco Co., Richmond, Va., manufacturers of the celebrated Scroll Tag Twist Tobacco, for smoking and Tokay Honey-Nugget and Expert Nugget for chewing. Also sole agent for Canada of the celebrated Egyptian Cigarettes, manufactured by M. Melachrino & Co., Cairo, Egypt, and other celebrated



brands of cigarettes, etc., and other noted manufacturers. Mr. Hobrecker is also agent for the M. & F. Schaefer Brewing Co., who have attained such fame for their production of the celebrated Vienna Lager Beer, which is in such general demand, and which has been so favorably endorsed by the medical fraternity, as a refreshing, invigorating and healthful beverage. Mr. Hobrecker gives employment to four assistants and has every facility and accommodation for conducting the business. He has been a resident of Halifax for eighteen years, and enjoys an extensive acquaintance and patronage within the city and surrounding neighborhood; he is himself a thorough judge of good tobaccos and cigars, an item well worth the consideration of consumers in search of a genuine article.

W. S. Machinis would be business industries no brand progress cent year among th operation book of f Foundry which ar was esta Alexandre Messrs. ship, by business large foot Street a

bu'iding, all the mo A 15-hors Employ facility i executing this impo facture of ery, mach and pull attention large trac vices in executed proprie and notis satisfactio this hous mechanic land thirt

chewing tobaccos, pipes of smokers' sundries, &c. fine goods. Amongst these products are handled the celebrated W. S. Kimball, N. Y., manufacturers of the Old Tobaccos and Cigars. B. Pace's Tobacco Co. makers of the celebrated for smoking and Tokay Nugget for chewing. The celebrated manufactured by M. Melançon, and other celebrated



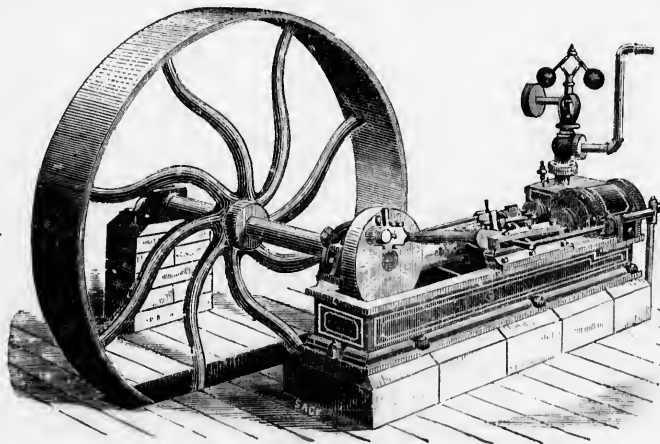
... and other noted manufacturers is also agent for the ... Co., who have attained the production of the celebrated ... which is in such general demand as to favorably endorse ... as a refreshing, invigorating beverage. Mr. Hobbeck's assistants and has every preparation for conducting the ... a resident of Halifax ... enjoys an extensive acquaintance within the city and surrounding ... is himself a thorough judge of cigars, an item well worth the consumers in search of the

W. & A. Moir, Mechanical Engineers and Machinists, 210, 212 & 214 Barrington Street.—It would be extremely difficult to name a branch of business more important in its relations to other industries than that of the iron foundry. There is no branch of the Mechanic Arts in which such progress and improvement have been made in recent years as in that of machinery. Prominent among the leading establishments of Halifax, whose operations are specially worthy of mention in this book of useful information, is the well known City Foundry and Machine Works, the proprietors of which are Messrs. W. & A. Moir. This enterprise was established twenty-seven years ago by Mr. Alexander Moir; in 1881 he took his two sons, Messrs. William and Alexander Moir, into partnership, by whom, since his retirement in 1886, the business of the house has been conducted. The large foundry and works are located on Barrington Street and comprise a substantial four storey

the Government to assume the position of Locomotive Superintendent over the railways of Nova Scotia. Messrs. William and Alexander Moir, the present proprietors are both natives of Glasgow, Scotland, who are possessed of sterling qualifications for the important business they control, and are esteemed by all who have relations with them.

Intercolonial Railway Ticket Office, C. J. Carten, Agent, 127 Hollis Street.—

With the vast number of arrivals that annually visit Halifax there is a big field of enterprise for the railway ticket agent. The bustle and crowds at railway stations often prevent a traveller getting specific information as to the best and cheapest route to go in the event of a long journey, where several changes may be necessary; thus it is that the ticket agent, in the quietude of his office, is able to furnish every information and directions



building, 60x200 feet in dimensions, equipped with all the most improved machinery and appliances. A 15-horse power engine supplies the motive force. Employment is given to twenty hands, and every facility is enjoyed for promptly and efficiently executing the largest orders. The operations of this important establishment embrace the manufacture of steam engines, and all kinds of machinery, machine castings of every description, hangers and pulleys, and all kinds of repairs. Special attention is given to repairing steamships, while a large trade is done throughout the Maritime Provinces in mill and mining machinery. All work is executed under the personal supervision of the proprietors, terms and prices are most reasonable, and nothing is neglected in order to give thorough satisfaction to all. Mr. Moir, Senr., the founder of this house, is a gentleman of wide experience in mechanical engineering. He came here from Scotland thirty-two years ago, having been sent for by

while he is also enabled to issue tickets at the lowest rates. In this line of business Mr. C. J. Carten is popularly known, he having for a number of years represented the interests of the Intercolonial Railway. Mr. Carten issues single or return tickets to all points in Canada and the States by the Intercolonial, Canadian Pacific and Grand Trunk Railways. Those contemplating a journey, no matter what part of the American continent cannot do better than consult this gentleman; by so doing much confusion may be avoided and parties will have the satisfaction of knowing that they are travelling on the best and most direct route. Mr. Carten is a native of Liverpool, in this province, but for twenty years he has lived in Halifax, and has held his present position since April, 1877. Mr. Carten enjoys the confidence and esteem of a large circle of friends in both social and business life. He has been connected with the railway services now for twenty-one years.

T. A. S. DeWolf & Son, Ship Brokers and General Commission Merchants, DeWolf's Wharf.—No interest in the range of industrial and commercial activity is more important than that of the general commission merchant, through whose instrumentality and connections trade is rapidly effected and an impetus given to the export and import trade. A very prominent, reliable and old established firm in Halifax is that of Messrs. T. A. S. DeWolf & Son, who carry on a large and thriving business as ship brokers and general commission merchants. The history of this house dates back to forty years, when it was founded by the late Hon. T. A. S. DeWolf, who was afterwards joined by his son, Mr. Charles T. DeWolf; both of these gentlemen are dead, and the present representatives of this old and esteemed house are Mr. T. E. DeWolf, who succeeded on the death of Mr. Charles DeWolf in 1885, and Mr. E. McLennan who entered the firm in 1867. The firm do a general ship brokerage and are agents for the "Anchor" line of steamships. They are the largest importers of salt and cement in the Province. They have spacious warehouses, both for their own use as well as for freight of the "Anchor" Line, their wharf being a very extensive one. Close application to business and strict personal supervision of all matters connected with their business, combined with honorable dealing and thorough integrity in all transactions, form the basis upon which this firm has built up its extensive business. Mr. DeWolf and Mr. McLennan, are both natives of Halifax, who are known to the whole commercial community and who are highly esteemed as honorable, upright and influential citizens.

G. P. Henry, Dealer in Meats, &c., 27 Bedford Row.—The trade in food products is undoubtedly one of the most important of the industries of any locality, and Halifax is well represented in this respect by a number of responsible and reliable houses devoted to this branch of commerce. A leading house in this line is that of Mr. G. P. Henry, of 27 Bedford Row, who for a number of years has been engaged in this business, having been three years at his present location and six years previously on another street. Mr. Henry does a very large trade and occupies spacious premises, which extend from Bedford Row through to Lower Water Street, and comprise a front store 24x20 feet in dimensions, with back accommodation, 24x60 feet, thus affording every convenience for the prosecution of this business, which in addition to fresh meats in general, also includes a considerable trade in canning and preserving. Mr. Henry has always on hand the very best quality of lamb, mutton, bacon, tongues, veal, lard, pork, sausage, brawn, etc., which can be obtained fresh daily. Only the best stock is handled, and the greatest care and attention are given to both the beef or pork through all the stages it passes, while being prepared for market. The establishment having been fitted up with the most modern machinery and appliances, Mr. Henry has every facility for supplying the growing demand for preserved meats and keeps in stock in large or small tins the "Justice Brand" of corned beef, also fresh preserved beef, canned mutton, canned sausages, clarified lard, and very superior dripping. All these goods

are neatly put up, labelled and ready for use or shipment. The utmost care is taken in the operations of boiling and canning, which are done under the personal supervision of Mr. Henry. All orders are promptly filled, and it is the endeavor of this house to merit, by the strictest principles of commercial probity and fair dealing, a continuance of the support it has already enjoyed. Mr. Henry is a native of Halifax, and well merits the success he has attained; he is a warden of the Chebucto Council, No. 716 American Legion of Honor, also a member of the Royal Arcanum Council No. 449, of the Dominion Safety Fund of St. John's, N. B., and of the Mutual Reserve Fund Association.

Fader Bros., Established 1864, Victualler, 6-10 Bedford Row.—In writing a detailed account of the industries and commercial pursuits of Halifax, with some mention of those individual enterprises that have conducted so greatly to the benefit of the community, we must not overlook the fact that no little vitality has emanated from a trade in meats, that appears to become more important every year. A very reliable house engaged in this important branch of business is that of Mr. Fader, who in conjunction with his brother, Mr. Joseph Fader, started business as general victuallers six years ago. The partnership then founded was a few months since dissolved, Mr. Albert Fader alone conducting the business. The premises occupied are large and commodious, and comprise Nos. 6-10 Bedford Row, having a frontage of 65 feet with a depth of 80 feet, and a spacious basement fitted up with every necessary appliance for curing and canning meats. Mr. Fader does a very large business as a dealer in butter, cheese, vegetables, smoked and canned meats. He has every facility for supplying the largest demands for reliable and home made preserved meats, such as canned corned beef, fresh preserved beef, canned mutton, canned sausages, etc.; all these goods are neatly put up, and ready for use or shipment. The greatest care is taken in the manufacture, the operations of boiling and canning being conducted under personal supervision. Employment is given to twenty-three assistants, while six wagons are kept busy delivering goods. Mr. Fader was born near Halifax, and enjoys every facility for successfully conducting this business, while he is prompt and straightforward in all his dealings.

M. Neville, Dealer in Dry and Pickled Fish and Canned Lobsters, Wood's Wharf, Lower Water Street.—The great natural wealth of the whole of the Maritime Provinces is their wonderful fishing resources, and a big trade is in this connection thus opened up. Among those who have long occupied a prominent and distinct position in the fishing trade of Nova Scotia is Mr. M. Neville, who carries on a very big business as commission merchant and dealer in fish. Mr. Neville was for six years located at Bremner's Wharf, but a few months since he removed to Wood's Wharf, where he has spacious warerooms and every accommodation for the prompt prosecution of his trade. He exports dry and pickled fish to the West Indies and the United States, to the latter country he also ships lobsters alive and does a big business

in canned with the c to between ducts in the market. the largest promptness to appreciate Halifax, is and expects enjoys a fi

John mission M houses th fluence o establish Messrs. J best know 1850 by M as Esson, 1864, Mr. 1872 the p W. A. Co firm and members experience their close able perce The firm c commissio pickled fis India prod and charte quantities from there connection eous chara reaching th Provinces prompt ret commissio the attribut attention i merchandi lumber. Wharf and affording e goods and of this firm gent, prom prominent

Mauri 163 Grafto City of H perfection, production ing and the the case w Downey, w equipped i business w back as 18 of over fe position in Grayle Str years, till present lo

and ready for use or is taken in the operation which are done under Mr. Henry. All orders is the endeavor of this est principles of com- aling, a continuance of njoyed. Mr. Henry is merits the success he den of the Chebucto an Legion of Honor, yal Arcanum Council Safety Fund of St. Mutual Reserve Fund

ished 1864, Victualler, ting a detailed account ercial pursuits of Hal- those individual enter- greatly to the benefit o not overlook the fact manated from a trade become more important e house engaged in this ss is that of Mr. Fader, is brother, Mr. Joseph, general victuallers six ip then founded was ed, Mr. Albert Fader siness. The premises modious, and comprise having a frontage of 65 t, and a spacious base- necessary appliance for Mr. Fader does a very in butter, cheese, vege- meats. He has every e largest demands for reserved meats, such as preserved beef, canned etc.; all these goods are y for use or shipment, in the manufacture, the nning being conducted . Employment is given, while six wagons are s. Mr. Fader was born very facility for success- siness, while he is prompt his dealings.

in Dry and Pickled Fish Wood's Wharf, Lower natural wealth of the provinces is their wonder- a big trade is in this cou- Among those who have t and distinct position in Scotia is Mr. M. Neville, business as commission h. Mr. Neville was for- mer's Wharf, but a few to Wood's Wharf, where is and every accommoda- cation of his trade. He fish to the West Indies to the latter country he and does a big business

in canned lobsters with England. In connection with the canning department he gives employment to between seventy and eighty hands, and his products in this line have a standard reputation on the market. The resources of the house are such, that the largest orders can be filled with the utmost promptness, an advantage that the trade is quick to appreciate. Mr. Neville, who is a native of Halifax, is possessed of a vast practical knowledge and experience of the commission trade and enjoys a first class connection

John Taylor & Co., West India Commission Merchants, Taylor's Wharf.—Of those houses that have exerted a considerable influence on the commission trade, and have established a business of magnitude that of Messrs. John Taylor & Co., is one of the best known. This enterprise was founded in 1850 by Mr. John Esson. It was afterwards known as Esson, Boak & Co., then Boak & Taylor, till in 1864, Mr. John Taylor was the sole proprietor; in 1872 the present constitution was formed, Messrs. W. A. Conrod and George R. Taylor, entering the firm and in 1878 Mr. John Taylor retired. The members of this extensive house are thoroughly experienced in the business to which they devote their close attention and have shown a commendable perception for the requirements of the trade. The firm carry on a large business as West India commission merchants and dealers in dry and pickled fish of every description, oils and West India produce. They own three ships of their own and charter when necessary. They export large quantities of fish to the West Indies and import from there molasses, sugar and sweet goods. The connections of this house are of the most advantageous character and a very extended trade is done, reaching through all sections of the Maritime Provinces and to Quebec. Quick sales and prompt returns are necessary for the success of the commission merchant, and those have always been the attributes of the house under notice. Prompt attention is given to consignments of vessels and merchandise, also to the purchase and shipment of lumber. The warerooms are located on Taylor's Wharf and are unusually large and commodious, affording every accommodation for the storage of goods and merchandise. The individual members of this firm, who are natives of Halifax, are intelligent, prompt and energetic, and occupy a very prominent position among our leading merchants

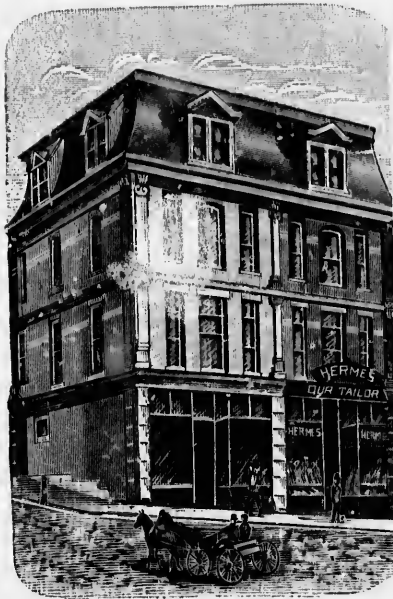
Maurice Downey, Painter and Glazier, 163 Grafton Street.—The industrial arts of the City of Halifax approach as near as possible to perfection, and some of the leading houses display productions of great merit in the line of sign painting and the decorating of houses. This is notably the case with the establishment of Mr. Maurice Downey, which is the oldest and one of the best equipped institutions of its kind in the city. This business was established by Mr. Downey, as far back as 1845, and during his long business career of over forty years he has ever held a leading position in this trade. He originally started on Aryle Street, where he remained for thirty nine years, till a few weeks since he removed to his present location at 163 Grafton Street. He here

occupies two spacious flats, each 40x50 feet in dimensions, where a full line of everything pertaining to the trade is always carried in stock, employment being given to a staff of experienced assistants. Mr. Downey executes all kinds of work in the line of house, ship and sign painting, glazing, graining, gilding, whitewashing, coloring, paper hanging, etc., thorough satisfaction being in all cases guaranteed. Particular attention is paid to higher degrees of the arts of painting and sign writing, for which line of work Mr. Downey has a well earned reputation, and in all his transactions he will be found thoroughly reliable.

Geo. E. Boak, & Co., Dealers in Dry and Pickled Salt Water Fish, General Commission Merchants, West India Wharf.—It is obvious that the trade in fish is one of more than ordinary importance in connection with the industrial pursuits of Halifax, and some of our best known merchants are engaged in this business. Among those specially deserving of mention is the firm of Messrs. Geo. E. Boak & Co., who carry on a very extensive business as dealers in dry and pickled salt water fish, fish oils and salt and also as general commission merchants. This branch of enterprise was started by Mr. Geo. E. Boak seven years ago, during which time he has built up a wide and permanent connection and does a large trade in fish with the West Indies and United States. His straightforward methods of doing business, his prompt attention to all consignments and his personal high standing have gained for him the confidence of all with whom he has had dealings, and those consigning merchandise to him may rely on their interest being carefully guarded. Mr. Boak occupies spacious warehouses on the West India Wharf, where he has every accommodation for storage of goods. He does a general commission business in fish and coal and also imports sugar and molasses from the West Indies. This active enterprise requires the employment of a large number of hands, fourteen being required on the wharf and four in the office. Mr. Boak is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman highly esteemed in social and commercial circles; he is chairman of the Board of Fire Wards.

W. E. Hyde, Produce and General Commission Merchant, Humphrey's Wharf.—A reliable and old established house is that of Mr. W. E. Hyde, who, since 1856, has been actively engaged in the produce and commission business. Though dealing in all kinds of country produce, Mr. Hyde makes a leading specialty of oats and potatoes, in which he has a well developed connection both among producers and consumers, and has for his customers a class that requires the very best that can be obtained in this line. Mr. Hyde is a practical and energetic merchant, and by zeal and enterprise, combined with reliable and straightforward methods in all transactions, he has built up a large and permanent trade, which is steadily growing. His trade is chiefly confined to the Province of Prince Edward Island, where he is well known, and has a wide connection, constantly receiving consignments therefrom. Mr. Hyde is a native of Prince Edward Island, and for fourteen years has lived in Halifax

H. Hermes, Jr., Merchant Tailor, 112 and 114 Granville Street.—The importance of the art of the tailor was never so well understood or so heartily appreciated as at the present day, and this fact constitutes one of those features that marks the progressive civilization of the day. Amongst those merchant tailors who have more recently embarked in this important pursuit in Halifax is Mr. H. Hermes, jr., whose premises are eligibly located at 112 and 114 Granville Street, but though Mr. Hermes has had to compete with the numerous older established houses in the city in this line he has nevertheless gained a very flattering reputation for the excellent style and make of his garments. For the accommodation of his friends and patrons he has a neatly and handsomely arranged store, 30x50 feet in size, with a workroom upstairs of



similar dimensions, where employment is furnished to twenty assistants and where he carries an attractive stock of west of England broadcloth, English and Scotch tweeds, Irish serges and other desirable fabrics, which have been expressly selected from the very finest productions of the looms of Great Britain. This stock is extensive and varied, so that no trouble will be experienced in making selections. Mr. Hermes is thoroughly experienced in every detail of the business and as regards style and perfect fitting fashionable clothing, is not surpassed by any other merchant tailor in the city. As he employs none but experienced hands, first-class workmanship can be always depended upon, in fact in all cases, thorough satisfaction is guaran-

teed. Mr. Hermes is a native of Germany, and settled in Halifax seven years ago; he is an upright, honorable business man and in all his transactions will be found straightforward and reliable.

J. P. Cox, Millers' Agent and Commission Merchant, Office, Pickford & Black's Wharf.—In Halifax the flour and grain trade has long held high position, and no class of its merchants are more noted for their enterprise and energy. A prominent member of the flour trade is Mr. J. P. Cox, who though but recently established, yet controls a large business as a millers' agent and commission merchant. The business connections of this firm, both with producers and consumers, are of the most advantageous character, enabling it to place consignments, however large, without delay, and also to fill orders promptly with the products of the best millers of Upper Canada. Flour, meal and mill feed of all kinds are imported in large quantities from Ontario, with corn meal from the United States. Among the popular brands handled, which have a standard reputation on the market, are the "Stockwell," "Success," "Phago," "Glenvalley," "Beaver," "Ruby," "Snow Queen," "Kent" and "Vienna," while of "Patents," mention may be made of the "Phoenix," "White Duck," "Mic-Mac," "Thames Oatmeal," and "New England A. Cormeal." A large provincial and Newfoundland trade is done, while Mr. Cox is also agent for the well known firm of Game, Harrison & Lerner, of London, England. Mr. Cox is a native of King's County, and has been a resident of Halifax for the last year; he is held in high estimation for his strict integrity and honor and commands a patronage which is steadily increasing.

C. R. Barry, General Transportation Agent, 126 Hollis Street.—The bustles and crowds at railway stations often prevent a traveller getting specific information as to the best and cheapest route to go in the event of a long journey, where several changes may be necessary; thus it is that the ticket agent, in the quietude of his office, is able to furnish every information and directions, and to issue tickets at the lowest rates. A very popular passenger agent in Halifax is Mr. C. R. Barry, who is most favorably known in this connection, he having been established in this business for fifteen years. He represents both the interests of the Canadian Pacific and Grand Trunk Railways, and issues straight round trip tickets from Halifax to all points west; European tours are arranged and berths secured on the Atlantic liners calling at Halifax. Mr. Barry is also agent for Cook's tours, as well as for the Halifax and Boston line of boats and the Windsor and Annapolis R. R. In fact all intending travellers, whether for short or long journeys, would best study their own interests by consulting Mr. Barry who will, with pleasure, at all times give every information. Mr. Barry is a native of Ireland, and has resided in Halifax for the last fifteen years. He is a gentleman popular with all who know him, is a member of the City Club and also of St. John's Lodge of Freemasons.

W. D. turer, 43 represents ception h the trade, of Venetia genius of ing out ar adornment more gen utility tha effectively Mabe ha en years steady pro well as in laud. M modious Street, con sions, with being give of these bi terial is us for durabi a native o has lived prompt, e who know Rifles.

J. Sc Prince an a large n insurance necticut I the Weste Royal Car ated in 18 growth du been of a sets amou capital of 252.32, re plus \$424. policyhold surance Co 1857, by c business i company l developed surance, M marine int assets of e scrib by a security half; the l amount to branch ha years. Th and maria with head capital of report sho 071.06, a surplus of assets of \$ old time tr

ive of Germany, and ago; he is an upright, in all his transactions and reliable.

gent and Commission & Black's Wharf.— n trade has long held of its merchants are prise and energy. A our trade is Mr. J. P. ly established, yet con- millers' agent and com- business connections of acers and consumers, as character, enabling however large, without ers promptly with rs of Upper Cana a. All kinds are imported ntario, with corn meal.

Among the popular a standard reputation stockwell," "Success," "Beaver," "Ruby," and "Vienna," while of made of the "Phoenix," "Thames Oatmeal," meal." A large provin- is done, while Mr. Cox a known firm of Game, London, England. Mr. county, and has been a last year; he is held in ict integrity and honor age which is steadily

Transportation Agent, sties and crowds at rail- ent a traveller getting the best and cheapest a long journey, where necessary; thus it is that quietude of his office, s information and directions, the lowest rates. A very in Halifax is Mr. C. K. bly known in this con- established in this busi- He represents both the Pacific and Grand Trunk ight round trip tickets s west; European tours secured on the Atlantic Mr. Barry is also agent as for the Halifax and d the Windsor and An- all intending travellers, g journeys, would best by consulting Mr. Barry t all times give every in- a native of Ireland, and r the last fifteen years, r with all who know him. lub and also of St. John's

W. D. Mabee, Venetian Blind Manufacturer, 43 & 45 Buckingham Street.—A thoroughly representative concern and one which since its inception has attained a commanding position in the trade, is that of Mr. W. D. Mabee, manufacturer of Venetian blinds. The mechanical and inventive genius of the age is continually devising and turning out articles that conduce to the comfort and adornment of the home, but few products are more generally appreciated or of more general utility than are Venetian blinds, and nothing so effectively keeps the room cool and shaded. Mr. Mabee has been engaged in this business for eighteen years and the history of this house is one of steady progress and development, till at the present time the productions of his establishment find a ready market in all sections of this province, as well as in Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland. Mr. Mabee occupies spacious and commodious premises at No. 43 and 45 Buckingham Street, comprising a store, 18x25 feet in dimensions, with a workshop of equal size, employment being given to four assistants. In the manufacture of these blinds only the very best of seasoned material is used and the results cannot be surpassed for durability or neatness of finish. Mr. Mabee is a native of St. John, N. B., but for eighteen years has lived in Halifax, where he is known as a prompt, energetic business man, popular with all who know him. He is Band Corporal of the 63rd Rifles.

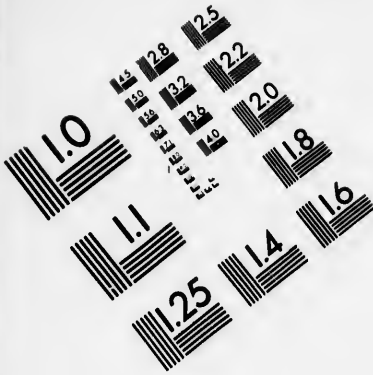
J. Scott Mitchell, Insurance Agent, cor. Prince and Bedford Row.—In this city there are a large number of organizations engaged in the insurance business, leading ones being the Connecticut Fire Insurance Co., of Hartford, Conn.; the Western Assurance Co., of Toronto, and the Royal Canadian. The Connecticut was incorporated in 1850 under a perpetual charter and its growth during its thirty-six years of existence has been of a most satisfactory nature. Its total assets amount to \$2,129,741.94, composed of a cash capital of \$1,000,000, outstanding claims \$93,252.32, reinsurance reserve \$611,619.08, net surplus \$424,870.54, thus making a net surplus to policyholders of \$1,424,870.54. The Western Assurance Company, of Toronto, was incorporated in 1857, by charter, giving it permission to carry on business in fire, marine and life assurance. The company has so far not engaged in life, but has developed a large business in fire and marine insurance. Mr. J. Scott Mitchell having charge of the marine interests of the company here. It has cash assets of over one million dollars, a capital subscribed but not called in, of \$400,000, thus offering a security to policyholders of over a million and a half; the losses paid by this company up to date amount to over eleven millions. The marine branch has been established in Halifax for nine years. The Royal Canadian does a general fire and marine business and was incorporated in 1873, with head offices at Montreal. It has a paid up capital of \$400,000, and at its fourteenth annual report showed a revenue for the year of \$502,071.66, a reinsurance reserve of \$166,823.58, a surplus of \$95,636.26, making an amount of total assets of \$719,178.53. The above companies are old time tried and financially strong corporations,

which insure property at the lowest rates consistent with absolute safety. All losses are promptly adjusted and losses paid without unnecessary or tedious delay. The interests of all these companies are well looked after by Mr. J. Scott Mitchell, a gentleman thoroughly informed as to all matters pertaining to insurance. Mr. Mitchell also represents the interests of the British America Marine Assurance Co., of Toronto, a company which was incorporated in 1832, and now has assets of considerably over a million of dollars and a net surplus of over two hundred thousand dollars.

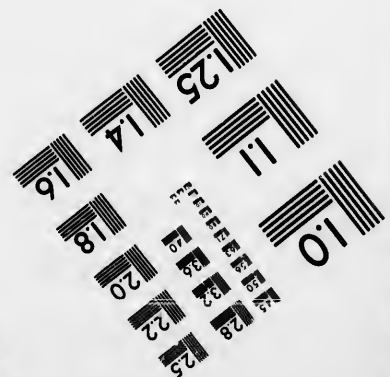
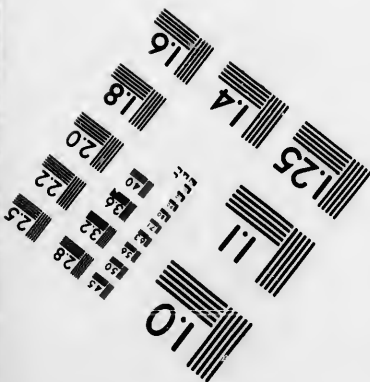
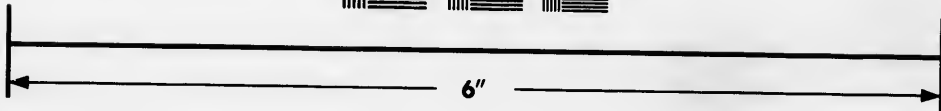
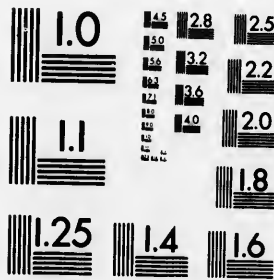
Merchant's Bank of Halifax, 186 Hollis Street.—Among the reliable institutions of the city there are none which enjoy a higher degree of popularity or a greater confidence than the well known Merchant's Bank of Halifax, which was established in 1864 with a capital of \$1,000,000 and a reserve fund of \$120,000. The success which has attended this institution since its inception must of course be largely ascribed to those by whom it is controlled, and it is quite just to state that few banks in the Dominion have achieved a greater measure of prosperity. Its Board of Directors is unusually strong, and their names alone would amply justify the wide confidence that is reposed in this institution; they comprise: Thomas E. Kenny, Esq., President; Hon. James Butler, Vice-President; Thomas A. Ritchie, Esq., Allison Smith, Esq., Edward J. Davys, Esq., and Thomas Ritchie, Esq. Mr. D. N. Duncan is the efficient and courteous cashier of this institution, and is a gentleman of wide and varied experience in financial matters. The bank transacts a general business in loans, discounts and deposits and every facility and convenience is afforded. Agencies are established at Antigonish, Bridgewater, Guysboro, Londonderry, Lunenburg, Mailand, Pictou, Port Hawkesbury, Sydney, Truro and Weymouth, all in this province; at Woodstock, Moncton, Bathurst, Newcastle, Dorchester, Kingston, Fredericton and Sackville, in New Brunswick; at Charlotte-town and Summerside, in Prince Edward Island; at Hamilton, Bermuda and at Miquelon, St. Pierre, also a branch in Montreal. The bank building is a four storey structure, with a frontage of 63 feet on Hollis Street and a depth of 40 feet on George Street, and from an architectural point of view forms a handsome edifice.

E. G. & C. Stayner, Fish and Commission Merchants, Stayner's Wharf.—The fish interests of the Maritime Provinces have long constituted their chief feature of wealth, and have formed a very important factor in the export trade of the country. Engaged in this department of business, we find the well known establishment of Messrs. E. G. and C. Stayner, which, since its inception has always enjoyed a substantial patronage and a wide and strictly first-class connection. This house dates its inception back to the year 1858, when it was founded by Messrs. Edward G. and Charles A. Stayner, under the firm name of E. G. and C. Stayner, of whom the former has been dead for four years. A large business is transacted as commission merchants and dealers in fish and oil, also exporters and dealers in canned lobsters and





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

lobster packers' supplies, and corn flour and meal, also fishermen's supplies, and staple groceries, molasses, teas, coffees, pork, bacon, lard. Messrs. E. G. and C. Stayner export largely to Great Britain, and the European continent, as well as doing trade with Canada and the United States. The wharf known as Stayner's Wharf is owned by the house, and ample warehouse accommodation is enjoyed for the storage of goods. The influence exerted by this house in the fish and lobster trade has been of the most salutary and useful character, and those interested, establishing a connection with it may depend upon receiving prompt and liberal treatment, and such marked advantages as can with difficulty be duplicated elsewhere. Mr. Stayner is a gentleman of experience and ability, thoroughly conversant with all the details of the trade. The house acts as agents for the Cumberland Railway and Coal Co., and take orders for the Spring Hill coal in any quantity.

C. W. Outhit, Commission Merchant, 118 Barrington Street.—The trade in fruit, vegetables and country produce which centres in Halifax, has attained a high degree of importance and magnitude. A thoroughly reliable commission merchant engaged in this important business is Mr. C. W. Outhit, of 118 and 120 Barrington Street. This enterprise was started by him six years ago, and as a result of his energy and prompt dealings he has in that time developed a large and permanent connection. Mr. Outhit deals in oranges, lemons, apples and all kinds of foreign and domestic fruits and vegetables, making a specialty of country produce. He buys largely from the farmers of the Province, and is enabled to supply dealers and shippers with the best of goods at the most reasonable rates, in fact his facilities could not well be surpassed. His premises, 40x100 feet in dimensions, afford every accommodation for storage, and employment is given to six assistants. Large consignments of country produce are received daily, and are disposed of in a manner most advantageous to the consignor. Prompt returns are made, and the best interests of his patrons are faithfully promoted in every way. Mr. Outhit is a native of King's County, and is an energetic and enterprising man of business.

Frederick Meyer, Dealer in Fruits, Vegetables, Etc., 29 Bedford Row.—Few portions of the American continent are naturally more fertile and prolific in fruits than is Nova Scotia. A very important branch of trade is that which deals in fruit and vegetables, and an establishment devoted to this pursuit is regarded as a necessity in all large communities. A very popular and representative house in this connection is that of Mr. Frederick Meyer, who has long been identified with this business. For twenty-three years he has been established in this line, and for seventeen years has been at 29 Bedford Row, where he occupies a very commodious store 20x30 feet in dimensions, which is always bountifully supplied with all kinds of foreign and domestic fruits in season, and every variety of vegetables. Mr. Meyer obtains a good many of his supplies from Boston, and everything in his store is fresh and of

good quality. Mr. Meyer does a big business in this line, requiring the services of three assistants. He is a native of England, but for twenty years he has been a resident of Halifax, where he is well known and respected.

J. Dorman, Tinsmith and Plumber, House Furnishings, 83 Upper Water Street.—As a sanitary measure for the promotion of health, the plumbing trade occupies a position amongst the most useful of modern improvements, and has become an absolute necessity in this utilitarian age of progress. A prominent house which has for some years been devoted to this pursuit is that of Mr. J. Dorman, of 83 Upper Water Street, which was established in 1877, by Messrs. Rogers and Dorman, but which for the last four years has been in the hands of Mr. Dorman alone. Since its



inception this house has enjoyed a liberal patronage, and enjoys a most excellent reputation for first-class, reliable work. In addition to plumbing, Mr. Dorman also manufactures and deals in all kinds of unware and house furnishings; he occupies a neatly arranged store 24x30 feet in size, with a storeroom over head, and a well equipped workshop in the rear, both of similar dimensions, while employment is furnished to five assistants. Everything in the way of plumbing, both house

and sl
fitting
the co
satisfac
fitters'
togethe
the lo
native
has be
thoroug
undert

Hal
Hollis
visitors
first-cla
respect
and str
fax Hot
St. T

the oldest
inces, and
in 1839, t
a joint st
apiece.
& Parker
to manag
those day
ment for
two year
tried the
When the
house was
commoda
was occu
Hesslein

does a big business in
ces of three assistants.
but for twenty years he
fax, where he is well

in and Plumber, House
er Street.—As a sani-
tion of health, the
osition amongst the
provements, and has
ity in this utilitarian
ent house which has
to this pursuit is that
er Water Street, which
Messrs. Rogers and
e last four years has
rman alone. Since its



ved a liberal patron-
cellent reputation for
addition to plumbing,
res and deals in all
urnishings; he occu-
e 24x30 feet in size,
and a well equipped
similar dimensions,
ed to five assistants.
umbing, both house

and ship, ventilating, steam, gas and hot water fitting is executed; contracts are entered into, and the complete fitting up of buildings and vessels is satisfactorily accomplished. Plumbers and gas fitters' supplies are always kept in stock, which, together with house furnishing goods are offered at the lowest possible prices. Mr. Dorman is a native of Scotland, but for twenty-one years he has been a resident in Halifax; he is known as a thoroughly reliable man of business, and all work undertaken by him will be promptly executed.

Halifax Hotel, H. Hesslein & Sons, Props., Hollis Street.—There is nothing which attracts visitors and tourists to a place so effectually as first-class, desirable hotel accommodation. In this respect Halifax is well represented, and a leading and strictly first-class house is the far-famed Halifax Hotel, so eligibly and centrally located on Hollis St. This is not only the largest but is also one of

closed till 1861, when Mr. Hesslein, who had been associated with the house so long himself, took a five years lease of the place. For the first three years he struggled on as best he could, until in 1864 the tide turned, and visitors flocking to Halifax soon filled his establishment, and the genial manners and business abilities of its proprietor gained for his house the favor of all who ever stayed there. At the expiration of his lease, Mr. Hesslein purchased the property, and in 1868 added a new wing, containing thirty-two rooms. At the present day it is one of the leading hotels in Eastern Canada, and has given the greatest satisfaction, as can be testified by thousands who have enjoyed its hospitalities. The hotel has a frontage of 156 feet on Hollis Street, and is four storeys high in front and five in the rear, and has 120 rooms in all, 95 of which are used as sleeping apartments. Internally, its arrangements are in every respect up to the highest standard of comfort

and elegance, and no pains nor expense have been spared by its esteemed proprietors to render it a representative metropolitan hotel, strictly first-class in every detail. The handsome offices, reception and dining-rooms are richly decorated, and are connected with the floors above with spacious staircases and the most approved safety passenger elevator. Several of the rooms are en suite affording parlor, bedroom, self-contained and luxuriously furnished. The corridors and halls are wide, spacious and convenient, while the rooms are all commodious, handsomely furnished and elegant in all their appointments, fixtures and upholstery. The *cuisine* is unrivalled, the catering for it being conducted upon a basis of liberality, which ensures the very best the market can provide, and all delicacies in season. It is indeed a perfect establishment, and one which cannot fail to please the most critical and fastidious. Considering the great advantages offered, the rates are most moderate. Every inducement is provided for commercial travellers, who will find here unsurpassed arrangements. In 1875, Mr. Hesslein took his two sons, Messrs. Alexander and Lewis Hesslein into partnership with him. The proprietors of this time-honored house, by their noteworthy energy and enterprise, have made an enduring name for themselves, and have gained an excellent reputation in all circles for their kind and courteous manners and genial attention to guests. Mr. H. Hesslein died in 1884 and the sons now carry on the business under the old constitutional firm name.



the oldest established hotels in the Maritime Provinces, and its history is replete with interest. Built in 1839, this house was opened two years later by a joint stock company, shares being issued at £5 apiece. The first lessees were Messrs. Hinckley & Parker, of New York, who brought with them to manage the hotel, Mr. Henry Hesslein. In those days the house proved too big an establishment for the requirements of the city, and after two years it was closed. Several other lessees tried their fortunes but with similar results. When the North Barracks were burned down the house was rented by the Government for the accommodation of the officers quartered there, and was occupied by them for several years, Mr. Hesslein having charge of the mess. It was again

Gladwin, General Stationer, 90 Granville Street.—The important branch of commercial activity comprised under the heading of general stationery has had wonderful and creditable developments in recent years. Prominent among those members of the trade who, in Halifax, have in a very marked degree contributed to the high standing and facilities of the business is Mr. B. Gladwin, of 90 Granville Street. This gentleman has been established in this enterprise for the last four years, during which time he has built up a solid and substantial business, which is steadily increasing. He occupies for the purposes of his trade a well appointed and neatly furnished store, 20x30 feet in size, with a ruling room of equal dimensions. The stock carried by Mr. Gladwin is of a most comprehensive nature, and includes everything in the stationery line, all goods being imported from well-known manufacturers in the States, comprising plain and fancy writing papers, commercial and legal, inks of all colors, envelopes, steel and quill pens, Davison's fountain pens, cardboard and cut cards of all colors. Paper is ruled in any style according to order, blank books of all descriptions are dealt in, from the massive book ledger to the pocket memorandum book. Mr. Gladwin is fully alive to the requirements of a community in this line, and conducts his business affairs in a straightforward, reliable manner. He is a native of Halifax County, and for the last twenty years has lived in the city.

Morrison & Musgrave, Commission Merchants, 231 Hollis Street.—The high character and standing of the leading commission houses of this city render this branch of enterprise a noticeable feature of the commercial activity which pervades this community. It would be almost impossible to compute the vast amount of goods which are annually sold through the medium of Halifax merchants, and large as the trade now is, it is constantly increasing in volume. A well-known house engaged in this important enterprise is that of Messrs. Morrison and Musgrave, whose offices are at 231 Hollis Street. These gentlemen do a large business as commission merchants, handling large quantities of tea, flour, sugar and molasses, which are offered at lowest market prices to the trade and consumers. All goods are received in large quantities, and inducements are offered difficult to be obtained elsewhere. The house can guarantee quick sales and prompt returns, while liberal advances, if desired, are made on consignments. Messrs. Morrison & Musgrave give their personal attention to all commissions; orders by mail or telegraph receive immediate response, and consignors may, with every confidence, entrust their business to their care. They have built up a large patronage of a most select character, one well worth having, and well deserved by this honorable house. They handle the very best flour of well-known roller process millers in Ontario, also sugar and molasses from the West Indies and local refineries; the finest of teas can be obtained through their medium, including the choicest products of China, Japan and Assam. They are agents for the well-known firm of Warren & Jones, London, England, and enjoy unsurpassed facilities for the

prosecution of this business. Of the individual members of this firm, Mr. J. A. Morrison was born in Scotland, while Mr. G. Musgrave is a native of the West Indies; these gentlemen have achieved a success and a reputation entirely due to their talented, enterprising and honorable business methods, and have built up a trade which extends to all parts of the Maritime Provinces.

Boston Marine Insurance Co., Agent at Halifax, J. Taylor Wood, Bedford Row.—One of the most important departments of insurance is that devoted to mariners' interests, and the first application of the principles of insurance was to marine risks, when the early colonists of this continent, who were extensively engaged in shipbuilding, began to look about for some protection against the loss of their invested money when disaster overtook their property upon the sea. The owners of shipping interests began to combine, and agreed to assume the responsibility for a certain amount of loss, signing their names with the amount they would insure, under the list of the ship's cargo, and from this practice the name of "underwriter" was applied to marine insurance. From this insignificant beginning, marine insurance has developed to its present large proportions. There are represented in Halifax several very strong and reliable companies that are giving marine risks their special attention and consideration, and one of the more prominent is the well known Boston Marine Insurance Company, that does a business of very extended proportions. This institution, recognized wherever doing business as of the highest character, was organized and commenced business in January, 1874, with a cash capital of \$300,000, which the operation of the next two years required in 1876, to be increased to \$500,000. In 1881, this growth again made it necessary to increase the capital stock, and another half-million was added, bringing it up to \$1,000,000, and making it one of the largest marine insurance companies on this continent. The first ten years of the company's existence closed with the month of January, 1884, and in that period they promptly paid to policyholders over 8000 claims for losses, an average of over eight hundred annually, certainly an emphatic endorsement of the company's stability and worth. The company is ably represented in Halifax by Mr. J. Taylor Wood, who is a native of the States, and who commanded one of the Southern war ships during the civil war of 1864; he has lived in this city since the close of the war, and is a member of the Halifax Board of Pilot's Commissioners. Mr. Wood is also agent and surveyor for the "Record" of American and Foreign Shipping of New York.

Fulton & Foster, Dealers in Hides, Wools, &c., Upper Water Street.—Many establishments find employment in handling and dealing in hides, calfskins, etc., from the time they are taken from the backs of the animals, in the form of raw hides, until they are converted into boots and shoes and other articles of utility. Not the least of the industries is that of the dealer in skins, for it is by means of his enterprise that the producer of the raw material finds a market for his hides and pelts. Engaged in this important branch of busi-

ness is
Foster
O'Co
in wo
prices
those
ment
obtai
delay
marke
ers an
ample
under
pared
advan
partne
Foster
of ente

Fu
Merch
Street
which
which
develo
has ca
chants
able c
recentl
Messrs
Street.
dimens
for the
is giv
extend
advanc
produc
be four
mercia
possess
the tra
can in
conduc
relation
pleasan
commis
is made
which a
member
W. F. I
well kn

The
morning
vative p
Februar
morning
the Pro
weekly p
the even
ceased p
ed posse
tive jour
came a
columns
mineral,
Province
Nova Sc

. Of the individual
A. Morrison was born
grave is a native of
men have achieved a
ntirely due to their
orable business meth-
which extends to all
ces.

Insurance Co.,
lor Wood, Bedford
rtant departments of
o mariners' interests,
e principles of insur-
en the early colonists
xtensively engaged in
out for some protec-
vested money when
erty upon the sea.
sts began to combine,
responsibility for a
ing their names with
e, under the list of
is practice the name
ed to marine insur-
beginning, marine
ts present large pro-
esented in Halifax
able companies that
special attention and
e more prominent is
ine Insurance Com-
s of very extended
on, recognized wher-
the highest character,
ed business in Janu-
of \$300,000, which
two years required in
00,000. In 1881, this
y to increase the
lf-million was added,
nd making it one of
e companies on this
ars of the company's
th of January, 1884,
mpty paid to policy-
losses, an average of
ertainly an emphatic
s stability and worth.
ented in Halifax by
native of the States,
e Southern war ships
; he has lived in this
and, and is a member of
Commissioners. Mr.
or for the "Record"
ping of New York.

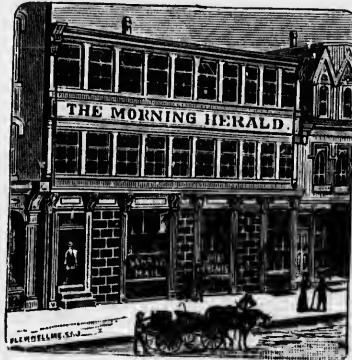
Dealers in Hides,
et.—Many establish-
ndling and dealing in
e time they are taken
s, in the form of raw
rted into boots and
tility. Not the least
dealer in skins, for it
that the producer of
et for his hides and
rtant branch of busi-

ness is the well known firm of Messrs. Fulton and Foster, who occupy spacious warehouses on O'Connor's Wharf. The house deals extensively in wools, hides, calskins, etc., and the highest prices are paid for these articles of commerce. To those having these products to sell this establishment offers superior advantages, enabling them to obtain quick returns, which would be indefinitely delayed had the goods to be shipped to distant markets. The firm do a big business as wool pullers and dealers in all kinds of hides, and they enjoy ample facilities for conducting all transactions under the most favorable auspices and are prepared to render their customers every possible advantage. The individual members of this co-partnership are Messrs. Harlan Fulton and W. F. Foster, both natives of Nova Scotia, and gentlemen of enterprise and active business ability.

Fulton, Foster & Co., Commission Merchants, Dealers in Fish, Etc., 61 Upper Water Street.—The trade in country produce and fish, which centres in Halifax has attained a magnitude which is of a steadily increasing nature. The development of this important branch of commerce has called to the front a class of commission merchants, who are among our most able and reliable citizens. An important house which has recently embarked in this business is that of Messrs. Fulton, Foster & Co., of 61 Upper Water Street. The premises occupied, 30x100 feet in dimensions afford every facility and convenience for the storage and handling of goods; employment is given to six hands, and the operations of the firm extend to all parts of the Maritime Provinces. The advantages enjoyed by this house enable it to advance in the highest degree the interests of both producer and consumer, and it will in every way be found a desirable one with which to open commercial relations. Messrs. Fulton, Foster & Co., possess a complete knowledge of every detail of the trade and the requirements of the market, and can in every way be depended on for the upright conduct of their business, and those entering on relations with them will find all transactions pleasant, profitable and permanent. A general commission business is done, but a leading specialty is made of country produce, large quantities of which are handled by this house. The individual members of the firm are Mr. Harlan Fulton, Mr. W. F. Foster and Mr. W. W. Foster, all gentlemen well known and respected in mercantile circles.

The Morning Herald.—The Halifax morning *Herald*, the organ of the liberal conservative party in Nova Scotia, was established in February, 1875. The *Herald* was the first daily morning liberal conservative paper published in the Province. It succeeded the *Colonist*, a tri-weekly paper, and shortly after its establishment the evening *Express*, and then the evening *Reporter*, ceased publication, leaving the *Herald* in undisputed possession of the daily field of liberal conservative journalism in Nova Scotia. The *Herald*, became a Nova Scotia newspaper, and devoted its columns to writing up the great agricultural, mineral, lumbering and fishing resources of the Province. These hitherto neglected features of Nova Scotia journalism, quickly established the

Herald in popular favor and enabled it to attain a large circulation. The *Herald's* interviews on local and general questions of passing interest and its special Christmas and New Years' editions, written by the most eminent Canadians, still further increased its reputation and circulation. The *Herald* building is located on Granville Street, a little south of the Parliament House. It is a large three storey stone structure. The whole of the third floor is used as a composing room and is the largest and best arranged in the Maritime Provinces. Three editions are published, daily, tri-weekly and weekly. The evening *Mail*, a paper



having a large city circulation, and the only liberal conservative evening journal in Halifax, is also published in the *Herald* building. The *Herald* is owned by a company, for which its editor, Mr. J. J. Stewart is Pres; Mr. John Burgoyne, its Business Manager, has had a large and varied experience both in England and Canada. He was formerly publisher of the daily *Reporter*. Mr. Wm. Dennis, news editor, started with the first issue of the paper, and with the exception of a year on the *Winnipeg Sun*, has been on the *Herald* ever since. There are some fifty hands employed in connection with the paper, which is now recognized to be the leading journal in the Province.

C. A. Leslie, Lobster Packer and Importer, Bickford & Black's Wharf.—One of the most important sources of the food supply of all nations is the fish industry, and for generations the fish resources of the Maritime Provinces have furnished employment for a large number of people, while at the same time they have supplied the markets of distant countries. The waters on these coasts abound in fish of all kinds not the least prized of which is the favorite shell fish—the lobster. Large quantities of this prized produce of the sea are annually caught, and the packing and exporting of these has long been one of the principal industries of this Province. Among the large wholesale houses whose names are familiar to trade circles as leading packers and exporters of lobsters is that of Mr. G. A. Leslie. This gentleman has been established in this business for the last four years, and controls

a very important enterprise in this connection, exporting some ten thousand cases of l bsters annually, which are distributed in various parts of the States, the West Indies and Europe. Mr. Leslie owns five packing factories, two of which are on the Nova Scotian coast and three on the Magdalen Islands, which, together, give employment in the packing season to as many as one hundred and fifty hands. The facilities of the house are such, that in consequence of such extensive operations, Mr. Leslie is enabled to buy from first hands in such quantities that terms and prices are secured, impossible to be obtained by small dealers, and by these means Mr. Leslie is in a position to confer advantages and benefits few of his competitors can accord. Mr. Leslie is a native of Halifax, and is a gentleman highly esteemed in all circles. He possesses ample facilities for conducting this business under the most favorable auspices, and he has achieved a prosperity creditable to his energy and enterprise.

James McPherson, Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, 63 Gottingen Street.—Few people, not familiar with the details of the business, have an adequate idea of the nature and extent of the dry goods trade as it exists in this country. At the present day we find in our chief cities and towns our most prominent business men devoted to this pursuit, which annually seems increasing in importance. In regarding the representative dry goods houses of Halifax, located in various portions of the city, that of Mr. James McPherson must be mentioned as a popular establishment for the obtaining of supplies, which from the great accommodation and moderate prices charged is well designated "The People's Store." This house is an old established one, dating its inception back to some twenty years ago, when it was founded by its present proprietor, since which time it has enjoyed a steadily progressive and prosperous career. This establishment, 69 x 60 feet in dimensions, is located at 63 Gottingen Street, where in the hands of its present proprietor may be found a full and complete stock of staple and fancy dry goods, embracing the cheapest prints to the most fastidious silk and velvet fabrics in the line of dress goods, hosiery, gloves, linen for household use and wear, woollens, cottons and mixed goods of every description, an especially fine display of white, ecru, lace and canvas curtains, white quilts, and in short everything conceivable that would come under these headings. The newest patterns are to be got in tapestry, Brussels, and other carpets, as well as oil-cloth, druggets, etc. Everything is marked at the lowest possible price, Mr. McPherson seeking emolument rather in increased sales than in large individual profits. This gentleman is a native of Halifax, and is one of the most enterprising and zealous merchants in the dry goods line.

Thomas Robinson, Livery and Boarding Stables, No. 4 Doyle Street.—The leading establishment of this kind in Halifax is that of Mr. Thomas Robinson, of No. 4 Doyle Street, who is

well known as one of the most popular and reliable of livery stable proprietors. This business was established by him fifteen years ago, and has now assumed proportions of great magnitude. The premises occupied are most spacious and commodious, the building covering an area of 78x180 feet. The stables are light and airy, well drained and ventilated and supplied with every modern convenience for the care and comfort of horses. Mr. Robinson keeps as many as forty horses for riding and driving purposes; they have been selected with care and are far superior to the usual line of livery steeds; they are strong, well bred horses, sound in wind and limb, thoroughly broken, free from vice and good goers, equally reliable in harness or saddle. Some hundred vehicles of all classes—coaches, barouches, drags, victorias, phaetons, buggies, dog carts and sleighs—are kept and afford a variety of selection that must suit all tastes, in fact a turn out from this establishment leaves nothing to be desired. Mr. Robinson can send out four thoroughly equipped four-in-hands, and also keeps breaks and wagons for pic-nic purposes. A staff of twenty experienced and reliable assistants are kept, trustworthy drivers can be supplied when required, while horses taken in to board receive every attention, the charges being of a moderate nature. Mr. Robinson is a native of the north of Ireland, and has lived in Halifax for twenty-two years; he is a member of the Manchester Unity of Oddfellows, Prince of Wales Lodge, and also of the Fire Protective Society. He is a thorough judge of a horse and popular with all who know him.

Harrison L. Hart, Hand-made Boots, Shoes and Slippers, 71 Gottingen Street.—The manufacture of leather into articles of daily necessity and general utility is in all its branches an important factor of commercial pursuit; especially is this the case in boots and shoes. The establishment now controlled by Mr. Harrison L. Hart, of 71 Gottingen Street is one which with every confidence can be recommended to those in want of a first-class boot or shoe at a reasonable and moderate price. Mr. Hart was formerly manager for Messrs. A. A. Bliss & Co., who established the business as a branch house nine years ago. Eight months ago Mr. Hart bought out their interest, and has since, with marked success, conducted this business as an individual enterprise. The store occupied is large and commodious, 20 x 45 feet in dimensions, and comprises an assortment of all the newest styles and fashions, chiefly the products of Messrs. Bliss & Co. Mr. Hart also imports from Montreal and Quebec, and is enabled to offer the very best inducements to his patrons and the public, and those favoring him with their custom are always assured of receiving satisfaction as regards goods and prices; he also deals in Canadian and American rubbers. Mr. Hart was born at Guysboro, in this Province, but for twelve years has resided in Halifax, where he is well known and is very popular in both social and commercial circles. He is a prominent wheel member of the Wanderer's Amateur Athletic Club, and is also a member of the League of American Wheelmen.

No
Propri
the ori
liquors
consid
bearing
solve c
questio
those w
in the c
devices
ebriety
of this
promisi
less, if
that the
of this
milder
er and
must ev
jessenin

coholic li
tutions o
Brewery,
owned by
originally
tury by M
the Hon
Under the
the busin
buildings
ditions ha
covers a
to Hollis
heads per
in summe
over 15,0
are annua
Some 300
best prod
brewery is
ern applic
12 horse-
hands fin

popular and reliable
 This business was
 years ago, and has now
 at magnitude. The
 spacious and commo-
 in area of 78x180 feet.
 y, well drained and
 every modern con-
 fort of horses. Mr.
 rty horses for riding
 ve been selected with
 o the usual line of
 y, well bred horses,
 roughly broken, free
 ally reliable in har-
 dred vehicles of all
 drags, victorias,
 s and sleighs—are
 selection that must
 out from this estab-
 lished. Mr. Robb-
 ighly equipped four-
 aks and wagons for
 twenty experienced
 ot, trustworthy driv-
 quired, while horses
 very attention, the
 nature. Mr. Robin-
 of Ireland, and has
 two years; he is a
 nity of Oddfellows,
 also of the Fire Pro-
 borough judge of a
 o know him.

Hand-made Boots,
 ingen Street.—The
 ticles of daily neces-
 all its branches an-
 pursuit, especially is
 es. The establish-
 arrison L. Hart, of
 hich with every con-
 o those in want of a
 onable and moder-
 merly manager for
 who established the
 ne years ago. Eight
 ut their interest, and
 ess, conducted this
 terprise. The store
 dious, 20 x 45 feet in
 n assortment of all
 chiefly the products
 Hart also imports
 and is enabled to offer
 his patrons and the
 n with their custom-
 ing satisfaction as re-
 no deals in Canadian
 Hart was born at
 ut for twelve years
 he is well known and
 ial and commercial
 wheel member of the
 Club, and is also a
 erican Wheelmen.

Nova Scotia Brewery, A. Keith & Son,
 Proprietors, 88-94 Lower Water Street.—While
 the origin and progress of the production of malt
 liquors in this country is a most interesting subject
 considered only in its industrial and economic
 bearing, it is ten fold more interesting as tending to
 solve one of the greatest and most momentous
 questions now agitating the public mind. And all
 those who are sufficiently philanthropic to engage
 in the discussion and consideration of schemes and
 devices for the curtailment or suppression of in-
 ebriety, should regard with satisfaction the growth
 of this industry, in so much as the most uncom-
 promising enthusiast, zealot or fanatic must con-
 fess, if he be honest in his opinions and argu-
 ments, that the growing tendency among the inhabitants
 of this continent toward the substitution of the
 milder and less harmful beer and ale, for the strong-
 er and harder beverages heretofore predominant,
 must eventually work out a vast national good, by
 lessening the consumption of these destructive al-

cooperage attached. The cellars are flagged with
 stone and are specially adapted for the storage of
 beer, being always preserved at an even tempera-
 ture. The beer brewed here is recognized as
 among the finest in the country; it is brewed en-
 tirely from malt and hops, and wherever introduced
 meets with universal favor. The Hon. Alex. Keith,
 who for over fifty years was the head of this house,
 was twice Mayor of Halifax. In 1853 his son, Mr.
 Donald Keith, entered the firm, who, since the
 death of his father, in 1873, has alone conducted
 this business. Mr. Keith was a master of his pro-
 fession in every detail; he was brought up to it
 from his early youth, and completed his training at
 Edinburgh. Mr. Keith died in the autumn of
 1886, since which time the business has been car-
 ried on in the interest of the heirs by the late Mr.
 Keith's executors, of whom Dr. Wickwire, Mr.
 Keith's brother-in-law, is the acting administrator;
 he is also health officer of the port of Halifax.

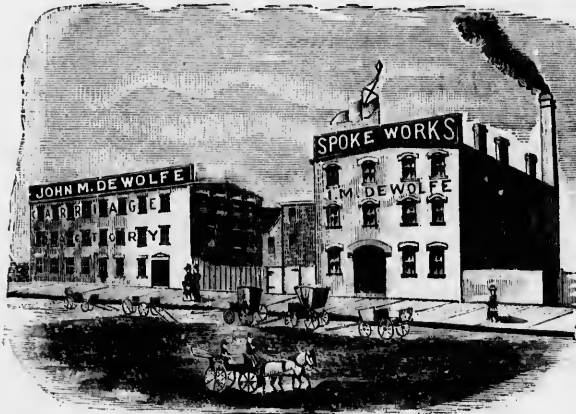


cobolic liquors. One of the old established insti-
 tutions of Halifax is the well known Nova Scotia
 Brewery, located on Lower Water Street, and
 owned by Messrs. A Keith & Son. The business was
 originally established in the early part of the cen-
 tury by Mr. Boggs, but in 1820 was purchased by
 the Hon Alex. Keith, a native of Thurso, Scotland.
 Under the able administration of this gentleman,
 the business rapidly developed, the old wooden
 buildings were replaced by stone, and continual ad-
 ditions have been steadily made, till now the plant
 covers a wide area extending through from Water
 to Hollis Streets. The average output is 180 hogs-
 heads per week in winter and 240 hogsheads a week
 in summer, the annual consumption of barley is
 over 15,000 bushels, while 3,000 bushels of malt
 are annually purchased in Canada and Scotland.
 Some 300 bales of hops are used, including the
 best productions of England and America. The
 brewery is equipped with the most approved mod-
 ern appliances, the motive power is supplied by a
 12 horse-power engine, while a large number of
 hands find steady employment; there is also a

James Bristowe, Professor of Music, 30
 Salter Street.—As a professor of music in Halifax,
 Mr. James Bristowe occupies a prominent position,
 and is equally at home with the piano or organ.
 He is a thorough master of his profession, and has
 a natural aptitude for imparting instruction in this
 line. The course of music on the piano is a
 thorough and complete one, and comprehends
 the works of the classical and modern authori-
 ties. Mr. Bristowe receives pupils at his
 own residence, 30 Salter Street, or visits at their
 homes; his terms, consistent with first-class tuition,
 are most moderate. Mr. Bristowe is a native of
 England, and for ten years has lived in this city,
 where since his arrival he has performed the duties
 of organist as well as choir master at Trinity
 Church. He is a gentleman well-known and es-
 teemed in all circles, and is in every sense a true
 artist in his profession. He is also professor of the
 following branches: pianoforte, church pipe organ,
 cabinet organ, violin, violoncello, guitar, singing,
 which knowledge he cheerfully imparts to those
 who place themselves under his tuition.

J. M. DeWolfe, Importer and Dealer in Carriage Findings, also Manufacturer of Coaches, Barouches and Carriages, North-West Common.—An important branch of commercial activity, and one deserving of special mention in the review of the industries of this city and province is that of the manufacture of carriages. Among the prominent interests of this city, we must not fail to mention that of Mr. J. M. DeWolfe, whose business is devoted to the manufacture and sale of fine carriages of superior workmanship, as well as importing and dealing in carriage findings. There are so many important items to receive attention in the construction of a first-class vehicle, that many years' experience and great application are essential to the production of satisfactory results. Mr. DeWolfe has had all that necessary experience, as it is now twenty-eight years since he commenced this business, during which time his trade has gradually increased and developed. The premises occupied by him, located at the corner of Robic and West

are a fine line of coaches, barouches and carriages of all descriptions, made in any of the approved styles, and in the highest quality of workmanship, which the skill of the present day can produce. A large local trade is done throughout the Province of Nova Scotia; carriages are also shipped to England, but wheels more especially, a large trade being done, wholesale and retail, in spokes. The products of this establishment were awarded the gold medal at the Philadelphia Centennial of 1876, and Mr. DeWolfe justly merits the success he has obtained as being the leading and most prominent carriage builder in the Province. This gentleman is a native of New Brunswick, but for twenty-eight years has lived in Halifax, where he has ever identified himself with the best interests of the city, for some time representing Ward No. 5 in the City Council. Business relations may be entered into with this house with the full assurance of receiving not only liberal treatment, but customers will find in addition to the facilities already mentioned, superior advantages in terms and prices.



Streets, are most spacious and commodious, and afford every facility for the effective and prompt prosecution of business. The show rooms comprise a three storey building, 30x90 feet, the top flat being utilized as a paint shop; there is in connection a machine and blacksmith's shop, 40x80 feet, the upper floor of which is used for making spokes and woodwork. There is also a ware room, 30x50, with a lumber room overhead, as well as another, 30x90 feet, for spokes and finished carriage bodies. These works cover a wide area of ground, and form one of the largest and best equipped carriage factories in the Dominion. The machinery is of the most modern and improved design, and is valued at \$10,000; the motive force is supplied by a 15-horse power engine, and employment is furnished to twenty-five hands. Mr. DeWolfe is one of those who believes in the old plan of putting only first-class materials and the best of workmanship into his work, thus only the soundest and best seasoned woods are used, and the results produced

steady progress and development. The premises occupied comprise a spacious four storey structure, 40x100 feet in dimensions, admirably adapted for the requirements of this comprehensive business. This property was for a long time leased from the city by Mr. Brown, but two years ago he purchased them outright. His stock comprises a full assortment of staple and fancy groceries and general provisions, including a choice variety of hermetically sealed goods, condiments and table delicacies, and the usual grocers' sundries. The finest brands of flour are imported from Ontario, and feed of all kinds is dealt in. The quality and purity of the wines and liquors handled by Mr. Brown are of a high nature, in fact in every department of his business he aims at keeping the very best. Business relations once entered into with this gentleman will be found not only pleasant and profitable, but will become of a lasting nature through the combination of skill and tact which he happily possesses and always displays.

Hy. W. Brown,
Wholesale and Retail
Dealer in Groceries, Flour
Feed, Etc., City Wharf.

—The leading members of the Halifax grocery trade have long held representative positions in the mercantile community, and notable among the houses thus referred to, is the old established business of Mr. Henry W. Brown, who carries on an extended trade as a wholesale and retail dealer in groceries, flour and feed, as well as wines and spirits. This business was established by Mr. Brown sixteen years ago, and the history of this enterprising house in that period has been one of

John
ber, S
Robie
growing
exercis
trade,
and pro
ful or s
Promin
merce
thriving
laths, e
trade o
Mr. Da
cution
a subst
dimensi
whole o
while sc
storage
relation
ber, and
for obta
terms.

sidered a
immediat
all parts
house an
Prompt,
are cond
ests of i
entered i
as they
concerned
and is a
gentleman
mercial c
ever be fo

John
and Feed
Water St
ber busin
carries on
feed of a
premise
comprisin
in dimen

John Davison, General Dealer in Lumber, Shingles, Laths, Etc., North George and Robie Streets.—Amongst the various extensive and growing commercial interests of Halifax, which exercise an important influence on our general trade, and bear the marks of continued increase and prosperity, none perhaps occupies a more useful or significant position than the lumber trade. Prominently engaged in this department of commerce is Mr. John Davison, who conducts a thriving business as a dealer in lumber, shingles, laths, etc., as well as hay, oats and straw, the trade of the house being both wholesale and retail. Mr. Davison possesses every facility for the prosecution of this comprehensive business, occupying a substantial three storey building 50x100 feet in dimensions, at 22 and 24 North George Street, the whole of which is utilized as offices and warehouses, while some two acres of ground are devoted to the storage of lumber. Mr. Davison enjoys intimate relations with shippers and manufacturers of lumber, and is enabled to offer the trade every facility for obtaining supplies upon the most advantageous terms. In every respect this house may be con-

of flour and feed. Mr. Davison has been established in this business for six years, and has achieved a high reputation in this line. He carries all the finer grades of family and bakers' flour, by the roller process, as well as mill feed of all kinds, which he obtains from well known millers in Ontario. His hay is got from local sources, as well as from New Brunswick, and in all departments of his business Mr. Davison aims at keeping the very best obtainable. He gives employment to five hands, and keeps three teams for delivering.

James Duggan & Sons, Auctioneers and Commission Merchants, 250-252 Lower Water Street.—One of the most useful factors in mercantile life in all large cities is the auctioneer. He must have, in order to be successful, the entire confidence of the community, and also possess a thorough knowledge of merchandise and individuals. A prominent house engaged in the business of general auctioneers and commission merchants is that of Messrs. James Duggan & Sons, which since its foundation has built up a liberal patron-

age, and has every facility for the efficient prosecution of business in this line. This enterprise was established many years ago by Mr. James Duggan, who afterwards associated his sons, Messrs. Patrick M. and Richard O. N. Duggan into partnership with him. Mr. James Duggan being dead, the business is now carried on by these gentlemen. They are constantly receiving large consignments of produce of all kinds, and they possess every advantage for transacting all business under the most favorable auspices. Special attention



sidered a representative one, and all orders are immediately attended to, and goods forwarded to all parts. Builders and contractors will find this house an excellent medium for obtaining supplies. Prompt, liberal and enterprising, all its operations are conducted with a zealous regard for the interests of its patrons, and business relations once entered into with it are sure to become as pleasant as they will be profitable, and satisfactory to all concerned. Mr. Davison is a native of Halifax, and is a Justice of the Peace for the city; he is a gentleman highly esteemed in both social and commercial circles, and in his business transactions will ever be found straightforward and honorable.

John Davison, General Dealer in Flour and Feed of all descriptions, Corner Duke and Water Streets.—In addition to his important lumber business as described above, Mr. Davison also carries on a large trade as a dealer in flour and feed of all descriptions. He occupies spacious premises at the corner of Duke and Water Streets, comprising a large four storey building 20x60 feet in dimensions, admirably adapted for the storage

tion is paid to sales of live stock, as well as household property and furniture and country produce generally. Satisfaction is guaranteed to patrons in all cases, and the vigorous growth of the business is the best possible proof they offer for a prompt realization at good prices of produce, merchandise or any kind of property whatever. They occupy a very spacious salesroom and warehouses next to the City Board of Works office, most conveniently located for the purposes of this business. Their auction sales are largely attended by discerning buyers, who are always sure to obtain good value for their money in consequence of the general high quality of the merchandise offered. The individual members of this co-partnership are thoroughly conversant with every detail of this important branch of commerce, and are esteemed by the community as business men of rare energy and upright private citizens. The activity and enterprise of this responsible house need not be recounted since its merits are fully recognized by our most eminent merchants.

chases and carriages
ny of the approved
ty of workmanship,
ay can produce. A
hrough the Province
also shipped to Eng-
ally, a large trade
oil, in spokes. The
t were awarded the
Centennial of 1876,
s the success he has
and most prominent
e. This gentleman
but for twenty-eight
re he has ever iden-
rests of the city, for
No. 5 in the City
may be entered into
urance of receiving
customers will find
already mentioned,
for advantages in
and prices.

W. Brown,
olesale and Retail
r in Groceries, Flour
Etc., City Wharf.
e leading members
e Halifax grocery
have long held re-
pative positions in
mercantile commu-
nd notable among
ouses thus referred
the old established
ess of Mr. Henry
Brown, who carries
extended trade as a
sale and retail deal-
groceries, flour and
as well as wines and
This business
established by Mr.
n sixteen years ago,
e history of this en-
ing house in that
l has been one of
ent. The premises
our storey structure,
irably adapted for
reheusive business.
ime leased from the
rs ago he purchased
prises a full assort-
and general pro-
prietly of hermetically
able delicacies, and
the finest brands of
io, and feed of all
and purity of the
Mr. Brown are of a
department of his
very best. Busi-
with this gentleman
and profitable, but
through the combi-
he happily possesses

John Tobin & Co., Upper Water Street.—No more certain or more reliable evidence can be furnished of the progress of a community, than the steady growth of its domestic comforts; it would therefore be a grave omission in a work like this, if the high character and standing of the leading wholesale grocery houses of Halifax were passed over. Amongst the most favorably known engaged in this important department of trade, is the old established house of Messrs. John Tobin & Co., the high reputation and long experience of whose present proprietors are sufficient warranty of the standard of merit attained. This business was established by Mr. John Tobin in 1836, and it has grown and still continues to grow, with the advancement of the city until to-day it stands second to none in the trade. Mr. Tobin, the founder of the house, died in 1869 and was succeeded by his nephew, Mr. Michael Dwyer, who had been with his uncle since a boy. The premises occupied fronting on Upper Water Street, divide as nearly as possible the north end from the south



end of the city. To meet the requirements of a steadily increasing trade, various additions have been made, the whole comprising a three storey building 80 feet front, fronting on Upper Water Street, with granite and wooden buildings extending to the harbor front and there connecting with excellent wharfage facilities, thus enabling shipping to unload and load merchandise direct from their stores. The firm import largely and do a large trade in every department of groceries, special attention is paid to teas, which include the best grades suitable for the market, as well as coffees from Java, Mocha, Ceylon, and South America. West India produce is largely dealt in, as well as pure wines, brandies and liquors (wholesale only), every care being taken that all shall be of good quality. Fine grades of family and bakers' flour and breadstuffs in general are obtained from

Upper Canada and the States, while in addition to a large city connection, the trade of this house extends to all parts of the province, as well as to Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland. They are widely and favorably known in commercial circles and have an intimate knowledge of every branch of their business. Their stock is full and complete in every detail and those entering into business relations with them will obtain advantages not surpassed elsewhere.

James Halliday, Merchant Tailor, Gents' Furnishing Goods, Acadia Corner, 78 Upper Water Street.—Halifax has long been noted for its enterprise and energy, but in no branch of business activity has greater progress been made than in the line of fine tailoring. This is abundantly demonstrated to any one who carefully inspects Mr. James Halliday's stock of all that is fashionable in the latest patterns and realizes from a practical test the exquisite fit and elegant finish of all garments leaving his establishment. Mr. Halliday is a gentleman of executive ability, excellent taste and judgment, by the exercise of which he has built up, since the inception of his enterprise, four years ago, a large and permanent trade. The establishment is centrally and eligibly located at 78 Upper Water Street and comprises a spacious store, 35x40 feet in size, with two upper flats of equal dimensions, used as work and store rooms. Here is to be found a splendid assortment of the finest goods from the noted looms of Great Britain and from which the most fastidious and critical customer can easily suit himself, while perfect fits, in the most fashionable style, are in all cases guaranteed. The facilities of this house for the prompt fulfillment of orders are absolutely unexcelled and embrace a large staff of the best workmen in the city, whose operations are all conducted under the personal supervision of the proprietor. The high personal character of Mr. Halliday is a sufficient guarantee of the reliable manner in which all garments are manufactured, and by the ability displayed in successfully conducting this large and growing business, an increased patronage must necessarily result. Some eighteen to twenty hands are employed, and as these are thoroughly experienced, first class workmanship is at all times a leading characteristic of this house. Mr. Halliday is a native of Dumfries-shire, Scotland, and has been fourteen years in Halifax; it is his endeavour to merit by the strictest principles of commercial probity and fair dealing a continuance of the support he now enjoys.

Adam B. Crosby & Co., Shipping and Commission Merchants, Importers and Shippers of Molasses and West India Produce, the only Importers of Coconuts, Ginger and Arrowroot, 45 Bedford Row.—The large commercial interests which centre in Halifax render the business of a shipping and commission merchant one of our most important industries. An enterprise of such significance as that conducted by Messrs. A. B. Crosby & Co., whose offices are at 45 Bedford Row, has so large a bearing upon the trade of this city and province, and is altogether so conducive to the general prosperity as to demand more than ordinary consideration. Messrs. Crosby & Co. carry

on an a
mercha
have b
connec
forward
contract
Scotia
States,
they ha
able ter
phases
ample
gards
mercha
of buyi
quantit
they gu
if desire
signmen
tion to
to receive
with co
Mr. Cro
for his
terested
this ho
readily

Peo
Duke St
banks w
different
People's
a capita
career o
prosper
upon a s
tive pol
confiden
as the p
Director
commerc
strength
cient to
as follow
J. Colen
Kinlay, I
and Tho
cashier i
mao of
popular
The ban
discounts
every fac
at Wolfv
after a t
in public

James
Agent, 27
of financ
cities is u
no way c
applied t
in this li
taken an
terests of
built up
owners is

while in addition to the trade of this house province, as well as to Newfoundland. They are in commercial circle of every branch is full and complete entering into business main advantages not

Merchant Tailor, Gents' er, 78 Upper Water noted for its enter-branch of business been made than in This is abundantly carefully inspects all that is fashion- and elegant finish of ment. Mr. Halli- ability, excellent ercise of which he n of his enterprise, nant trade. The eligibly located at nprises a spacious two upper flats of k and store rooms. assortment of the ns of Great Britain idious and critical f, while perfect fits, are in all cases this house for the absolutely unexcel- the best workmen are all conducted of the proprietor. Mr. Halliday is a le manner in which and by the ability acting this large and d patronage must en to twenty hands thoroughly experi- use at all times a use. Mr. Halliday land, and has been is his endeavour to les of commercial ontinuation of the

Co., Shipping and ters and Shippers duce, the only Im- and Arrowroot, 45 mercial interests the business of a chant one of our enterprise of such by Messrs A. B. t 45 Bedford Row, trade of this city o conducive to the ore than ordi- osby & Co. carry

on an active business as shipping and commission merchants and freight brokers, in which line they have built up an extensive trade and a first class connection. They are well known and popular forwarders and commission merchants; they make contracts for delivering Cape Breton and Nova Scotia coal to all parts of the Dominion, United States, West Indies or Newfoundland, in which they have every facility and can offer most favorable terms. Mr. Crosby is conversant with all the phases of ocean or western traffic and from his ample experience is a recognized authority as regards transportation interests. As commission merchants, Messrs. Crosby & Co. make a specialty of buying and selling vessels and also handle large quantities of fish and lumber; in these transactions they guarantee quick sales and prompt returns, or if desired they will make liberal advances on consignments. Mr. Crosby gives his personal attention to all commissions, orders by mail or telegraph receive immediate response, and consignors may with confidence entrust their business to his care. Mr. Crosby is highly esteemed in mercantile circles for his strict probity and integrity, and those interested, entering into commercial relations with this house, will derive advantages that cannot readily be accorded elsewhere.

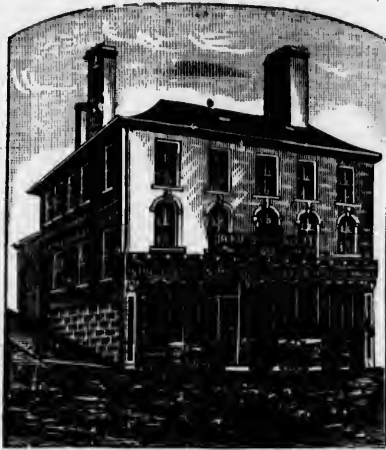
People's Bank of Halifax, 9 and 11 Duke Street.—Among the solid, sound and reliable banks which are intimately connected with the different enterprises of Halifax, is the time tried People's Bank, which was established in 1864, with a capital of \$600,000, which is fully paid up. The career of this bank has been progressive and prosperous, while it has always been conducted upon a sound, liberal and at the same time conservative policy, which has obtained for it the full confidence of depositors and stockholders, as well as the general mercantile public. Its Board of Directors is composed of gentlemen well known in commercial circles as financial bulwarks of strength, and whose names are alone sufficient to command the public confidence; they are as follows: R. W. Fraser, Esq., President; W. J. Coleman, Esq., Vice-President; A. K. MacKinlay, Esq., P. O'Mullin, Esq., A. W. West, Esq., and Thomas A. Brown, Esq. The position of cashier is ably filled by Mr. Peter Jack, a gentleman of varied financial experience, and who is popular with all who have dealings with him. The bank transacts a general business in loans, discounts and deposits, and affords its customers every facility and accommodation. It has agencies at Wolfville and at Lockport, and stands to day after a twenty years' experience deservedly high in public opinion.

James Shand, Auctioneer and Real Estate Agent, 27 Buckingham Street.—The leading field of financial investment in all large and thriving cities is unquestionably that of real estate, and in no way can large or small sums of money be better applied to secure sure and productive returns than in this line. Prominent among those who have taken an active part in promoting the best interests of the city in this respect, and who have built up a permanent connection among property owners is Mr. James Shand, the well known auc-

tioneer and real estate agent, whose offices are at 27 Buckingham Street. Mr. Shand is one of the most accomplished and ready auctioneers, whose frequent sales are largely attended by solid buyers. He conducts public and private sales of real estate also furniture, and all kinds of merchandise, ably serving the best interests of both buyer and seller. As a broker in real estate, Mr. Shand possesses such an accurate knowledge of the merits of the various residential and business sections of the city, that he is sought by conservative investors, who in relying upon his superior judgment and correct estimates, effect excellent purchases, securing a steady income, with a prospective rise of value in the near future—matters of no small vital importance. Mr. Shand occupies large premises over the Parker Market, and does a general commission business in all lines. He is a thoroughly public-spirited citizen, who has ever given a hearty support to all measures best calculated to advance the permanent welfare and prosperity of the city. He was an alderman for six years, retiring, three years ago. Mr. Shand is a native of King's County, but settled in Halifax twenty years ago, and has here gained a reputation as being one of our most enterprising and reliable merchants.

James Scott & Co., Army and Navy Depot, Wholesale and Retail Grocers and Wine Merchants, established in 1832, 182 and 184 Granville Street.—In no way can the growth and general prosperity of a country be determined so well as by the progress made by the leading business houses therein, such always standing as general indices to the country's condition. Among such business barometers, all importing houses should take prominent rank. In such a list the old established and reliable house of Messrs. James Scott & Co., wholesale and retail grocers and wine merchants is entitled to primary mention. This establishment dates its inception back to some fifty years ago when it was founded by Mr. James Scott, the present constitution being entered into seven years ago. Since its very foundation this house has ever enjoyed a liberal patronage and has gained a national reputation for the excellence and at all times reliable quality of its goods, its trade extending to all sections of the Maritime Provinces, as well as to other parts of Canada and also to the United States. The premises occupied consist of a spacious and commodious building, also bond warehouse which is literally packed from top to bottom with a full and diversified stock of all that pertains to this line of business. In the last generation the grocery trade was circumscribed in its limits, now in its wonderful development it embraces the products of every country on the globe. The facilities enjoyed by Messrs. Scott & Co. are simply unsurpassed, embracing intimate relations with shippers in all parts of the world, and in their stock will be found some of the best teas and coffees brought into this country, including, in teas, the choicest growths of China, Japan and India, with fragrant coffees from Java, Mocha, Ceylon and South America, also hermetically sealed goods of every description in tin and glass, condiments and table delicacies, the whole comprising a stock which for purity, variety and excellence is abso-

lately unequalled by any contemporary house in the whole Dominion. In wines and liquors an equally high standard is preserved, in champagnes the celebrated brands of Perrier, Joutet & Co., Pomeroy's and Mumm's are handled, also Moselle, Hock, Burgundy, Sauterne, Chablis, Clarets of the choicest vintage, Sherries of high grade, of which the Amontillado, bottled in England, is specially commended; the ports are chiefly imported from Sandeman & Co., the largest dealers in the world. The best of brandies, Henry & Martell 1832, and others, Scotch and Irish whiskies, Holland and Old Tom gin, Jamaica and Demarara rums have been selected and bottled expressly for Messrs. Scott & Co., and in every case can be relied upon for age, purity and flavor. Probably few articles that form a part of daily consumption, are so difficult to obtain of purity and quality, as wines and liquors and it is only by purchasing from responsible houses that high quality can be assured.



Those obtaining their supplies from this establishment have the satisfaction of knowing that nothing inferior or adulterated will be sold them. In short the standing and reputation achieved by this establishment after fifty years' experience in the market, are such as to warrant the entire confidence of those with whom it has formed business relations, and entitle it to the consideration and respect of the community whose general interest it has done so much to promote. The individual members of this firm are Mr. James Scott, a native of Pictou, and his eldest son, Mr. A. M. Scott, who was born in this city, both gentlemen are highly esteemed in social and commercial circles and are numbered amongst our most substantial and public spirited citizens. This firm have supplied for a number of years past, all the Governors, the different Naval and Military Commanders-in-Chief, the Naval and Regimental Messes, on this station and the Cunard Steamers. They also furnished the

wines for the ball given by the citizens in honor of the Prince of Wales, as well as for other banquets and balls on many prominent occasions.

H. G. Wilson, Victoria House, Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, 126 Granville Street.—A noted establishment devoted to this pursuit is that known as the "Victoria House," located at 126 Granville Street, the executive head of which is Mr. H. G. Wilson. Centrally and eligibly located, the premises consist of a four storey building 24x60 feet in dimensions, neatly and tastefully arranged throughout, and thoroughly stocked with a most complete line of the multitudinous list of articles essential to a well regulated dry goods house. Goods are imported direct from England, where enjoying excellent relations with manufacturers and first hands everything is procured on advantageous terms, thus enabling this house to offer inducements to the trade, which are not readily duplicated. The stock is altogether too extensive and varied to be mentioned in detail, but consists in part of cloths, silks, satins, velvets, dress goods in all standard fabrics, ladies and gents' furnishing goods, hosiery, gloves, trimmings, laces and in fact everything in the line of staple and fancy dry goods. No fancy prices are charged, but everything is marked as low as can consistently be done with a living business. Employment is given to six hands and a large provincial trade is done. Mr. Wilson is a gentleman well fitted by experience and ability to successfully conduct the affairs of this house, and is highly esteemed in all circles.

Brown & Webb, late Avery, Brown & Co., Wholesale Druggists, Corner Duke and Hollis Streets.—The great essential in all chemical preparations is purity and high quality in the ingredients used. It is thus obvious that the importation of and dealing in drugs forms a feature of special prominence in the commerce of a large city. Few houses, not alone in Halifax, but throughout the whole of the Dominion, enjoy a better reputation, or have been longer established in this line than has the well known house of Messrs. Brown & Webb, wholesale druggists, of this city. Founded in 1824, by Dr. James F. Avery, the history of this house has since that time been one of steady progress. Later, Dr. Avery associated with himself as partners, his nephews Messrs. Thomas A. and Charles E. Brown, and the firm was known as Avery, Brown & Co. In 1868, Mr. W. H. Webb, who had been thirteen years connected with the business became a member of the firm. The premises were originally on George Street, but a constantly increasing business necessitated more commodious quarters, and the business was removed to its present desirable location at the corner of Duke and Hollis Streets, in 1878. Mr. James H. Angwin was admitted a partner in 1884, Dr. Avery and Mr. Charles E. Brown having previously retired. The firm do a large business as importers and jobbers of drugs, medicines, patent medicines, spices, oils, dye stuffs, chemicals, druggists' and surgical instruments and appliances, perfumery, toilet and fancy articles, and druggists' sundries of every description; they also import teas and grocers' shelf goods. Medical science has of late years made most rapid

progress
ability
bringin
Messrs.
gressive
can be
chief c
grind a
and unc
ing pr
appoint
machine
engine.
facturer
a very l
facilities
plies, w



centres o
Germany
abled to
of goods
prices.
Maritime
The prem
stock car
building a
on Duke
on Tobin
gentlemen
and enter
and endur

John
and Manu
Supplies,
one of the
foundation
employed
never dre
wonder to

citizens in honor of
for other banquets
occasions.

a House, Staple and
the Street.—A noted
ursuit is that known
ed at 126 Granville
which is Mr. H. G.
y located, the prem-
building 24x60 feet
tastefully arranged
tocked with a m st
inous list of articles
dry goods house.
om England, where
with manufacturers
procured on advan-
this house to offer
ich are not readily
ether too extensive
detail, but consists
velvets, dress goods
d gents' furnishing
gs, laces and in fact
and fancy dry goods.
but everything is
ly be done with a
s given to six hands
done. Mr. Wilson
erience and ability
airs of this house,
cles.

Avery, Brown &
er Duke and Hollis
a all chemical pre-
plicity in the ingredi-
at the importation
a feature of special
a large city. Few
out throughout the
a better reputation,
d in this line than
Messrs. Brown &
his city. Founded
the history of this
one of steady pro-
iated with himself
s. Thomas A. and
rm was known as
Mr. W. H. Webb,
connected with the
f the firm. The
orge Street, but a
necessitated more
business was re-
location at the
ets, in 1878. Mr.
a partner in 1884,
Brown having pre-
large business as
medicines, patent
s, chemicals, dry-
struments and
and fancy articles,
d description; they
self goods. Medi-
made most rapid

progress, and there has been greater skill and ability displayed as regards the best methods of bringing remedies to bear upon various diseases. Messrs. Brown & Webb represent the most progressive houses in these lines, and their products can be obtained in Halifax as readily as in the chief centres of trade. The spices which they grind are justly celebrated for very fine quality and unquestioned purity, and a visit to their milling premises on Tobin's Wharf reveals well appointed grinding, disintegrating and sifting machines driven by a twelve-horse power steam engine. Messrs. Brown & Webb are also manufacturers of real fruit syrups for which they have a very large trade. The firm enjoy unsurpassed facilities for obtaining the purest and freshest supplies, which they import direct from the chief



centres of trade in England, Scotland, France, Germany and other countries, and they are enabled to guarantee their patrons the best quality of goods as well as every advantage in terms and prices. Their trade extends to all parts of the Maritime Provinces as well as to Newfoundland. The premises occupied to accommodate the vast stock carried comprise a spacious four storey building and basement 40x60 feet in dimensions, on Duke and Hollis Streets, and extensive stores on Tobin's Wharf. The members of this firm are gentlemen who will ever be found prompt, liberal and enterprising, ever solicitous to sustain the high and enduring reputation this house enjoys.

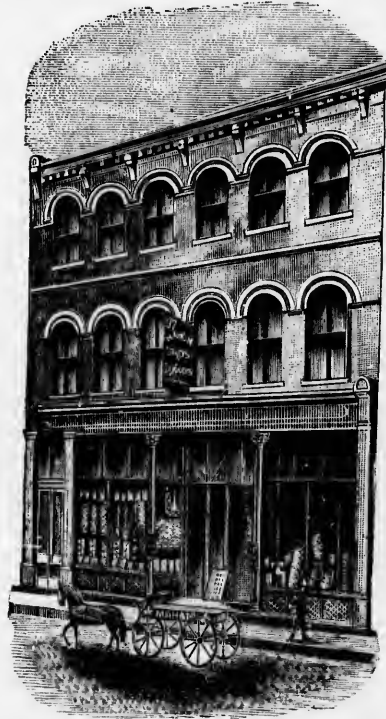
John Starr, Hardware and Metal Broker, and Manufacturers' Agent, Railway and Electrical Supplies, 15 Duke Street.—Electricity is not only one of the forces of nature, as it has been from the foundation of the world, but it is an agent that is employed in a thousand ways which our fathers never dreamed of, and which are a source of wonder to the present generation. Just now the

indications are that it will be adopted in place of steam as a motive power. The electric light is rapidly coming into universal use; telephone, telegraph lines and other modes of communicating thought, through the medium of electricity are being multiplied all over the face of the earth, and no one can say where this wonderful movement is going to end. In this connection, the attention of our numerous readers is directed to the house of Mr. John Starr, who deals largely in railway and electrical supplies, and who, for several years has been a prominent and well known representative of the manufacturers of electric lighting apparatus, telegraph, telephone, and electric light supplies, electric bells, push buttons, electric gas lighting apparatus, and burglar alarms, medical batteries, line, magnet and insulated wires, tools, etc. Mr. Starr also does a big business as a hardware and metal broker, representing such well known firms as G. H. Taylor & Bro., of Sheffield, table and pocket cutlery; Wm. Bennet, of Cambourne, Bennett's safety fuse; the Ontario Bolt Co., of Toronto, carriage, tire and other bolts, rivets, etc.; Yale and Towne Man'g. Co., of Stamford, the celebrated Yale mortise and rim locks; H. B. Warren & Co., of Montreal, standard weighing scales; Canada Wire Co., of Montreal, barb wire fencing and appliances; C. D. Edwards & Son, fire and burglar proof safes with inside bolt work; Tarmton Crucible Co., of Tarmton, crucibles, etc.; Appleby Bros., Ltd., Cranes & Hoisting machinery, and others. Mr. Starr is also sole agent in Canada for the Samson battery, the strongest, cheapest and best battery in the market, for tele-

phones, electric bells and all open circuit work. They have been adopted by the Bell, Nova Scotia and other telephone companies, after satisfactory tests, which is a sufficient guarantee of their efficiency. The principal advantage in them is the carbon porous cup, which is corrugated, thereby, increasing the surface and giving a very strong current. The premises occupied are very spacious and commodious, consisting of four flats each 50x100 feet in size, equipped with every convenience for the accommodation and display of the splendid and varied stock carried, where Mr. Starr is prepared to show samples and give manufacturers' lowest quotations to the trade. Mr. Starr, who is a native of Halifax, enjoys a wide and thoroughly first-class connection, and the policy upon which his business is conducted, is characterized by liberality and the careful fostering of the interests of all patrons.

Mahon Bros., Dry Goods, 97 to 101 Barrington Street.—In noting the industries and mercantile characteristics of the City of Halifax it is exceptionally gratifying to be able to refer our numerous readers briefly to so excellent a representative establishment as that of Messrs. Mahon Bros, the well known dealers in dry goods, millinery and mantles. This establishment is in its line the largest retail house in the city, and was founded in 1871 by Mr. J. C. Mahon, who in 1874 associated with him in this enterprise his brother,

Mr. E. T. Mahon. The premises occupied comprise Nos. 97 to 101 Barrington Street and include a spacious and commodious flat 44x120 feet in dimensions, where every facility is enjoyed for the prosecution of this important business; the basement is utilized for reserve stock and packing room, heating, etc.; the first floor is used as a general store, while part of the second is devoted to reserve stock; it is well lighted throughout and tastefully arranged and is thoroughly stocked with a most complete line of the multitudinous list of articles essential to a well regulated dry goods house. This stock is of course too extensive and varied to be mentioned in detail, but consists in part of cloths, cashmeres, silks, satins, velvets,



foreign and domestic dress goods, flannels, worsteds, prints, muslins, linens, etc., also ladies and gents' furnishing goods, such as underwear, neckwear of the newest and richest styles, hosiery, gloves, shirts, collars, cuffs, etc., also trimmings, laces, ribbons and fancy goods generally. These are all arranged in appropriate departments, and are under charge of a number of salespeople, who are always prepared to give prompt, polite, careful and expeditious attention to customers. Messrs.

Mahon Bros. make it a special point to charge no fancy prices for goods, but to mark everything as low as can consistently be done with a living business. Special attention is given to mantles which are made to order in the most careful manner under the charge of artistic modistes. The members of this firm enjoy unsurpassed facilities for obtaining supplies, and import largely from England, the United States and leading Canadian centres; no old stock is allowed to accumulate on their shelves and every inducement in quality and prices is offered to customers. The trade done by this house reaches to all parts of the Province and is of a steadily increasing nature. The Messrs. Mahon Bros. are natives of Nova Scotia, and are gentlemen highly esteemed in commercial circles as energetic, enterprising and courteous men of business and their establishment is conducted in a manner as highly creditable to their executive ability as to their taste in the selection of goods.

W. McC. Boak, Dealer in Flour, Feed and Groceries, 136 and 138 Lower Water Street.—It would be difficult to include under any other headings, commodities of such general importance to a community as those which are comprised under flour, feed and groceries. In fact a combined establishment of this nature seems to include all the actual necessities of our daily existence. A representative house in this line is that of Mr. W. McC. Boak, of 136 and 138 Lower Water Street. This gentleman commenced business as a dealer in flour, feed and groceries two years ago, and in that period he has built up a very satisfactory trade, which is visibly increasing. His store is 30x50 feet in dimensions, with a basement used for the storage of potatoes, and two equal sized warerooms above. The best grades of family flour by the roller process can always be found here, as also feed of all kinds at mill prices, and a choice assortment of staple and fancy groceries. Mr. Boak, in all departments, keeps the very best of goods, and in no case can he be undersold. He buys for cash in the cheapest markets, importing at times from England and Montreal, in fact wherever he can obtain the best of goods at the most moderate prices. A trade is done which extends to all sections of the Province, while for purity and quality of its goods this house enjoys an enviable reputation. Mr. Boak is a native of Halifax, and is an enterprising and reliable man of business.

John L. French, Undertaker and Carpenter, 74 and 76 Argyle Street.—The well known and highly esteemed undertaking house of Mr. John L. French, Nos. 74 and 76 Argyle Street, was established by the present proprietor twenty years ago, and since that period has enjoyed a continued prosperity. The peculiar calling of the undertaker requires a temperament and disposition of a distinct nature that is possessed by few. Mr. French is endowed in no small degree with all the functions and traits of character needed in this vocation and in the discharge of his duties gives entire satisfaction to bereaved friends and relatives. The premises occupied by Mr. French are spacious and commodious, 25x60 feet in dimensions, comprising a show room and workshop. Mr. French

is hims
makes l
room n
designs
taking
tastes
and hor
provide
of a rea
staff of
embalm
degree
Kits, in
for forty
ed repu
business

Jam
Lemona
industrie
in Halib
products
ufacture
effervesc
steadily
a deep so
beer and
in the ma
required
Roue tak
comparin
establish
equal to
noted ce
In ardit
ade, sars
nerve fo
healthy d
and whic
ical frate
Mr. Roue
and each
his produ
Wharf, w
sisting of
supplied
machiner
A steam
supplies
given to t
native of
and energ
all the suc
efforts.

David
Manufact
fn compil
of Halifax
that class
tives of ea
contribute
the city.
house of M

is himself a thorough experienced mechanic and makes his own caskets and coffins and in his warehouse may always be seen samples of the best designs, with every variety of trimming and undertaking upholstery to meet the requirements and tastes of the public. Mr. French keeps a hearse and horse and takes entire charge of funerals and provides everything necessary, his charges being of a reasonable nature. Employment is given to a staff of practical and experienced assistants, and embalming, if desired, is executed in the highest degree of the art. Mr. French is a native of St. Kitts, in the West Indies, but has lived in Halifax for forty years, where he has earned a well deserved reputation as a prompt and reliable man of business.

James Roue, Manufacturer of Ginger Ale, Lemonade, etc., Wood's Wharf.—In the list of industries and manufactures of primary importance in Halifax, due recognition must be paid to the products of Mr. James Roue, the well-known manufacturer of aerated waters. During recent years effervescing and refreshing beverages have been steadily growing in popular favor. But as there is a deep science and many diverse ways of brewing beer and manipulating more fiery beverages, so also in the manufacture of carbonated drinks is there required both skill and experience. In this line Mr. Roue takes a prominent position, his productions comparing favorably with those of any similar establishment, his soda water and ginger ale being equal to any imported from either Belfast or other noted centres of manufacture in the old country. In addition to these Mr. Roue manufactures lemonade, sarsaparilla, potash water, seltzer, etc., also nerve food and nerve food beer, delightful and healthy drinks, for which there is a great demand, and which have been warmly endorsed by the medical fraternity as both wholesome and appetizing. Mr. Roue established this business eight years ago, and each year has witnessed a material increase in his productions. His premises are located at Wood's Wharf, where he has a well equipped factory, consisting of a four-storey structure, 50x40 feet in size, supplied with the most modern and improved machinery for the carrying on of this industry. A steam engine, of two and one-half horse power, supplies the motive force, while employment is given to ten hands and four horses. Mr. Roue is a native of the city, and is a thoroughly practical and energetic man of business, who well deserves all the success that has attended his well directed efforts.

Davidson & Feltus, Watchmakers and Manufacturing Jewelers, 123 Granville Street.—In compiling an account of the industrial pursuits of Halifax, it is the object of this work to mention that class of houses which are the best representatives of each special line of trade, and which have contributed most to the mercantile reputation of the city. In the important line of jewelry, the house of Messrs. Davidson & Feltus may be well

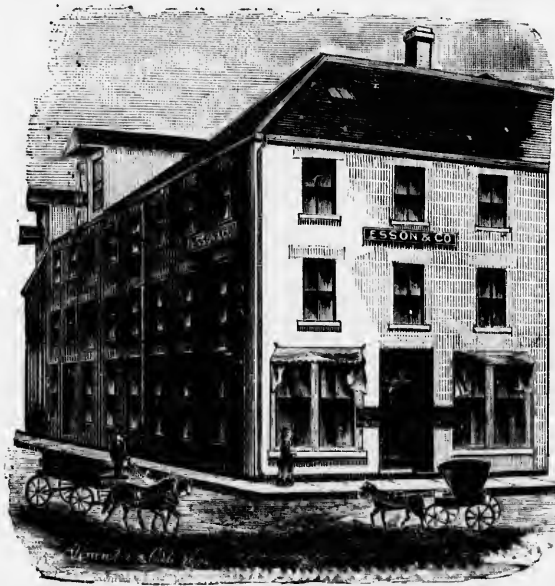
deemed a representative one. It was originally established by Mr. P. E. Mylius, who was last year succeeded by the present firm, who occupy spacious and commodious premises at 123 Granville Street, which consist of three flats 24x40 feet in size; the first is used as a store, the second as a workshop, fully equipped with all necessary appliances, and the third for the storage of stock. Messrs. Davidson & Feltus do a general business as watchmakers and manufacturing jewelers and importers and dealers in watches, clocks, jewelry and plated ware, including everything incidental to the business comprised under these headings. The facilities of the house are such as comprise the most intimate relations with manufacturers abroad, and the complete knowledge of the business possessed by the members of the firm give them every advantage in purchasing, and enable



them to offer terms and prices to their customers which they will have the utmost difficulty in duplicating elsewhere. They import largely from England, the States, as well as obtaining supplies from Canadian commercial centres. A very fine selection of watches, both gold and silver, of English, Swiss and American manufacturers are carried at prices to suit all. Rings, chains, lockets, brooches, etc. are manufactured to order in gold or silver, while engraving is executed in the highest degree of art. In short, for variety, extent, and elegance of watches, jewelry, plate, diamonds and fine goods carried in stock, this house will compare favorably with any in the Maritime Provinces. Every article necessary for a really first-class jewelry store is here to be found; watches are cleaned, repaired and warranted to give every satisfaction, and that at the most moderate cost. This establishment gives employment to five hands, while it is represented on the road by two travellers. The members of this firm are Messrs. M. A. Davidson and R. E. Feltus, both natives of Nova Scotia, and gentlemen who are held in high estimation by all who have business dealings with them.

Esson & Co., Commission Merchants, Head of Central Wharf, 57 Upper Water Street.—The history of the rise and growth of the old established house of Messrs. Esson & Co., forms a link in the historical chain of the city itself. Few firms in the Maritime Provinces are better known or enjoy a wider reputation than this which now forms the subject matter of this sketch. Messrs. Esson & Co., conduct a large and thriving business as commission merchants, importers and wholesale dealers in American and West Indian produce, teas, etc. This house dates its inception to 1830, when it was first started at the corner of Duke and Barrington Streets, by Mr. John Esson, who seven years prior to that time had come from Aberdeenshire, Scotland. Under his skillful

trade in West Indian products, sugar, molasses, etc., also in American meats, beef and pork, as well as the finer grades of flour and all kinds of country produce. The best teas of China and Japan are handled and in every department the highest standard of excellence is aimed at. The firm are agents for several old country wine and spirit merchants, of undoubted reliability, and supplies in this connection obtained from Messrs. Esson & Co., can always be depended upon as pure and unadulterated, of sound quality and vintage. The trade of this house extends to all parts of the Maritime Provinces and to Newfoundland. The members of the firm are gentlemen well known in mercantile circles; they possess ample facilities for conducting all operations under the most favorable auspices, and are always prepared to render their patrons every possible advantage both in quality of goods and moderate prices. Mr. Esson the founder of the house sat in the Provincial Legislature from 1851 to the time of his death in 1863.



Edward Donahoe

Importer, and Dealer in General Groceries, Flour and Meal, Provisions, Etc., also Choice Wines, Liquors, Ales, Etc., 53 and 55 Buckingham, and 199 Grafton Street.—In this pursuit, as most others, an experience extending over a long term of years is certainly an element which should commend the confidence of the public, especially in so critical a trade as that of groceries and provisions, which includes so many of the daily commodities of our existence. Such an experience is that of Mr. Edward Donahoe, who for eighteen years has been engaged in this business. This establish-

ment dates its inception back to the year 1809, when it was founded by Messrs. Larey and Donahoe. The former died six months later, and since that time Mr. Donahoe has conducted this business as an individual enterprise. The premises occupied are located at Nos. 53 and 55 Buckingham Street, and comprise a store 23x25 feet in size, with a department for wines and liquors of similar dimensions, also a spacious warehouse, 24x60 feet, while a branch establishment is situate at 199 Grafton Street, 24x40 feet, which is used as a warehouse for oats and feed. In groceries everything in the staple and fancy line is carried, including general provisions, canned goods of all kinds, condiments and table delicacies. The best grades of family flour—roller process—are obtained from Ontario and all kinds of feed are sold at mill prices. In

guidance the enterprise began to thrive and develop; in 1872 the Hon. Robert Boak joined the firm, though seven years later he withdrew in order to manage the business of Esson, Boak & Co., at West India Wharf, of which Mr. Esson was senior partner. The grocery business was still continued by its founder, who had now associated with him Mr. James Parker. In 1861 Mr. Esson retired and was succeeded by his son, Mr. William Esson, the present head of the house, who had as his partners Messrs. J. Parker and A. Stephen, who then constituted the firm of Esson & Co. The next year Mr. Parker withdrew, while in 1864 Mr. Stephen retired; then was formed the present firm, as now existing, Mr. Alex. Anderson joining Mr. William Esson. In 1868 the firm removed to their present extensive quarters, where they carry on a large

ales, w
an equ
every
reliable
Mr. Do
for thin
he is p
reliable
Irish C

The Com

John N
tary for
Insuran
and am
ent prop
the old
Federal
daily gr
and com
stood.
life insu
guarant
liabilitie
doing bu

Government

security
This Ce
known a
ful exam
Homans
positive
tain in h
for reser
insuranc
its actual
ing insur
constitut
ance res
same prin
the reser

Its table
enabling
merely fo
trusting t
all the el
companies
Canada g
which is
fairest at

author of
cles thro
years act
life insur
or is con
companies

Managing
Prof. Geo
Director f
Naylor is
a gentlema
will always
any inform
represents.

in real est
department
and exchar

cts, sugar, molasses, beef and pork, as well as all kinds of country produce from China and Japan are in the department the highest quality. The firm are importers of wine and spirit liquors, and supplies from Messrs. Esson & Co. based upon as pure and of the best vintage. The firm are in all parts of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. The firm are well known in all parts of the province for the most favorable terms, and are always ready to render their services in every possible degree both in quality and moderate prices. Messrs. Esson the founder of the firm sat in the Provincial Legislature from 1863 to the time of his death in 1863.

Edward Donahoe, Dealer in Groceries, Flour, Tea, Provisions, Etc., also Choice Wines, Cigars, Ales, Etc., 53 and 55, Buckingham, and 199 Grafton Street.—In this line, as most others, his experience extending over a long term of years has certainly an element which should commend the success of the public, especially in so critical a time as that of groceries and provisions, which in so many of the daily necessities of our existence. Such an experience in the person of Mr. Edward Donahoe, who for eighteen years has been engaged in this business. This establishment since the year 1869, by Messrs. Larey and Donahoe, and since that time this business as an enterprise occupied at 199 Grafton Street, and of a large size, with a department of similar dimensions, 24x60 feet, while a large store at 199 Grafton Street is as a warehouse for everything in the line, including general household goods, and all grades of family groceries obtained from Ontario at mill prices. In

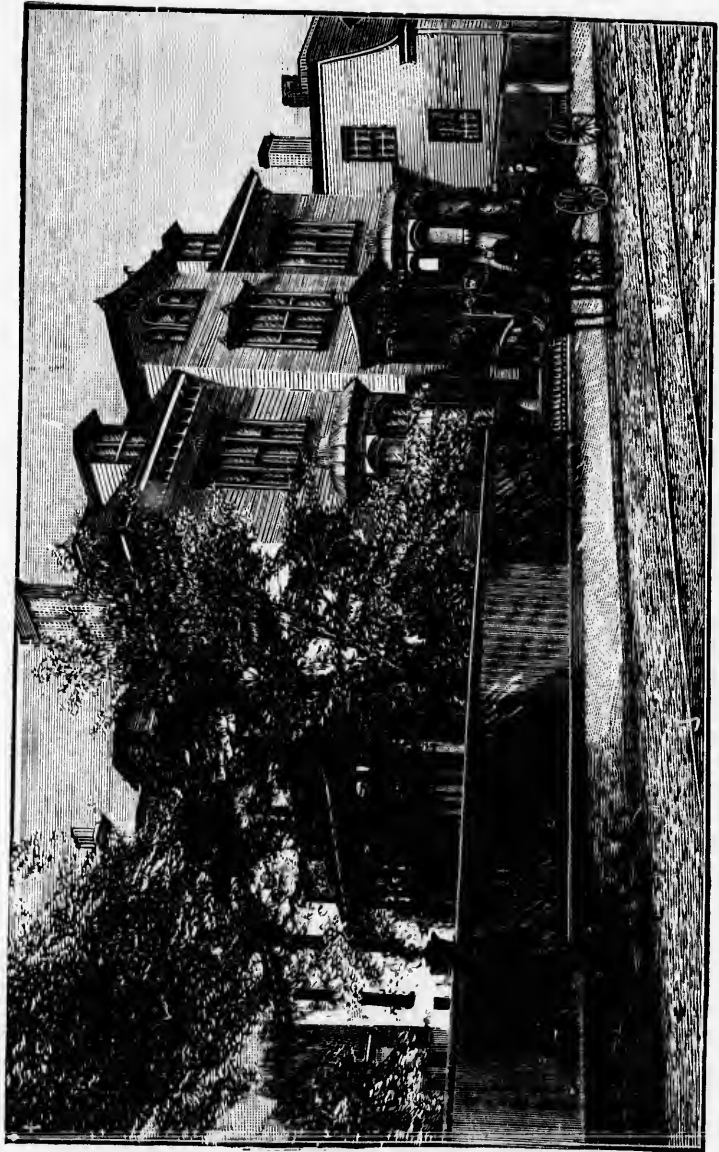
ales, wines and liquors, both foreign and domestic, an equally high standard is preserved, and in every respect this house is a most desirable and reliable one for obtaining choice family supplies. Mr. Donahoe is a native of Wicklow, Ireland, but for thirty-one years has resided in Halifax, where he is popularly esteemed as an enterprising and reliable man of business. He is a member of the Irish Charitable Society.

The Federal Life Assurance Company of Hamilton, Ontario,

John Naylor; also Real Estate Agent, and Secretary for Prevention of Cruelty, 93 Hollis Street.—Insurance has been reduced to a complete science, and amongst those institutions which in the present progressive age have deviated from the lines of the old level premium plan, must be mentioned the Federal Life Assurance Co., of Hamilton, which is daily growing in popular favor, as the superiority and complete security of its methods are understood. The Federal is a regularly incorporated life insurance company, having assets and uncalled liabilities to the public amounting to \$730,000, while its liabilities to the public are less than \$60,000. It is doing business under Dominion license, and has a Government deposit of \$54,633, and gives absolute security for the fulfillment of all its obligations. This Company bases its insurance on what is known as the Homans' Plan, as devised after careful examination and deduction, by Mr. Sheppard Homans. The chief features of this plan are: (1) positive insurance; (2) it allows the insured to remain in his own business the large sums required for reserves on the level premium system; (3) the insurance is obtained on a purely mutual plan at its actual demonstrated cost. In addition to paying insurance in case of death, the Company also constitutes a safety or guaranty fund. The insurance reserve is ascertained upon precisely the same principles as those employed in ascertaining the reserve liability upon other insurance contracts. Its table of rates is carefully prepared upon a basis enabling it to meet every promise made, and not merely for the purpose of getting insurance, and trusting to luck for the future. Its reserve gives it all the elements of strength claimed by high rate companies. The Federal is the only company in Canada giving insurance on the Homans' Plan, which is claimed to be the "safest, cheapest and fairest attainable." Mr. Sheppard Homans, the author of this plan, is well known in insurance circles throughout this continent. He was eighteen years actuary of the "Mutual Life," the largest life insurance company in the world, and has been or is consulting actuary for most of the leading companies in the United States and Canada. The Managing Director is Mr. David Dexter, while Prof. George E. Foster, M. P., is Managing Director for the Maritime Provinces. Mr. John Naylor is agent for the Company in Halifax; he is a gentleman well versed in insurance business, and will always be pleased to give intending assurers any information regarding the solid company he represents. Mr. Naylor is also largely interested in real estate, giving special attention to this department of business, effecting sales, purchases and exchanges of real estate in all parts.

Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty.—Among the advanced and civilized people of this country, it would be supposed that there was no necessity for such a Society as this, but the fact that cases of cruelty to animals, as well as women and children are being very frequently brought before the notice of the Society, would seem to suggest that in spite of advancing civilization, barbarity and cruelty still lurk among us. The usual cases of cruelty are generally found to be in connection with the treatment of horses. It is needless to say that the horse is the most valuable assistant of man, and that without its aid the commerce of the world would be practically at a standstill. It is a scandalous fact that horses are too often worked when totally unfit for hard labor; yet because they can give us no clamorous expression of their sufferings, no pity is bestowed on them by their heartless owners. A society, therefore, the object of which is to prevent cruelty, to educate public opinion on the subject, to punish the perpetrators of wanton cruelty, and to diffuse a knowledge of training animals, is surely one which must commend itself to all, and which is deserving of all support. The annual subscription is but one dollar; life members twenty dollars, and children twenty-five cents. Conductors on the railways are authorized to act as agents of the Society. The President is His Honor, the Lieutenant-Governor; Chairman of Executive Committee, C. W. Anderson, and the Secretary, John Naylor.

Thomas Lynch, Dealer in Flour, Meal, Tea, Tobacco, Hay, Etc., 89 Gerrish Street.—A leading house in this line is that of Mr. Thomas Lynch, who for the long period of seventeen years has been conducting a business of extent as a dealer in flour, meal, tea, tobacco, hay, straw, oats, etc. These headings comprise so many of the actual necessities of our every day life, that the importance of the trade is at once made manifest. The premises occupied by Mr. Lynch for the efficient prosecution of this business are large and commodious, comprising at No. 89 Gerrish Street, a general store, 25x46 feet in size, with a building three stories in height, 15x25 feet in dimensions, devoted to flour and feed, as well as another two story building on Rector Street. The flour handled is of the finest family grades, from celebrated roller mills in Ontario; all kinds of meal and feed are kept and sold at mill prices. General groceries, both staple and fancy are also dealt in, as well as a pure line of confectionery; plain and fancy biscuits are obtained in large quantities from St. John, while a specialty is made of teas, these being the very finest productions of China and Japan. A large trade is done, which requires the services of four assistants, while a horse is kept for delivering goods. In all departments the very highest standard is aimed at, and the success attained by this house is well deserved. Mr. Lynch was born in the State of Maine, but for eighteen years he has been a resident of Halifax, where he is widely esteemed as a straightforward, reliable man of business, whose representations can always be depended on.



Waverley Hotel, Halifax.





Waverley Hotel, Halifax.



CHAS. A. SANDHAM
Artistic Designer &
ENGRAVER ON WOOD.
40. COLBORNE ST.
TORONTO

DESIGNS. & ESTIMATES FURNISHED





CHAS. A. SANDHAM

Artistic Designer &

ENGRAVER ON WOOD.

40. COLBORNE ST.

TORONTO

DESIGNS. & ESTIMATES FURNISHED



Wa
 Propr
 hotels
 lic, the
 the rea
 tainme
 known
 Street.
 admini
 from th
 ion te
 stantia
 with a
 twice th
 of a mo
 that co
 guests.
 of ther
 cheerfu
 fortbale
 attentio
 is all th
 teous a
 and cou
 conveni
 to the h
 and con
 The M
 throng
 establis
 ronized
 desiring
 will find
 tory. T
 guests,
 the best
 a moder

Wn
 Watche
 No indu
 and has

as has th
 tants of
 the fact t
 industry

Waverley Hotel.—The Misses Romans, Prop'rs, 174 Pleasant Street.—In the matter of hotels and accommodations for the travelling public, the City of Halifax is well provided. Among the really excellent and home-like houses of entertainment for the public is the popular and widely known Waverley Hotel, situated at 174 Pleasant Street. This establishment is under the joint administration of the Misses Romans, who moved from the old Waverley Hotel to their present location ten years ago. The building is a large, substantial brick structure, three storeys in height, with a frontage of 150 feet on Pleasant Street, by twice the depth. The interior arrangements are all of a modern nature, and nothing has been neglected that could in any way contribute to the comfort of guests. The rooms are most of them large, and all of them are light, airy, well ventilated, bright, cheerful and neatly furnished, and rendered as comfortable and inviting as careful effort and constant attention can possibly make them. The bill of fare is all that could be desired, while a staff of courteous assistants are ever at hand to render prompt and courteous attention to guests. All the modern conveniences are at hand. The grounds attached to the hotel are beautifully and tastefully laid out, and contain fine lawn tennis and croquet lawns. The Misses Romans are natives of Halifax, and thoroughly understand the management of an establishment of this kind. The Waverley is patronized by the best class of people, and those desiring a really home-like and comfortable hotel will find this establishment in every way satisfactory. There is accommodation for one hundred guests, and this popular house is certainly one of the best in the city, while the rates charged are of a moderate nature.

Wm. Bannister, Importer and Dealer in Watches, Clocks, Jewelry, 144 Granville Street.—No industry has taken such rapid strides forward and has developed to such comparative importance



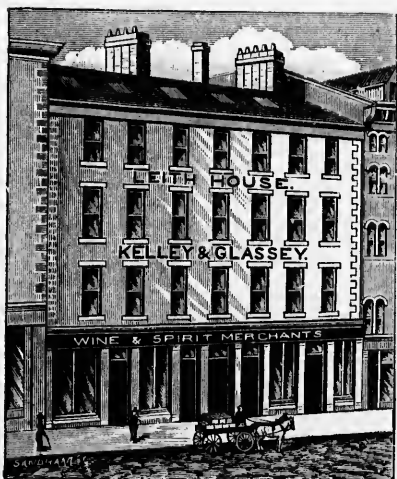
as has that of jewelry. The enterprise of the inhabitants of this continent has amply demonstrated the fact that in this, as in many other branches of industry we can compete with all. A representa-

tive jewelry establishment in Halifax, is that of Mr. W. Bannister, of 144 Granville Street. This house dates its inception to three years ago, since when, it has by the energy, zeal and business abilities of its proprietor, pushed itself into the very first rank of those engaged in this pursuit. The premises occupied comprise a very handsomely appointed store 18x40 feet in dimensions, with a well equipped workshop 20x20 feet in size, in the rear. Mr. Bannister carries a very fine assortment of gold and silver watches, of direct importation from England and the States, a specialty being made of the well known Waltham watches, which, for general excellence and for extreme moderation in prices cannot be excelled; in fact, in every way Mr. Bannister is enabled to cater to the tastes and pockets of all. He manufactures all kinds of jewelry to order in both silver and gold, and also executes engraving in the highest degree of art; he gives employment to three experienced assistants and promptly attends to all kinds of repairing. He also carries a large variety of elegant jewelry of every description, lockets, chains, bracelets, brooches, rings set in all kinds of stones and fancy articles, all in the most chaste of designs and beautifully finished. Mr. Bannister who is a native of Birmingham, England, has had a long experience in this business, as for thirteen years he was in the wholesale establishment of Mr. L. F. Darling, of Hollis Street. Mr. Bannister has been twenty-one years in this city, and is a gentleman well known and highly respected by all; he is a prominent Mason, and Secretary of his lodge—St. Mark, No. 38,—and is also District Deputy Grand Master of the Oddfellows, District No. 5.

Jas. F. Phelan & Son, Agents for the Boston Steam Packets, General Commission Merchants, Esson's Wharf.—The commission business of Halifax has attained a magnitude and importance, which in no small degree has contributed to the development of its commercial resources. Amongst those who have a wide reputation in this connection, and who for many years have been identified with this pursuit is Mr. James F. Phelan, who carries on a large business as a general commission merchant. He has been established for the last thirty years, during which time his business transactions have been characterized by a uniformly straightforward commercial policy, and he enjoys the fullest confidence of all who have had dealings with him. Mr. Phelan, who has recently associated his son with him, has been located at Esson's Wharf for nearly twenty years, where he occupies eight large warerooms, and gives employment to an average of ten hands. The firm are agents for the Boston Steam Packets, which ply between Boston, Halifax and Prince Edward Island, carrying both freight and passengers at most moderate rates. Messrs. Phelan & Son do a general commission business, though their chief trade is in dry and pickled fish, which they ship in large quantities to Boston, the Eastern States and the West Indies. Mr. F. J. Phelan, who is a native of Halifax, holds the appointment of Vice-Consul for the United States. It is largely upon the energy, promptness and business talents of commission merchants that producers and shippers must depend for the securing of a ready market for their goods. The com-

mission merchant stands in honorable connection with both producer and consumer. The resources and connections of this house are such that they can offer special inducements, which enable them to place consignments, however large, without delay, prompt returns being always made. The long experience possessed by this house gives them peculiar facilities for this branch of trade, and their high character for ability and strict integrity is a sufficient assurance that all transactions will receive faithful attention.

Kelley & Glassey, Importers of Ales, Wines and Brandies, 204 Hollis Street.—In a review of the commercial enterprises of Halifax it will be observed that some houses possess great advantages over others in the same line of business, the result in some cases of longer experience and in others of a greater natural aptitude for the particular trade in which they are engaged. In the business of the importation of wines and liquors, the firm of Messrs. Kelley & Glassey, proprietors of "Leith House" have obtained an enviable reputation for the unrivalled quality of their wines and liquors. This house dates its inception so far back as 1818, when it was established by Messrs. Alexander McLeod & Co, who six years ago were



succeeded by the present firm. Since its very foundation this house has obtained a liberal and permanent patronage from retailers and private families. The premises occupied, at 204 Hollis Street, are spacious and convenient, comprising a commodious store, 64x150 feet in size, with cellars of equal dimensions, fully stocked with a well selected assortment of champagnes, ports, sheries, Rhine and Moselle wines, which are imported direct and are guaranteed to be equal in quality and

excellence to those of any first class contemporary firm in the Dominion. The best of brandies are imported from France, the finest and most popular brands of Scotch and Irish whiskies are handled, as also pure Canadian rye, a speciality being made of the "Royal Islay" blend. The characteristics which regulate the business policy of this house are such as to entitle it to universal consideration, and the extent of its operations has made this establishment a very prominent one, not alone in Halifax, but throughout the Maritime Provinces, through all sections of which the trade extends, while the inducements offered to purchasers are of the most advantageous character. All orders are promptly filled, and it is the earnest desire of Messrs. Kelley & Glassey to merit by the strictest principles of mercantile honor, a continuance of the support that has been accorded this house for the last seventy years. The individual members of this firm are Messrs. George C. Kelley and John Glassey, both natives of Halifax, who rank as prominent citizens in the community and who are in a position to confer advantages and benefits in their trade that few of their competitors can accord. In the conducting of this business fifteen hands find active employment, while five horses are used for delivering purposes.

Thomas M. Power, Druggist, Corner North and Lockman Streets.—It is the prerogative of the chemist to be able, in time of need, to administer relief from suffering and as such the profession is one which deserves the grateful consideration of all. None will question the validity of its claim to be prominently represented in this work, and in this connection the establishment of Mr. Thomas M. Power is here noted as one of the most reliable and popular in this section of the city. This business was established by this gentleman six years ago and in that period the reputation of its proprietor for the possession of high professional abilities has been well proved. The premises occupied are conveniently located at the corner of North and Lockman Streets, opposite the railway station, and comprise a handsomely furnished store, 18x30 feet in size, with a fully equipped dispensary. Mr. Power carries a full line of pure, fresh drugs and chemicals, desirable and popular proprietary medicines, physicians' supplies, toilet articles, perfumery, plush and fancy goods, and the usual druggists' sundries. Mr. Power also carries a very fine assortment of cigars, of superior brands and quality, which lovers of a pleasant smoke may at all times rely upon. Special attention is given to physicians' prescriptions and family recipes, which are compounded under the personal supervision of Mr. Power with care and reliability. Amongst the leading preparations for which this establishment is noted may be mentioned Power's Cough Mixture, Power's Sarsaparilla, and Power's Condition Powders for horses, all of which compounds are highly appreciated. Mr. Power is a native of Halifax and is an esteemed member of the Pharmaceutical Society of Nova Scotia; he is also a member of the Charitable Irish Society.

a high ore
compare
Dominion
ite houses
Queen's
primary n
was estab

Queen's Hotel, A. B. Sheraton, Prop., 109-115 Hollis Street.—There is nothing which adds so much to the prestige of a city in the estimation of strangers as first-class hotel accommodation. The city of Halifax is to be congratulated on the possession of establishments of this kind of

the International Hotel; eighteen months ago it passed into the hands of its present proprietor, Mr. A. B. Sheraton, who thoroughly remodelled it, and patriotically named it "The Queen." The structure is a spacious five storey building, having a frontage of 120 feet on Hollis Street, built of solid brick and



stone, with improved patent fire escapes. The location is a most desirable one, convenient to the post office, telegraph office, Parliament Buildings, and the principal business houses of the city, and a fine view of the harbor is obtained from its windows. Its interior is modelled and finished in the most thorough and complete manner, with all the modern conveniences and arrangements of first-class metropolitan hotels. The office, located on the ground floor, is fitted up in the most convenient style, reading and waiting rooms adjoin. There is also a barbers' shop, English copying room, and spacious and commodious sample rooms, of which a specialty is made. The dining room is supplied with tables of all sizes to accommodate parties according to number, while the *cuisine* is the best of any house in the Maritime Provinces. There is ample accommodation for two hundred guests, the rooms being chiefly large, lofty, well lighted and ventilated. The halls and corridors are wide, spacious and convenient, and the whole establishment is handsomely fitted and furnished and elegant in all its appointments, fixtures and upholstery. The "Queen's" is in every way a really first-class hotel, and its rates must be considered most moderate when compared with the great advantages it offers. The wines and liquors are of the best quality, and Mr. Sheraton, its esteemed proprietor, spares no effort or expense to provide every comfort for those who

a high order, and which in all their details can well compare with those of any other place in the Dominion. Amongst the most popular and favorite houses of entertainment here is the far-famed Queen's Hotel, which is certainly entitled to primary mention in this connection. The use was established fifteen years ago by Mr. Nelson, as

make his house their headquarters. Mr. Sheraton is a native of St. John, N. B., and thoroughly understands every detail of this business.

The Star Manufacturing Co.
(Limited.) Capital, Stock \$200,000; Office 72 Bedford Row, Halifax, N. S., Works, Dartmouth N.S.;

class contemporary
st and most popular
skies are handled, as
ally being made of
The characteristics
policy of this house
ersal consideration,
ons has made this
t one, not alone in
aritime Provinces,
the trade extends,
o purchasers are of
er. All orders are
earnest desire of
rit by the strictest
r, a continuance of
ded this house for
ividual members of
Kelley and John
y, who rank as pro-
y and who are in a
nd benefits in their
itors can accord.
ess fifteen hands
ve horses are used

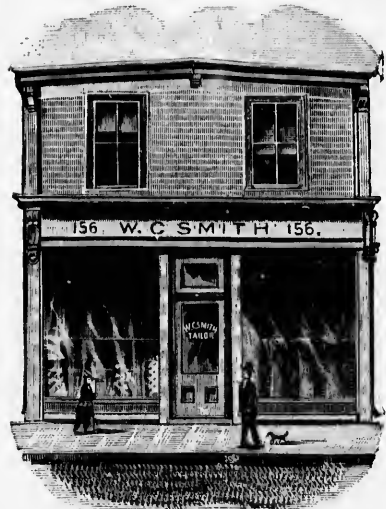
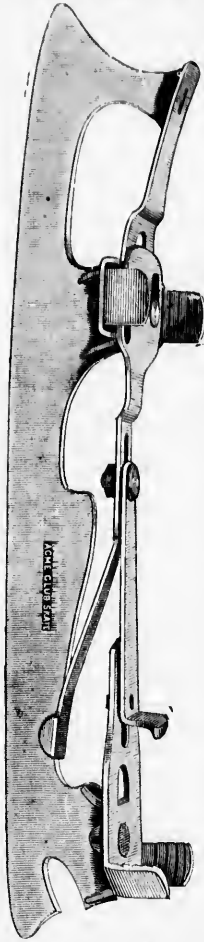
Druggist, Corner
is the prerogative
me of need, to ad-
d as such the pro-
the grateful con-
estion the validity
represented in this
e establishment of
oted as one of the
his section of the
ished by this gen-
eriod the reputa-
possession of high
well proved. The
tly located at the
reets, opposite the
handsomely furn-
h a fully equipped
a full line of pure,
rable and popular
s' supplies, toilet
ey goods, and the
ower also carries
of superior brands
easant smoke may
attention is given
family recipes,
e personal super-
e and reliability.
s for which this
entioned Power's
rilla, and Power's
ll of which com-
Mr. Power is a
emed member of
ova Scotia; he is
Irish Society.

F. G. Parker, President; H. Goudge, Secretary — In reviewing the various enterprises that have contributed to extend the commercial importance of

Halifax, it is interesting to note the advances that have been made in each industry. It is particularly within the scope of this work to enter into details of these various representative establishments and to describe the facts of the rise and progress of each separate enterprise. There is no country where skating is so vigorously prosecuted as in this, and it seems as natural for the Canadian to skate as to walk; it is thus obvious that the manufacture of skates must rank as a very important industry. An establishment which has gained a national reputation is that so widely known as "The Starr Manufacturing Co.," sole manufacturers of Genuine Acme Skates. This house dates its inception back to the year 1864 when it was established by Mr. John Starr and others. The products of the establishment at once met with popular favor, and so great was the demand for them, a joint stock company was incorporated in 1868, with a capital of \$60,000, which in 1874 was increased to \$200,000. The factory and buildings are located at Dartmouth, where they cover a wide area, the main building, three storeys in height, 120 feet in length, is used exclusively for the manufacture of skates and is equipped with the most approved machinery and appliances and has a capacity of upwards of 100,000 pairs annually. These products comprise all sizes and qualities of Genuine Acme Skates, surpassing all others in simplicity, security and durability. The efforts of this company are by no means confined to skates, as they also manufacture cut nails, ship and railroad spikes, bolts and nuts of various descriptions, shovels, presses and dies for lobster cans, etc., etc. The company has also undertaken contract work outside its own establishment of considerable magnitude, having erected several large bridges on

line of Intercolonial Railway, notably the structures at Elmsdale and steel swing bridge connecting Halifax and Dartmouth at the Narrows, also several highway bridges for the Provincial Government in different parts of the province, the large airing courts and fire escapes at Mount Hope Asylum and the beautiful gates at entrance to Point Pleasant Park. All goods turned out from these works are manufactured of the best material procurable for their respective purposes and are warranted to give entire satisfaction.

W. C. Smith, Fine Tailoring, 156 Hollis Street, Halifax, N. S.—A representative establishment and one that is foremost in fashionable circles is that of Mr. W. C. Smith, of 156 Hollis Str. et. This business was founded some three years ago by the present proprietor, and since its inception, Mr. Smith has brought to bear great practical skill and experience, which coupled with his keen appreciation of a first class trade, has placed him in the highest position, as regard those who accord him their custom. He occupies handsome and commodious premises, 30x40 feet in dimensions, where is carried a splendid stock of the finest productions of British looms, which are imported direct, and the most fastidious and critical cannot



fail to be suited at this prominent establishment. All trimmings, satins and silks, used in the production of the garments are made by the most noted foreign manufacturers. The facilities of the house for the prompt fulfillment of orders are absolutely unexcelled, and embrace a large staff of experienced workmen, whose operations are all conducted under the personal supervision of the proprietor. Mr. Smith has lived in Halifax for the last four years, prior to which he for some time resided in the States; he has studied his profession in the leading schools of fashion and is enabled to guarantee every satisfaction to his patrons.

A
116
diffi
gene
whil

the busi
characte
inception
for deal
that whi

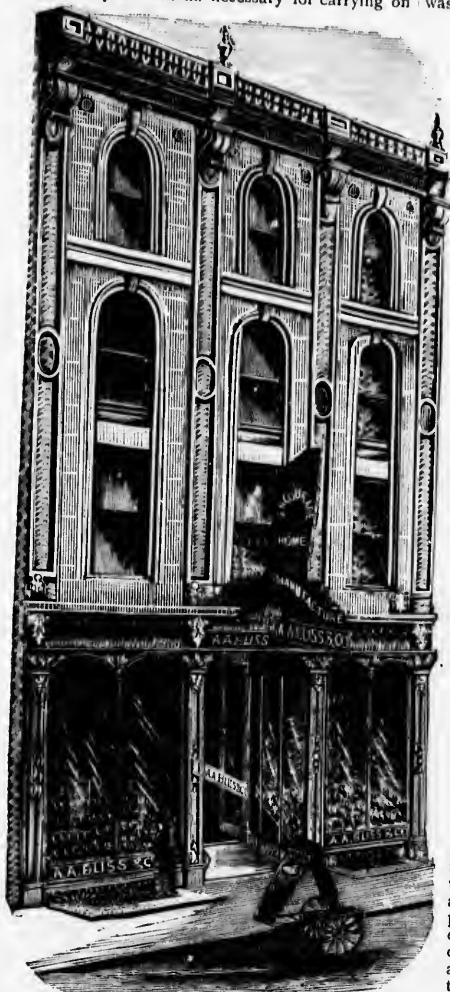
A. A. Bliss & Co., Boots and Shoes, 116 Granville Street.—It would be extremely difficult to name a branch of business of more general importance than that of boots and shoes, while the qualifications necessary for carrying on

& Larsen, whose house of business is located at 166 Granville Street. This enterprise dates its inception to nine years ago, when it was first started by Mr. A. A. Bliss, which, two years later was changed to A. A. Bliss & Co., till in February

of the present year the firm disposed of their retail business to the present proprietors, trading under firm name of A. A. Bliss & Co. The premises occupied afford every facility for the storage and display of stock and the prompt prosecution of business, comprising a large and commodious store 25x60 feet in dimensions, with three flats above, similar in size, used as warehouses. The ample stock carried is composed of direct importations from England and the States, as well as goods of home manufacture, all of which bear the enviable reputation of elegance, style, fit and durability, which in their selection bear evidence of the thorough knowledge and excellent judgment of Messrs. Downie & Larsen. A large city and provincial trade is done, employment being furnished to seven hands. In all lines the highest standard is aimed at, and goods are sold at the lowest margin compatible with a living business. Of the individual members of this firm Mr. George Downie was born in Halifax, while Mr. Theo Larsen is a native of Denmark, but for ten years has been a resident of this city. Both are thorough practical business men, whose earnest efforts are to give thorough satisfaction in both quality and prices of goods to all their patrons. Mr. Downie is a Sergeant in the 63rd Rifles, and is also a member of the Union Protective Company. This firm have introduced a new Crescent Heel Plate Machine for use in their business. The advantages of a heel plate for rubber boots and shoes to prevent the heels from cutting through are so apparent to every one that no argument or explanation is necessary. This firm have the absolute control of this machine in the city of Halifax, thus affording their customers and the public in general an opportunity of getting an article for their rubbers which cannot be obtained from any similar establishment.

Acadia Drug Store, M. F. Eagar, Wholesale and Retail Chemist and Druggist, 153 & 155 Hollis Street.—When we consider the great number of mishaps that have taken place from ignorance, carelessness and want of experience in compounding prescriptions and medicines, it is a matter of congratulation to point out to the citizens of Halifax a pharmacy where the high character of its management renders such mistakes absolutely impossible. Such a one is that of Mr. M. F. Eagar, proprietor of the Acadia Drug Store, 153 and 155 Hollis Street, which was founded forty-five years ago, and since its inception has attained a liberal and influential patronage, both wholesale and retail, owing to the unsurpassed character and

the business successfully are of such an exacting character. A prominent house which since its inception has always enjoyed a solid reputation for dealing only in reliable and first-class goods is that which is now controlled by Messrs. Downie



ably the structures
e connecting Hali-
s, also several high-
government in dif-
large airing courts
Asylum and the
nt Pleasant Park
works are manufac-
le for their respec-
o give entire satis-

oring, 156 Hollis
entative establish-
fashionable circles
156 Hollis Str. et.
he three years ago
ince its inception,
reat practical skill
l with his keen
le, has placed him
those who accord
es handsome and
et in dimensions,
x of the finest pro-
ch are imported
and critical cannot



ent establishment.
used in the pro-
ade by the most
e facilities of the
nt of orders are
race a large staff
operations are all
supervision of the
ed in Halifax for
hich he for some
s studied his pro-
fashion and is en-
tion to his patrons.

quality of the drugs and chemicals carried, as well as of the various pharmaceutical preparations. The premises occupied comprise a spacious and substantial four storey building, 30x75 feet in dimensions, where is contained a large and varied stock of the finest drugs and chemicals, imported



from England and manufactured on the premises, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and reputation, fancy toilet articles, perfumery, leeches and indeed every article that may be thought of in connection with a first-class establishment of

this kind. The house acts as agents for the celebrated mineral waters of Vichy and all other mineral and aerated waters. Silk elastic stockings, knee-caps, abdominal belts, hot water bottles, air and water pillows and cushions, trusses, etc., are always carried in stock in every variety made. There is no department of the drug business so important as the careful, conscientious and intelligent compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes and this branch holds a paramount position in this establishment. All modern appliances have been provided to secure accuracy, and no one more fully appreciates the responsibility than does Mr. Eagar. For this purpose he is supplied with the purest English drugs and is assisted by only qualified and experienced hands, whose operations are performed under his personal supervision. Chemical science has of late years made most rapid progress, and there has been greater skill and ability displayed as regards the best methods of bringing remedies to bear upon various diseases. The pharmaceutical preparations of Mr. Eagar are well known, and the Acadia Drug Store has a wide reputation, and this house is also agent for the Golden Scale Pepsin; Grimault & Co. medicines, Paris; Rigaud & Co. perfumes and Spratt's dog biscuits and medicines. This establishment gives employment to thirteen hands and does a trade which reaches all parts of the Maritime Provinces. Mr. Eagar is a native of Halifax and is one of the most esteemed of our prominent business men, while he is possessed of high professional attainments.

Robert Wallace, Importer and Dealer in Watches, Clocks, Jewelry, Sewing Machines, &c., 104 Upper Water Street.—The trade in jewelry in this country has in the last twenty years or so



been most materially developed and now forms a very important and necessary feature of commerce. It is a well known fact that the trade of a watch-maker and jeweler is one of the most difficult to

acquire the we
pert in
establi
Upper
period
tion ar
premis
store is
ment o
which
experie
ver wa
includi
plain an
stones,
all thos
jewelry
receives
perience
guarant
also dea
brated
machine
are so w
they em
chines, l
ners, gen
they are
in Count
fax for fi
assistant
line and
business

John
Groceries
and Lique

REPRESENTATIVE BUSINESS MEN.

acquire. Mr. Robert Wallace enjoys in Halifax the well earned reputation of being a thorough expert in all branches of his trade. He has been established in business at his present location, 191 Upper Water Street, for fifteen years, and in that period has built up a wide and substantial connection amongst the best class of customers. The premises utilized are spacious and convenient, his store is tastefully arranged and a very rich assortment of general jewelry is displayed to view, and which bears evidence of careful selection by an experienced hand. It embraces fine gold and silver watches of European and American makes, including the celebrated Elgin and Waltham, also plain and fancy rings, set in all kinds of precious stones, clocks, lockets, silver and plated ware, and all those various articles usually kept in first-class jewelry houses. Repairing of watches and clocks receives careful and expeditious attention by experienced mechanics, while all goods sold are fully guaranteed to be as represented. Mr. Wallace also deals in sewing machines, handling the celebrated "New Williams" and "Whites"; these machines have been before the public so long and are so well known as scarcely to need comment; they embrace all the improvements of other machines, have a wide range of work, while for neatness, general excellence and moderation in price they are excelled by none. Mr. Wallace was born in County Antrim, Ireland, and has been in Halifax for fifteen years. He employs none but skilled assistants and is an expert judge of goods in his line and an energetic, enterprising and courteous business man.

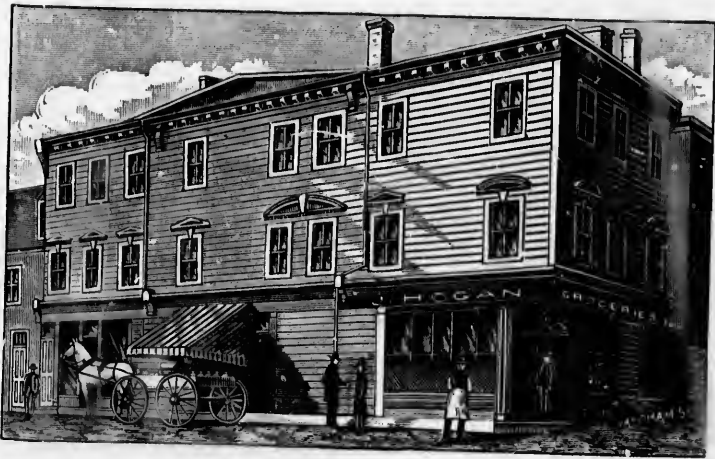
When we consider the vast number of articles that are now comprised under the heading of general groceries, it is not to be wondered at, that this branch of trade is of such vast importance and attracts the enterprise of so many of our leading business men. Amongst those who have been long established in this line, and who have gained a well deserved reputation for the quality and purity of their goods is Mr. John Hogan, of 66 Grafton Street. This business dates its inception back to sixteen years ago, when it was founded by the present proprietor, since when the trade of the house has visibly developed and extended. The premises which are most desirably located at the corner of Prince Street, comprise a very commodious store, 30x60 feet in dimensions, with a department 15x30 feet devoted to wines and liquors. The stock carried is full and comprehensive, including a choice selection of family supplies, in the line of staple and fancy groceries, and general provisions, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, breakfast cereals, fine teas from China and Japan, coffees from Java, Mocha and South America, spices, sugars, condiments, table delicacies and in short everything necessary to the complete equipment of a first class store of the kind. A fine stock is also carried of wines, ales and spirits, both foreign and domestic, of pure quality and entirely free from adulteration, the high reputation Mr. Hogan has for so many years enjoyed being an excellent guarantee for their reliability. This gentleman is a native of Ireland, but has lived in Halifax since a boy, he is one of our most respected and enterprising men of business, and is a member of the Irish

agents for the cele-
and all other min-
elastic stockings,
water bottles, air
trusses, etc., are
very variety made.
drug business so
enthus and intels-
prescriptions
ch holds a para-
ent. All modern
secure accuracy,
tes the responsi-
this purpose] he
ish drugs and is
perienced hands.
nder his personal
as of late years
there has been
ed as regards the
es to bear upon
euthical prepara-
n, and the Acadia
n, and this house
e Pepsin; Grim-
gaud & Co. per-
and medicines.
ment to thirteen
aches all parts of
gar is a native of
esteemed of our
is possessed of

er and Dealer in
; Machines, &c.,
nde in jewelry in
enty years or so



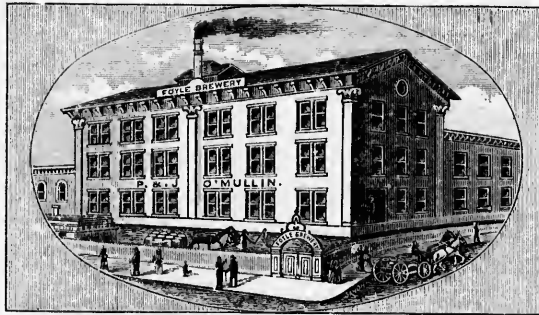
nd now forms a
ce of commerce.
ade of a watch-
most difficult to



John Hogan, General Dealer in Choice Groceries and Country Produce, also Ales, Wines and Liquors, 66 Grafton, Corner Prince Street.—

Charitable Society, promoted for the assistance of destitute and deserving Irishmen.

P. & J. O'Mullin, Brewers, 16, 18 and 20 Artz Lane.—Beer is the national drink of the Anglo-Saxon race, and wherever descendants of that race are to be found as peopling a country, there the brewing interests are of the greatest importance. It was at one time believed that only in Germany could be produced lager and the lighter kinds of beer, while strong ales and stout were confined to Great Britain. In these departments of commerce and manufacture, as in most other branches of industrial pursuit, it will be found that Canadian enterprise can cope with any country, and in the line of ales and beers, it is only necessary to compare the products of the well known Foyle Brewery, owned by the firm of Messrs. P. & J. O'Mullin, with those of any foreign manufacture. The gentlemen at the head of this enterprise do a very large business as brewers of India pale and mild ales, brown stout and table beer, while they have attained a wide spread reputation as sole manufacturers of Kraizer, cinnamon and white spruce beers, which are harmless, non-intoxicating beverages, refreshing and re-vivifying and free from all deleterious compound. This



business has been in the possession of the present proprietors for the last twenty-four years, during which, a large trade has been built up, and which is of a steadily increasing nature. The premises utilized have a frontage on Artz Lane of 100 feet, with a depth of 350 feet, the brewery being equipped with the most approved modern appliances that can in any way facilitate the manufacture of a superior article in ales and beers, which, whenever introduced cannot fail to give every satisfaction. The large trade done by the Foyle Brewery is the best proof of the popularity of its products, which find a ready market in all sections of the Maritime Provinces. The whole business is conducted with peculiar regard to the quality and purity of its ales, in which only the very best hops and malt are used, and a liberal policy of dealing has always characterized the company, and the marked success of the enterprise is the fruits of its able management. The head of this house is Mr. Patrick O'Mullin, the present esteemed Mayor of Halifax, who came out here from Londonderry, Ireland, and started this business in connection with Mr. J. O'Mullin. The last named gentleman

died a few years since, and was succeeded in the business by his son, Mr. J. C. O'Mullin. The gentlemen connected with this industry possess all the necessary qualifications to win success; they are thoroughly practical brewers, and personally superintend the brewing and malting, and as regards skill, capital, care and intelligence, everything is at hand; the appliances and machinery used are complete in every detail, and especially adapted for the most thorough and scientific prosecution of work, while employment is given to thirty-five hands. In the Canadian section of the Colonial Exhibition, the neat trophy of the Messrs. P. & J. O'Mullin was greatly admired. This trophy consisted of circular shelves rising one above the other in pyramidal form (loaded with bottles of ale and stout) till the apex was reached, being crowned with a single bottle. The whole rested on a maltster's cask, and was enclosed by a railing, supported by four huge wooden bottles at the corners that gave a grand effect to the whole trophy. The neatness of design was complete, and the general *tout ensemble* made it one of the most admired beer or wine trophies in the exhibition.

The beers of this now celebrated brewery have been highly prized, and connoisseurs pronounced them equal to any on exhibition. The exhibit consisted of quarts and pints of ale and stout, and kilderkins of both on draught. The mellow flavor of the ale, free from any harshness or acidity of taste, was marked by all competent judges, and many English beer-drinkers compared it quite favorably with either their celebrated Bass or Burton. The beer was unaffected by the great climatic changes that it was subject to by its removal from Halifax to London, and turned out as fine, clear and mellow

as anyone could desire.

William Jakeman, P. V. S., Veterinary Surgeon, Cor. Doyle & Hastings Streets.—Thoroughly equipped veterinary schools are maintained in all civilized countries, and not a few of the leading scientific minds of the age have been devoted to research and investigation in this interesting and important science. Mr. William Jakeman takes deservedly high rank in this profession. He is the only veterinary surgeon in the city and was appointed by the Government as P. V. S. for the Province; in connection with this official position Mr. Jakeman attends all parts of Nova Scotia during the year, while he is also Inspector of the Quarantine Station near Bedford. Mr. Jakeman studied at McGill College, Montreal, and holds a diploma from that institution. He commenced the practice of his profession here seven years ago, occupying suitable premises at the corner of Doyle and Hastings Streets, where he has every accommodation for sick horses, and where equine patients can receive all attention. During his residence here Mr. Jakeman has earned the repute of a skill-

ful and thorough profession of a horse breeder. P. E. I. city; he Association.

J. Grocers Hollis of this and dis our leac houses tion in Co., wh

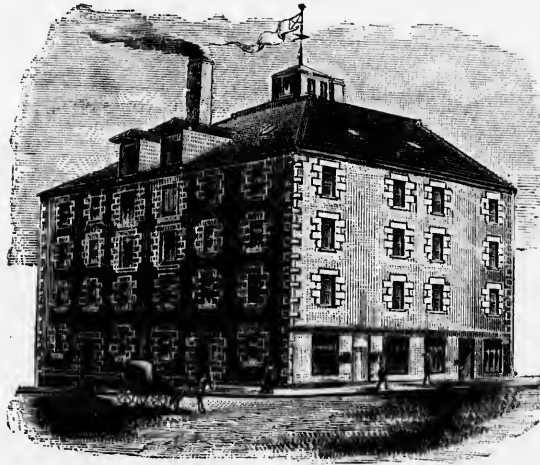
of 251 an start: d m its incept magnitud which ex inces. West Inc connectio pose of a terms, pr The prem building, mensions ample ac The stock line of st fresh and market p enable th

as succeeded in the
C. O'Mullin. The
industry possess all
to win success; they
pers, and personally
d malting, and as
intelligence, every-
ances and machinery
etail, and especially
and scientific pro-
sment is given to
adian section of the
rophy of the Messrs.
ly admired. This
shelves rising one
form (loaded with
e apex was reached,
bottle. The whole
d was enclosed by a
e wooden bottles at
effect to the whole
n was complete, and
it one of the most
s in the exhibition.
c of this now cele-
ewery have been
ed, and connoisseurs
iced them equal
n exhibition. The
sisted of quarts and
le and stout, and
of both on draught.
w flavor of the ale,
any harshness or
taste, was marked
petent judges, and
lish beer-drinkers
it quite favorably
r their celebrated
urton. The beer
ected by the great
anges that it was
y its removal from
London, and turned
e, clear and mellow

ful and able practitioner, and one who can be thoroughly relied upon in his business and profession; he is both a practical and theoretical judge of a horse, and gives special attention to examining horses for soundness. Mr. Jakeman was born in P. E. I. and has been seven years a resident of this city; he is a member of the Montreal Veterinary Association and an esteemed member of the profession.

J. S. Maclean & Co., Wholesale Grocers and Commission Merchants, 251 and 253 Hollis Street.—No branch of the wholesale trade of this city has been conducted with greater vigor and discretion and with more substantial results than that of groceries. In this pursuit many of our leading citizens are engaged, and amongst those houses which occupy a distinctly prominent position in this line, is that of Messrs. J. S. Maclean & Co., wholesale grocers and commission merchants,

temporarily. The firm are also agents for the Bras d'Or Steam Navigation, Co., (Limited). In all their transactions it is the desire of this reliable house to merit, by the strict principles of mercantile honor, a continuance of the liberal support it has enjoyed for so long a number of years. Mr. Maclean, the head of this house, who is of Scotch descent, ranks as one of the leading citizens of Halifax; he is President of the Bank of Nova Scotia, one of the Governors of Dalhousie College, one of the managers of the School of the Blind, Chairman of the Committee of the Halifax Protestant Industrial School, President of the Y. M. C. A., Vice-President of the Nova Scotia Marine Insurance Co., a member of the Committee of the Nova Scotia Bible Society, on the Publication Committee of the British American Book and Tract Society, Director of the Nova Scotia Sugar Refinery and one of the Executive Committee of the Chamber of Commerce; in short in all movements



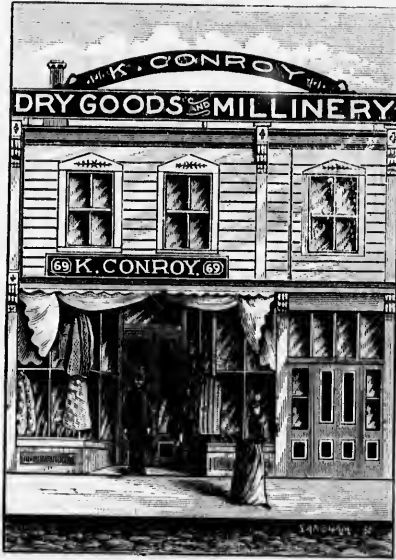
P. V. S., Veter-
Hastings Streets.—
y schools are main-
s, and not a few of
the age have been
tion in this interest-
William Jakeman
his profession. He
in the city and was
as P. V. S. for the
his official position
s of Nova Scotia
o Inspector of the
rd. Mr. Jakeman
ntreal, and holds a
He commenced
re seven years ago,
the corner of Doyle
has every accom-
ere equine patients
ring his residence
e repute of a skill-

of 251 and 253 Hollis Street. This enterprise was started many years ago by Mr. Maclean, and since its inception has steadily developed till its present magnitude has been attained, controlling a trade which extends to all parts of the Maritime Provinces. The firm are large importers of tea and West India produce, and their wide and first class connection places them in a position to readily dispose of all consignments on the most favorable terms, prompt returns in all cases being made. The premises occupied consist of a spacious stone building, four storeys in height, 50x60 feet in dimensions, facing on three streets which affords ample accommodation for the storing of goods. The stock carried is most full and complete in the line of staple and fancy groceries, all of which are fresh and of good quality, and are sold at the lowest market prices; the great facilities of the house enable them to compete favorably with all con-

having for their object the benefit of his fellow-citizens Mr. Maclean has ever taken an active interest.

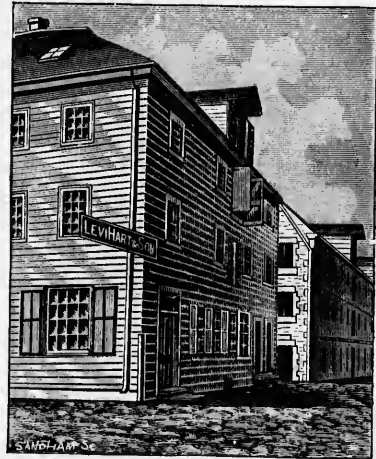
K. Conroy, Dry Goods, Millinery and Gents' Furnishings, 69 Gottingen Street.—In the progressive age in which we now live, it will be noticed that ladies are equally successfully conducting business operations which in a by gone generation were entirely confined to the male sex. Especially do ladies find an active and congenial field of enterprise in the dry goods trade, and it seems peculiarly fitting that this pursuit, which comprises so many articles exclusively used by ladies, should be conducted by one of their own sex. Miss Kate Conroy has for several years been prominently identified with the dry goods interests of the city. For five years she was located on the opposite side of the street to where she now is,

but two years ago her steadily increasing trade demanded larger premises, and she removed to her present quarters at 69 Gottingen Street, where she occupies a commodious store, 20x45 feet in dimensions, and there conducts a thriving business in



dry goods, millinery and gents' furnishings. Miss Conroy has had a successful commercial career since the inception of her enterprise, and this result is mainly due to her own zeal and energy in keeping nothing in stock but what she could with every confidence commend to her patrons, by which system of straightforward dealing she has steadily retained her connection. She imports her goods chiefly from Upper Canada and the States, and buying for cash in the cheapest markets, she is enabled to quote the very lowest prices. Her stock is a complete and varied one in the line of staple and fancy dry goods; the millinery department contains all the latest fashions of the day; in gents' furnishings everything necessary for the complete stocking of a gentleman's wardrobe can be found, while Miss Conroy also deals in oil cloths and stair carpets, etc. This lady is a native of Halifax, and is popular with and esteemed by all who know her. She gives employment to six assistants, and her establishment will ever be found a most desirable medium for obtaining anything in the dry goods line; popular prices prevail, courteous attention is paid to all, and emolument is sought rather by increased sales than by large individual profits; no old stock is allowed to accumulate on the shelves, and the novelties of the season, as soon as introduced to the trade, will be found here.

L. Hart & Son, General Commission Merchants, 153 Lower Water Street.—The general commission business forms a most important factor in the commercial fabric of this city, and brings into this department of mercantile life a large number of our most prominent citizens. Amongst those who have more recently embarked in this important pursuit due mention must be made of the firm of Messrs. L. Hart & Son, whose offices and warehouses are located at 153 Lower Water Street. These gentlemen, who are natives of the Province, are active, energetic commission merchants, well posted on the market, with established connections, and being always prompt in making returns, they have laid the foundation of a flourishing business, which each year will materially develop and add to. They do a large West India trade, and also export to the States and Upper Canada. They handle fish in large quantities, also molasses, sugar and general fishing supplies. They occupy three large fish stores, specially arranged for storage purposes, also a spacious stone warehouse, three storeys in height, 40x105 feet in dimensions, while an average of twenty hands are given active employment. The individual members of this firm are Messrs. Levi and F. W. Hart, both well-known and highly regarded here; they have taken a prominent place among the merchants of their line, and no more prompt, honorable, or capable commission merchants are to be found in Halifax.



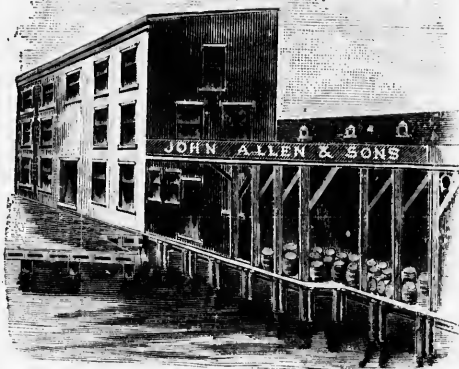
Their experience and ability are the best guarantees of their perfect knowledge of every detail of their business, and we are assured that all dealing with them will find them courteous, enterprising and upright gentlemen with whom to establish pleasant, profitable and permanent commercial relations. By the exercise of sound commercial principles, this firm is destined to achieve a prominence and patronage accorded only to those whose operations are based on the strict principles of mercantile probity.

John
mission 1

Street.—They are without the continent, United States applied. This was last year a million of fish forms Province. engaged in the present and re fish and co John Allen fished one, John Allen him as an sons, Messrs. In 1880, Mr. G. James Allen though he Spacious pr as Allen's descriptions are shipped A general c signments r having ever enjoys a fi interested i to the fitting requisites in provisions, Allen is a na as one of career in b merited succ

Arthur
chant and D
Wharf, Low

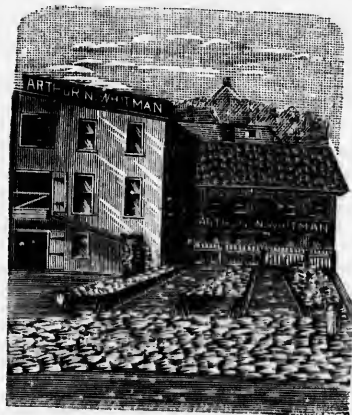
John Allen & Sons, Fish and Commission Merchants, Allen's Wharf, Lower Water



Street.—The fisheries of the Maritime Provinces are without doubt superior to all others on this continent, and from them the markets of the United States and West Indies are largely supplied. The value of the fisheries of Nova Scotia was last year computed at between eight and nine million of dollars; it is obvious that the trade in fish forms one of the chief sources of wealth in the Province. Many of our leading citizens are engaged in this important trade, and a very prominent and reliable firm who do a large business as fish and commission merchants is that of Messrs. John Allen & Sons. This house is an old established one, having been founded in 1857, by Mr. John Allen. For twenty years it was conducted by him as an individual enterprise, but in 1877, his sons, Messrs. James and George Allen joined him. In 1880, Mr. John Allen died, and in the following year Mr. George Allen also died, so that now Mr. James Allen is the sole surviving proprietor, though he still retains the old well known title. Spacious premises are occupied at what is known as Allen's Wharf, Lower Water Street, and all descriptions of dry and pickled fish, fish oils, etc. are shipped in large quantities to the West Indies. A general commission business is carried, all consignments receiving prompt attention, Mr. Allen having every facility for handling goods, while he enjoys a first class connection. He is himself interested in several fishing craft, and also attends to the fitting out of vessels, supplying all necessary requisites in the way of fishing tackle, nets and provisions, as well as rubber goods, etc. Mr. Allen is a native of Halifax, and deservedly ranks as one of our most reliable merchants, whose career in business has been attended with well merited success.

Arthur N. Whitman, Commission Merchant and Dealer in Fish and Fish Oil, Stevens' Wharf, Lower Water Street.—The chief natural

wealth of Nova Scotia consists in her fisheries, which are the richest and most productive of any portion of the American continent. The bays and harbors of this fertile island teem with fish of various kinds—mackerel, herring, cod, haddock, halibut, hake, pollock, shad, smelt, perch, etc., while lobsters and shell fish are also abundant. It is but natural to suppose that the trade in fish in connection with Nova Scotia would be a large and important one, when it is assumed that the annual value of her fisheries approaches ten million of dollars. Amongst those prominently identified with this branch of industry is Mr. Arthur N. Whitman, of Lower Water Street, who as a commission merchant in fish occupies a very leading position. Enjoying the full confidence of those interested in the fisheries, he at all times commands a liberal market, and ships in large quantities to the West Indies and the United States, doing a large business in fish and fish oil. As a buyer of hake sounds, Mr. Whitman holds a very distinctive position, and in this line does the biggest trade of any connected with this industry. The premises occupied by him on Stevens' Wharf, comprise two spacious warehouses, the one a three storey building 40x60 feet in size, and the other two storeys 30x50 feet. In the prosecution of this business a number of hands are employed, and the trade is one which is steadily growing. Mr. Whitman is a native of Canso, in this Province, and is well



acquainted with every detail of this business; he is a gentleman well known in commercial circles, and those entrusting their consignments to him may rely on his faithfully discharging his duties connected therewith to the best interests of his patrons.

General Commission Street.—The general most important factor this city, and brings a life a large number of citizens. Amongst those who have embarked in this business must be made of John Allen & Sons, whose offices are situated at 153 Lower Water Street. They are natives of the Province, and as a commission merchant, with established connections, is prompt in making arrangements for the foundation of a flour-warehouse, which will materially increase the trade in a large West India market. The States and Upper Canada, also large quantities, also being supplied. They are especially arranged for the storage of stone ware-houses, of 100 feet in dimensions, and are given active members of this firm, both well-known and they have taken a prominent position in the mercantile of their Province, or capable of being found in Halifax.



the best guarantee of every detail of business, that all dealing with this business, enterprising men, to establish a permanent commercial connection, sound commercial connections, to achieve a prominent position to those whose principles of

Mackintosh & McInnis, Builders, Lumber Dealers, Etc., Lower Water Street—There is no more important industry in a growing community or one in which its exponents are in greater demand than that of the builder and contractor. One of the oldest and most prosperous establishments, devoted to this pursuit in this city is that which forms the immediate subject of this sketch. In 1865, Messrs. Mackintosh & McInnis, having by long apprenticeship become thorough masters of the trade, began business as builders and contractors and dealers in all kinds of lumber. Their skill and industry soon became known and the business flourished apace, till now a large annual trade is done, which according to seasons of special activity requires the assistance of from twenty-five to fifty hands. Their offices are situate at 56 Lower Water Street, and they have also three buildings, each three storeys in height, and which cover about half an acre of ground, which are used for the storage of lumber. Everything necessary for building purposes of the very best materials



can always be obtained here at reasonable prices, both in rough and planed lumber, laths, shingles, doors, sash, etc., supplies being obtained from Upper Canada, as well as in the local markets. Messrs. Mackintosh & McInnis have long since acquired a high reputation in their business for solid and reliable work, and enjoy the esteem of commercial circles throughout the city. They erected the grain elevator at the Intercolonial terminus, the only one of its kind in the city. This house is fully prepared to execute any building undertaking, not only promptly, but with that intelligent apprehension of design which makes its efforts so highly appreciated; they furnish estimates for buildings of every description, and make contracts of all kinds of work in their line of business. Of the individual members of this co-partnership both are natives of Halifax and both have been members of the City Council; they are personally highly respected, and their house is so managed and conducted as to be a credit to the commercial and building interests of the city.

George Thompson, Manufacturer of Brooms, Brushes, and all kinds of Woodenware, Office and Salesroom, 13 & 15 Bedford Row.—The number and variety of the manufactures of Halifax are such as can in every way most favorably compare with those of any other city of similar size.

The ordinary sweeping broom and all kinds of brushes which look small things in themselves constitute a prominent industry here. The leading house manufacturing these goods is Mr. George Thompson, who for the last twelve or fourteen years has been engaged in the making of brooms, and who, four years ago, added to that department the manufacture of brushes and woodenware. The office and salesroom are situate at 13 & 15 Bedford Row, where a four storey building affords ample accommodation for storage purposes, the broom factory is also located here and gives employment to six hands, here are made all kinds and varieties of carpet, parlor, kitchen and whisk brooms. The brush factory is at North-West common and is fully equipped with every appliance and modern machinery necessary, the motive force being supplied by a 35 horse power engine; the building is a two storey structure, 50x80 feet in dimensions, and employment is furnished to twelve hands. All kinds of brushes for every imaginable use, as well as washboards and other woodenware are turned out here. Everything is made in the most careful way from the very best materials, and for neatness, elegance of finish and durability, the products of this establishment are not surpassed by any. A large trade of a steadily increasing nature is done, which reaches to all sections of the Maritime Provinces. Mr. Thompson has lived for many years in Halifax and is a gentleman of thorough business ability.

Cummings & Myers, Tinsmiths, Plumbers, Gas-Fitters, Locksmiths, Etc., 73 Gottingen Street.—As a sanitary measure for the promotion of health the plumbing trade occupies a position in the front rank of modern improvements, and has become an absolute necessity in this progressive age. The firm of Messrs. Cummings & Myers occupies a deservedly prominent position, and well merits the substantial trade connection enjoyed. This business was established eight years ago by Mr. Cummings, but in order to meet the demands of an increasing trade, he two years since associated with him as a partner Mr. Myers, since when the firm has existed under its present constitution. The premises occupied are spacious and commodious, consisting of a store, 24x40 feet, with a workshop, 18x20 feet in size; here is carried a complete assortment of plumbers, steam and gas fitters' supplies, as also kitchen furnishings, stoves and linings, hot water boilers, baths, sinks, water closets, and house furnishing hardware. All kinds of goods are manufactured in tin and sheet iron ware, moderate prices prevail throughout and all orders receive prompt attention. Everything in the way of plumbing, ventilating, steam and gas fitting is executed, contracts are entered into and the complete fitting up of buildings of all kinds is satisfactorily accomplished. Hot air furnaces are erected, ranges and boilers are fixed in position, and all kinds of jobbing is performed, employment being given to six competent assistants. The individual members of this co-partnership are Messrs. P. J. Cummings and J. E. Myers, both natives of the city and thoroughly experienced in

their bus-
with this e-
but perma-

Cunn-
S. A. Whi-
chants, 71-
modities t-
material r-
be classed
quantities
shipped to
important
and comm-
special ref-
and flour
factors in
merce of tl-

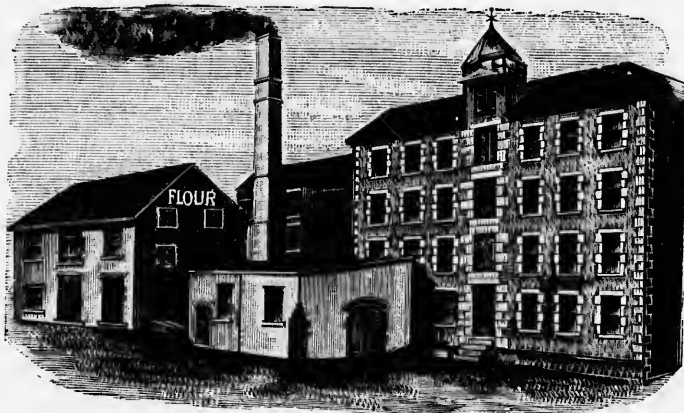
it is of gen-
in it, but t-
the well kn-
the manufa-
ling of gr-
Cunningha-
established
dates its in-
was started
were succee-
Messrs. Cu-
employ of t-
considerabl-
managemen-
acquainted
business tra-
to mammoth
bearing on

om and all kinds of things in themselves try here. The lead- these goods is Mr. the last twelve or four- ed in the making of s ago, added to that re of brushes and salesroom are situate re a four storey build- ing for storage pur- also located here and ls, here are made all parlor, kitchen and factory is at North- equipped with every inery necessary, the by a 35 horse power wo storey structure, d employment is fur- kinds of brushes for as washboards and are turned out here. in the most careful best materials, and ce of finish and dur- ts of this establish- rpassed by any. A dily increasing nature ches to all sections of inces. Mr. Thomp- ny years in Halifax of thorough business

their business, and relations once entered into with this establishment will prove not only pleasant, but permanent and profitable.

Cunningham & Curren. Successors to S. A. White & Co., Flour and Commission Merchants, 71 Upper Water St. Among the various commodities that rank high among our most important material resources, that of flour may appropriately be classed as among one of the first. The large quantities manufactured in this Province and shipped to this port from Ontario, constitute an important element in considering the industrial and commercial resources of Nova Scotia, with special reference to the City of Halifax. The grain and flour trade is confessedly one of the greatest factors in the astonishing development of the commerce of this country, and everything relating to

offices located at 71 Upper Water Street, com- prise a substantial building, 50x60 feet in size, while they have on the wharf adjoining, a com- modious stone mill, four and a half storeys in height, 40x80 feet in dimensions, fully equipped with the newest machinery and all necessary appliances for the manufacture of the best grades of corn flour, the mill having a capacity for 250 barrels a day, while employment is furnished to eleven hands, four assistants being also required in the office; they also have a flour and grist mill in Truro, where employment is given to five hands. The firm import wheat and corn from Chicago by rail, and from New York, Boston and Baltimore by boat, and for excellence of quality their products cannot be surpassed. As commission merchants, a very large and extended trade is done; amongst the numerous houses represented being Reinecks,



& Myers, Tin- Gas-Fitters, Lock- ington Street, - As a or the promotion of g trade occupies a nt rank of modern d has become an gressive age. The & Myers occupies a n, and well merits ction enjoyed. This t years ago by Mr. eet the demands of ars since associated Myers, since when present constitution. spacious and com- , 24x40 feet, with a e; here is carried a bers, steam and gas a furnishings, stoves baths, sinks, water ware. All kinds tin and sheet iron throughout and all ion. Everything in ting, steam and gas are entered into and ildings of all kinds Hot air furnaces rs are fixed in posi- is performed, em- ppetent assistants. s co-partnership are J. E. Myers, both ghly experienced in

it is of general interest, not alone to those engaged in it, but to all intelligent business men. Among the well known and prominent houses engaged in the manufacturing of flour and meal and the handling of grain and produce is that of Messrs. Cunningham & Curren, successors to the old established firm of S. A. White & Co. This house dates its inception back to the year 1845, when it was started by Messrs. White & Co., who in 1882, were succeeded by the present firm. Prior to this, Messrs. Cunningham & Curren had been in the employ of the original firm for 18 years, during a considerable portion of which they had the chief management of the business, and thus were fully acquainted with every detail of the trade. The business transacted by these gentlemen has grown to mammoth proportions and has a very important bearing on the commerce of the Province. Their

Nephew & Co., of London, England, in teas; Ar- mour & Co., of Chicago, pork packers; Younger & Co., the well-known brewers of Alloa, Scotland; Blood, Wolfe & Co., of Liverpool, bottles of Bass' ale and Guinness' stout, Jolson, Scott & Co., of Highgate, Ont., McDonnell, of Collingwood, and other prominent millers of Ontario, in flour. In short, they handle about 150,000 barrels of bread- stuff a year, some fifty thousand of which they manufacture themselves. Of the individual members of this co-partnership, Mr. George Cunning- ham is a native of Scotland, but for twenty-five years has been a resident of Halifax. Mr. Arthur E. Curren was born in the Province, and settled in Halifax in 1858. The reputation which this house has acquired, and the prominence it has achieved, are due to the energy, enterprise and business abilities of those connected with its management.

TOWN OF DARTMOUTH.

Though scarcely possessing a distinct individual history apart from that of Halifax, still the town of Dartmouth can lay claim to an existence almost as old as that of the city with which it is so closely allied. Halifax was founded in 1749, and in the following year Dartmouth was laid out and settled. It gradually progressed in population and industry, but in 1756 the growing settlement received a severe check, as the Micmac Indians, who had ever been hostile to the English, gathered in the Basin of Minas, ascended the Shubenacadie River in their canoes, and at night surprising the guard, scalped or carried away most of the inhabitants. For nearly thirty years the settlement remained almost neglected, but in 1784 General Parr induced twenty families to remove from Nantucket to carry on the South Sea Fishery. The town was then laid out in a new and improved form, and £1,500 was provided for the inhabitants to erect buildings. The spirit and activity of the new settlers created most flattering hopes of success; but in 1792 the failure of a house in Halifax extensively concerned in the whale fishing, gave a severe check to the Dartmouth establishment, which was soon after ruined. The liberal promises of an English agent induced the Nantucket fishermen to leave Dartmouth for England, they locating at Milford Haven, on the Welsh Coast.

Dartmouth is situate opposite to Halifax, on the east side of the harbor, which at this point is nine-tenths of a mile wide. The city and town are connected by a steam-ferry, which is constantly passing and repassing from early morning till late at night. The landing stages on either end are semi-floating, and teams and wagons can draw straight on the ferry.

The beautiful location of the town makes it a favorable place of residence, and many of our Halifax merchants and others have their private homes here. Dartmouth is a busy, thriving town, with separate corporate powers, and has a population of between four and five thousand. It has several important factories and foundries, chief amongst which are the Skate and Cordage Works, which give employment to a large number of operatives. The town takes its name from the well-known seaport of Devonshire, England, situated at the romantic estuary of the River Dart, many of whose inhabitants are engaged in the Labrador fishing, and which was also the birth place of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, who took possession of Newfoundland for Queen Elizabeth.

It is too often the case with small towns adjoining large cities, that their growth and progress are retarded by proximity to their more important rivals; with Dartmouth it is not so, her development is well assured, and her advancement solid and progressive.

F. G. Dares, Dealer in Groceries and Provisions, &c., Portland Street.—A reliable and representative grocery establishment is that of Mr. F. G. Dares, of Portland Street, who for the last eight years has conducted a thriving business in the town in this line. He is a gentleman of thorough practical experience and has a complete knowledge of every detail of the business, and has always been able to give unqualified satisfaction to his numerous customers. His store is a large and commodious one, 18x35 feet in dimensions, with a warehouse in the rear for flour and feed. In the

large and varied stock carried will be found a full assortment of staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, canned goods of all descriptions, breakfast cereals, condiments, table delicacies, sugars, spices and very fine grades of tea and coffee. Flour, meal, feed and country produce of all kinds are also dealt in; employment is given to two assistants and a horse and wagon are kept for the prompt delivery of goods. Mr. Dares is an enterprising merchant and is deserving of all success.

Ceo
Bath Ro
&c., Wat
to a mo
Dartmou
H. Craig
equipped
and dea
tionery a
ished by
as his t
years ag
Water St
requirem
carries o
20x20 fee
barber's s
ped bath
As a hair
his profes
choice an
goods and
which ar
School bo
stationery
popular b
sundries,
establishm
Craig spa
satisfactio
ing and en
of Halifax
mouth, an
Brigade.
his establi
store.

E. M.
ies, Provi
remarkable
last quarte
and given
any other
ies of life a
of the old
grocery and
ity, is the v
M. Walker
was founde
proprietor,
maintained
and for ha
goods. Mr
able store
thoroughly
sisting of s
provisions,
spices, chee
produce, all
jellies, pres
bacon, hams
it is safe to
in the vicini
having so ex
to them. A
which, in its
of three assi
are kept for
native of D

George H. Craig, Hair Dressing Parlors, Bath Rooms, Dealer in Stationery, Fancy Goods, &c., Water Street.—It would be difficult to point to a more useful or desirable establishment in Dartmouth than that presided over by Mr. George H. Craig. This gentleman owns most handsomely equipped hair dressing parlors and bath rooms and deals in fancy goods, tobacco, cigarettes, stationery and cutlery, etc. This business was established by Mr. Craig in 1870 in another location, but as his trade increased and developed, he eight years ago built his present desirable premises on Water Street, which are specially adapted for the requirements of the comprehensive business he carries on. The store is a neatly appointed one, 20x20 feet in dimensions, with a well furnished barber's shop, 16x20 feet, with thoroughly equipped baths, for hot or cold water in connection. As a hair-dresser Mr. Craig is a perfect master of his profession and in his store will be found a choice and varied assortment of all kinds of fancy goods and useful articles of the best quality and which are offered at the lowest market prices. School books are dealt in, also plain and fancy stationery, albums, the best of cutlery and razors, popular brands of tobaccos and cigarettes, smoking sundries, violin strings and fishing tackle. This establishment is a most popular one, and Mr. Craig spares no efforts on his part to give entire satisfaction to all; he is ever courteous and obliging and enjoys a liberal patronage. He is a native of Halifax, but for many years has lived in Dartmouth, and is a member of the Dartmouth Fire Brigade. Mr. Craig has added a new branch to his establishment that is known as the seven cent store.

E. M. Walker, Dealer in General Groceries, Provisions, Etc., Ochterloney Street.—The remarkable growth of the grocery trade in the last quarter of a century has placed it in a position and given it a prominence that is assured by few if any other industries for so many of the necessities of life are included under this enterprise. One of the oldest established and most prominent grocery and provision establishments in this locality, is the very excellent store conducted by Mr. E. M. Walker, on Ochterloney Street. This business was founded twenty-five years ago by the present proprietor, and during that long period he has ever maintained a high reputation for square dealing and for handling only the very best quality of goods. Mr. Walker occupies a spacious and desirable store 30x40 feet in dimensions, which is thoroughly filled with a very superior stock, consisting of staple and fancy groceries and general provisions, including prime coffees, pure teas and spices, cheese, butter, eggs and general country produce, also canned goods, fancy pickles and jellies, preserved and dried fruits, also flour, bacon, hams, etc. Viewing this stock as a whole, it is safe to say that there is no better to be found in the vicinity, and residents here are fortunate in having so excellent a store conveniently accessible to them. A large and thriving business is done, which, in its administration requires the services of three assistants, while two horses and wagons are kept for delivering goods. Mr. Walker is a native of Dartmouth, and it is due to his own

energy and enterprise that he has built up so successful a business, while he is personally esteemed by all who know him.

Jabez Conrad, Livery Stable, Portland Street.—There can be no question but that the livery system is a great convenience to the general public, and any well conducted establishment of this kind, under careful and liberal management, is sure to succeed. Amongst the establishments which in Dartmouth are held in high regard as great conveniences to all classes, must be ranked the livery and boarding stables of Mr. Jabez Conrad. This business was established by the present proprietor ten years ago, and since its inception at that time, has always been favored with a liberal share of public patronage and support. The premises consist of a large building, specially arranged for carriages and horses, there being ample and first-class accommodation for a number of horses, while ten carriages of various descriptions to suit all purposes, are kept for livery purposes. The horses are of a superior stamp, thoroughly reliable, quiet and free from vice, and good goers. First-class turn outs may be obtained from this establishment at all times at the most moderate rates. Mr. Conrad is himself no mean judge of a horse, and his establishment is conducted on the strictest and most honorable principles, and to this straightforward course may be attributed its trade and importance. Mr. Conrad was born a few miles from Dartmouth; he is a member of the Volunteer Fire Brigade.

H. C. Walker, Dealer in Flour, Meal, Provisions, Etc., Portland Street.—In all the wide diversities of trade and commerce, there is no branch of business that is of more general importance than that of provisions. The grocery trade has in recent years been wonderfully developed, and in its wide extent now includes the great majority of the actual necessities of life. A leading establishment in Dartmouth, dealing in this important pursuit, is that of Mr. H. C. Walker, which is one of the oldest houses in this line in the town. Established twenty-five years ago, the history of this house is one of steady progress and development and a large and substantial trade is now done. Mr. Walker occupies a spacious and commodious store on Portland Street, and deals largely in flour, meal, provisions, etc. In his stock will be found a varied assortment of choice staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, condiments, table delicacies, the very best of teas from China and Japan, coffees from Java, Mocha and South America, and the usual line of grocers' sundries, as kept in all first class establishments, everything being of the very best quality. Mr. Walker enjoys ample facilities and obtains his supplies from both the local markets, as well as Upper Canada. Employment is given to three assistants and two horses are kept busy delivering goods. Mr. Walker is a native of Dartmouth, and has always taken an active interest in public affairs; he is a respected and hard working member of the Town Council, a prominent Conservative, and a prompt, reliable business man.

Alex Hutt, Carriage Builder, Corner Dundas and Portland Streets.—The great desideratum in all carriages is a combination of lightness, strength and durability. These excellent qualities have to a marked degree been attained by Mr. Alexander Hutt, the well-known carriage builder of Dartmouth, the products of whose establishment have a standard reputation. Mr. Hutt established this business seven years ago; he occupies conveniently located premises at the corner of Dundas and Portland Streets, comprising a three storey building, 40x60 feet in dimensions, equipped with every necessary appliance for the prosecution of this business, while employment is furnished to nine hands. All kinds of carriages are made to order in any approved style,—buggies, phaetons, dog carts, sleighs, heavy and light wagons. In the manufacture of these only the very best materials are used, and as none but experienced workmen are employed, the results are a fine line of vehicles, unsurpassed for general excellence and workmanship. An assortment of new and second-hand carriages and sleighs is always on hand. A specialty is made of repairing; charges at all times are moderate, and every satisfaction is guaranteed. Mr. Hutt is a native of Dartmouth, prompt and reliable in all transactions, and those requiring a good carriage at a moderate price, will do well to put themselves in his hands.

N. Russell & Co., Manufacturers of Tin and Sheet Iron Ware, Fish Cans, &c.—Fifty years engaged in one pursuit means a practical experience of a business that no theory could ever give, yet it is now half a century since Mr. N. Russell founded the business of which he is still the head; in 1871 he was joined by his son, Mr. G. J. T. Russell, and the present firm title of N. Russell & Co. was adopted. These gentlemen are largely engaged in the manufacture of tin and sheet iron ware, all of which is produced from the best quality of materials, and is finished in the most workmanlike manner known to the trade. An average of six hands is employed, and a specialty is made of the manufacture of fish cans, a large trade being done in this line all round the coast. The premises occupied are most spacious and convenient, and include three large flats, each 32x60 feet in dimensions, the one used as a store, the second as a workshop, and the third as a ware-room. A fine stock of the goods manufactured is always to be found displayed in the store for sale. They also deal largely in all kinds of hollow ware, cooking utensils, granite iron ware, pumps, etc.; a fine line of stoves, whether for coal or wood, of the best make is always carried, and every satisfaction is guaranteed with these; during its long career, this house has sustained a most enviable reputation for honorable, straightforward dealings. Mr. N. Russell was born at Dartmouth, and is one of its oldest and most esteemed citizens. Mr. G. J. T. Russell is also a native of the town, and is a member of the I. O. G. T. Since the above was put in type, we have to record the death of Mr. N. Russell, which occurred on August 24th, 1887, but the business is carried on under its old title.

J. Power, Carriage Builder, Dundas Street.—The business of Mr. J. Power, of Dundas Street, Dartmouth is devoted to the manufacture and sale

of fine carriages of superior workmanship. This enterprise was established by its present proprietor eleven years ago, and the products of his establishment have gradually grown in popular favor, till now a standard reputation has been gained. The factory consists of two spacious flats, 25x95 feet in dimensions, fully equipped with every necessary appliance for the efficient performance of this work. Employment is given to six hands, thoroughly experienced at the trade and as only the very best of materials, thoroughly seasoned, are used, the results are a fine class of superior carriages, unsurpassed in elegance, neatness of finish and durability. Mr. Power turns out all kinds of carriages, buggies, phaetons, wagons, dog carts and sleighs, made in any approved style and in the highest quality of workmanship. Mr. Power is a gentleman of an inventive turn of mind and is Patentee of Power's Improved Shaft Coupling, which was patented in Canada, in 1883. It is a most capital invention and has met with general approval wherever introduced. Mr. Power is a native of Dartmouth, and is an energetic reliable man of business; he is a member of the Temperance Society.

W. H. Stevens, Chemist and Druggist, Portland Street.—So much depends on the skill, care and personal character of the druggist in filling the prescription of the physician, or in manufacturing his own preparations for ailing humanity, that we are naturally led to be more exacting, perhaps, as to his qualifications, than in the case of any other pursuit of life. Mr. W. H. Stevens is a gentleman possessing, in an eminent degree, those high attainments which entitle him to our regard as a skilled pharmacist, and as an ornament to the profession of which he is a member. Mr. Stevens has been established in Dartmouth for the last thirteen years, occupying a very handsomely appointed store, 20x30 feet in dimensions, fully stocked with a full supply of pure, fresh drugs and chemicals, as well as popular and desirable proprietary medicines, physicians' supplies, toilet articles, fancy goods and the usual line of druggists' sundries, as found in all first-class establishments. Special attention is given to physicians' prescriptions and family recipes, which are compounded with care, accuracy and despatch. Mr. Stevens has attained a wide reputation for the manufacture of several well-known compounds, the specific virtues of which are generally acknowledged; amongst these may be mentioned Stevens' Compound Vegetable Liver Pills, which in numerous cases have completely cured biliousness, liver complaint, indigestion, headache, etc., also Stevens' Compound Syrup of Horehound, for asthma, colds, coughs, etc., Stevens' Wine of Rennet, for dyspepsia; Stevens' Concentrated Flavoring Essences are acknowledged as equal to the very best extracts manufactured; Stevens' Corn Remover does the work every time, his Diarrhoea Compound is unexcelled and acts like magic, and his Condition Powders for horses and cattle are strongly recommended. Mr. Stevens does a large business, and requires in its administration the services of four skilled assistants. He is a native of Halifax, and is a member of Eastern Star Lodge, No. 51, of Freemasons.

Ow
Dry G
and Pr
and pop
is that
located
Edward
by Mr.
death
stock in
Carthy,
resourc
spacious
store, 2
and pro
tion of
patrons
goods a
sive and
expensi
furnishi
and wea
every c

Owen McCarthy, Dealer in General Dry Goods, Millinery, Etc., Corner of Portland and Prince Edward Streets.—A very prominent and popular dry goods establishment in Dartmouth is that of Mr. Owen McCarthy, which is eligibly located at the corner of Portland and Prince Edward Streets. This business was established by Mrs. J. Gaston in 1882, but on this lady's death eighteen months ago, the good will and stock in trade were purchased by Mr. Owen McCarthy, who has since considerably developed the resources of the house. The premises occupied are spacious and commodious, and comprise a first-class store, 25x40 feet in dimensions, admirably arranged and provided with every facility for the accommodation of stock and the comfort and convenience of patrons. A large trade is done in general dry goods and millinery; the stock carried is extensive and embraces the cheapest prints to the more expensive silks and velvet fabrics, ladies and gents' furnishing goods, hosiery, linens for household use and wear, woollens, cottons, and mixed goods of every description, fancy articles and the almost

innumerable list of goods that come under the heading of staple and fancy dry goods. Special attention is paid to the millinery department, where the newest designs and most recent fashions are always to be seen in hats, bonnets, etc.; dresses and mantles are made in the most approved style, this department being under the charge of experienced and artistic modistes. Throughout this establishment popular prices prevail; polite and attentive assistants serve customers intelligently and promptly, while the stock is constantly renewed by fresh invoices, and something new, beautiful and useful can always be found on the shelves and counters. Goods are imported from Montreal and Toronto, in addition to supplies obtained at Halifax, while everything is marked at the lowest prices consistent with a living trade, and employment is furnished to nine assistants. Mr. McCarthy is a native of Dartmouth, who thoroughly understands every detail of his business and is enabled to offer his customers every advantage both in prices and in superior qualities of goods.

orkmanship. This present proprietor acts of his establishment popular favor, till been gained. The is flats, 25x95 feet ith every necessary performance of this o six hands, thorable and as only the ghly seasoned, are class of superior rance, neatness of ower turns out all etons, wagons, dog approved style and orkmanship. Mr. entive turn of mind proved Shaft Coupnada, in 1883. It is as met with general . Mr Power is a n energetic reliable ber of the Temper-

mist and Druggist, ends on the skill, the druggist in fill- sician, or in manu- for ailing humanity, more exacting, per- than in the case of W. H. Stevens is a ninent degree, those him to our regard an ornament to the ber. Mr. Stevens outh for the last y handsomely ap- dimensions, fully are, fresh drugs and nd desirable propri- ties, toilet articles, e of druggists' sun- ass establishments. hysicians' prescrip- h are compounded atch. Mr. Stevens for the manufacture ids, the specific vir- owledged; amongst Stevens' Compound in numerous cases ess, liver complaint, lso Stevens' Com- for asthma, colds, of Rennet, for dys- Flavoring Essences e very best extracts Remover does the Compound is unex- his Condition Pow- re strongly recom- large business, and the services of four ive of Halifax, and r Lodge, No. 51, of



TOWN OF PICTOU.

One of the most thriving and enterprising of towns of Nova Scotia is Pictou, which is situate on the northern coast of the province, opposite to Prince Edward Island. The name is supposed to be a corruption of Poitou, the name of an old province in France, and the first notices of the place are to be found in the travels of the early French voyageurs in the beginning of the seventeenth century; in 1654, Monsieur Denys thus graphically describes the Harbor of Pictou: "Passing the eastern end of the Big Island of Morigomish, you find a large opening, where there are several cliffs by the side of low headlands or meadows, in which are numerous ponds, where there is so great an abundance of all kinds of game that it is surprising, and if the game there is abundant the earth is not less beneficent. All the trees are very fine and large, there are oaks and maples, cedars, pines, firs and every kind of wood. The large river is right at the entrance and the sloops go from seven to eight leagues within, after which you meet with a small island covered with the same wood, further than that you cannot pass without canoes." The Micmac Indians, a branch of the great Algonquin race, formerly inhabited this locality, and an Indian village is said to have existed at the mouth of East River, which empties itself into Pictou Harbor. Attempts to settle Pictou were made by the British between 1765 and 1773, and large tracts of land were granted to speculators on easy conditions. A large grant, which included the whole of the Township of Pictou, was made to the Philadelphia Company, and in 1767 a small brig, named the "Hope," commanded by Capt. Hale, of Rhode Island, was despatched with six families of settlers, comprising in all some thirty-five souls. So discouraged were they with their first prospects that they determined to return in the vessel that brought them, but the ship had slipped out of the harbor in the night. Rude huts were built and the settlers proceeded to lay out a town where they had landed. These colonists suffered dire hardships through the winter; in the spring following they found it necessary to go to Truro for seed, the journey was a six days' one, to go and return, and all who were able, returned with a bag of seed potatoes on his back. The population at the close of 1769 was not very great—67 souls had arrived, four children had been born, 36 had removed and one had died, so that the net number, including those who came by the "Hope," was only 84. In July, 1773, 200 souls left Scotland in the ship "Hector" and arrived at Pictou, after a rough voyage on Sept. 15th. In 1783, at the close of the American Revolutionary War more settlers arrived mostly disbanded soldiers of the 82nd Regiment, and later on another band of the 84th arrived. Coal mining is an important branch of industry in Pictou County, the discovery of this valuable mineral having been first discovered by Dr. McGregor, and in this connection it is interesting to note that the first locomotive used in British North America was run, in 1839, on a railroad used in Pictou for the carrying of coal. In 1786, the Rev. James—afterwards Dr.—McGregor, arrived on horseback from Halifax, and preached his first sermon in a barn; in the following year the first two churches were built in the county; they were made of logs, with a gallery, to which access was got by climbing a ladder. Sacrament was administered for the first time in Pictou, in 1788, by Dr. McGregor. The ministrations and services of this eminent divine met with marked success, and when he died in March, 1830, after half a century's labor for the public good, he was followed to the grave by over 2,000 persons.

I
though
aine,
Pictou
the ha
registr
hands
for the
one En
facilita
T
of the
ing, an
Halifax
it is the

T. H.
Goods,
trade in
cases a n
one esta
forms th
ly impor
and ever
groceries
attained
all the g
chased th
Henders
convenie
and in hi
general li
ing the fi
canned p
table del
A fine ass
can dry p
goods in a
furnishing
ly belong
also deal
ships larg
handles a
products
made in t
most reas
Prince E
practical i

J. Pr
Water St
followed h
regarded a
munity, ir
dress that
fitting gar
of business
the standa
of Messrs.
ance, and i
review of t
purchasing
Mr. J. Pri

It is questionable whether there is any place that has had so many names as this, though the county was always known as Pictou, the town was successively named:—Coleraine, New Paisley, Alexandria, Donegal, Teignmouth, Southampton, Walmsley and then Pictou. It is situated on gradually rising ground, commanding and attractive, as seen from the harbor. It has elegant houses within its limits, mansions, villas, cottages, courthouse, registry office, custom house, inland revenue offices; the Pictou Bank Company have a handsome building; the Y. M. C. A. own a fine structure, the ground floor being utilized for the post-office. There are two Presbyterian churches, one Free Church of Scotland, one English, one Methodist and one Roman Catholic. Pictou has excellent educational facilities, and Pictou Academy, founded by Dr. McCulloch, is a noted seat of learning.

There are large quarries of building stone in the neighborhood, and the chief exports of the town are coal, building stone, dried fish and potatoes. Commerce is rapidly increasing, and ship building is vigorously carried on. Pictou is 85 miles in direct line from Halifax, and its population in 1881 was 3,493, while the population of the county, of which it is the chief town, was in the same year, 35,535, of whom 30,000 are of Scotch descent.

T. H. Pope, Dealer in Groceries, Dry Goods, Boots and Shoes, Etc., Water Street.—The trade in groceries and dry goods is in individual cases a most important one, but when blended in one establishment as in the case of that which now forms the subject of this sketch, it becomes doubly important. Mr. T. H. Pope carries on a large and ever increasing business as a dealer in general groceries, dry goods, boots and shoes, and has attained a wide reputation for the reliable quality of all the goods kept in stock. Mr. Pope has purchased the property formerly owned by Mr. W. B. Henderson, on Water Street, where he has every convenience for the prosecution of this business, and in his spacious store will be found a full and general line of staple and fancy groceries, embracing the finest of teas and coffees, breakfast cereals, canned goods of every description, condiments, table delicacies and the usual grocers' sundries. A fine assortment is carried of British and American dry goods, embracing a choice line of dress goods in all standard fabrics, also ladies and gents' furnishing goods, and in fact everything legitimately belonging to the dry goods trade. Mr. Pope also deals in all kinds of country produce, and ships large quantities of potatoes to Boston. He handles all grades and sizes of boots and shoes, the products of well known manufacturers, which are made in the neatest style, and which are sold at most reasonable prices. Mr. Pope is a native of Prince Edward Island, and is experienced and practical in every branch of his business.

J. Pringle & Son, Merchant Tailors, Water Street.—Among the various avocations followed here, that of merchant tailoring may be regarded as of the greatest importance to the community, in furnishing those evidences of taste in dress that are represented in fashionable and well fitting garments. A prominent house in this line of business which has been foremost in promoting the standard of elegance in gentlemen's attire, that of Messrs. J. Pringle & Son is of special importance, and is deserving of particular mention in a review of those places in Pictou, most desirable as purchasing points. This house was founded by Mr. J. Pringle about forty years ago, and four

years ago his son, Mr. Adam Pringle was admitted into partnership. They occupy spacious premises on Water Street, comprising two large flats, each 30x40 feet in dimensions, and give employment to fifteen hands. The house is widely known for the marked good taste displayed in the selection of the stock which is unsurpassed as to quality and style of goods, giving customers ample assortments from which to choose, for either business of dress suits, not excelled by any contemporary establishment. The goods consist of Scotch, English and domestic suitings, the finer worsteds, serges, yachting cloth, etc. in the latest styles, and which are made up to order at a reasonable price and in the fashion of the day. Mr. J. Pringle, the head of this house, was born in Scotland, while Mr. Adam Pringle is a native of Pictou; they are gentlemen experienced in the business, and who are enabled to guarantee every satisfaction to their patrons in quality of goods, fit, style and prices.

F. Wyatt Fraser, Commission Merchant and General Insurance Agent, Water Street.—In the modern methods of transacting business, the commission merchant occupies a prominent and honorable position, and through his medium, trade and commerce are greatly facilitated. Prominently identified with this line of business in Pictou is Mr. F. W. Fraser, of Water Street, who does general transactions in commissions and fire, life and accident insurance. He handles all kinds of produce, buying and selling on commission, and guaranteeing prompt returns in all cases. Mr. Fraser has been established in this pursuit for the last seven years, and has gained a wide connection in it. He is agent for the Mail Steamship Beaver, running from Pictou to the Magdalen Islands and Cape Breton. Mr. Fraser also represents the Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York. This Company is the largest life insurance company in the world, and has cash assets amounting to the large sum of \$114,181,963.24; its liabilities amount to \$108,538,395.00, thus showing a clear surplus of \$5,643,568.15. The "Mutual" was established in 1843, and rapidly attained a prominent position in the insurance companies of the world, and it offers its distribution policy as the most desirable form

of life insurance contract ever presented. This contract is in the simplest form. If the insured pays his premium while he lives, the Company will pay his policy when he dies. Those interested in insurance matters, whether life, fire or accident cannot do better than place themselves in the hands of Mr. Fraser, who, in all departments will effect insurance at the lowest rates of premium consistent with safety. Mr. Fraser is a native of Quebec, but for a number of years has lived in Nova Scotia, where he is well known and respected, and is a Justice of the Peace for Pictou County.

A. C. Baillie, Importer and Dealer in General Dry Goods, Water Street.—A representative importing house of the thriving town of Pictou is that of Mr. A. C. Baillie, which was established in 1870. During its lengthy career it has ever maintained the highest of reputations for its honorable methods and sterling integrity, while it has ever been in the van of progressive enterprise. Mr. Baillie's business establishment is located on Water Street, and is known as the "Commercial House," and here is to be found at all times a very fine and choice display of foreign and domestic dry goods, chiefly of direct importation from England and the States. The premises comprise a two and a half storey building 30x50 feet in dimensions, the second flat being devoted to the millinery department. The stock is of course too varied to be mentioned in detail, but includes everything that legitimately comes under the heading of staple and fancy dry goods, comprising in dress goods the cheapest prints up to the most expensive silk and velvet fabrics, also ladies and gents' furnishing goods, hosiery, linens for household use and for wear, woolsens, cottons and mixed goods of every texture and description; carpets are also carried in stock, while all orders for clothing, mantels and millinery receive prompt and careful attention. Employment is given to ten assistants, and popular prices prevail. Mr. Baillie is a native of Pictou, and is thoroughly experienced in the dry goods business, while his facilities are such that he can offer his customers every inducement.

P. S. Brown, Billiard Parlors, Front Street.—As a scientific, recreative and fascinating pastime, the game of billiards may appropriately be ranked among the most popular existing at the present day, whether in public parlors or private residences. It affords an elegant as well as an instructive and scientific amusement for all. A most popular resort for this favorite game is the well furnished billiard hall of Mr. P. S. Brown, of Front Street, which was recently opened by this gentleman, and has so far met with a flattering degree of success. The hall is 30x60 feet in dimensions, and has two first-class tables, one for American billiards and the other for pool; seats are provided all round, every convenience is at hand, and the rough element is at all times excluded. In connection there is a well appointed bar, where the choicest and purest wines, liquors and ales, as well as tobacco and cigars can always be had. The popularity of the various brands of cigars handled by Mr. Brown, has been secured by his efforts to deal only in reliable and uniform

goods of standard reputation from the best manufacturers. Mr. Brown is a native of Uxbridge, Ontario, and for four years lived in Toronto; he has been in Pictou ten years, and has here made a host of friends in all circles. He takes a great interest in pacer and trotters, and in handling the ribbons has no superior. Mr. Brown is the owner of "Good Luck," one of the finest stallions in the Province for getting trotting stock; he also does quite a business in buying and selling fancy carriage horses, and is in every way a thorough judge of that noble animal. Mr. Brown is Manager of the Pictou Driving Park, and is a right good genuine sportsman.

William Ross, Watchmaker and Jeweller, Water Street.—If there is one branch of mechanical industry in which experience is more essential than in any other, it is in that of the watchmaker and jeweller. Mr. William Ross has had a long and varied experience in this business, having been established here for over twenty years, during which time he has sustained the highest of reputations as a skilled and practical jeweller and a reliable man of business. The premises occupied by Mr. Ross are located at Water Street, and comprise a very neat and handsomely furnished store 16x24 feet in size, with a well equipped workshop of similar dimensions. The stock carried is full and complete in all departments, and includes a fine assortment of gold and silver watches of American and European make, embracing the well known Waltham, Elgin and Rockford manufactures, also clocks of every description and chronometers. A choice selection of optical goods is always in stock, comprising spectacles of all descriptions to suit all sights, these being specially fine and reliable. All kinds of general jewellery are to be found here; rings set in all descriptions of precious stones, chains, lockets and a variety of useful and ornamental articles, specially adapted for presents. Watches, clocks and nautical instruments are efficiently and carefully repaired, satisfaction being guaranteed in all cases. Engraving is executed in the highest style of the art, and articles in gold or silver are manufactured to order. All goods purchased at this establishment can be relied upon to be as represented. Mr. Ross is a native of Pictou, and is a master of his art in all its details.

Wm. McKeil, Dealer in Choice Teas, Groceries, Dry Goods, Boots, Shoes, etc., Church Street.—One of these comprehensive stores which deals in a variety of goods of actual necessity in our every day life, is that of Mr. William McKeil, of Church Street, which in its present location has been established for the last three years. Mr. McKeil occupies desirable and commodious premises, specially adapted for the requirements of his business, comprising a general store 18x22 feet in size, for groceries and dry goods, a boot and shoe store 18x30 feet, with a flour room 14x22 feet. The stock carried is in every department a choice and well selected one, comprising staple and fancy groceries and general provisions, special attention being given to teas and coffees, these including the finest growths of China and Japan in teas, with fragrant coffees from Java, Mocha and South

Americ
goods i
wants
finest g
gentlen
goods a
era, wh
the ma
ing mi
also me
Mr. M
entrepr
details

Hor
Church
more n
has tha
been ec
product
able as
tion, ar
this imp
and am
barked
desirabl
Street,
feet in s
dimensi
here for
had had
He man
carts, c
assistan
all open
receive
whose l
eminent
he is en
should r
those in
age or s
Edward
ten year

Jose
Rooms
adds mo
general
where m
reasonable
taurant
drinks c
son's Re
lishment
years ag
present p
premises
ice cream
with a c
16x20 fe
in any c
cooked n
Those de
coffee ca
in the s
strawber
hand. M
and sinc

the best manu-
facture of Uxbridge,
in Toronto; he
has here made a
takes a great in-
in handling the
own is the owner
stallions in the
ck; he also does
ling fancy carri-
through judge
n is Manager of
right good genu-

America. A general line of staple and fancy dry goods is carried, such as are best adapted to the wants of a community. In boots and shoes the finest grades are always carried, suitable for ladies, gentlemen, youths, and children's wear. These goods are obtained from well known manufacturers, whose products have a standard reputation on the market. The finest brands of flour from leading mills in Ontario are always to be had here, also meal, fish and country produce of all kinds. Mr. McKeil was born near Kiver John, and is an enterprising man of business, experienced in all the details of his comprehensive trade.

Horace Bryenton, Carriage Builder, Church Street.—Few branches of trade have been more materially developed in recent years than has that of carriage building, and the result has been equally satisfactory to man and horse, the products of the present day being equally as durable as the cumbersome vehicles of a past generation, and far lighter. The field of enterprise in this important pursuit is an open and inviting one, and amongst those who have more recently embarked in it is Mr. Horace Bryenton, who occupies desirable and convenient premises on Church Street, comprising a well equipped workshop 30x30 feet in size, with a blacksmith's shop 20x40 feet in dimensions. Mr. Bryenton has been established here for the last twelve months, but prior to that had had a long and varied experience in his trade. He manufactures all kinds of carriages and sleighs, carts, cart wheels, etc., employing none but skilled assistants, and himself personally superintending all operations. Repairing and carriage painting receive prompt attention. Mr. Bryenton is one whose long experience and business qualifications eminently adapt him for the occupation in which he is engaged, and the superior finish of his work should make this establishment a desirable one for those interested in the purchase of a reliable carriage or sleigh. Mr. Bryenton is a native of Prince Edward Island, but has lived in Pictou for the last ten years.

Joseph MacDonald, Refreshment Rooms, Water Street.—There is nothing which adds more substantially to the convenience of the general public than desirable establishments where meals or light refreshments can be had at reasonable cost. A well known and popular restaurant in Pictou, where meals and temperance drinks can be obtained, is that known as Henderson's Restaurant, on Water Street. This establishment was started by Mr. A. C. Henderson, four years ago, and two years later he sold out to the present proprietor, Mr. Joseph MacDonald. The premises occupied comprise a general store and ice cream divisions, covering an area of 20x30 feet, with a comfortable and well fitted up dining room 16x20 feet in dimensions. Oysters are served up in any desired style, and neat and temptingly cooked meals can be had on the shortest of notice. Those desiring a refreshing cup of superior tea or coffee can have their wants quickly supplied, and in the summer time ices flavored with vanilla, strawberry, raspberry or lemon are always on hand. Mr. MacDonald is a native of Pictou Co., and since he has been in business here, he has by

courtesy and attention to all secured a liberal and flattering patronage.

D. Douglas, Custom Tailor and Gents' Furnishings, Water Street.—Amongst the various factors that go to make up our commercial fabric, that of gents' furnishings plays an important and conspicuous place. A well known and prominent importer and dealer in this line is Mr. D. Douglas, who has been established in this business for the last thirteen years and has in that time built up a large and extended trade, which now for its prosecution requires the services of twelve assistants. Mr. Douglas occupies convenient and well arranged premises on Water Street, comprising a spacious store, 25x40 feet in size, with an upper flat, used as a workroom of similar dimensions. He carries in stock a choice and well selected assortment of gents' furnishing goods, complete in every detail, and in the newest fashion and style. Special attention is paid to the tailoring department, and gentlemen's garments are made to order in the newest styles and fashions, none but experienced and thoroughly practical hands are employed and perfect fits are in all cases guaranteed. A full line of cloths and suitings of all kinds is carried, including English, Scotch and Irish tweeds, West of England broadcloth, French trousseings and fancy vestings. Mr. Douglas imports direct and also buys in large commercial centres; he is a native of Pictou, an experienced man of business and one with whom it will be found both pleasant and profitable to establish relations.

Dawson, Gordon & Co., Iron and Hardware Merchants, Water Street.—The trade in hardware is an important one, embracing as it does such a variety of articles absolutely indispensable in various other industrial pursuits, as well as necessities in every household. An old established house, which for a number of years has occupied a prominent position in the hardware business of this section of the Province, is that of Messrs. Dawson, Gordon & Co., which was founded by these gentlemen over twenty years ago, since which time the history of the house has been a steadily progressive one, and its trade has widely extended. Mr. Dawson died two years ago, and Mr. Joseph Gordon is now the sole proprietor. The premises utilized for this business, comprise a store, 25x30 feet in dimensions, with an office in the rear, and two large warehouses. The stock carried consists of all kinds of hardware, the productions of the most famous English factories, which are unsurpassed for quality and general excellence. Hollow ware and granite goods are imported from the States, and in all departments the highest standard of excellence is aimed at. The firm are general importers of London white and colored paints, oils, turpentine, etc., and carry in stock a complete assortment of builders' supplies, also Portland cement and Brandram's best white lead. Throughout this large establishment the utmost system prevails, while the judgment and skill displayed in the importation and selection of the stock, indicate that Mr. Gordon is thoroughly experienced in the trade. He is a native of Pictou, and is highly esteemed in commercial circles.

Choice Teas,
es, etc., Church
ive stores which
actual necessity in
William McKeil,
present location
three years. Mr.
modious prem-
quirements of his
ore 18x22 feet in
a boot and shoe
14x22 feet. The
ent a choice and
staple and fancy
special attention
an in teas, with
ocha and South

George Geldert, Oyster Room and Dining Saloon, Coleraine Street.—A new establishment that has within the last few weeks sprung into active existence, is that of Mr. George Geldert, proprietor of well equipped oyster and dining rooms on Coleraine Street, which were opened by him on September 10th. There is a neatly furnished store, 16x18 feet in size, with a compartment for ice creams and a dining room, 14x16 feet, where meals can be obtained at any hour, served up in the most attractive style, and at popular rates. Oysters in season can be had in any desired way, and nothing is neglected that can provide for the comfort and accommodation of patrons, as well as add to the character and popularity of the establishment. All kinds of confectionery, pastry and the purest of candies are to be obtained here; also the best of ice creams in the hot months, in all the popular varieties of lemon, vanilla, strawberry and raspberry. This establishment gives employment to four hands, and though it has been but so recently started, has yet gained the favor of the public, and is liberally supported. Mr. Geldert is a native of Pictou, and in all his transactions will be found courteous and obliging.

R. D. Stiles, Chemist and Druggist, Water Street.—The druggist is the able assistant of the physician, and his skill in a great measure renders the medical profession efficient. A prominent establishment in Pictou devoted to this pursuit, is that of Mr. R. D. Stiles, of Water Street, who a few weeks since succeeded Mr. W. T. Giles. The premises occupied comprise a well equipped store, 20x30 feet in size, with a wareroom of similar dimensions. The stock carried is full and complete, and includes a choice assortment of pure, fresh drugs and chemicals, desirable and popular patent medicines, surgical appliances, sponges, toilet articles, perfumery, fancy goods and the usual line of druggists' sundries, as carried in all really first-class establishments of this nature. Paints, oils and dye stuffs are also dealt in, as well as the finest brands of choice imported cigars. Special attention is given to the compounding department, physicians' prescriptions being prepared with accuracy and despatch under the personal supervision of Mr. Stiles. Employment is given to two assistants, and the business is both wholesale and retail. Mr. Stiles is a native of the town, and is a gentleman of high professional abilities and scholarly attainments.

John T. Ives & Co., Shipbrokers, Insurance Agents and Commission Merchants, Water Street.—As shipbrokers, insurance and forwarding agents and commission merchants, the firm of Messrs. John T. Ives & Co., has long occupied a prominent position among the leading business houses of Pictou. This enterprise was established many years ago by Mr. John T. Ives, but since his death twelve years ago, it has been in the hands of its present proprietors, Messrs. A. C. McDonald and Henry G. Ives. Since its inception the history of this house has been a steadily progressive one. They are themselves owners of vessels, and enjoy every facility for promptly forwarding all merchandise entrusted to their care. As general commission

merchants Messrs. Ives & Co. enjoy a very wide connection, and are enabled to guarantee quick sales and prompt returns; liberal advances, if desired, can always be made on consignments. The members of the firm are experienced and practical brokers, widely and favorably known in commercial circles. The house has every possible facility for transacting its large business, and promptly places freights at most favorable rates on transatlantic and other steamship lines, or sailing vessels to any part. The senior partner, Mr. A. McDonald, is manager of the Logan Tanning Company (Limited), and the firm also do a general insurance business. In all its departments this house will ever be found reliable and straightforward, and is in every way a representative one. As shipbrokers, commission merchants, insurance and general shipping agents, this firm is well deserving of confidence and support. The members of the firm are both natives of Pictou, and are esteemed members of our mercantile community.

Johnstone & Co., Lumber and Commission Merchants, Dealers in Doors, Sashes, Mouldings, Brick, Lime, Plaster, Hair, Portland Cement and all kinds of Building Material, Agents for all kinds of Agricultural Implements, Water Street.—Amongst the growing commercial interests of this town, which have an important bearing on many other branches of trade, that of lumber is one of the most prominent. The facilities for manufacturing lumber have in the last quarter of a century been wonderfully developed and have led to increased operations in the building trade. A prominent house identified with the interest of the lumber trade in this section of the Province is that of Messrs. Johnstone & Co., who do a large and growing business as lumber and commission merchants. This enterprise was founded by Mr. Russell Johnstone, the present sole proprietor, seven years ago, and in that time a large trade has been built up. He deals in doors, sashes, mouldings, of the best make and finish on the market, also in brick, lime, plaster, hair, Portland cement and all kinds of building material, his ample facilities for obtaining supplies enabling him to quote the lowest prices to builders and others. Messrs. Johnstone & Co. are agents for the well known planing mills of Messrs. Rhodes, Curry & Co., also for the agricultural implements of Messrs. Tippet, Burditt & Co., of St. John, N. B., the products of whose establishment have a standard reputation on the market. The premises occupied by Mr. Johnstone in the prosecution of this important business are located on Water Street and comprise a large shed, 40x50 feet in size, with lime and lumber sheds in addition and large yard and wharf room, a railway siding running into the yard. Mr. Russell Johnstone is a native of Pictou and is in a position to fill the largest orders for building supplies, with the very best materials, on the shortest of notice.

Central House, D. P. Adamson, Proprietor, Coleraine Street.—We are conferring an obligation on those of our numerous readers, whom pleasure or business may call to this town, by pointing out a house, where the most desirable accommodation can be secured at reasonable

rates.
ed on
and st
of the
ture, v
nature
any w
house
the sl
and al
the wh
and in
tion ca
suppli
sou; th
hotel,
than t
house,
P. Ada
and w
busines
spares
home l

Ma
W. F.
Water
among
is not
Mariti
ward is
are to
The oys
salt wa
health-
of ways,
by poin
for the
style ar
the esta
as Mac's
ago and
directed
so accep
occupied
Street, ar
feet in di
ed and p
accommo
any hour
as by th
lived in
town and
started, i

N. T.
graver,
mechanic
are so
watchma
times of
must be
torily per
A skilled
trade is
every det
He has l
years and
connectio

enjoy a very wide guarantee quick advances, if designs. The need and practical own in commercial possible facility for promptly places on transatlantic vessels to any A. McDonald, is mpany (Limited), insurance business. will ever be found l is in every way kers, commission shipping agents, fidence and sup- are both natives of s of our mercan-

umber and Com- Doors, Sashes, Hair, Portland ilding Material, ural Implements, rowing commer- ch have an in- ranch of trade, prominent. The r have in the last rfully developed ons in the build- identified with in this section of ohnstone & Co., nness as lumber s enterprise was ne, the present d in that time a e deals in doors, and finish on the r, hair, Portland g material, his ies enabling him ders and others. nts for the well rhodes, Curry & nents of Messrs. N. B., the pro- ve a standard emi es occupied tion of this im- Water Street and a size, with lime large yard and nning into the native of Pictou ggest orders for st materials, on

rates. The Central House is most desirably located on Coleraine Street, near to the railway station and steamboat wharves, and in the business centre of the town. The building is a substantial structure, with its interior arrangements of a modern nature, embracing all conveniences that could in any way add to the comfort of patrons of this house; there is ample room for some thirty guests, the sleeping apartments are most of them large and all of them light, cheerful and well ventilated, the whole house being rendered as comfortable and inviting as careful effort and constant attention can make it. The table is always bountifully supplied with choice viands and delicacies in season; there is good stabling in connection with the hotel, and travellers may go further and fare worse than they will at this old established and popular house. The proprietor of the "Central" is Mr. D. P. Adams, a gentleman who was born in Pictou, and who has been connected with his present business for the last eighteen years, and who spares no effort on his part to make his house as home like and comfortable as possible.

Mac's Oyster and Lunch Rooms,

W. F. McKenzie, Proprietor, Walker Building, Water Street.—The fisheries of Nova Scotia are amongst the most valuable in the world, though it is not so generally known, that in the waters of the Maritime Provinces, especially around Prince Edward Island, some of the finest varieties of oysters are to be obtained, in fact they are excelled by none. The oyster is one of the most favored delicacies of salt water products and is a strengthening and health-giving food. It can be prepared in a variety of ways, and we are conferring a favor on the public by pointing out an establishment specially famed for the very excellent way in which oysters in every style are served up. Mr. W. F. McKenzie opened the establishment, so well and favorably known as Mac's Oyster and Lunch Rooms, a few months ago and every success has attended his well directed efforts in providing a house of refreshment so acceptable to the general public. The premises occupied are located in the Walker Building, Water Street, and comprise two spacious flats, each 30x40 feet in dimensions, neatly and comfortably furnished and provided with every convenience for the accommodation of patrons. Meals can be had at any hour, and oysters in any desired style, as well as by the quart or gallon. Mr. McKenzie has lived in Pictou all his life and is well known in the town and his establishment, though but recently started, is well patronized.

N. T. Mills, Watchmaker, Jeweler and Engraver, Water Street.—

There is no branch of mechanical industry in which skill and experience are so essential for success as in that of the watchmaker and jeweler. The mechanism is oft times of so delicate a nature that the greatest care must be exercised and which can only be satisfactorily performed by a thoroughly practical hand. A skilled and reliable exponent of this important trade is Mr. N. T. Mills, who is experienced in every detail of the watchmakers and jeweler's art. He has been established here for the last two years and in that time has built up a substantial connection and has attained the highest of reputa-

tions for the excellence of his work. He occupies a spacious and well appointed store on Water Street, opposite Fraser's Drug Store, 20x30 feet in dimensions, where he carries a well selected assortment of general jewelry, watches and clocks. The watches embrace the manufactures of leading makers in Europe and America, including the celebrated Elgin and Waltham watches, as well as clocks of all kinds. A variety of rings, both plain, as well as set in diamonds and all kinds of precious stones, is always on view, as well as lockets, chains, silver and plated ware, and fancy goods of all descriptions. Repairing receives prompt and careful attention, while a speciality is made of engraving, which is executed in the highest style known to modern art. Mr. Mills is a native of Pictou and prior to establishing himself here, has had extensive experience in leading firms in the United States and Canada.

D. Patterson, General Groceries and Provisions, Cor. Water and South Market Streets.

—Amongst those who in Pictou occupy a prominent position in this line is Mr. D. Patterson, whose house of business is located at the corner of Water and South Market Streets. Mr. Patterson established this business two years ago, and by careful attention to the calls of his trade, and by handling only the very best quality of goods, selling on the lowest margin of profit, he has built up a substantial and permanent trade of a steadily increasing nature. He occupies a commodious store, 30x30 feet in size, with a ware room, 25x40, and carries in stock a very choice selection of family supplies in the line of staple and fancy groceries, comprising general provisions, canned goods of every description, breakfast cereals, condiments, table delicacies and the usual line of grocers' sundries. Special attention is given to teas and coffees, the former being imported direct, and including the choicest growths of China and Japan. The fragrant Java coffee handled by Mr. Patterson is strongly commended, and with each package of coffee purchased, one bar of the pure and beautifully perfumed "Golden Gift Soap" is given away. A speciality is made of Havana cigars and tobacco, and the choicest brands are always carried in this line. Mr. Patterson is a native of Pictou, and is an energetic, enterprising man of business, prompt and reliable in all transactions.

E. Watt, Manufacturer of and Dealer in Harness, Trunks, Sewing Machines, and Agricultural Implements, Market Street.—

Amongst those who enjoy a high and well sustained reputation as manufacturers of and dealers in harness and horse furnishing goods in Pictou is Mr. E. Watt, who has been established in this business for the last twelve years, and who is in the enjoyment of a large and well defined trade. The premises occupied by Mr. Watt are situate on Market Street and comprise a neat and well arranged store, 20x30 feet in size, with a ware room of similar dimensions and a workroom, 15x20 feet. The stock carried embraces a fine line of single and double harness, saddles, bridles and horse furnishing goods, whips, fly nets, brushes, robes, blankets, etc., also trunks and valises. Fine custom work is executed to order with promptness and in the

inson, Proprie- offering an ob- readers, whom this town, by most desirable at reasonable

highest style of the trade, while all orders for repairing receive that careful and expeditious attention, which its importance demands. Several skilled and experienced hands are employed and only the best of materials are used. Mr. Watt also deals in sewing machines and agricultural implements, a speciality being made of the New Model Buckeye Mower and the celebrated Tiger Rake, the only self dumping rake on the market. Mowing machines are dealt in, also machine oils, etc. Mr. Watt was born in River John and by his own energy and enterprise has developed a large and substantial business.

I. B. Hamblin & Co., Cannery and Packers of Lobsters, Hamblin Wharf.—The rich fisheries around the coast of the Maritime Provinces abound in fish of all kinds, and an important branch of the trade is that which deals with the lobster. This favorite crustacean is taken in large quantities in the waters around Nova Scotia, and a big industry is carried on in the canning and packing of this shell fish. A leading house engaged in this pursuit in Pictou is that of Messrs. I. B. Hamblin & Co., who own three spacious and well equipped factories, the one on Cariboo Island and the others in the vicinity of Tony River, every facility being enjoyed for the prompt and efficient prosecution of this business, a large number of hands being employed in the busy season. Mr. Hamblin has had a long experience in this business, he has been at Pictou for the last six years and is now building a large wharf, with spaci ous warehouses, with a railroad connection. Messrs. Hamblin & Co., do a large trade with the States, and their unsurpassed facilities for obtaining supplies, together with their excellent shipping advantages have combined to place them in a position to promptly fill the largest orders while the at all times reliable quality of their goods have secured for them a standard reputation. Mr. Hamblin is one of the oldest packers in the Province having started in 1857 at Sambro; he exported the first goods ever exported from Nova Scotia, and a large order was sent to Messrs. Crosse & Blackwell, the well known London firm, in 1866.

William H. Davis & Son, Iron and Brass Foundry, Front Street.—An extensive enterprise in Pictou, devoted to the building of steam engines, boilers, mill machinery, etc., is that of Messrs. William H. Davis & Son, of Front Street, which for a long number of years has been engaged in this pursuit. Mr. W. H. Davis came from England and settled in Nova Scotia in 1830. He first established a foundry in Albion Mills, but in 1855 removed to Pictou, and in 1863 admitted his son, Mr. George R. Davis, into partnership. Mr. W. H. Davis died in August, 1876, since when his son carried on the business as an individual enterprise, though still retaining the old constitutional title. Since its inception the growth and development of this establishment have been steadily progressive; in 1855, the machine and pattern shops were built, the warehouses and offices were erected in 1855 at a cost of \$3,000, and in 1864 the moulding shop and foundry were built. The buildings, with yard, cover an acre of ground, and are all substantially constructed and supplied with a full

equipment of the finest and most improved machinery, operated by a ten horse-power steam engine. The products of this establishment comprise steam engines, boilers, mill machinery, ship castings, stoves, windlasses, capstans, winches, patent back mills, etc. All operations are executed in a thorough workmanlike manner, only the best materials are used, and everything is made on true mechanical principles. In the construction of engines at this establishment, the object aimed at has been simplicity, strength, durability and perfection of operations, and the results attained leave nothing to be desired. Many of the individual improvements in these engines and other machinery are due to the long experience and patient observations on the part of members of the firm, to the effect that perfection shall be as nearly attained as human ingenuity can possibly achieve. This house is in all respects adequate to meet any demand that may be made upon its resources, and those interested in its manufactures will find, by corresponding with it, that many advantages will accrue from the formation and maintenance of business relations with this establishment. Mr. George Davis is a native of Albion Mines, and is a gentleman highly esteemed by all who know him.

Noonan & Davies, Ship Brokers, Commission Merchants, Front St.—Few commercial houses in this port have, during the long course of years, enjoyed more uninterrupted prosperity and achieved such eminent success as the well known house of Messrs. Noonan & Davies, who conduct a large business as ship brokers, commission merchants and forwarding agents. These gentlemen have been established in this connection for over twenty years, during which time they have sustained the highest of reputations as straightforward, honorable business men, and have enjoyed the fullest confidence of all with whom they have had dealings. They are agents for the Black Diamond Line Steamers Coben, Bonavista and Caccuna, trading to St. John, Newfoundland Montreal, etc.; they are also agents for the P. E. I. Steam Navigation Co., and do a general ship-broking and forwarding business. As commission merchants, Messrs. Noonan & Davies have a first-class connection, and are in a position to guarantee quick sales and prompt returns. They are also agents for the sale of Acadia, Albion and Vale Coal, which have an acknowledged reputation. The individual members of this firm are Mr. John R. Noonan, Mr. John R. Davies and Mr. William H. Noonan, who have grown up together in business to see the result of patient and untiring labors in the present successful enterprise they now control.

C. Dwyer & Co., Auctioneers, Shipping and Forwarding Agents, Ship's Chandlers, etc., corner Front and Creighton Streets.—A well known business house of high repute in commercial circles is that of Messrs. C. Dwyer & Co., which was established thirty-five years ago, and since its foundation at that period has built up a liberal patronage and a wide connection. Messrs. Dwyer & Co. conduct all kinds of auction sales and are thoroughly conversant with the value of goods and property. Their energies are, however, by no means confined to auctioneering, as they do a large business as

shipping Boston and Gulf ship chandlers quises paints, o ries for o all that o they are Acadia and favor The indi C. Dwyer Pictou Co have ever with who is consul and Gern

W. S. and Con branch of of greater than that regards p superior identified in Pictou founded th controls a wholesale chant. H and occup each 20x3 full and co embraced groceries, cally sealed serves, br generally, spices is l finest and Assam, wit America, g sold in larg Foreign an season are of ship's su sugar coat of Pictou a trade. H guarantee

C. I. H. of Biscuits, est revolution in the last o which has t ers and oth Amongst t methods in biscuits is Hamilton & always obt occupied co ing, 50x70 fe feet, the wor improved nances, nece.

most improved horse-power steam establishment com- machinery, ship apstans, winches, tions are executed ner, only the best g is made on true construction of e object aimed at rability and per- lts attained leave of the individual and other machin- ce and patient nbers of the firm, all be as nearly possibly achieve. uate to meet any ts resources, and ures will find, by vantages will maintenance of blishment. Mr. n Mines, and is a who know him.

p Brokers, Com- Few commercial e long course of d prosperity and the well known s, who conduct a commission mer- These gentlemen nection for over they have sus- as straightfor- and have enjoyed whom they have r the Black Dia- vista and Caco- dland Montreal, p E. I. Steam l ship-broking ommission mer- ave a first-class n to guarantee They are also and Vale Coal, ation. The in- re Mr. John R. Mr. William H. ther in business tiring labors in ey now control.

meers, Shipping handlers, etc., —A well known mercial circles , which was es- sine its founda- eral patronage vyer & Co. con- are thoroughly s and property. means confined ge business as

shipping and forwarding agents, representing the Boston Line of steamers, as well as the Quebec and Gulf Port steamboats. They also do a general ship chandlery trade, supplying vessels with requisites and necessities, such as ropes, canvas, paints, oils and naval stores generally; their facilities for obtaining supplies in this connection are all that can be desired and in quality and prices they are not to be beat. They are also agents for the Acadia Coal Company, whose products are well and favorably known throughout the provinces. The individual members of this firm are Messrs. C. Dwyer and Thomas Tanner, both natives of Pictou County, and who, during their long career, have ever enjoyed the confidence and esteem of all with whom they have had dealings. Mr. Dwyer is consular-agent for Austria, Hungary, France and Germany.

W. S. Harris, Wholesale and Retail Grocer and Commission Merchant, Front Street.—No branch of trade has anywhere attained proportions of greater magnitude or more deserved prominence than that devoted to the grocery interests, both as regards practical experience, capital invested and superior facilities and connections. Prominently identified with this important branch of business in Pictou is Mr. W. S. Harris, of Front Street, who founded this enterprise three years ago and now controls a large and steadily growing trade as a wholesale and retail grocer and commission merchant. He gives employment to three assistants, and occupies spacious and commodious premises, each 20x30 feet in dimensions, where is carried a full and complete stock of those numerous articles, embraced under the heading of staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, condiments, conserves, breakfast cereals and grocers' sundries generally. A very fine line of teas, coffees and spices is handled, these comprising, in teas, the finest and purest growths of China, Japan and Assam, with coffees from Java, Mocha and South America, ground on the premises, all of which are sold in large or small quantities at popular prices. Foreign and domestic fruits of all kinds in their season are also dealt in, while a speciality is made of ship's supplies—hams, bacon, bologna sausages, sugar coated meats, etc. Mr. Harris is a native of Pictou and is well versed in every detail of this trade. He also handles goods on commission, guaranteeing prompt sales and quick returns.

C. I. Hamilton & Sons, Manufacturers of Biscuits, Etc., Water Street—One of the great revolutions effected in the methods of any trade in the last quarter of a century is certainly that which has taken place in the manufacture of crackers and other kinds of plain and fancy biscuits. Amongst those who have adopted progressive methods in the manufacture of crackers and fancy biscuits is the well known house of Messrs. G. I. Hamilton & Sons, which since its inception has always obtained a liberal patronage. The premises occupied comprise a substantial four storey building, 50x70 feet in dimensions, with a factory 50x110 feet, the works being equipped with all the latest improved machinery, revolving ovens and appliances, necessary for the business, employment

being given to forty skilled operatives. For superior finish, quality of material and general excellence, the products of this house are nowhere excelled; in the manufacture of their biscuits and confectioned goods they use only the best and purest of materials, and with highly improved machinery they are enabled to produce a class of fine goods, which for quality, flavor and finish cannot be surpassed. To give an idea of the size of their biscuit trade they have a capacity of 70 barrels per day, which they find insufficient at times to promptly supply the demand. Their trade extends through Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland and parts of Quebec. They have lately embarked in the manufacture of confectionery, and have met with great success, their goods being recognized by the trade as unsurpassed in flavor, material, and style. As yet their capacity is limited to about half a ton per day, but they are contemplating putting up a large addition to their factory, which will double their capacity for biscuits, and treble it for the confectionery. The founder of the house, Mr. G. I. Hamilton, died in October 1886, and the present proprietors are his sons, Mr. Clarence Hamilton and Mr. Howard Hamilton, both of whom are natives of Pictou. It only remains to be added, that in addition to the facilities above mentioned, the business of the house is conducted upon principles of strict commercial integrity, and relations once entered into with it, are certain to become, not only pleasant, but profitable and permanent.

George McLaren, Undertaker and Furniture dealer, Water Street.—The business of an undertaker is essentially a very delicate one, and it involves for its successful prosecution peculiarly important qualifications which but comparatively few possess. A prominent and esteemed representative of this important calling is Mr. George McLaren, of Water Street, who has been engaged in this business for the last eight years. Mr. McLaren does not confine his attention to undertaking but also deals in general furniture of all descriptions. He occupies two spacious flats, each 30x45 feet in dimensions, with a well equipped workshop in the rear, 20x30 feet. He carries a full line of superior home-made furniture, as well as some manufactured in Ontario, comprising parlor and dining room suites, bedroom sets and household furniture of all kinds, which is sold at prices to suit all. As an undertaker Mr. McLaren assumes the whole direction of funerals, furnishing hearse, casket, coaches, and everything necessary, personally superintending all arrangements and all calls made upon him in this connection are promptly and expeditiously attended to, while his charges will be found of a most reasonable nature. Mr. McLaren is a native of Pictou and is well known in commercial circles. His business in the furniture line has greatly increased since the inception of his enterprise and he had recently to enlarge his premises in order to meet the demands of a growing trade.

H. McMillan & Son, General Blacksmiths, Foot of Creighton Street—A very important branch of industrial pursuit is that which

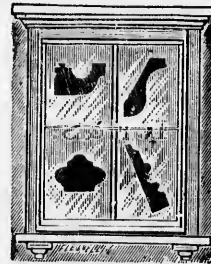
comes under the heading of general blacksmithing. Could the history of many of our cities and towns in the country be traced back to their earliest foundation, it would probably be found that the blacksmith's forge was the first manufacturing industry in the place. This important pursuit is well represented in Pictou, its leading exponents being the firm of Messrs. H. McMillan & Son, which was established over thirty years ago and which has always occupied a prominent position in this line of business. Messrs. McMillan & Son, occupy well arranged premises at the foot of Creighton Street, comprising a large and fully equipped shop, 30x40 feet in dimensions, supplied with every necessary appliance for the prosecution of this trade. Employment is given to three helpers, and all kinds of general blacksmithing, jobbing and repairing is promptly and efficiently executed, also ship and steamboat work in all its branches. The members of this firm are experienced and trustworthy men of business. Mr. H. McMillan was born in Prince Edward Island and his son in Pictou.

A. McKenna, Manufacturer of Tobacco, Water Street.—A very important trade is carried on in this country in tobacco, and statistics go to prove that the inhabitants of this continent are the largest consumers, in proportion to population, of the fragrant weed. The manufacture of tobacco into cigars, and also into plugs or twists for smoking or chewing, forms a prominent industry, and gives employment to a large number of hands. Prominently identified with this pursuit in Pictou, is the well known house of Mr. A. McKenna, of Water Street, whose factory is located near to the Bank of Nova Scotia. The building is a two storey brick structure, 24x50 feet in dimensions, affording every facility for the prosecution of this business, and giving employment to fifteen hands. This enterprise was for many years conducted by Messrs. P. Imrose & Son, who ten years ago were succeeded by the present proprietor. Mr. McKenna has had ample practical experience in his line of trade, and is fully conversant with all its details. He enjoys excellent relations, and handles none but the best imported leaf tobacco. He turns out annually about forty tons of tobacco, putting the same up in half, three quarter and whole kegs. The Pictou Twist Tobacco as manufactured by him, has an acknowledged standard reputation on the market, and the growing demand for it is the best proof of the high esteem in which it is held by those who use the soothing weed. Mr. McKenna is a native of Pictou, and is well known in business circles as an honorable and enterprising business man, whose constant policy is to keep his goods up to the very highest standard of excellence.

McDonald & Ferguson, Carpenters and Builders, Water Street.—There is no branch of trade in which the public are more at the mercy of those they employ than that of the builder and contractor, as it is only the most experienced that can detect superficial and indifferent work; it is thus essential that those interested in the subject should be particularly careful to only place work in this connection in the hands of

well known reliable hands. A firm which for a number of years has occupied an honored and prominent position in the ranks of those engaged in the building trade, is that of Messrs. McDonald & Ferguson, of Water Street, who have been established here for seven years, and in that time have secured a wide connection, many prominent buildings being visible monuments of their skill and handiwork. They occupy a large workshop and yard, and are in a position to enter into contracts, and faithfully and promptly execute all such in the most satisfactory manner. The individual members of this co-partnership are Mr. Daniel McDonald, who was born in Pictou Island, and Mr. James Ferguson, a native of Fisher Grant; both are thoroughly practical and experienced in every detail of their craft, and in all their transactions will be found prompt, reliable and trustworthy, and are held in high esteem by the general community.

D. Fullerton & Son, Dealers in Lumber, Rough and Dressed, Coleraine and Creighton Streets.—The growth of the lumber trade of Nova Scotia has kept pace with the advance of its industrial resources, and in no other single branch of trade are greater facilities offered to dealers than in obtaining supplies of timber of all kinds. The planing mill has within the last quarter of a century been brought to a high state of perfection, and the establishment of this manufacturing institution has had a wonderful effect on the building trade of the country. The planing, sawing and moulding mill of Messrs. D. Fullerton & Son, whose doors, sash, blinds, mouldings, etc. are known throughout the trade radius of Pictou, ranks amongst the most important of the manufacturing industries of this section of the country. This distinction is accorded



on account of the facilities which it enjoys for promptly filling orders, and the enterprise of its business policy. This business was established by Mr. D. Fullerton twenty years ago, and six years later his son, Mr. George Fullerton was admitted a partner. The premises occupied are located on Coleraine and Creighton Streets, and comprise a warehouse, 60 feet square, and a well equipped mill, 40x70 feet in dimensions, supplied with the most modern improved machinery, and operated by a fifteen horse power engine. The products of this establishment comprise moulding—doors, sash, flooring, sheathing, wainscotting, stair posts, rails and banisters, studding, furring battens, etc., while the firm also manufacture wool carding machines. All work is executed in the neatest possible manner, and the products of this house have a standard reputation amongst builders and others. Employment is furnished to six hands steadily, and a large trade is done, which reaches widely through this section of

the Prov
enterpris
everything
lowest m

New
Props., C
of Pictou
visitors in
ally incre
It is thus
size, that
and in th
very popu
well-know
and withi
tion. Th
Rood & M
kept a hot
present bu
of large di
years con
on his man
the presen
and centra
over fifty
part larg
There are
ladies and
the dining
number of
with choic
is a billiar
every conv
comfort ar
whole buil
fourteen ha
attention is

firm which for a
 and an honored and
 of those engaged in
 Messrs. McDonald &
 have been estab-
 in that time have
 prominent build-
 of their skill and
 large workshop and
 enter into contracts,
 execute all such in
 The individual
 are Mr. Daniel
 Pictou Island, and
 of Fisher Grant;
 and experienced in
 in all their trans-
 reliable and trust-
 esteem by the

Dealers in Lum-
 ine and Creighton
 ber trade of Nova
 lance of its indus-
 single branch of
 to dealers than in
 of all kinds. The
 quarter of a cen-
 of perfection, and
 acturing institution
 e building trade of
 ving and moulding
 Son, whose doors,
 known throughout
 amongst the most
 industries of this
 nction is accorded
 on account of the
 acilities which it
 enjoys for promptly
 illing orders, and
 he enterprise of its
 usiness policy.
 This business was
 established by Mr.
 D. Fullerton twen-
 y years ago, and
 ix years later his
 on, Mr. George
 Fullerton was ad-
 mitted a partner.
 he premises occu-
 pied are located on
 Coleraine and
 se a warehouse,
 ed mill, 40x70 feet
 most modern im-
 by a fifteen horse
 this establishment
 , flooring, sheath-
 ils and banisters.
 ile the firm also
 nes. All work is
 manner, and the
 ndard reputation
 mployment is fur-
 d a large trade is
 ough this section of

the Province. Both gentlemen at the head of this enterprise are natives of Pictou, and manufacture everything in the line of builders' supplies at the lowest market prices.

New Revere Hotel, Rood and Morrison, Props., Coleraine Street.—The business importance of Pictou, as well as the numerous attractions for visitors in the surrounding country, draw an annually increasing number of travellers to the place. It is thus essential for the welfare of a town of this size, that ample hotel accommodation be provided, and in this connection Pictou is not deficient, a very popular and well patronized house being the well-known New Revere Hotel on Coleraine Street, and within a few minutes' walk of the I. C. R. Station. The proprietors of this house are Messrs. Rood & Morrison; the former for twenty years kept a hotel adjoining, and two years ago built the present building, thus constituting an establishment of large dimensions. Mr. Morrison was for several years connected with the St. Lawrence Hotel, and on his marriage with Mr. Rood's sister entered into the present partnership. The hotel is desirably and centrally located on Coleraine Street, and has over fifty spare bedrooms, these being for the most part large apartments, well lighted and cheerful. There are excellent sample rooms, with office, ladies and gents' parlors, smoking and bath rooms; the dining room has seating capacity for a large number of guests, and the table is always supplied with choice viands and delicacies in season. There is a billiard room in the old building, and in short, every convenience that can in any way add to the comfort and accommodation of guests, while the whole building is heated with hot water. A staff of fourteen hands is employed, and the most courteous attention is paid to all. The rates of this popular

house are \$1.50 per day, with special terms to permanent boarders. There are good stables in connection, and Mr. Rood does quite a business in buying and selling horses, being a capital judge of horse flesh. The individual members, Mr. Charles Rood, a native of Pictou, and Mr. Malcolm Morrison, a native of Dalhousie, N. B., are popular with all classes.

D. E. Read, Groceries and Flour, Water St.—Few branches of commercial pursuit have in recent years been so wonderfully developed as has that of general groceries. Amongst the prominent business houses of Pictou of which due mention must be made in this work, is that of Mr. D. E. Read, of Water Street, who conducts a thriving trade as a dealer in general groceries and flour. Mr. Read founded this enterprise eighteen months ago, and since then has developed a wide and steadily increasing connection. He occupies a spacious and commodious store, 40 x 35 feet in dimensions, with a large ware room capable of holding five cars of flour. A general stock is carried of choice family supplies in the line of staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, condiments, table delicacies and the usual grocers' sundries. Special attention is paid to teas and coffees, these being of the finest quality imported; foreign and domestic fruits in season as well as dried fish are also dealt in. Mr. Read does a large trade in flour, both wholesale and retail; he handles the very choicest grades of patent flour and meal of all kinds, obtained from roted mills in the Province of Ontario. Mr. Read is a native of England, and for a number of years was engaged in seafaring life, being captain of a vessel. He is an enterprising man of business, much esteemed by all who know him.



THE TOWN OF NEW GLASGOW.

New Glasgow is one of the most flourishing and picturesque towns of Nova Scotia, pleasantly located on the East River, in the Township of Egerton, in the County of Pictou. Of its 35,000 inhabitants, this County can claim 30,000 as being of Scotch descent, hence the names of this place, and of its residents, are in complete harmony, and everything is as essentially Scotch as it can be after a growth of a century on the soil of America. Old and immortal names in Scotland's history adorn shop after shop, and descendants of those who fought with Bruce and Wallace are to be found here, surrounded by the insignia of peace. New Glasgow was founded previously to 1809, when a tract of land containing about 500 acres was granted to one John McKenzie, and afterwards sold by him to John McKay, for £20. A surveyor named William Fraser was employed to lay off the front in acre-and-half lots. Report says he presented a lot at the bank, south of where the bridge is, to one Mr. Chisholm, who erected upon the site a log house, where he and his wife lived for a long time. Not having any children, they were the only inhabitants of the place, until the late Mr. James Carmichael, in the year before named, purchased from Mr. McKay the lot adjoining to the east, and erected a log building thereon. Some two years afterwards the house was destroyed by fire. It was, however, very soon rebuilt, and the modern structure, afterwards occupied by his son, the Hon. James W. Carmichael, stands on the same site.

New Glasgow is in the centre of the great coal mining district. The vein of coal in this stratum is upwards of fifty feet in thickness, and iron ore is both contiguous and abundant, as well as freestone and limestone. In a stratum of the latter, on the East River, is a singular fissure, known as Peter Fraser's Cave. The roof is formed by two limestone rocks leaning against each other, resembling in form the interior of the roof of a house, but beautifully illumined by numerous stalactes that are suspended from it. The cave is about one hundred feet long, but of irregular width, and forms in the centre a small channel, through which percolates a rill of pure water. In the immediate neighborhood of New Glasgow are the well-known coal mines—the Albion, Acadia, Intercolonial and Nova Scotia. Ship-building is also actively carried on, and several of the largest ships from Nova Scotia were built here. Manufacturing industries are largely engaged in. A Siemen's furnace, belonging to the Nova Scotia Steel Company, is at work here making steel plates. There are also rolling mills and glass works, tanneries and factories, of considerable importance. The Nova Scotia Railway branches off here for Antigonish and the Gut of Canso; the train now continues along the East River until Pictou Landing is reached, from whence by ferry the traveller crosses to the opposite side of the harbor to Pictou. There are two banks doing business here—that of Nova Scotia and the Halifax Banking Co.; also two Savings Banks, many excellent stores, several good hotels, telegraph office, and two handsomely fitted up Masonic lodge rooms, churches of every denomination, and ample school accommodation. New Glasgow is nine miles from Pictou, and its population at the last census was 2,595.

Fraser
bonated
Syrups, S
tendency
favor of ter
of these re
is an impo
An old est
to this lin
Mr. Franc
manufactu
and fruit
inception
been found
tions have
wonderful
sist of a tw
sions, equip
operated by
consist of
pine apple,
ginger ale,
pared for h
in half pint
illa, cham
excell at p
Standard N
by the med
this house,
of their be
as pleasing,
the same tin
capacity of
week and th
The membe
Newton and
of Halifax,
for the last

Fraser
ists. Provost
mechanical
constant an
of all kinds
find an opp
Amongst the
industry and
is the firm
Street, in thi
by them four
that period
establishmen
the Province
ally arrange
buildings, th
20x40 feet in
most improv
operated by
ployment is
of this house
of all kinds
attention bei
only the very
but practica
the productio
way be ranke
vidual membe
and Mr. John

Francis Drake, Manufacturer of Carbonated Beverages, Nerve Food, Choice Fruit Syrups, Steam Factory, Provost Street.—The tendency of the present age is undoubtedly in favor of temperance drinks, and the manufacture of these refreshing and non-intoxicating beverages is an important feature of our industrial pursuits. An old established and prominent house devoted to this line of business in New Glasgow is that of Mr. Francis Drake, whose firm is engaged in the manufacture of carbonated beverages, nerve food and fruit syrups. This establishment dates its inception back to some twenty years ago, having been founded in 1867, since when their productions have won their way to popularity with wonderful rapidity. The premises occupied consist of a two storey building, 20x70 feet in dimensions, equipped with every modern machinery and operated by steam. The products of the factory consist of lemon, strawberry, raspberry, orange, pine apple, vanilla and other syrups; also banner ginger ale, in quarts and half pints, specially prepared for hotels and family use; Belfast ginger ale in half pints and siphons, also lemonade, sarsaparilla, champagne cider, soda water, etc. An excellent preparation here manufactured is the Standard Nerve Food, which is highly endorsed by the medical faculty. A large trade is done by this house, the invigorating and refreshing power of their beverages makes them doubly grateful as pleasing, refreshing, non-intoxicating drinks, at the same time exhilarating and re-vivifying. The capacity of the works is one thousand dozen per week and their goods are always in active demand. The members of this firm are Messrs. Francis, Newton and Sarah Drake, all of whom are natives of Halifax, but who have lived in New Glasgow for the last twenty years.

Fraser Brothers, Engineers and Machinists, Provost Street.—In the great development of mechanical invention in the present age, there is a constant and ever increasing demand for machinery of all kinds, and those engaged in this business find an open and fruitful field of enterprise. Amongst those who are able representatives of this industry and those whose reputation is wide spread is the firm of Messrs. Fraser Bros., of Provost Street, in this town. This enterprise was started by them four years ago, and a big business has in that period been developed, the products of the establishment finding a ready market in all parts of the Province. The premises occupied are capitally arranged for this business and comprise two buildings, the one 30 feet square and the other, 20x40 feet in dimensions, fully equipped with the most improved modern machinery and appliances, operated by a 12 horse power engine, while employment is furnished to eight hands. The products of this house consist of engines and boilers, castings of all kinds and general machine work, special attention being given to repairs of all kinds; as only the very best of materials are used and none but practical experienced workmen employed, the productions of this establishment can in every way be ranked as thoroughly first-class. The individual members of this firm are Mr. Thomas Fraser and Mr. John Fraser, both of whom are natives of

New Glasgow, and who are well known in commercial circles throughout the Province. They have been established in this business for four years and import malleable iron pipes, with fittings of every description, in fact they are in possession of every facility for promptly prosecuting any business in the machinery line. They are also engaged in the manufacture of boilers for hot water heating.

James Cantley, General Groceries, Provost Street.—The trade in groceries must everywhere rank as one of primary importance, including as it does nearly all the actual requirements of our daily subsistence. Amongst the popular and reliable grocery establishments of the town, that of Mr. James Cantley is worthy of mention and commendation. Established by the present proprietor fifteen years ago, the business has steadily increased with the growth of the place, and a substantial and permanent trade is now enjoyed. The store, located on Provost Street, is 24x24 feet in dimensions, with a spacious wareroom in the rear, and is stocked with a fine assortment of family supplies in the line of choice staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, canned goods of every description, the best brands of flour and meal, pure and unadulterated teas and coffees, sugars, molasses, spices, conserves, condiments and table delicacies, and the usual grocers' sundries. A department is also devoted to crockery and glassware, in which will be found all kinds of choice and useful goods. Mr. Cantley is a native of Pictou County, and during his long business career he has ever made it his object to supply his customers with the very best the market could afford.

James MacArthur, Dealer in Groceries, Provisions, Etc., Provost Street.—The large number of those who are engaged in the grocery business is at once a proof of its great importance, in fact, it is questionable if there is any other branch of trade of equal importance, comprising as this does almost all the necessaries of our daily existence. In dealing with those houses which are best representatives of the various branches of commerce which are pursued here, mention must be made of the well-known establishment of Mr. James MacArthur, of Provost Street, who carries on a thriving business as a dealer in first-class family groceries provisions and general supplies. Mr. MacArthur has been established in this business in New Glasgow for the last seven years, and he recently removed to his present quarters, comprising a neatly appointed store, 20x20 feet in size, with a spacious wareroom in connection, 20x30 feet in dimensions. The stock carried embraces everything in the line of staple and fancy groceries, general provisions, etc., including all descriptions of canned goods, the best grades of tea and coffee, condiments, table delicacies, sugars, spices, and in fact, everything that legitimately belongs to this trade. The best brands of flour are always in stock, as well as breakfast cereals, confectionery and soda water. Mr. MacArthur is a native of the town, and by straightforward dealing, combined with energy and enterprise, has secured a very substantial and steadily increasing trade.

Duncan Ross, Baker, also Dealer in all kinds of Biscuits, Fancy Crackers etc., etc., Provost Street—Bread has from the earliest history of the world been the staple article of food for the people of the earth, and when the Israelites hungered in the wilderness it was manna—a species of bread—that was rained down on them. The days of home made bread are now practically over, and we leave to the professional baker, who has the most improved conveniences at hand, the manufacture of this commodity. This trade is essentially a very prominent and important one, and amongst those who have been long identified with it is Mr. Duncan Ross, of Provost Street. Mr. Ross founded this business in 1858, and during the thirty years he has been engaged in this pursuit, he has ever enjoyed the confidence of all who have had dealings with him, while the products of his establishment have ever had a standard reputation. Mr. Ross occupies very convenient and well arranged premises, comprising a store 20x35 feet in dimensions, a well equipped bakery 30x40 feet, and a wareroom for flour 20 x 30 feet. Mr. Ross makes the very best and purest of bread, while all kinds of biscuits, fancy crackers, &c., are always kept on hand or made to order, also Boston baked beans and brown bread. A speciality is made of wedding cakes, which are manufactured in the most artistic of designs, and are promptly supplied to order in either town or country. In the manufacture of all his goods only the purest of ingredients are used; flour is obtained from the Province of Ontario, family picnics and parties are supplied, and every satisfaction is guaranteed to those placing their orders with this house. Mr. Ross is a native of New Glasgow, and does a big trade in this section, requiring the services of four assistants, while a horse and wagon are kept for delivery purposes.

Nova Scotia Glass Co'y, Limited, Manufacturers of Diamond Flint Glass, Tableware, Lamps, Lamp Chimneys, &c.—In this historical review special notice must be taken of those manufacturing enterprises which have done so much to promote the fame of Nova Scotia, as a producing and distributing centre. One of the great staple industries is that of the manufacture of glass and glass ware, and in this branch of enterprise the Nova Scotia Glass Company, (Limited) stands prominently forward as a representative concern. This business was established in 1881, and during the intervening period a trade of great magnitude has been developed, which to-day covers every section of the Dominion. The extensive works of this company are located about a mile out of the town of New Glasgow, on the line of the Intercolonial, with which railway it has direct connection, and are among the most substantial and best equipped it was possible to erect. Some idea of the magnitude of the industry developed here may be gathered when we state that over one hundred hands find active employment. The products of this large establishment comprise diamond flint glass, table ware, lamps, lamp chimneys, etc., all of the very finest quality. None but the choicest selected materials are allowed to enter into their manufactory, and the closest expert supervision is maintained over all the processes of manufacture. The directors of

this company are Messrs. Henry Townsend, James Eastwood, Peter A. McGregor, Adam C Bell and Andrew Walker. The last named occupies the important position of President, while Mr. A. M. McGregor is Secretary-Treasurer. These gentlemen are all well known in commercial circles, and at once guarantee the strength and solidity of the company, and the productions of this establishment have an established standard reputation on the market.

Garrett's Furniture Warerooms,

Provost Street.—In the list of industries of the thriving town of New Glasgow, that of furniture and housefurnishings naturally takes a prominent position, and amongst the houses engaged in this branch of business that of Mr. Frank Garrett is entitled to due notice and recognition. Whether an intending housekeeper may require a large or small quantity of goods in this line, the establishment of Mr. Frank Garrett can always be depended on to give the utmost satisfaction, supplying the best of goods at the most moderate prices. The premises occupied are on Provost Street, and comprise a neat store 20x30 feet in size, while the upper flats, both of this and the adjoining building covering six floors 20x40 feet, are also used for the business, being devoted to the purposes of show-rooms, as well as work and paint shops. A great variety of all kinds of articles in the furniture line is carried, which combine use, comfort and adornment to the house, including parlor and chamber suites, common and extension tables, centre tables, lounges, sideboards and every description of upholstered goods. Mr. Garrett obtains his supplies from Oxford, Windsor and other manufacturing centres; he imports from Boston the celebrated American Spring Roller Blinds, while a full line is carried of iron bedsteads. Three experienced hands are employed, and a speciality is made of upholstery and repairing. This business was started by Mr. Garrett in 1882, and it is entirely due to the personal energy and enterprise of this gentleman that the establishment now enjoys so wide a popularity and does so extended a trade. Mr. Garrett is a native of Lunenburg Co., and came to New Glasgow nine years ago.

Robert Anderson, (Successor to the late Angus Ross,) Watchmaker and Jeweller, Provost Street.—One of the most intricate and difficult branches of mechanical art is that of the watchmaker and jeweler, and long experience and much assiduous labor are necessary for him who would be successful in this line. Mr. Robert Anderson, of Provost Street, is one of those, who, in this important branch of mechanical industry has had all the experience requisite for success, and is regarded by all who have had occasion to seek his services as a thoroughly reliable and expert watchmaker, and one who faithfully executes all work he undertakes. Mr. Anderson has been established here for the last three years, having succeeded Mr. Angus Ross, who, for forty years, previously, had been in this business, and he has well maintained the trade and reputation

this house particularly especially also to clothe always in silver water make, which gives a warm native of Glasgow master of h

R. S.

etc., Provost Street, number of goods sold to the wide and every. Amongst the products of this branch of business, that of Provost Street is engaged in the sale of a spacious and commodious every accommodation of goods. The supplies of a groceries are described in spices, condiments, sundries, and vegetables. A speciality is made of flour are all kinds. A large service and wagon. McDonald is thoroughly ex-

Drysdale

Staple and Fancy Goods. The dry goods and notions that one and it who stand high and well deserve Messrs. Drysdale in this business built up a solid reputation. The premises on Provost Street are commodious and some plate glass wareroom above carried one of the Glasgow, commodities, goods, silks, and goods, woollens, and gents' fancy articles made of ladies' garments the highest. The firm supplies and in States, and also in this country offer every in customers are

Townsend, James Adam C Belland occupies the im- while Mr. A. M. r. These gentle- rial circles, and d solidity of the this establish- ment reputatio- on the

this house has ever enjoyed. Mr. Anderson gives particular attention to the repairing of watches, especially those of intricate and delicate make, as also to clocks and jewelry of all kinds. He keeps always in stock a very choice selection of gold and silver watches of both European and American make, which he sells at reasonable prices, and gives a warranty with them. Mr. Anderson is a native of Pictou County, but has lived in New Glasgow nearly all his life, and is a practical master of his trade in all its details.

R. S. McDonald, Dealer in Groceries, etc., Provost Street.—We have in New Glasgow a number of our most prominent business men devoted to the important trade of groceries, in which a wide and ever inviting field of enterprise is opened. Amongst those who from their past high records in this branch of commerce have obtained a substantial and permanent trade is Mr. R. S. McDonald, of Provost Street, who for twelve years has been engaged in this business. Mr. McDonald occupies a spacious store, 30x30 feet in size, with a commodious warehouse attached, 30x40 feet, affording every accommodation for the storage and display of goods. The stock carried comprises family supplies of all kinds in the line of staple and fancy groceries and general provisions, including every description of canned goods, sugars, molasses, spices, condiments, table delicacies and grocers' sundries. Foreign and domestic fruits, as well as vegetables in season are also dealt in, while a speciality is made of the very finest family teas and coffees, pure and unadulterated. The best brands of flour are always in stock, as well as meal of all kinds. A large and growing trade is done, requiring the services of three assistants, while a horse and wagon are kept for delivery purposes. Mr. McDonald is a native of Pictou County and is thoroughly experienced in the wants of this trade.

Drysdale Bros., & Co., Importers of Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Men's Furnishings.—The dry goods trade is everywhere a most important one and in this sketch we notice a young firm who stand high in their branch of business, and who well deserve to achieve a substantial prosperity. Messrs. Drysdale Bros., & Co. have been established in this business since 1885, and in that period have built up a solid trade and a substantial reputation. The premises occupied by them are located on Provost Street and comprise a very spacious and commodious store, 28x78 feet in size, with handsome plate glass windows and electric light, also a wareroom above of similar dimensions; here is carried one of the largest and finest stocks in New Glasgow, comprising all the finer grades of dress goods, silks, satins, laces, velvets, plushes, white goods, woollens, trimmings, laces, as well as ladies and gents' furnishing goods, hosiery, gloves and fancy articles of all kinds; a leading speciality is made of ladies' furnishings, though in all departments the highest standard of excellence is aimed at. The firm enjoy every facility for obtaining supplies and import direct from England and the States, and also buy in leading commercial centres in this country. In quality and prices they can offer every inducement and the best interests of customers are always considered. The members

of this firm consist of Mr. Gordon Drysdale and Mr. Robert Dickson, both of whom are natives of Colchester County and are well known in commercial circles, as thoroughly enterprising and reliable men of business, the growth of whose enterprise is only commensurate with the efforts of its proprietors, who neglect no means in order to give satisfaction to all their patrons.

Chisholm & Meikle, Wholesale and Retail Grocers, Importers and Dealers in First-Class Tea, Coffee, Sugar, etc., corner Archimedes and Forbes Streets.—Considered as a branch of commerce the trade in groceries is everywhere one of the most prominent and important factors in our commercial fabric, comprising so many of the necessaries and delicacies of our daily subsistence, among which are included the products of every country in the world. A prominent house devoted to this important pursuit and one specially deserving of mention in this work, is that of Messrs. Chisholm & Meikle, who carry on a large and thriving trade as general dealers, both wholesale and retail, in groceries, dry goods, boots and shoes. This business was founded by the present proprietors twelve years ago; their premises were formerly on Provost Street, but being burnt out there two years ago, they erected their present substantial establishment at the corner of Forbes and Archimedes Streets, comprising a well arranged and spacious store 30x50 feet in size, with a wareroom in the rear 20x40 feet, while the whole of the flat above is devoted to a storeroom for dry goods. The stock carried is full and complete in all its branches. Dry goods, both fancy and staple, are directly imported from England and the States; groceries, boots and shoes are obtained from Montreal, St. John and Boston, tea and molasses from Halifax. The stock of dry goods embraces an ample variety of fashionable articles in this line, such as would specially meet the wants and requirements of a general community; all grades of boots and shoes of the finest quality and suitable for all classes are always in stock; and in groceries a very carefully selected assortment of choice family supplies is carried, comprising the finest of teas and coffees, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, condiments and table delicacies. The individual members of this co partnership are Mr. Hugh Chisholm and Mr. Peter R. Meikle, both of whom are natives of Pictou Co., and who have been residents of New Glasgow for the last twelve years. They are gentlemen widely known in commercial circles, and those entering into business relations with them can rely on receiving liberal and straightforward treatment.

Douglas & Co., Dealers in Dry Goods Ready-made Clothing, Boots & Shoes, Hats and Caps, Gents' Furnishings, Best Quality Teas.—One of the most attractive and comprehensive business houses on Provost Street, in the town of New Glasgow, is that of Messrs. Douglas & Co., who carry on an extensive trade as dealers in dry goods, ready-made clothing, boots and shoes, hats and caps and gents' furnishings, a variety of branches of commercial pursuits, which comprise a vast

Warerooms, industries of the that of furniture takes a prominent s engaged in this Frank Garrett is position. Whether require a large or ne, the establish- always be depend- action, supplying moderate prices. ovost Street, and in size, while the adjoining building also used for the purposes of show- t shops. A great the furniture line mfort and adorn- r and chamber les, centre-tables, y description of obtains his sup- rther manufactur- on the celebrated while a full line is ree experienced iality is made of is business was and it is entirely enterprise of this t now enjoys so extended a trade. enburg Co., and ago.

Successor to the r and Jeweller, most intricate and art is that of the g experience and ary for him who e. Mr. Robert ne of those, who, hical industry isite for success, had occasion to ly reliable and o faithfully exe- r. Anderson has ast three years, s, who, for forty is business, and e and reputation

number of articles indispensable to both sexes. This enterprise dates its inception back to thirteen years ago, having been founded in 1874 by Mr. G. A. Douglas, since which time the history of this house has been one of steady progress and development. The premises occupied are located at Provost Street, and comprise a very commodious store, 24x60 feet in dimensions, with a wareroom in the rear, 20 feet square, and here is carried a very full and complete stock of the various articles that come under the respective branches of trade dealt in. Dry goods, both staple and fancy, are imported from England and the States, while boots and shoes, ready-made clothing and flannels are obtained from Montreal. Hats and caps, in the newest styles, and a general line of gents' furnishings are always to be found here. The stock is, of course, of too diversified a nature to be mentioned in detail, but in all departments the best of quality is aimed at, combined with the lowest market prices. Mr. C. A. Douglas, the proprietor of this establishment is a native of the town, and in fact, was born in the very building where he now conducts his business; he is well known in commercial circles, and those dealing with him will at all times meet with fair treatment.

Vaux, Harivel & Co., Dealers in Fancy and General Groceries, Foreign and Domestic Fruits.—The importance of the grocery trade is fully illustrated by the number of prominent business houses which in all large communities are devoted to this pursuit. This is a branch of commercial pursuit which in recent years has been wonderfully developed, and in dealing with this enterprise in connection with the industries of New Glasgow, it is but right that due mention be made of the house of Messrs. Vaux, Harivel & Co., whose establishment is located on Provost Street. This business was started two years ago, and by the energy and enterprise of the proprietors, combined with the fact that they have assiduously labored to deal only in the very best of goods; they have in that time secured a very liberal share of public patronage and support. They occupy for the purposes of their business a well arranged and commodious store, 30x40 feet in size, with a wareroom of similar dimensions, where at all times is to be found a full and complete assortment of general staple and fancy groceries, comprising the best of hams, bacon, canned goods of all kinds, the finest brands of family flour, breakfast cereals, condiments and table delicacies, as well as sugars, spices, the highest and purest qualities of teas and coffees, and the usual line of grocers' sundries. The individual members of this firm, as at present constituted, are Messrs. John Vaux, John Harivel and Walter Smith. Mr. Vaux is sole manager. This gentleman is a native of England, and is well and favorably known in New Glasgow, and is thoroughly experienced in all the details of the important business he controls.

Wm. Chisholm, Jr., manufacturer of and Dealer in Trunks, Valises, etc., etc., Wholesale and Retail, Archimedes Street.—This is undoubtedly an age of travel, in which we almost

lose the sense of our nationality, and become thorough cosmopolitan citizens of the world, travelling rapidly from one country to another. In by-gone generations the family trunk was handed down from father to son, and probably served the purposes of the whole family in the few and intermittent journeys that were then taken. In the present progressive age, when men move rapidly across oceans and continents, a very large field of enterprise is opened up for the manufacture and sale of trunks, valises and travelling bags in general. A well-known representative of this now important branch of commercial industry is Mr. William Chisholm, who, for a number of years has been identified with this business, and who has gained for his products a wide reputation. This business was established by him in 1870, and from small beginnings has attained its present dimensions. The premises occupied for the business are located on Archimedes Street, and comprise a well arranged store 20x30 feet in size, a fully equipped workshop and a spacious warehouse. All goods are hand-made and are manufactured from the best materials, and no more solid, substantial and durable trunks or valises are to be obtained on the market. Mr. Chisholm is a native of New Glasgow, and is a thoroughly reliable and enterprising man of business.

John Stewart, Manufacturer of Iron Ploughs, Bridges, etc., New Glasgow.—Since the earliest ages the plough has been the pioneer of the civilization and development of all new countries, but it has been left to the scientific inventive genius of this age to produce such masterpieces of mechanical skill as the plough of the present day, which greatly facilitates farming operations, and at the same time does its work far more efficiently than the cumbersome implements formerly in use. Mr. John Stewart has long occupied an honored and prominent position in the business circles of New Glasgow. Commencing twenty-five years ago on a very small scale, he has by energy and enterprise combined with strictly honorable dealing, built up his present substantial business, which now requires the services of ten assistants, and is steadily increasing. To meet the demands of his growing trade Mr. Stewart five years ago moved to his present quarters, comprising a spacious workshop



36x130 feet in dimensions, where he is busily engaged in the manufacture of iron ploughs, bridges, etc., while all kinds of general blacksmith work and light forging are promptly done to order, every satisfaction being guaranteed. These ploughs are well known in all parts of the Province, and have a standard reputation; they received the highest awards at the Provincial and County Exhibitions held in 1870, '80, '81, '82 and '84. Mr. Stewart is a native of Scotland, but has lived in Canada for

over fort
entpris
Scotia, a
justly fee
other yo

New
W. Chur
Street.—
trade ce
livery and
an impor
pleasure,
communi
ment eng
New Glas
Church
establishe
ent prop
it has ev
public.
modious a
furnished
lighted a
modation
being kep
superior a
free from
goers. Si
short not
kinds of
buggies, p
winter tim
out from t
Horses are
attention i
and trust
Church is
twenty-tw
gow; he v
House and
Truro and
know him

Novo
—One of t
which has
cial prosp
trade in s
implement
manufact
Within the
industry h
of which c
of the Ne
stand out a
only of No
being the c
Company w
its incepti
ever increa
probably t
Province, a
of New Gl
Railway, a
ed modern
ed for the

over forty years, he is possessed of all that spirit of enterprise so characteristic of the sons of old Scotia, and his career is one of which he may justly feel proud, and which is a bright example for other young men to follow.

New Glasgow Livery Stables, J. W. Church, Proprietor, North End of Archmedes Street.

—Among the active enterprises of a thriving trade centre, like New Glasgow, the business of livery and boarding stables occupies, necessarily, an important place, contributing as it does to the pleasure, convenience and actual necessities of the community. A notable and popular establishment engaged in this business, is that known as the New Glasgow Livery Stables, of which Mr. J. W. Church is proprietor. This enterprise is an old established one having been founded by the present proprietor in 1865, and during its long existence it has ever received a liberal support from the public. The premises are very spacious and commodious and comprise large, well fitted up stables, furnished with every modern convenience, well lighted and drained. There is stabling accommodation for twenty-five to thirty horses, twenty being kept for livery purposes. These are of a superior and reliable stamp, kept in good condition, free from vice, sound in wind and limb and good goers. Single and double teams are furnished at short notice and on reasonable terms. All kinds of carriages are kept, open and closed buggies, phaetons, surreys, dog carts, and in the winter time, sleighs and cutters. In fact a turnout from these stables leaves nothing to be desired. Horses are taken in on reasonable terms and every attention is paid them, only thoroughly competent and trustworthy assistants being employed. Mr. Church is a native of the State of Maine, but for twenty-two years has been a resident of New Glasgow; he was formerly proprietor of the American House and managed the old Union Stage between Truro and Pictou; he is popular with all who know him and is a capital judge of a horse.

Nova Scotia Steel Co., (Limited,)

—One of the distinctive industries of Nova Scotia which has contributed materially to its commercial prosperity, is its extensive manufacture and trade in steel. The vast variety of machinery, implements and utensils of every description now manufactured from steel is almost illimitable. Within the last few years a gigantic interest and industry has grown up, the ultimate proportions of which cannot be conceived. The Steel Works of the Nova Scotia Steel Company, (Limited,) stand out as one of the distinctive enterprises, not only of Nova Scotia, but of the whole Dominion, being the only one of their kind in Canada. This Company was established five years ago, and since its inception at that date has built up a large and ever increasing trade. The works, which are probably the largest of any description in the Province, are located about a mile and a half out of New Glasgow, on the line of the Intercolonial Railway, and are equipped with the most improved modern machinery that can be possibly procured for the rapid and efficient prosecution of this

important business. The Company manufactures the Siemens Martin Steel; this process consists in melting pig iron along with malleable iron and Bessemer steel scraps, about seven per cent, of spiegeleisen being added towards the end of the process. The operation is conducted in the Siemens regenerative furnace, and the product is the finest quality of cast steel. With the increase of population and the advance of manufacturing in every conceivable form, the demand for steel has caused its manufacture to grow in importance until it has reached its present immense proportions. Following the demand, the inventive brain has given to the manufacturer new and improved processes for the production of steel at a lower price than would at present seem possible, and cast and machinery steel is now produced at about one half the price of a few years ago. This Company manufactures all kinds of steel, namely: machinery, spring, tire, toe, calk and other staple grades. Employment is given to 160 hands, and the trade extends to all portions of the Dominion. The President of the Company is Mr. James D. McGregor; Vice-President, Mr. Henry S. Poole; Manager, Mr. Graham Fraser and Secretary, Mr. George Hattie.

Nova Scotia Forge Co., Manufacturers of Railroad and Seam Marine Work, Car Axles, Ship Knees, Anchors, etc., and all kinds of Hammered Forgings. Among the manufacturing industries of New Glasgow that have risen to a position of commanding importance and materially contributed to expanding and establishing the advantage of this town as a commercial centre, that of the Nova Scotia Forge Co. is entitled to prominent notice. For many years the iron manufacture has constituted one of the most important of the industries of this country. It is a line of commerce necessitating the employment of a vast amount of capital, and one which in its various phases from mining to manufacturing affords a source of income for a great multitude of people. The Nova Scotia Forge Co., in its present constitution, was started by its proprietors, Mr. Graham Fraser and Mr. G. F. McKay, in 1874, though for seven years previously, they had been engaged in a similar enterprise on a much smaller scale. The present works are located a mile and a half out of New Glasgow on the Pictou line of railway, where a series of appropriate buildings are occupied, equipped with the most approved modern machinery and appliances for the successful pursuit of this business. The line of products includes all kinds of railroad and steam marine work, car axles, ships' knees, anchors, etc., and every description of hammered forgings, and the excellent workmanship exhibited, and the high quality of the goods produced have already secured a high reputation and a large and lucrative patronage. The members of the firm, who are both natives of New Glasgow, are thoroughly practical men of extensive and valuable experience, and their establishment is one of the leading institutions of its kind in the country. They have every facility for promptly filling the largest orders, and a railway switch enters the works.

E. Morrison, & Co., Fruits, Confectionery and Groceries, Archimedes Street.—As a busy centre of trade New Glasgow has able representatives in all branches of trade, some of these more comprehensive in their character embrace several important branches of commercial pursuit and thus add increased prominence to their own establishment. One of the general representative business houses in this town is that of Messrs. E. Morrison & Co., who carry on a general trade as dealers in groceries, fruits and confectionery. This business was established by Mr. Morrison five years ago and its growth since then has been a steady and progressive one. The store occupied by him is on Archimedes Street, opposite the Telegraph Office, and in dimensions is 18x18 feet, while a general stock is carried of foreign and domestic fruits in season, dried fruits, all kinds of confectionery of the purest make and quality; refreshments are also served, syrups dispensed, and a general line of light groceries is carried. Cigars and tobaccos of the finest and most popular brands are also to be obtained here. Mr. Morrison is a native of Colchester County, and is one of those reliable business men, who only handle the very best of goods, his supplies being obtained from Toronto, Montreal and Halifax.

Angus Chisholm, Retail Grocer and Provision Dealer, Provost Street.—The field of enterprise opened up in connection with the grocery trade is a widely extended one, and a number of leading business men are identified with this branch of commercial pursuit. Amongst the leading and popular establishments of this town, that of Mr. Angus Chisholm is deserving of favorable notice, in a work of this kind, dealing with the prominent business houses of the town. Mr. Chisholm has been established here since 1874, and in that time has, by energy and enterprise, combined with straightforward dealing, built up a substantial and permanent trade. The premises occupied are situate on Provost Street, and comprise a well arranged store, 30x40 feet in size, with a basement of similar dimensions, used for heavy goods, as well as a warehouse, 20x40 feet, thus affording every accommodation for the storage and display of goods. The stock carried embraces everything in the line of staple and fancy groceries and general provisions, these being partly imported from England as well as supplies being also obtained from Toronto, Montreal and Halifax. All kinds of canned goods are always in stock, as well as condiments, table delicacies, breakfast cereals and the usual line of grocers' sundries. Special attention is paid to teas, those imported being the finest products of China and Japan, blended for family use. Foreign and domestic fruits in season are also dealt in. Mr. Chisholm is a native of the town, where he is highly respected both as a business man and a private citizen.

Hugh Ross Undertaker, MacDonald Street.—Since the fall of Adam there has been one branch of trade that no bad times or financial distress could combine to weaken, for death stead-

ily pursues his course, and there is ever an active demand for the service of the undertaker. The calling of the undertaker is a peculiar one, requiring in the performance of the duties connected with it, care and consideration and a tender respect and sympathy. In this profession, Mr. Hugh Ross occupies a very prominent position. He has been established here for the last thirty-five years, and in that period has gained the confidence and esteem of those who have had to call his services into request. He occupies desirable premises on MacDonald Street, where he has always on hand a variety of coffins and caskets of all sizes and styles, and at prices that must suit the pockets of all classes, as well as every variety of trimming and undertaking upholstery necessary. Mr. Ross attends personally to all details of funerals, furnishing the carriages, hearse, etc., superintending the management of affairs to the entire satisfaction of those who entrust him with these delicate duties. He possesses a complete knowledge of all the requirements of his business, and exercises every care and solicitude, sparing as much as possible all anxiety to those who are compelled to seek his services in their bereavement. Mr. Ross employs two assistants, and both manufactures and also procures from outside sources his supplies of coffins, etc. He is a native of Pictou Co., but has lived nearly all his life in New Glasgow, where he is highly esteemed for his kind and courteous manners.

John Cameron, Commission Merchant, Corner of Archimedes & Provost Streets.—In dealing with the industrial and manufacturing resources of New Glasgow, it is but fitting with the object of this book, which deals with all representative men that due notice be made of Mr. John Cameron. This gentleman is well known in commercial circles in this town and carries on a general business as commission merchant and auctioneer. He also handles all kinds of agricultural implements and farm machinery, having special regard to those which are particularly adapted to farming operations in this district, and which experience has amply proved to be the most efficacious for general use. Mr. Cameron deals in the Soluble Pacific Guano, one of the best known and most efficient of artificial manures, and which is equally serviceable on all soils. Farm waggons and carriages of all kinds are also to be obtained through his agency on the most advantageous of terms, in fact at prices, consistent with quality, that are nowhere to be beaten. The "White" Sewing Machine, the reputation of which is so wide spread, is to be seen in the warerooms of Mr. Cameron, its virtues and efficiency are well known and no more desirable family machine is on the market. Mr. Cameron owns a farm near the town, where he keeps a fine breed of Holstein Cattle, in fact at the last show in Pictou County he took all the prizes. Mr. Cameron is a native of New Glasgow and is one of those enterprising business men, whose enterprise and ability make everything they touch successful. He has been established in his present business for two years and is agent for the Dominion Government Savings Bank.

D. P. Pursuit, have, in facture equally more con for the la nent in tion of must be Street, w and who reputatio his produ years ago succeeded The pren well equip with a p while the storage, i of all kind by a staff assistants, style, all road wagg quality of present da of Antigon varied exp locating h this enterp good and s cannot do f establishm

Dr. Ke holt's Mec there is any such wond been made, that the ph but still the has done m indeed mus sent time be learned prof gow and am tified with t high reputa Keith. Dr. educated at pursuing his graduated as College of Ontario. W menced the p gow, and now is steadily ar and country careful intere

New C Blind Fa priors.—A efficient facto trade, and in production o brought to a

D. Polson, Carriage and Sleigh Manufacturer.—There are few, if any branches of industrial pursuit, in which such wonderful developments have, in recent years, been made, as in the manufacture of carriages, a development that has been equally beneficial to both man and horse, as being more comfortable for the former and much lighter for the latter. Amongst those who stand pre-eminent in this section of the country for the production of a superior line of vehicles, due mention must be made of Mr. D. Polson, of Archimedes Street, who has had a long experience in this line, and who has gained a wide and well deserved reputation for the superior and reliable quality of his products. This business was established thirty years ago by Mr. Christopher Irving, who succeeded five years ago by the present proprietor. The premises occupied comprise a spacious and well equipped workshop 2,460 feet in dimensions, with a paint room and trimming room upstairs, while the other flats are devoted to the purposes of storage, in which a varied assortment of carriages of all kinds is always kept. Mr. Polson is assisted by a staff of thoroughly competent and practical assistants, and turns out in the most approved style, all kinds of carriages, buggies, phaetons, road waggons, cutters and sleighs in the highest quality of workmanship which the skill of the present day can produce. Mr. Polson is a native of Antigonish County, and has had a long and varied experience in this business, as prior to locating here he was for some years engaged in this enterprise in the States. Those who want good and substantial carriages at moderate prices cannot do better than place their orders with this establishment.

Dr. Keith, Office and Residence at D. Chisholm's Mechanic's Hall.—It is questionable whether such wonderful progress and development have been made, as in the medical profession. It is true that the philosopher's stone has not yet been found, but still the skill of the physician of the present day has done much to prolong life, and very involved indeed must all cases be, which cannot at the present time be successfully diagnosed by him. This learned profession is well represented in New Glasgow and amongst those who are prominently identified with this pursuit and who have obtained a high reputation in their calling is Dr. Sylvanus Keith. Dr. Keith is a native of Stellarton and was educated at Dalhousie College, Halifax; assiduously pursuing his studies for the medical profession, he graduated as Doctor of Medicine from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Kingston, Ontario. When qualified Dr. Keith at once commenced the pursuit of his profession in New Glasgow, and now enjoys a well defined practice, which is steadily and rapidly increasing. Calls in town and country are promptly attended to, and the most careful interest is taken in all patients.

New Glasgow Sash, Door and Blind Factory, Donald Grant & Sons, Proprietors.—A well equipped planing mill is the most efficient factor in the development of the building trade, and in recent years factories devoted to the production of manufactured lumber, have been brought to a very high stage of perfection. In

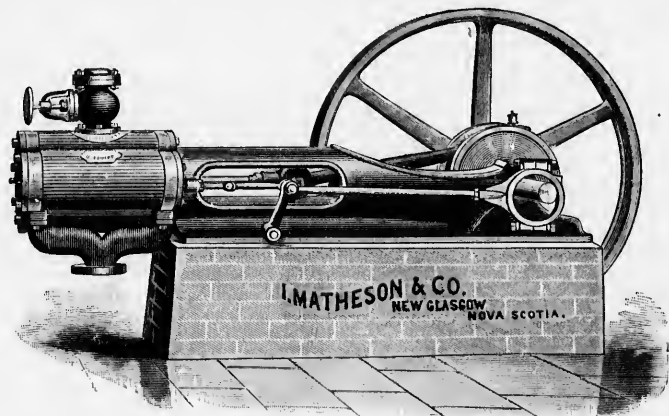
dealing with the industrial resources of this town, it is right that prominent mention should be made of the New Glasgow Sash, Door and Blind Factory, an institution that has greatly facilitated building operations in this section, and in no small degree has contributed to the industrial thrift of the place. This factory which is owned by Mr. Donald Grant was established in 1872 by this gentleman, and is one of the best equipped establishments of its kind in this section of the country, being supplied with the most improved modern machinery, operated by a twenty five horse power steam engine, while employment is given to forty hands. The products of this house, made from thoroughly seasoned lumber, of the best quality, consist of doors, sash, blinds, windows, window frames, door frames, ballusters, and all kinds of mouldings, church pews and everything pertaining to church and house finishings. Doors are turned out at from one dollar upwards, sash from fifty cents and blinds from two dollars. The products of this establishment have a standard reputation on the market, and an extensive trade is done in this section of the Province. The factory consists of a two storey building, 100x25 feet in dimensions, with a casting shed, 36x70 feet in size. Contracts are entered into for church and school work, and building supplies of all kinds. Mr. Grant is a native of Pictou County, and enjoys every facility for promptly and efficiently executing the largest contracts, and those placing orders with this reliable house, may depend upon every satisfaction being given them.

Norfolk House, Hugh Murray, Prop., Provost Street.—A prominent establishment where visitors repairing to this town for business or pleasure will be enabled to find all the comforts of home, in addition to every attention, civility and convenience is the well-known Norfolk House. This is one of the oldest established houses in the town devoted to the entertainment of the public, and during its long existence it has ever been regarded with favor by the travelling public. It was opened thirty years ago by Mr. Donald Forbes, and since then has passed through several hands, the present proprietor, Mr. Hugh Murray assuming possession some five years ago, and it may be safely said that at no previous period in its history has the "Norfolk" attained so high a popularity as under his able administration. The hotel is conveniently located on Provost Street, near the railway station, and in its interior arrangements every convenience has been introduced that could in any way add to the comfort of guests. It has always been the aim of Mr. Murray to make his house home-like and comfortable to all who come beneath his roof, whether as transient guests or boarders. In all its appointments and appurtenances the "Norfolk" is strictly first-class; there are excellent sample rooms, with comfortable sitting rooms, a well equipped dining room while the culinary arrangements are all that can be desired. There is ample accommodation for some thirty-five guests, the sleeping apartments being cheerful and well furnished. Mr. Murray is a native of Pictou County, and is thoroughly acquainted with all the details and necessities of hotel life. Visitors to New Glasgow wishing desirable accommodation in a first-class house at reasonable rates will get their wants well supplied at the Norfolk House.

I. Matheson & Co., Engineers and Boiler Makers, Acadia Foundry.—The present age is undoubtedly one of the greatest progress, and every year witnesses new triumphs in the world of invention. Perfection is rapidly approaching in every article of manufacture; but nowhere is this more clearly to be seen than in the advancement which has been made in the line of engines, boilers and general machinery. The well equipped foundries of the present day are gradually extending their resources, while their products are steadily increasing in demand. At least, such is the case of the well known Acadia Foundry, owned and operated by Messrs. I. Matheson & Co., the well known engineers and boiler makers of New Glasgow. This establishment was founded by the father of one of the present proprietors in 1867, and since then has gradually increased in importance, while its products have reached the very highest standard of perfection. In May, 1880, the roof of the machine shop caught fire, and with the exception of the foundry, itself a brick building

well equipped foundry, supplied with the most improved modern machinery, operated by a 40 horse-power engine, while employment is furnished to forty to sixty hands. They are thorough mechanical engineers, and their long experience in this business and high personal standing, coupled with the fact that they confine their attention entirely to steam engine and boiler making, are at once a sufficient guarantee for the standard excellence of their products, while their prices, considering the superior character of the work turned out by them, must be considered most moderate.

A. McDonald's Hair Dressing Rooms, Centre Provost Street.—In a comprehensive work of this kind which deals with the industries and resources of this town, it is but right that due and fitting notice should be made of an establishment on which we are all in a more or less degree dependent. A man may shave himself, but certain it is that no one can satisfactorily cut his own hair. A very popular hair cutting estab-



100 feet deep and 36 feet wide, the whole premises were destroyed. The work of clearing up the ruins began the next day, and the works were soon in full progress. The products of this house comprise the most improved, stationary, high speed engines, which possess numerous features of superiority, and are both economical and powerful. In proportion to size, they are heavier, and having a large bearing surface, they are more durable than any on the market, a fact that should enlist the attention of all steam users. It is, however, in the line of boilers, stationary and marine, that this house more especially excels. These boilers have acquired a wide prominence for their excellent quality and desirable and economical features, and are now in very general use. The premises cover a wide area, some acre of ground, on which is a

lishment and one that has been in active existence for a number of years is that of which Mr. A. McDonald is the esteemed proprietor, and which was opened by Mr. Burt Marshall eight years ago. Mr. McDonald has had a long experience in his profession, and cuts hair in a most artistic style, particular attention being paid to orders to wait on parties at their own homes. Mr. McDonald has a special room for ladies, and performs all dyeing operations in a thoroughly efficient manner. Razors are put in order, shears sharpened, and everything associated with a well equipped establishment of this nature is promptly and practically executed. Mr. McDonald is a native of Barney's River, and has resided in New Glasgow for the last six years, where he is popular with all who know him.

T
founda
their o
situate
is doin
vicinity
the No
T
formed
the pla
providi
two mi
Interce
duced
T
In 186
erected
the Mic
providi
tons; i
stock o
ings of
the coa
occurre
into th
operati
slope w
working
Th
Conn.,
an area
their mi
menced
McCull
purpose
100 feet
We
over 2,0

with the most
erated by a 40
ent is furnished
y are thorough
g experience in
anding, coupled
their attention
r making, are at
standard excell-
prices, consider-
work turned out
moderate.

Dressing
t.—In a compré-
deals with the
town, it is but
could be made of
all in a more or
y shave himself,
satisfactorily cut
ir cutting estab-

VILLAGE OF WESTVILLE.

The development of the great coal resources of the County of Pictou has led to the foundation and prosperity of several thriving villages and towns, the history of which, since their establishment, has been one of steady progress. Westville is a coal mining village, situate between Middle and East Rivers, in the Township of Egerton, County of Pictou. It is doing an extensive and increasing business in coal mining, possessing in its immediate vicinity three noted mines in active operation, namely, the Acadia, the International and the Nova Scotia.

The Acadia Company, the principal shareholders of which are in New York, was formed by Mr. James D. B. Frazer, and they commenced working the McGregor seam at the place formerly worked by Dr. McGregor, and after spending considerable money and providing machinery, they discovered a seam of coal, known as the Acadian seam, about two miles to the south-west of the Albion seam. A railroad connects their works with the Intercolonial, and the quality of their coal is excellent, about a thousand tons being produced daily.

The history of the Intercolonial Company dates back to some twenty years. In 1868 two slopes were sunk to the depth of the Acadia seam, and a pair of winding engines erected at their mouths. 14,000 tons were mined that year; a railway was constructed to the Middle River, where wharves were built and other conveniences for shipment of coal provided, the line connecting with the Intercolonial. In 1872 their shipment was 105,545 tons; in the following year preparations were made for heavy productions, and an immense stock of coal was banked upon the surface, and 7,000 tons stowed away in the upper workings of the mine, but a shot fired in one of the low levels of the south side of the pit ignited the coal, the fire rapidly spread, and, before the miners could escape, an explosion of gas occurred, dealing on all sides death and destruction. Despite the amount of water turned into the pit, fire shot up forty feet from every opening, and it was two days before those operating for its extinction sealed the grave of fifty-five of their comrades. In 1873 a new slope was driven, and two years later the original slopes were re-opened and the exploded workings recovered.

The Nova Scotia Company is chiefly composed of persons resident in New Haven, Conn., who procured from Mr. French the right that gentleman had obtained of a lease of an area of three-and-a-half miles in this district. In 1869 they constructed a railway from their mines to Middle River, an undertaking which was completed in 1871, when they commenced the shipment of coal. A remarkable feature of this railway is the bridge across McCulloch's brook. It is a trestle work, built of southern pine, imported expressly for the purpose; it is 400 feet long, consisting of four spans of 100 feet each, the middle span being 100 feet above the level the of brook.

Westville is 14 miles from Pictou, 103 miles from Halifax, and has a population of over 2,000.

William Robertson, General Merchant, South Main Street.—Among the more recently established business houses of Westville, but yet which at the same time possess the full confidence of the public is that of Mr. William Robertson, who carries on a big trade as a dealer in general merchandise. This business was started by the present proprietor in this year, but Mr. Robertson is by no means unknown in this district, as for two years he carried on a livery stable in the town, but having disposed of that he went into his present business, and his prospects of future and continued success are of the brightest. His premises are located on South Main Street and comprise a commodious store, 16x40 feet in dimensions, with a warehouse in the rear for reserve stock; he carries a very complete line of staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, canned goods of every description, sugars, spices, the best of teas and coffees, country produce, five brands of family flour, meal, and in short all kinds of family supplies. Mr. Robertson has ever made it his aim to deal only in the best of goods and his customers know that they can always procure here good quality and value for their money. He employs two hands and keeps a horse and wagon for delivering goods. Mr. Robertson is a native of New Brunswick and has lived in Westville for two years, where he has made many friends and is well esteemed.

Thos. J. Gray, Dealer in British and American Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Main Street, Opposite Post Office.—A general household furnishing store with special advantages in securing the best and most reliable of supplies on the most reasonable terms is an establishment of great benefit to those living away from large commercial centres. A very prominent house in Westville, whose operations are specially deserving of mention in this comprehensive work of useful information is that of Mr. Thomas J. Gray, proprietor of an important household furnishing store on Main Street, opposite the Post Office. Mr. Gray started this business five years ago, and has in that time considerably developed the resources, and increased the facilities of his house. He occupies a commodious store 20x30 feet in dimensions, with a warehouse of similar size, and carries on a general business as a dealer in British and American staple and fancy dry goods, groceries and crockery. The stock in these departments is, of course, too extensive and varied to be mentioned in detail, but it includes everything in its line specially adapted to the wants of the general community, these goods being imported in part from the States, as well as being obtained from Toronto, Montreal, Halifax and Truro. Flour and feed, cornmeal and oatmeal are also dealt in. Mr. Gray makes it a point to charge no fancy prices, but to mark everything as low as can consistently be done with a living business, seeking emolument rather in increased sales than in large individual profits. Mr. Gray was born near Hamilton, Scotland, and for thirty years has lived in Canada, twenty of which have been spent in Westville; he possesses all the energy and enterprise of his race, and which makes the native Scot the most desirable of emigrants.

J. A. McDonald, Groceries, Boots and Shoes, Main Street.—In all communities it will be noticed that a number of our business men are engaged in the prosecution of the grocery trade, one of the most important branches of our commercial pursuits. A reliable establishment in Westville, which receives a very fair share of public support and patronage, is that of Mr. J. A. McDonald, of Main Street, who carries on a thriving business as a dealer in groceries and boots and shoes. This business was started by Mr. McDonald two years ago, and has since steadily increased its trade and connections. The store occupied is 20x20 feet in size, and is stocked with a full and varied selection of family supplies in the line of staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, canned goods, teas, coffees, sugars, molasses, pickles, cheese, plain and fancy biscuits, and the usual grocers' sundries. Country produce is also dealt in, as well as fruits in season. Mr. McDonald makes it his aim to handle only the best; he obtains his groceries from Halifax, and boots and shoes from Amherst and Pictou. These boots and shoes are of all grades, neatly made, and strong and durable; the best brands of family flour are also kept in stock. Mr. McDonald is a native of Pictou County, and for fourteen years has lived in Westville, where he is well known and esteemed.

John McLeod, Dealer in Groceries and Provisions, opp. Oddfellows Hall.—The importance of the grocery trade in all thriving communities is amply exemplified by the great number of those who are engaged in this pursuit. The most recent addition to the grocery business of Westville is Mr. John McLeod, who started this enterprise a few months ago, occupying desirable premises opposite Oddfellows Hall. His spacious store is fully stocked with a most varied and complete line of staple and fancy groceries, in which are included general provisions, smoked herrings and codfish, also canned goods, condensed coffee, sugar, molasses, dried fruits, pickles, condiments, spices, and all kinds of grocers' sundries, including a variety of articles absolutely indispensable in the home. Mr. McLeod handles the best brands of family flour, from the Kent Mills, also crackers, biscuits and confectionery. He gives employment to two hands, and promptly attends to all orders. Mr. McLeod buys his supplies wherever he can get them best and cheapest, and is always prepared to offer his customers every inducement in quality and prices. He was born at Hopewell, in the County of Pictou, and came to Westville four years ago. Mr. McLeod is an enterprising, reliable man of business, whose store will be found a very desirable one for obtaining supplies.

Murdock McKay, Dealer in Boots, Shoes, Rubbers, etc., etc.—Of all the uses to which leather can be put—and they are many—certainly there is none of more general consideration and signification to the whole civilized world than that of boots and shoes, and the improved facilities of the present day enable us to procure a better article at a more reasonable price. There are of course, quantities of worthless boots and shoes placed on the market which are entirely deceptive, but that may be obviated as far as indi-

viduals
shoes,
point on
ment of
who has
It is now
barked in
the villa
small wa
developed
never los
well defin
a spaciou
Street, it
very cho
fine boot
suitable f
and whic
comfort,
be excell
of leading
al. Rubl
dealt in,
which is
Kay is a
Westville
and highl

The
Proprietor
adds to th
the eyes o
able hotel
Westville
desirable
and induc
to perman
Dufferin,
junction o
stantial ne
mas by its
and rapidl
ment is we
and all cor
teen spaci
and comf
There are
smoking-r
kitchen dep
ment, and
with choic
mercial tr
sample roo
ing their
stables in
variety of
there is a
driving thr
native of P
has been a
popular ho
Dufferin w
courtesy at
with first-cl

D. & J
Main Street
great boon,
or commun

ries, Boots and
unities it will be
ess men are en-
our commercial
t in Westville,
public support
McDonald, of
ing business as
shoes. This
ald two years
eased its trade
ad is 20x20 feet
hill and varied
e of staple and
al provisions,
molasses, pick-
ruits, and the
roduce is also
Mr. McDon-
the best; he
and boots and
ese boots and
de, and strong
mily flour are
is a native of
rs has lived in
and esteemed.

Groceries and
—The import-
g communities
mber of those
e most recent
f Westville is
is enterprise a
able premises
acious store is
complete line
h are included
s and codfish,
e, sugar, mo-
ts, spices, and
ng a variety of
the home. Mr.
family flour,
biscuits and
to two hands,
Mr. McLeod
get them best
l to offer his
ity and prices.
ity of Pictou,
Mr. McLeod
business, whose
ne for obtain-

er in Boots,
the uses to
are many—
al considera-
ivilized world
the improved
to procure a
price. There
is boots and
are entirely
is far as indi-

viduals are concerned by dealing only with reliable houses, such as it is the object of this work to point out. The leading boot and shoe establishment of Westville is that of Mr. Murdock McKay, who has had a long experience in this business. It is now seventeen years since this gentleman embarked in this enterprise in Westville, coming to the village in 1870; starting in a comparatively small way he gradually increased his facilities and developed his trade, and though once burnt out he never lost courage, till now he is in possession of a well defined and lucrative business. He occupies a spacious and well equipped store on South Main Street, 18x24 feet in dimensions, where is carried a very choice and carefully selected assortment of fine boots and shoes of all grades and qualities suitable for ladies, gentlemen, youths and children, and which for neatness of design and execution, comfort, durability and general excellence cannot be excelled. These goods are chiefly the products of leading manufacturers at Amherst and Montreal. Rubbers and slippers of all kinds are also dealt in, while every attention is paid to repairing, which is prompt and neatly executed. Mr. McKay is a native of Middle River, and came to Westville in 1870; he is a gentleman widely known and highly respected.

The Hotel Dufferin, Wm. McDonald, Proprietor, Main Street.—There is nothing which adds to the prestige and importance of a place in the eyes of strangers and visitors so much as desirable hotel accommodation. In this particular, Westville may well be congratulated. A very desirable house, which offers every convenience and inducement to the travelling public, as well as to permanent or long time boarders, is the Hotel Dufferin, eligibly located on Main Street, at the junction of Dufferin Street. The hotel is a substantial new building, and was opened last Christmas by its present proprietor, Mr. Wm. McDonald, and rapidly attained public favor. The establishment is well furnished in modern style throughout, and all conveniences are at hand. There are fourteen spacious, airy bedrooms, cheerful and light and comfortably heated in the winter months. There are two neatly appointed sitting-rooms, a smoking-room and a spacious dining-room. The kitchen department is under experienced management, and the table is always bountifully supplied with choice viands and delicacies in season. Commercial travellers will find here commodious sample rooms and every convenience for prosecuting their business. There are excellent livery stables in connection, six first-class horses and a variety of rigs kept for this purpose, while there is ample stable accommodation for those driving through this section. Mr. McDonald is a native of Pictou County, and for twenty-one years has been a resident of Westville. He is a most popular host, and those who patronize the Hotel Dufferin will experience every attention and courtesy at his hands, while the rates, consistent with first-class accommodation, are very moderate.

D. & J. D. Robertson, Livery Stable, Main Street.—Well equipped livery stables are a great boon, in fact a necessity in every trade centre or community, and are equally useful in the prose-

cution of business as well as in the following of pleasure. Visitors to Westville, as well as residents in the place, will find every accommodation in the line at the well-known livery stables of Messrs. D. and J. D. Robertson, of Main Street. This enterprise was started two years ago by Mr. William Robertson, who sold out to the present proprietors a few months ago. The premises occupied are large and commodious, and afford every facility for the prosecution of this business; the stables are comfortably arranged and supplied with every convenience, and there is ample accommodation for thirteen horses, while there is also a large carriage house. The Messrs. Robertson keep eight horses, and a variety of carriages, closed and open, with sleighs and cutters, for livery use. These horses are of a good class, sound in wind and limb, free from vice and willing goers. The charges are of a most moderate nature, and every satisfaction is guaranteed patrons. Both members of this firm are natives of Westville, where they are well-known and esteemed. Mr. Daniel Robertson has always been accustomed to this business, while Mr. J. D. Robertson was formerly engaged in machine work.

R. Fraser, Druggist and Apothecary, Dealer in Drugs, Medicines, Paints, Oils, Stationery, Etc., Etc.—It is to the skill and science of the druggist that suffering humanity looks for alleviation of pain; the physician may successfully diagnose, but it is the chemist who prepares the remedy. The Westville Drug Store is an old established and reliable institution of the place; it was founded a number of years ago by Mr. McKenzie, who was succeeded by Mr. Grant, till in 1878, Mr. R. Fraser, the present proprietor, took possession. This gentleman does a general practice as a druggist and apothecary and dealer in drugs, medicines, paints, oils, stationery, etc. The premises occupied by him comprise a very commodious and handsomely appointed store, 24x28 feet in dimensions, with a well equipped dispensary in connection; a varied and complete stock is carried of pure fresh drugs and chemicals, desirable and popular patent medicines, physicians' supplies, toilet articles, fancy goods and druggists' sundries in general. In the basement is kept a full supply of paints and oils. Special attention is paid to physicians' prescriptions and family recipes, which are compounded with accuracy and despatch. A varied assortment of plain and fancy stationery is also dealt in, as well as choice brands of cigars and tobaccos. The finest grades of tea, pure sugars and fancy goods generally are to be obtained at this establishment, everything sold being warranted pure and reliable. Mr. Fraser is a native of New Glasgow, and has been a resident of Westville since 1878; he is a member of the Pharmaceutical Society of Nova Scotia, and is a gentleman of high professional abilities.

Acadian Co-Operative Society, Ltd., Importers and Dealers in General Merchandise.—The Acadian Co-operative Society (Ltd.) was first started on the Co-operative principle in 1871, but five years ago was re-organized under the "General Joint Stock Companies Act of Nova Scotia" and has since met with great success and

is an acknowledged benefit in the community, supplying the very best of goods at the lowest prices. The company are importers and dealers in general merchandise, covering in their wide range, groceries, dry goods, hardware, crockery, Portland cement, fire brick, lime, bricks, and shingles, etc. Confining themselves to no special markets, but buying in large quantities for cash, in all parts of Canada and importing from the States, the Company is enabled to offer special inducements. The premises occupied by them are located on Main Street and comprise two spacious flats, each 30x90 feet in dimensions, with a warehouse out side for lime and sand &c. A heavy and varied stock is carried of British and American dry goods, staple and fancy groceries, shelf hardware and house furnishings, crockery, glassware, etc., comprising a multitudinous assortment of articles utterly impossible to enumerate in detail, but which are such as are generally included under the above headings. The President of the Company is D. C. Fraser Esq. of New Glasgow, the Vice-President, Mr. Robert Gray, of Westville while the responsible duties of Secretary fall on Mr. F. H. S. Calnek, of Westville.

Wm. Fraser & Co., General Merchants and Dealers in Hardware, Choice Family Groceries, Dry Goods, &c.—In reviewing the commercial and industrial resources of the thriving town of Westville, it is necessary that primary mention be made of the old established business house of Messrs. William Fraser & Co. This business is one of the most important in the place and does a very extended trade the firm dealing in hardware, groceries, dry goods, etc. These three branches of commerce are individually among the most important of any of our industrial pursuits, so combined in one, the business becomes essentially a very prominent one. This house dates its inception back to eighteen years ago, since when its history has been a steadily progressive one. The premises occupied are located on South Main Street and comprise a general store, 30x50 feet in size, with a flour and wareroom of similar dimensions, while an upstairs room, 40x80 feet in size is used for storage of all kinds of household furniture. Throughout this establishment the utmost system prevails and a very full and varied stock of goods comprised under these various headings is carried, including shelf and heavy hardware, and house furnishing goods, choice staple and fancy groceries, British and American staple and fancy dry goods, and the best grades of family flour. Every variety of furniture can be obtained here, these goods being the products of the well known Londonderry factory; flour is obtained from Ontario, the best rolled process brands, while other goods are purchased from Toronto, Halifax, St. John and Montreal. A department, 18x20 feet is devoted to crockery and glassware; boots and shoes of all styles and qualities are handled, as well as ready made clothing, gents' furnishings, stationery and fancy goods. Messrs. Fraser & Co. also own an extensive lumber yard covering half an acre of ground, where all sorts of lumber is always kept in stock and the biggest orders can be filled on the shortest notice. The individual members of this firm are Mr. William Fraser and Mr. John McDougall,

both of whom are natives of Pictou Co. and are gentlemen highly esteemed in both social and commercial circles and who are widely known as enterprising, energetic men of business. Mr. McDougall represents the County of Pictou in the Dominion House of Commons.

Geo. E. Munroe, Dealer in Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Gents' Furnishings, Millinery, Ready-Made Clothing, Boots and Shoes, Groceries, etc., cor. Main and Black Diamond Streets.—Westville is a thriving little town of its own, and can boast of some business houses, which in the quality and prices of their goods can very favorably compare with the larger commercial centres of the province. Mr. George E. Munroe, the subject of this sketch, is one of the prominent business men of this place, and does a big trade as a dealer in staple and fancy dry goods, gents' furnishings, millinery, ready made clothing, boots, shoes, groceries, etc., in fact in his comprehensive establishment the actual wants of a family in nearly every direction can be supplied, and that too with goods of reliable quality, and at the lowest market prices. Mr. Munroe has been established since May, 1885, and occupies conveniently located premises at the corner of Main and Black Diamond Streets, comprising a commodious store, 24x30 feet in dimensions, with a wareroom in connection of similar size. Here is carried a varied assortment of choice staple and fancy dry goods, including all kinds of dress fabrics, linens, woolsens, sheetings, trimmings, ladies and gents' furnishing goods, hosiery, gloves and the newest fashions in millinery, these being, in part, imported from the States and England, other supplies being obtained in Montreal and Halifax. All grades and sizes of boots and shoes for general use are handled, also a full supply of family groceries and general provisions. A very fine line of ready-made clothing is carried in stock, the products of prominent manufacturers in Montreal, Toronto and Hamilton; carpets and trunks are also kept on hand. Thus enjoying ample facilities for obtaining supplies, Mr. Munroe, who is a native of Westville, is enabled to offer every advantage to his customers.

James McLeod, Dealer in Groceries, Dry Goods, Crockery, Boots and Shoes, Stoves and Tinware.—One of the representative business men of Westville who does a thriving and comprehensive trade in the town is Mr. James McLeod, dealer in groceries, dry goods, crockery, boots and shoes, stoves and tinware. Mr. McLeod has had a long and varied experience in this line; he has been established here for seven years, and for thirteen years prior to that was engaged in a similar business in Salt Springs in company with his father. He occupies a spacious store 23x33 feet in dimensions, which is stocked throughout with a variety of general articles which may be said to be indispensable to the homes of a community, and which are especially adapted to the wants of those in this section. Mr. McLeod procures his supplies from Toronto, Montreal, Quebec, Truro and St. John, buying in the best markets on the most advantageous terms. He keeps a full and varied assortment of staple and fancy groceries and general provisions, also British and American dry goods

and small handled, s ren; also ware, coo paper. C all goods, addition store, Mr.

to Co. and are social and com-
 mercially known as
 business. Mr. Mc
 of Pictou in the

er in Staple and
 things, Millinery,
 Shoes, Groceries,
 Diamond Streets.—
 of its own, and
 es, which in the
 can very favor-
 mercial centres
 Munroe, the sub-
 ninent business
 trade as a dealer
 nts' furnishings,
 , boots, shoes,
 prehensive estab-
 family in nearly
 and that too with
 e lowest market
 established since
 niently located
 l Black Diamond
 store, 24x30 feet
 in connection of
 ried assortment
 goods, including
 woollens, sheet-
 urning goods,
 ions in millinery,
 n the States and
 tained in Mont-
 nd sizes of boots
 ndled, also a full
 neral provisions.
 othing is carried
 t manufacturers
 on; carpets and
 Thus enjoying
 es, Mr. Munroe,
 enabled to offer

er in Groceries,
 d Shoes, Stoves
 ntative business
 ing and compre-
 James McLeod,
 ckery, boots and
 cLeod has had a
 is line; he has
 years, and for
 gaged in a simi-
 mpany with his
 ore 23x33 feet in
 oughout with a
 ay be said to be
 community, and
 e wants of those
 cures his sup-
 ebec, Truro and
 ets on the most
 full and varied
 eries and gener-
 erican dry goods

and small wares; boots and shoes of all grades are handled, suitable for ladies, gentlemen and children; also a choice line of useful crockery and glass-ware, coal and wood stoves, tinware and wall paper. Country produce is taken in exchange for all goods, and flour and feed are also dealt in. In addition to the accommodation provided by the store, Mr. McLeod also utilizes a wareroom 23x33

feet in size, with a barn 20x20 feet for flour and feed. Mr. McLeod is a native of Roger's Hill, Pictou Co., but for seven years has lived at Westville; he has the reputation of being a straightforward business man, and those dealing at his establishment may rely on getting full value for their money.



VILLAGE OF STELLARTON.

Stellarton is a place of considerable importance, three miles from New Glasgow, on the Intercolonial Railway. It is in the very heart of the coal district, and on account of its proximity to the mines a large amount of business is done here. Some of the best coal in the Province is mined in the county of Pictou, and several of the most celebrated mines are located near Stellarton. The Pictou field is a continuation of the great Nova Scotia coal field, with its 76 seams of coal, and a thickness of no less than 14,750 feet of deposits. The coal measures in this area approach nearer to the great coal fields of Europe in thickness than those of the other American carboniferous districts. Stellarton contains several churches, including Presbyterian, Church of England, Methodist and Roman Catholic. It is well provided with good stores, hotels, telegraph and post office, and has ample school accommodation. The increased activity displayed in the mining of coal has led to a continual growth of its population and trade, and the town is a busy centre of commercial enterprise. The well known Albion Coal Mines are reached at this station, it is three miles distant from New Glasgow, and forty miles from Truro, and has a population of 2,000. The bank of Nova Scotia has a branch here.

Stellarton Hotel, Mrs. Hill, Prop'rs.—Those whom pleasure or business call to Stellarton will find every accommodation and all home comforts at the Stellarton Hotel which enjoys a high reputation in this section of the country as embodying all those essentials that make a house of entertainment, enjoyable and acceptable to those who seek its friendly shelter. The Stellarton Hotel has been established for nine years, and was built by its present owner, Mrs. Hill, who, in its erection neglected no arrangements or conveniences that could in any way add to the comfort of guests. There are fourteen bedrooms all large and well ventilated, with three cheerful sitting rooms and a very convenient sample room for the use of commercial men. The dining room can accommodate quite a number of guests, and the table will be always found liberally supplied with well cooked choice viands, served up in the most attractive manner. Mrs. Hill is a lady experienced in hotel management, and with the aid of an able staff of assistants looks carefully after the comforts of her patrons. This lady is a native of Wolverhampton, England, but she has been a resident of this country for a number of years and is personally esteemed by all who know her.

Charles McMillan, Dealer in Groceries, Provisions, etc.—Comprising such a variety of the actual necessities of our daily existence, to say

nothing of the delicacies, the trade in groceries forms a very prominent feature of trade in all communities. We have in Stellarton quite a number of thriving grocery establishments devoted to this line of business, and amongst the most popular is that of Mr. Charles McMillan. This business was established in 1885, by Messrs. McMillan & McPherson, but for the last two or three months it has been in the sole possession of the former. The premises occupied are very spacious and convenient, and comprise a finely equipped store 24x24 feet in dimensions, with a wareroom in connection, the basement being used for the storage of potatoes. A full and complete line of choice family groceries is always carried, of which special notice must be paid the very fine teas carried, also all varieties of canned goods, as well as sugars, spices, condiments and table delicacies. All kinds of provisions are dealt in, also foreign and domestic fruits and country produce in general. Mr. McMillan has first-class connections, and obtains his supplies on most advantageous terms, and can offer every inducement to customers. Delicious, cooling drinks are dispensed from an Arctic soda fountain in the hot weather. Employment is furnished to two assistants, and goods are delivered free to any part, a horse and wagon being kept for that purpose. Mr. McMillan is a native of Scotland, and came to Canada when sixteen years of age, that is thirteen years ago. Mr. McMillan is possessed of all the go-a-head enterprise of his race, and is a pushing, energetic man of business.

Stellarton
factory Stea
Tools, etc.—
gress, but th
in which dev
made as in tl
tion of Stella
tion in a rev
known as th
works were
John Bell, th
turned out fr
on the mark
the. is stead
pied compris
sions, with
equipped wit
ances, while
executing all
consist of ste
ling machines
machine tools
etc., while all
performed.
and Sharpe's
guaranteed.
skilled and pr
and as all ope
sonal supervis
manship can
motive force r
ed by a steam
of Pictou Cou
mechanic of
can be depend
orders with w
too on the mo

John M
factor of Doe
ment of busin
the mercy of
the builder, an
can detect fau
ary necessity o
of buildings to
the hands of t
able, reliable r
fifteen years b
and enjoys the
trustworthy, pr
will furnish est
faithfully disch
that is entrust
builder's most
of these manuf
developed buil
of a century. M
planing mill, co
fect in size, full
modern applian
and efficiently p
horse-power en
Here are mar
mouldings and
are turned out
find a ready ma
Mr. McQuarrie
dimensions, an

Stellarton Machine Works Manufacture Steam Engines, Rotary Saw Mills, Machine Tools, etc.—We live in an age of continual progress, but there is no branch of the mechanic arts in which development and improvement have been made as in that of machinery. A prominent institution of Stellarton, and one deserving of special mention in a review of the industries of the town, is that known as the Stellarton Machine Works. These works were established three years ago by Mr. John Bell, the present proprietor, and the products turned out from here have a standard reputation on the market, and the trade in and demand for them is steadily increasing. The premises occupied comprise a spacious shop, 30x60 feet in dimensions, with a wareroom, 20x25 feet, the former equipped with the best of machinery and appliances, while every facility is at hand for promptly executing all orders. The products of this house consist of steam engines, rotary saw mills, shingling machines, drilling machines, turning lathes, machine tools, hardened steel mandrels, reamers, etc., while all kinds of jobbing work is efficiently performed. Gears are cut to order with "Brown and Sharpe's" cutters, and every satisfaction is guaranteed. Only the best of materials are used, skilled and practical workmen are alone employed, and as all operations are conducted under the personal supervision of Mr. Bell, thoroughcareful workmanship can always be depended upon. The motive force required for the machinery is operated by a steam power engine. Mr. Bell is a native of Pictou County, and is a thoroughly practical mechanic of an inventive genius, and one who can be depended upon to faithfully execute all orders with which he may be entrusted, and that too on the most reasonable terms.

John McQuarrie, Builder and Manufacturer of Doors, Sashes, etc.—There is no department of business in which the public is so much at the mercy of the mechanic, as it is in the case of the builder, and it is only the experienced eye that can detect faulty construction. It is thus a primary necessity of those contemplating the erection of buildings to see that their orders are placed in the hands of thoroughly experienced and honorable, reliable men. Mr. John McQuarrie has for fifteen years been connected with this business, and enjoys the very highest of reputations as a trustworthy, practical carpenter and builder, who will furnish estimates for contracts and who will faithfully discharge all work in a first-class manner, that is entrusted to him. The planing mill is the builder's most valuable adjunct, and the institution of these manufacturing establishments has greatly developed building operations in the last quarter of a century. Mr. McQuarrie owns a commodious planing mill, consisting of two flats, each 30x60 feet in size, fully equipped with the most improved modern appliances and machinery for promptly and efficiently prosecuting this business, a twelve horse-power engine supplying the motive force. Here are manufactured doors, sash, frames, mouldings and builders' supplies of all kinds, which are turned out in the neatest of styles, and which find a ready market in this section of the country. Mr. McQuarrie has another shop, 18x80 feet in dimensions, and also manufactures coffins and

caskets, and executes all kinds of jobbing work; robes and everything pertaining to the undertaking business are always on hand. This establishment gives employment to twenty hands, and thus materially adds to the industrial thrift of the place. Mr. McQuarrie is a native of Pictou County, and in all his transactions will be found prompt and reliable.

Donald Gray, Dealer in Dry Goods, Crockery, Groceries.—One of the largest, most important and oldest established business houses of Stellarton, is that of Mr. Donald Gray, and any review of the commercial interests of the town would be wholly incomplete without allusion to this gentleman. Mr. Gray has long occupied a prominent and honorable position in this town, both as a private citizen, as a business man and in his public capacity as Stipendiary Magistrate. The business conducted by Mr. Gray is a most comprehensive one, and in its wide range includes dry goods, groceries, crockery and flour; each of these industries would individually be of significance, but combined in one establishment makes this house one of more than ordinary importance. The premises occupied comprise a store, 18x30 feet in dimensions, with a warehouse, 20x30 feet, and here is carried a very full and complete stock of the various lines of goods dealt in. This business is one of the oldest established in the town, having been founded thirty-five years ago by Mr. Gray, and during his long business career he has ever maintained the highest of reputations as a straightforward, upright man of business; he buys in all markets where he can secure reliable goods, but always makes price subservient to quality, in all cases giving full value for money. Mr. Gray is one of those who seek emolument rather by increased sales than in large individual profits. As Stipendiary Magistrate he discharges his duties ably and faithfully, giving satisfaction to all concerned. Mr. Gray is a native of Hopewell, N. S., but has lived in Stellarton for over forty years, being universally esteemed by all who know him.

Union Association, Dealers in Dry Goods, Groceries, Flour, Meal, Molasses, Boots and Shoes, Hardware, Etc.—It is a truism as old as the hills that "union is strength," and never was this more fully or satisfactorily exemplified than in the case of the Union Association of Stellarton. This Association now composed of 150 members, was established in 1851, and its history since that period, extending over a quarter of a century, has been one of steady progress and development. This Association does a very large and extended business as dealers in dry goods, groceries, flour, meal, molasses, boots and shoes, hardware and general merchandise. Importing in large quantities from England, and procuring their supplies in bulk from local commercial centres, the Company has every advantage, and are able to sell at prices that absolutely defy competition. The business is conducted on a solid and purely cash basis, the benefits of which are at once obvious. The quality of the goods handled is equally high, and a large, comprehensive business like this has advantages not accorded to smaller concerns. The premises occupied comprise two spacious flats and a store,

26x30 feet in dimensions, with a large warehouse at the back, while employment is furnished to four hands. In all departments the stock is full and complete, the main object of the Association being to keep all goods up to the highest standard of excellence, and to sell at the lowest prices consistent with a living business. Anything in the line of family supplies can be obtained here, and a large and steadily increasing trade is done. The President of the Association is Mr. James Henderson, while Mr. James Mitchell is the efficient Secretary and Manager. Mr. Mitchell is a native of Scotland, and is a most energetic and reliable man of business.

J. D. Weir & Co., Foundry, Stellarton.—It would be extremely difficult to name a branch of industrial and manufacturing pursuit more important in its relation to other lines of trade, than that which is comprised under the general heading of foundry work. A prominent establishment in Stellarton, whose operations are widely extended, is the well-known foundry of Messrs. J. D. Weir & Co. This enterprise was established by its present proprietors three years ago and steady demands have been made on its resources ever since, the trade of the house gradually extending and developing. The premises occupied are most commodious and offer every facility for the prompt and efficient prosecution of business; they comprise a foundry, 30x40 feet in size, a workroom for castings, 25x50 feet and an engine room. The foundry is equipped with the most improved modern machinery and appliances necessary for the work taken in hand, which comprises the manufacture of saw mills, shingle machines, bolters, blacksmiths' drills, fire benders, ploughs and fittings, stove and stove repairs, sinks, pumps, etc. All these goods have a thoroughly established reputation, only the best of materials are used in their manufacture and every satisfaction is guaranteed. The machinery is worked by a ten-horse power steam engine, and all operations are under the personal superintendence of a member of the firm, while none but experienced assistants are employed. The individual members of this com-

pany are Mr. J. D. Weir and Mr. J. D. Munro, both of whom are natives of Pictou County, and who are gentlemen thoroughly qualified by practical experience and ability to successfully conduct an important establishment of this kind.

Alex. Grant, Dealer in Drugs, Medicines and Chemicals, Fancy and Toilet Articles.—The profession of the druggist is one which everywhere deserves our most grateful consideration, as it is to his skill and science that suffering humanity looks for alleviation to pain in time of need. A well equipped drug store is a necessity to all communities and Stellarton is to be congratulated on having so efficient a one as that of which Mr. Alexander Grant is proprietor. Mr. Grant has been long identified with the commercial interests of Stellarton; for twenty years he has been engaged in business here as a general merchant, dealing in groceries, dry goods, crockery, and general supplies, his trade in this connection being a large and important one, a store 30 feet square being devoted to this purpose. Two years ago Mr. Grant added to his other business that of a drug store, this department being under the care of his son, Mr. G. A. Grant, who is an esteemed member of the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society and who is thoroughly experienced in his profession. The drug store is also 30x30 feet in dimensions and is stocked with a full assortment of pure fresh drugs and fancy articles, perfume of all kinds, mineral waters of known medicinal properties and in short the usual sundries of a well equipped establishment of this kind. Special attention is paid to physicians' prescriptions, which are carefully and accurately compounded by Mr. G. A. Grant himself. Tobacco, cigars and smokers' sundries are also dealt in as well as optical goods and stationery. Mr. Alexander Grant was born at Scotsburn and is a gentleman highly esteemed in all circles. He is County Councillor for the Stellarton division of Pictou County. Mr. G. A. Grant is a native of Stellarton and is a gentleman of high professional attainments.

But
tation bu
the Fren
than poet
name ren
Scotia.
bestow o
romantic
scenery of
town of th
Trur
which aff
county, a
hardly sel
the numer
ments stu
of the hi
splendid
occupied i
in 1755, p
settled by
Trur
the head
square, int
public edi
of the stre
the infancy
houses hav
neat and a
a number
found in th
merchants
favorable a
features of
in the varie
more desir
abound in
tains, comm
the neighb
do all the c
Places
of a former
since depar
half a mile
most consu
The po
its prosper

THE TOWN OF TRURO.

But a little over a century ago, the land where Truro now stands was without a habitation built by Anglo-Saxon hands. The first settlers found one or two old barns, which the French had built a few miles from the present town, and being more matter of fact than poetical, bestowed the name of "Old Barns" upon that part of the township. This name remains to the present day, preserving a landmark of the early settlement of Nova Scotia. Fortunately for Truro, there were no surroundings of such a nature as should bestow on its settlement any such un-euphonious name, possibly its picturesque and romantic scenery may amongst its early settlers have recalled reminiscences of the lovely scenery of Cornwall, and it has been thus named Truro, in connection with the fair Cornish town of that name, on the south-west coast of England.

Truro is the county town of Colechester, and there are few sections of the Province which afford more picturesque, as well as more thriving prospects, than portions of this county, and the traveller who will take the trouble to ascend an eminence near Truro, could hardly select a spot where his eye could traverse so varied a landscape. The spacious bay, the numerous streams meandering through rich marshes, the extensive upland improvements studded with farmhouses, and last, though not least, the conical sugar-loaf appearance of the hills towering in the distance, and covered with trees to their summits, present a splendid panorama, not easily equalled. Large portions of this valuable tract of land were occupied in the early settlement of the county by the French, and after they were dispossessed in 1755, passed into other hands. The Township of Truro, containing 59,000 acres, was settled by a number of emigrants from Londonderry, Ireland.

Truro is a beautiful town, situated on a tabular piece of land, divided by a creek at the head of ship navigation in the Cobequid Bay. In the centre of the town is a public square, into which roads enter from all parts of the Province, and on its sides are all the public edifices of the county. The principal part of the town is situated on the south side of the stream, and the streets are much better laid off than those of other towns formed in the infancy of the colony. These streets are long and wide, adorned with shade trees; the houses have lawns and flower gardens beautifully arranged, and the entire town presents a neat and attractive appearance. It is a thriving, enterprising and active centre of business, a number of important factories and foundries being in existence, details of which will be found in the following series of sketches. The stores do a brisk business—some of the merchants are direct importers to a large amount, and as a whole the commercial aspect is favorable and progressive. The Provincial, Normal and Model schools are noteworthy features of the place, while numerous other buildings of a substantial character are found in the various streets. Excellent hotel accommodation can be found here, and there is no more desirable centre in the Province for those in search of sport. Salmon and trout abound in the rivers and lakes; there is capital moose ground among the Stewiacke Mountains, commencing about fourteen miles from the town, while caribou are to be found in the neighborhood. Indian guides can be hired in Truro for about a dollar a day, who will do all the cooking and camp work, and who are to be relied upon in matters of woodcraft.

Places of interest near the town are Savage's Island, where are to be seen the traces of a former burial ground, wooden monuments marking the resting place of those long since departed to the "Kingdom of Ponemah." A picturesque cascade is at Leper's Brook, half a mile from the town, while Bible Hill, which Sam Slick spoke of as "a situation of most consummate beauty," is a beautiful part of Truro.

The population of the town is between five and six thousand, and the best evidence of its prosperity is offered by a glance at the valuation of property for assessment. In 1875,

when Truro was incorporated, the total amount on the books of the town assessor was \$885,150; the year of 1887 shows over \$1,200,000, an increase of nearly 50 per cent. in twelve years, and what is more striking, no less than an addition of \$100,000 during the last year. This alone will give some idea of the improvement of Truro, and its right to call itself, as it has done for some time, one of the most, if not the most progressive town of Nova Scotia.

Dr. David H. Muir, Mayor of Truro. Settled a little over a century ago, the advancement and development of Truro have been steadily progressive and well defined, and it is now an important commercial centre of the Province. This gratifying result is in a great measure due to individual energy and enterprise, but still it must be admitted that the growth of these thriving seats of trade and commerce has been greatly facilitated by the wise administration of civic governments, who have fostered industries, and encouraged manufactures, and by increasing the attractiveness and resources of the municipal sphere they have been called upon to govern, have drawn enterprise to the given centre. Thus in dealing with the natural and acquired advantages of the town of Truro it seems wholly consistent with, and, in fact, wholly essential to the nature of this work, that due and fitting representation should be made of the chief magistrate of each city and town included in this comprehensive work. Dr. David H. Muir, the esteemed and respected mayor of this town, has for many years been prominently identified with the best interests of this place, and as a private citizen, as a member of an honored profession and in his public capacity he is equally deserving of due recognition. Dr. Muir is now holding the position of mayor of Truro for the second time in succession, discharging the functions of his high office with credit to himself, with dignity to the chair he fills, and with every satisfaction to all concerned. He was in the Council two years before his election to the office of mayor and ever gave his closest attention to all details in connection with municipal affairs. In the first year of his mayoralty he was successful in getting all outstanding taxes cleared off, and has shown a wise and careful administration of the public money. During his municipal career Dr. Muir has ever pursued an upright and independent course, allying himself to no faction, but honestly and straightforwardly pursuing that path which conscience dictated as the best, and ever keeping in view the best interests of his fellow townsmen. Dr. Muir is an active, progressive man of wide and liberal views, foremost in enlightened advocacy of all improvements having for their object the benefit of his fellow men. Dr. Muir is a skilled and distinguished member of the medical profession, having graduated as doctor of medicine at the College of Physicians and Surgeons New York in 1867, since which time he has steadily practiced in Truro. He is a gentleman of high professional attainments and scholarly abilities, who carefully administers to the wants of his patients. Dr. Muir is owner of considerable real estate in Truro. In private life he is a warm friend and an upright gentleman, ever ready to extend the hand of fellowship to those less fortunate than himself. During his active and successful professional

career Dr. Muir has gained the highest of reputations, and as a public spirited citizen has labored fearlessly and earnestly on behalf of his fellow townsmen. Dr. Muir is Vice-President of the Truro Electric Light Co., Limited, and is also a member of the Provincial Medical Board.

Richard Craig & Son, Dealers in Fruits, Pure-Ground Coffee, Teas, Sugars, Flour and Meal, Prince Street.—The most important of all trades in any community is that of groceries, which comprises so many of the actual necessities, to say nothing of the delicacies of our every day existence, amongst which are the products of every



country in the world. A leading establishment, and one whose reputation is of the very highest, in Truro is that of Messrs. Richard Craig & Son, of Prince Street. This business is an old established one, having been founded by Mr. R. Craig fifteen years ago, his son, Mr. R. T. Craig, being admitted a partner seven years later. The premises occupied are spacious and convenient, and comprise a store, 20x40 feet in dimensions, with a warehouse of similar dimensions, and a wholesale store for flour and feed next door, 30x50 feet. In the large stock carried will be found a very choice assortment of staple and fancy groceries, including general provisions, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, condiments, table delicacies, molasses, sugar, all kinds of country produce, and foreign and domestic fruits. Special attention is paid to teas, which

comprise th
with fragran
America, ar
India. Mo
from Mont
highest gra
roller proce
quantities a
markets the
easily equa
this firm, w
and for for
Sons of Ter
a member o
and Past Gr
is at presen
Temperance
member of
T. Craig, is

James
Harness, W
of harness is
well and fa
Truro, is M
who does a
manufacture
horse furnis
established h
confidence of
as a thorough
ness. He oc
store, 20x25 f
similar size, a
class stock o
manufactures
dles, bridles,
brushes and
clothing and
and grooming
several exper
kept constant
a superior gra
harness, and a
work receive
attention, and
trimming is m
his whole time
operations, th
Moran is a nat
learnt his trad
known in this
confidence and

**Truro M
Granite W
Streets.**—Sinc
and carving in
high repute, an
be the form b
place of our d
trade is one of
munities. Th
branch of trade
Messrs. Walker
Marble, Freest
the corner of F

comprise the choicest growths of China and Japan, with fragrant coffees from Java, Mocha and South America, and the best of spices from Arabia and India. Messrs. Craig & Son obtain their supplies from Montreal and Halifax, and import the very highest grades of flour and meal from well known roller process mills in Ontario. Buying in large quantities at the best and most advantageous markets they are enabled to offer inducements not easily equalled. Mr. Richard Craig, the head of this firm, was born at sea sixty-seven years ago, and for forty years has been identified with the Sons of Temperance and Good Templars. He is a member of the Grand Division of Nova Scotia, and Past Grand Chaplain of Good Templars, and is at present Provincial Deputy of the Sons of Temperance. Mr. Craig was for eight years a member of the Town Council. His son, Mr. R. T. Craig, is a native of Truro.

James H. Moran, Dealer in Trunks, Harness, Whips, Inglis Street.—The manufacture of harness is an important one, and amongst those well and favorably known in this connection in Truro, is Mr. James H. Moran, of Inglis Street, who does a large town and country trade as a manufacturer of and dealer in harness, trunks and horse furnishing goods. Mr. Moran has been established here for four years, and has gained the confidence of all who have had dealings with him as a thoroughly prompt and reliable man of business. He occupies a spacious and commodious store, 20x25 feet in dimensions, with a workshop of similar size, and here is always to be found a first-class stock of the various horse goods which he manufactures and deals in, such as harness, saddles, bridles, collars, trunks, whips, robes, blankets, brushes and indeed everything belonging to horse clothing and horse furnishing, or used in the care and grooming of the horse. Mr. Moran employs several experienced and skilled hands, who are kept constantly engaged in manufacturing to order a superior grade of goods in both light and heavy harness, and also in making repairs, which class of work receives careful, prompt and intelligent attention, and which in connection with carriage trimming is made a specialty. Mr. Moran devotes his whole time to his business and superintends all operations, thus ensuring every satisfaction. Mr. Moran is a native of Windsor, in this Province, but has lived in Truro for fourteen years, having learnt his trade here; being widely and favorably known in this section, he has always enjoyed the confidence and support of the public.

Truro Marble, Freestone and Granite Works, Corner Prince and Waddell Streets.—Since the early ages the art of sculpture and carving in stone and marble has been held in high repute, and as custom has ordained that this be the form by which we shall mark the resting place of our dead, it is at once obvious that this trade is one of great importance in all large communities. The leading representatives of this branch of trade in this section of the Province are Messrs. Walker & Page, proprietors of the Truro Marble, Freestone and Granite Works, located at the corner of Prince and Waddell Streets. This

business is an old established one, dating its foundation back to thirty years ago, when it was first started by Mr. L. J. Walker, who was succeeded by Mr. A. J. Walker, who a year ago associated with him Mr. J. M. Page. The trade done by this house is a large one, and extends to all parts of the Province, employment being given to eight skilled assistants. The products of these works include monuments, tablets, headstones, hearthstones, marble tops, soap stones, etc.; all work is executed in a first-class manner, while all orders sent by mail are personally and promptly attended to, and designs are furnished free. Messrs. Walker & Page import marble from the States, granite from New Brunswick, and make use of Nova Scotian free stone; special attention is given to monuments and tablets from the celebrated red granite. Of the members of this firm, Mr. Walker is a native of New Brunswick, while Mr. Page was born in Truro; both are energetic, straightforward, business men, liberal and fair in all their dealings.

W. E. McRobert & Co., Truro Furniture Warerooms.—With our advancing civilization and cultivation of taste a wonderful development in recent years has been effected in the line of furniture, and a very prominent and reliable house doing business in this important line in Truro is that of Messrs. W. E. McRobert & Co. This house was established thirteen years ago by the gentleman whose name it still bears, Mr. W. E. McRobert, but since his death in February of last year, Mr. C. E. Culten, son-in-law of the founder, has been the acting proprietor, though the old constitutional title is still retained. The premises occupied are very spacious and are capitally arranged for the accommodation and display of the varied stock carried and comprise three flats, each 42x60 feet in dimensions, which are fully stocked with a very fine assortment of the choicest furniture of their own manufacture, besides buying largely from the principal furniture establishments of the Dominion. Intending housekeepers, whether desiring large or small quantities of furniture, can get their requirements satisfied here in any variety and at the lowest prices, consistent with good quality and workmanship. Here will be found parlor suits in raw silk, Swedish green and crimson plush, Russian tapestry, freize plush, and repps of various colors, also hair cloth in different styles; Turkish suites, reclining chairs, patent rockers, easy chairs, chamber suits of every description, and in fact every necessary for the complete furnishing of either a large mansion or a small cottage. Everything is of the best make and all goods are warranted. The house enjoys a wide and well-sustained reputation and its trade extends to all parts of the Maritime Provinces. Messrs. McRobert & Co. also do a general undertaking business; they take entire charge of funerals, providing every requisite, from the casket and mourning badges up to providing hearse and coaches and opening the grave, the charges being of a most moderate nature, while every satisfaction is given to those most interested. Coffins are manufactured on the premises and caskets are imported from Toronto.

essor was
per cent. in
during the
right to call
sive town of

hest of reputa-
en has labored
t of his fellow
resident of the
, and is also a
board.

, Dealers in
Sugars, Flour
t important of
t of groceries,
ual necessities,
our every day
oducts of every



establishment,
very highest, in
Craig & Son, of
old established
K. Craig fifteen
being admitted
premises occu-
and comprise a
h a wareroom
esale store for
In the large
nce assortment
ng general pro-
t tin and glass,
sses, sugar, all
and domestic
to teas, which

I. S. Johnson, Dealer in Gents' Furnishings, Staple and Fancy Goods, Millinery, Boots and Shoes, &c., Prince & Outram Streets.—The town of Truro has a number of first-class houses that for extent and quality of articles are the equal of any, and prominent amongst these is the establishment of Mr. I. S. Johnson, proprietor of the well-known and popular "Exhibition House." This gentleman operates a very large and comprehensive business and does a general business as a dealer in staple and fancy dry goods, millinery, gents' furnishings, boots and shoes, etc. The premises occupied by him are spacious and commodious, desirably located at the corner of Prince and Outram Streets, and comprise a very large store, 30x50 feet in dimensions, with a workroom above for millinery and dressmaking and a warehouse in the rear. Mr. Johnson came to Truro eight years ago and started business on Inglis Street, where from the first, success attended his well directed efforts and at the end of four years he removed to larger premises at his present location. He is thoroughly conversant with every detail of the business; his stock in all departments is full and complete; in dress goods a very fine line is carried, also cotton goods, woollens, Oxford shirtings, corsets, hosiery, gloves, small wares, etc., all of which are sold at the lowest margin of profit. Special attention is paid to the millinery and dress-making department, which is under the charge of experienced modistes, eight hands being employed here. Boots and shoes, trunks and valises, ready made clothing, wooden ware, etc., also form part of the stock here carried. Mr. Johnson is a native of Hants County, and came to Truro eight years ago; he is an enterprising, pushing man of business, full of vim and energy and reliable in all transactions.

John Conner, Boots and Shoes, Inglis Street.—There is no branch of industrial pursuit of more marked importance than that which deals with boots and shoes, and there is no house in Truro, in this connection, that is better known or has a more deservedly high reputation than that of Mr. John Conner, whose establishment is one of the oldest in this line in the city. Mr. Conner carries a very full and varied stock of all kinds of boots and shoes, the products of the best known manufacturers of Canada and the United States, which have a standard reputation on the market. These are specially adapted for the wants of a general community and include all grades and styles of boots and shoes for ladies, gentlemen, youths, misses and children. A specialty is made of custom work; for this purpose a staff of thoroughly practical and experienced assistants is employed, and as only the very best materials are used the products are a line of very superior goods, neat and elegant in appearance, comfortable and durable, and perfect fits are in all cases guaranteed. Mr. Conner always keeps on hand a superior stock of sole leather, English and Canadian fitted uppers and French calf skins, which are sold at tannery prices. Mr. Conner is a native of New Brunswick, and for eighteen years has been a resident of Truro, where his establishment, known by the sign of "The Big Boot," has ever ranked as an important business enterprise of the town.

A. H. Smith, Watchmaker and Jeweler, Prince Street.—By no means one of the least important branches of commercial pursuit is that of the watchmaker and jeweler. A prominent and reliable representative of this important pursuit in Truro is Mr. A. H. Smith, who has had a long and varied experience in this line. He has been established here since 1871 and enjoys the reputation of being a thorough and skilled master of his profession in all its details. Mr. Smith occupies a very desirable and neatly furnished store on Prince Street, 20x20 feet in dimensions, which is stocked with a full and varied supply of choice jewelry of all descriptions. A very fine line is carried of gold and silver watches, of the best European and American make, including the famed Waltham and Elgin watches, also clocks of all kinds, locketts, chains, rings set in all varieties of stones and a general assortment of fancy articles, specially adapted for presents. Mr. Smith imports considerably from the States and does a general local trade in the town and district. Repairing of all kinds receives special attention, while goods in gold or silver are manufactured to order. Mr. Smith is a native of Newfoundland, but has been a resident of Truro since 1871; those obtaining goods at his establishment may faithfully rely on everything being as represented.

Longworth & Layton, Barristers, Etc., Prince Street.—In all branches and pursuits of life, the services of the law are always in request, in fact our commercial fabric is in so great a degree dependent on our legal constitution, that in dealing with the industries and resources of this Province, it seems entirely consistent with the nature of this work, to give for the benefit of the public, a brief notice of those law firms, which may be regarded as especially representative of this learned profession. A well-known and highly reputable firm practicing in Truro is that of Messrs. Longworth and Layton, whose offices are on Prince Street, and who enjoy a high reputation as clever and reliable exponents of the intricacies and mysteries of law. These gentlemen are well-known in professional and commercial circles in this section. Mr. Israel Longworth was born in Charlottetown, P. E. I., and was called to the Bar in December 1861, and has thus for over a quarter of a century been actively engaged in the profession of the law. He is a Notary Public and a Commissioner for Oaths. Mr. Norman J. Layton is a native of the town of Truro and studied law with Mr. Longworth, and when called to the Bar, in 1873, he entered into partnership with that gentleman. Mr. Layton is also a Notary Public and a Commissioner for Oaths, and Revising Barrister for the County of Colchester. The firm do a large practice, undertaking all kinds of law business.

Frost & Wood, Manufacturers of Cord Binders, Reapers, Mowers, Horse Rakes, and Steel Plows, Smith's Falls, Ont., W. S. Casson, Agent.—We live in a progressive age, when the genius of man is constantly achieving fresh triumphs in the mechanical inventions. In no line is this more conspicuous than in the manufacture of agricultural implements and machinery, in which a wide

and useful field is being opened up. In fact the most important one of its most designed and the most profitable with machinery from him from whose fame length and Messrs. Frost & Wood, manufacturers of Smith's Falls, Ontario, established as its history has to meet the the country various parts represented interests of W. S. Casson has been connected with this establishment, hore mowers, hore have a stand received with Amongst the the New Mother, Ithaca re are very spacious 40x60 feet in agricultural ed in car load sold through

Victoria priors, Oppre the industrie tre of commerce brief notice offer desirable others, and in made of the house is an old ed thirteen y was succeeded years ago was popular and first of Decem the present pr it is safe to say it enjoyed a hi present time located near t in the town ar ed. Its interi and furnished manner by the ern convenien having been provide for th apartments a rooms, while modious hand their appointm "Victoria" is the table is viands and deli with a fine sele There is an exc

and Jeweler, of the least im- aruit is that of prominent and tant pursuit in and a long and He has been s the reputa- master of his nith occupies a store on Prince nch is stocked voice jewelry of carried of gold European and Waltham and kinds, lockets, stones and a es, specially imports con- a general local epairing of all e goods in gold Mr. Smith is been a resident g goods at his on everything

arristers, Etc., pursuits of life, in request, in great a degree that in dealing this Province, nature of this public, a brief ay be regarded s learned pro- reputable firm rs. Longworth Prince Street, clever and reli- ded mysteries of own in profes- section. Mr. Charlottetown, in December of a century ion of the law, missioner for ive of the town ongrowth, and e entered into Mr. Layton is missioner for the County of practice, under-

akers of Cord Casson, and Steel Casson, Agent. In the genius of triumphs in the is this more are of agricul- which a wide

and useful field of enterprise has always been open. In fact the inventive genius of the age has found it one of its most fertile fields in devising implements designed to lighten the labors of the agriculturist; and the progressive farmer of to-day is provided with machines which, to a very great extent, relieve him from heavy manual labor. Amongst houses whose fame is widely extended throughout the length and breadth of the Dominion is that of Messrs. Frost and Wood, the well-known manufacturers of agricultural implements at Smith's Falls, Ontario. This important enterprise was established as far back as 1839, and since that time its history has been a steadily progressive one and to meet the demands of customers in all sections of the country, agencies have been established in various parts. Messrs. Frost & Wood have been represented in Truro for the last three years, the interests of their house being well looked after by W. S. Casson, who for a number of years has been connected with this company. The products of this establishment include cord binders, reapers, mowers, horse rakes and steel plows, all of which have a standard reputation on the market and are received with general favor wherever introduced. Amongst these, special mention must be made of the New Model Buckeye Mower, with patent tilter, Ithaca rakes, etc. The premises occupied here are very spacious, and comprise three flats, each 40x60 feet in dimensions, where a full assortment of agricultural machinery is carried, which is received in car loads and distributed to various agents and sold throughout these provinces.

Victoria Hotel, Casson & Learment, Proprietors. Opposite Railway Depot.—In dealing with the industries and resources of an important centre of commerce it is deemed expedient to give a brief notice of those houses, which are enabled to offer desirable accommodation to travellers and others, and in this connection due mention must be made of the well-known Victoria House. This house is an old established one and was first started thirteen years ago by Mr. Angus McKay; he was succeeded by Mr. A. L. McKenzie, who five years ago was followed by Mr. R. H. Edwards, a popular and genial host who sold out on the first of December to Messrs. Casson & Learment the present proprietors. In the whole of its history it is safe to say that at no period of its existence has it enjoyed a higher degree of popularity than at the present time. The "Victoria" is conveniently located near the depot and is one of the best hotels in the town and has always been liberally supported. Its interior arrangements are being modelled and furnished in the most thorough and complete manner by the present proprietors with all the modern conveniences of a first-class hotel, nothing having been neglected that could in any way provide for the comfort of guests. The sleeping apartments are spacious, airy and well lighted rooms, while the rooms throughout are all commodious handsomely furnished and elegant in all their appointments, fixtures and upholstery. The "Victoria" is in every way a most desirable hotel; the table is at all times supplied with choice viands and delicacies, while the cellars are stocked with a fine selection of choice wines and liquors. There is an excellent livery and boarding stable in

connection with the hotel and commercial men will find the house specially adapted to their requirements, the present proprietors having secured a large, well lighted sample room opposite the post office. Of the individual members of the firm, Mr. Casson is a native of England and has been travelling for fourteen years for Messrs. Frost & Wood and thus living the greatest part of his time in hotels he has a practical experience of the requirements of the "Boys" and the travelling public; judging from his appearance he is fond of good living and has the reputation of being a jovial, pleasant good fellow. Mr. Learment, the manager, is a native of Westville, N. Y., and was always counted one of the most deservedly popular young men in that locality and makes a genial obliging host and contributes largely to the popularity of the house.

Spencer Bros. & Turner, Planing Works.—A very prominent and essentially necessary establishment in this town is that known as the Truro Sash and Door Factory, the proprietors of which are Messrs. Spencer Bros. & Turner. This factory 60x175 feet in dimensions, with yards in connection, is provided and equipped with the most improved modern machinery and appliances necessary for the prompt and efficient prosecution of this business. The trade extends to all parts of the Province, and Messrs. Spencer Bros. & Turner are supplying the wants of builders in all directions in doors, sashes, shutters, windows and door frames, also posts, bannisters, brackets and mouldings of every description; planing, sawing, turning and general jobbing are all done; orders are shipped free of charge, and the products of the factory stand high in the estimation of the trade. The members of the firm are all thoroughly practical men, and give their whole attention to the business. They employ an average of forty hands, and are in a position to undertake and promptly execute the largest orders. The individual partners of the firm are Messrs. Lorenzo and J. W. Spencer and Mr. Daniel Turner, all of whom are natives of Colchester County, and are regarded as enterprising business men, who are enabled to offer their patrons inducements not readily duplicated.

John Jamieson, Manufacturer of Tin and Sheet Iron Ware, Toilet and Fancy Ware, Dealer in Marbleized Slate Mantels, Register Grates, Furnaces, Ranges, Stoves and Kitchen Furnishings, Prince Street. An important branch of commercial activity and one deserving of due representation in a review of the business interests of Truro, is that of the manufacture of tin and sheet iron ware. The leading establishment devoted to this pursuit here, is that of Mr. John Jamieson, who for many years has been prominently identified with the industrial enterprise of the town. For twenty-six years Mr. Jamieson has been engaged in this business and from the very commencement he has ever enjoyed the confidence of all and by industry and energy has built up the substantial trade he now controls. He is a thoroughly practical worker in and manufacturer of tin and sheet iron ware, japanned, toilet and fancy ware and also deals in marbleized slate mantels, register grates, furnaces, ranges, stoves and kitchen furnishings. The premises occupied by Mr. Jamieson are most spacious

and commodious, covering an area of 25x08 feet, affording every facility for the accommodation and display of stock, as well as for manufacturing purposes. Employment is given to four experienced assistants, and every care is taken in selecting only the best materials, so that all goods made on the premises are of the very high st quality and can be guaranteed accordingly. A very fine line of stoves and ranges for either coal or wood is always on hand, a specialty being made of the Charter Oak stoves and ranges. Mr. Jamieson has the sole agency for these in the county of Colchester, and their superior for neatness of design and execution, general efficiency and economy in the consumption of coal, is not to be found. Mr. Jamieson is a native of Scotland, but twenty-six years ago settled in Truro; he possesses all that sterling enterprise peculiar to his race and is a reliable energetic man of business.

C. P. Morgan, Watchmaker and Jeweler, Prince Street.—There is no branch of mechanical pursuit that requires longer study or a more practical experience than that of the watchmaker and jeweler. One of the best known and most popular watch and jewelry establishments of Truro, is that conducted by Mr. C. P. Morgan, of Prince Street, who has been engaged in this business at his present location for the last twelve years, and has secured for himself a very substantial connection, and enjoys the reputation of being thoroughly skilled and practical in every department of his business. He occupies a very neat store, 12x14 feet in size, with a well equipped workshop of similar dimensions, employment being furnished to two assistants. He keeps a full and complete stock of English, American and Swiss watches in gold and silver cases; also clocks, silver plated ware, optical goods, locket, chains, rings and fancy articles of all kinds; in fact, a complete line of the goods usually found in a well conducted jewelry establishment. Repairing of all kinds receives every attention, a specialty being made of fine watches with delicate mechanism, and purchasers of articles at this establishment may faithfully rely on the representations of Mr. Morgan; engraving is executed in the very highest degree of the art, a general local and country trade being done. Mr. Morgan, as his name suggests, is a native of Wales, having been born in the County of Glamorgan; he has been a resident of Truro for fifteen years, and is known as a reliable and energetic man of business, with whom it is a pleasure to have dealings.

J. E. Bigelow, Manufacturer of Ginger Ale and Aerated Waters.—There is a marked and steady increase in the demand for mineral and aerated waters, and a big field of enterprise in this connection has been opened up. So high an authority as Sir Henry Thompson, the most celebrated physician of England in the present day, has given it as his edict that we should drink nothing but aerated or mineral waters. In the list of industries and manufactures of primary importance in Truro, due recognition must be paid to the manufacture of these waters. In this connection Mr. J. E. Bigelow has become distinguished for the standard character of his ginger ale and aerated and mineral

waters, which have won their way to popularity with wonderful rapidity. The invigorating and refreshing power of these beverages make them doubly grateful, as pleasing, refreshing, non-intoxicating drinks, exhilarating and re-vivifying. This business was established by Mr. Bigelow seven years ago, since which time his trade has steadily increased and he recently removed to his present commodious premises on Havelock Street, where he has every convenience for the prosecution of this business. The factory is fitted up with the latest and most improved machinery, operated by steam, while employment is furnished to five hands. In addition to manufacturing all kinds of mineral waters, Mr. Bigelow does a big business as a manufacturer and wholesale bottler of domestic and foreign beers. Prior to locating here Mr. Bigelow carried on a similar business at Amherst, and is well-known as a thoroughly scientific manufacturer of all kinds of aerated waters. Mr. Bigelow is also the pioneer and recognized leader in the Province for the manufacture of the celebrated Standard Nerve Food, whose medicinal properties are so well known and appreciated by the public generally. Mr. Bigelow is a large dealer in cigars, either imported or domestic. His long experience in this line enables him to choose judiciously and his patrons can always depend on getting the very best value. Telephone connection with his factory to nearly all parts of the Province, and customers can always order their goods by telephone at his expense.

D. Linton, Manufacturer of Fine Carriages and Sleighs, Dominion Street.—In this work, which is designed to represent the different and diversified character of the resources of Truro, it is obvious that the old established carriage factory of Mr. D. Linton should receive prominent notice. Probably there is no line of manufacturing industry in which such vast improvement has been made in recent years as in this line, and Mr. Linton, in the production of first-class carriages, has in every detail kept up with the progress of the times. This gentleman carried on business for twelve years in Onslow, but seeing the advantage of an enlarged field in Truro, he located here thirteen years ago. The premises occupied by Mr. Linton are located on Dominion Street, and comprise a spacious two storey factory, 25x80 feet in dimensions, fully equipped with all approved appliances for the efficient turning out of first-class work, a specialty being made of light carriages. None but the very best materials, which have been selected with the greatest care, are used, and only thoroughly skilled and experienced workmen are employed. Mr. Linton enjoys every facility, and turns out a fine line of light carriages, buggies, phaetons, cutters and sleighs, made in any of the approved styles and in the highest quality of workmanship which the skill of the present day can produce. Express and racing wagons are also made here, and an assortment of choice vehicles of all descriptions is always on hand. Mr. Linton is a native of Onslow, and during his long residence in Truro, he has made many friends and gained the esteem of all who know him; he has ever taken an active interest in public affairs connected with the town, and for two years was a member of the Council.

Truro Engineers, is no branch progress and cent years as of the indus Neva Scotia due notice Foundry and which was a & Co., and was changed Mr. D. McD came a partn Crowe & Co. Mr. Crowe's constitutional the history steadily prog the most pro Provinces. than an acre most approv adapted for the kind, the mot power engine

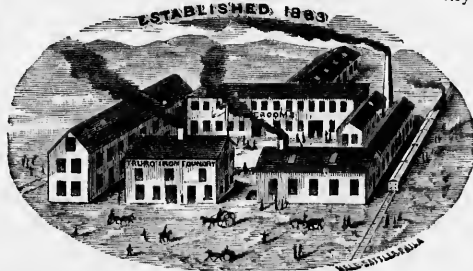


Canada, weigh a part of the s to some forty for promptly e manufacture plows, boilers and general ca specialty is ma all the latest rotary saw m them, the very of the Truro all over the co inventive geni extends to all p vidual member Manager, Mr. Mr. S. R. Tupple is a native ald and Tupple are gentlemen energetic and h sterling qualifi they control, ar abroad the fa centre.

Truro Foundry and Machine Co.,

Engineers, Boiler Makers and Founders.—There is no branch of the mechanical arts in which such progress and improvement have been made in recent years as in that of machinery, and all mention of the industries and manufacturing interests of Nova Scotia would be wholly incomplete without due notice being made of the celebrated Truro Foundry and Machine Co. This establishment was founded in 1863 by Messrs. Hibley & Caffrey, which was afterwards changed to Messrs. Caffrey & Co., and was thus continued till 1872, when it was changed to Messrs. Clish & Crowe. In 1875, Mr. D. McDonald, the present superintendent, became a partner, and the firm name became Clish, Crowe & Co., and was so continued to 1885, when Mr. Crowe sold out his interest and the present constitutional title was adopted. Since its inception, the history of this thriving enterprise has been a steadily progressive one, and it forms now one of the most prosperous industries in the Maritime Provinces. The various buildings which comprise this foundry are scattered over an area of more than an acre of ground. The machinery is of the most approved and modern invention, specially adapted for the requirements of a business of this kind, the motive force being supplied by a 40 horse-power engine. One of the largest lathes in Eastern

T. M. Boggs, Commission Merchant and Importer of Tea, Wholesale and Retail Dealer in Groceries, Victoria Building, Inglis Street.—Increased facilities and low rates of transportation, and the regular webwork of communication that is established throughout the world, have done much to develop all branches of trade and to increase both the exports and imports of all countries, but in no branch of enterprise is this more conspicuous than that of groceries. This trade at the present time comprises the products of every country in the world, and in its wide range includes the great majority of the necessities of life, to say nothing of delicacies. A prominent establishment in Truro, which though but recently started is yet deserving of all mention, is that of Mr. T. M. Boggs, who does a big business as a commission merchant and importer of tea, and as a wholesale and retail dealer in groceries. Mr. Boggs occupies premises on Inglis Street, consisting of a store and ware room, 30x75 feet in dimensions, where is carried a very choice selection of family supplies, in the line of staple and fancy groceries, including canned goods of all kinds, breakfast cereals, sugars, spices, condiments and table delicacies. The specialty of this house is, however, tea, and as Mr. Boggs has made a special study of the tea business, both in this country and in India, he can with every confidence recommend his blends to the public. There is no article of daily consumption so hard to obtain pure and of good quality as tea; those handled by Mr. Boggs are the very finest products of China and Japan, together with those of Assam and the Himalayas, while fragrant coffees are also dealt in. The high quality of these goods, as kept in stock by Mr. Boggs, has already attracted the favorable notice of the public, and the foundation of a substantial trade has been satisfactorily laid. Mr. Boggs himself is a native of Colchester County, and is well known and esteemed as a straightforward, reliable man of business. He also deals in men's boots and shoes, manufactured by



Canada, weighing sixteen thousand pounds, forms a part of the stock, while employment is furnished to some forty hands, and every facility is at hand for promptly executing the largest orders. They manufacture stoves, hollow ware, register grates, plows, boilers and engines, iron bridges, ship, mill and general castings in iron and brass. A leading specialty is made of gold mining machinery, with all the latest Western improvements, while their rotary saw mills are said to be, by those using them, the very best to be procured. The products of the Truro Foundry have a standard reputation all over the country, and are triumphs of Canadian inventive genius and mechanical skill; the trade extends to all parts of the Dominion. Of the individual members of this Company, Mr. G. Clish is Manager, Mr. D. McDonald, Superintendent, and Mr. S. R. Tupper, Secretary and Treasurer. Mr. Clish is a native of England, while Messrs. McDonald and Tupper were born in this Province. They are gentlemen well known in commercial circles as energetic and honorable business men, possessed of sterling qualifications for the important business they control, and which has done so much to spread abroad the fame of Truro as a manufacturing centre.

the Amherst Boot and Shoe Co.

Maitland House, Captain W. L. McLellan, Proprietor, Prince Street, Opposite the Model School.—There are few things that can lend more attraction to a town in the estimation of visitors than good hotel accommodation. In Truro the Maitland House, kept by Captain McLellan, is deserving of general patronage. This hotel which is most centrally located on Prince Street, opposite the Model School, has been recently refitted, repainted and refurbished. It is heated by a hot air furnace. There are fifteen bedrooms and bath rooms with all conveniences and comforts, while the table is all that can be desired. Although there are a large number of permanent boarders residing here, a few choice rooms are reserved for transient custom. Terms moderate. The proprietor who is a native of Maitland, was master of a large ship for several years but had to retire in consequence of ill health. He is a genial host and deservedly popular, as he uses his utmost exertions to cater to the wants of his patrons.

y to popularity
vigorating and
es make them
ing, non-intoxi-
cifying. This
Bigelow seven
ade has steadily
to his present
(Street, where
osecution of this
with the latest
rated by steam,
five hands. In
ads of mineral
ness as a manu-
domestic and
re Mr. Bigelow
Amherst, and is
c manufacturer
Mr. Bigelow is
ler in the Pro-
ebrated Stand-
properties are so
ublic generally.
gars, either im-
perience in this
ly and his pat-
the very best
his factory to
customers can
phone at his

Fine Carriages
In this work,
e different and
s of Truro, it is
riage factory of
minent notice.
turing industry
has been made in
Linton, in the
as in every de-
e times. This
welve years in
of an enlarged
teen years ago.
on are located
a spacious two
ensions, fully
ances for the
rk, a specialty
e but the very
ected with the
roughly skilled
employed. Mr.
urns out a fine
etons, cutters
ved styles and
ship which the
Express and
and an assort-
ions is always
of Onslow, and
e, he has made
m of all who
ive interest in
n, and for two

Daniel Gunn, Dealer in Groceries, Confectionery and Fruit, Inglis Street.—We have in Truro, a number of establishments devoted to this pursuit, one of the most popular and best patronized of which is that of Mr. Daniel Gunn, proprietor of the well-known "Caledonia Grocery" on Inglis Street. Mr. Gunn has been engaged in this business for the last eight years, and in that period his trade has been a steadily progressive one, while his reputation for dealing only in the very best quality of goods and giving full value for money has been long acknowledged. His store is a spacious and well appointed one, 30x40 feet in dimensions, and is stocked with a full supply of everything that may be said to legitimately come under the heading of staple and fancy groceries, including the finest China and Japan teas, fragrant coffees, canned goods of every description, condiments and table delicacies, also sugars, spices, foreign and domestic fruits, confectionery, fish, tobacco and fine brands of family flour. Mr. Gunn obtains his supplies from Upper Canada, as well as from the cities of Halifax and St. John. Buying in large quantities for cash and selling on the same basis, Mr. Gunn is enabled to offer his customers every inducement, and to sell at the lowest margin of profit. Mr. Gunn is a native of Pictou, but since his residence in Truro has ever taken a keen interest in the affairs of the town, having at one time sat in the Council; he is respected by all, and is an enterprising and progressive business man.

A. R. Fulton, Commission Merchant, etc., Manufacturer of Manhattan Feed, Electric Stove Polish, Etc., Prince Street.—Among the important manufacturing and commercial enterprises which contribute to the standing and progressive spirit of the thriving town of Truro, is that of Mr. A. R. Fulton, of Prince Street. This gentleman who is well known in commercial circles in this section of the province came to Truro a year ago, and in April of last year opened up his present business as a commission merchant and manufacturers' agent. Mr. Fulton deals in fruit and country produce on commission, and having a wide connection he is enabled to readily dispose of consignments, and in all cases to make prompt returns; he also deals in all kinds of agricultural implements and carriages; he is agent for the Massey Manufacturing Co., of Toronto, whose mowers, binders and harvesters are so widely and favorably known in all sections of the Dominion. The "Massey Harvester" and the "Toronto Mower" have received the highest awards at industrial exhibitions, wherever prizes have been bestowed. They combine all the properties of elegance and ease, adaptation and art, strength and stability, with excellence and efficiency. Mr. Fulton has the sole right for the manufacture in the Maritime Provinces and West Indies of the Manhattan Feed for horses, cattle and poultry; this celebrated compound has given every satisfaction to all who have tried it; it gives tone to the system, stimulates the appetite, and to keep horses and cattle in a healthy condition has no superior; the ingredients used in its composition are obtained from Western Canada. Mr. Fulton sends his feed to sub-agents in all parts of the

Maritime Provinces, Newfoundland and the West Indies, and is establishing new agencies every week, the demand for this preparation being a rapidly increasing one. Mr. Fulton has also the sole right to manufacture the Electric Stove Polish, which has just been introduced on the market; the advantages of this polish over all other kinds are great saving of time, cleanliness of application, smallness of quantity required, prevention of waste and dust, and cheapness; it can be applied when the stove is either cold or warm. Mr. Fulton has just been awarded a diploma for the polish at the Dominion Exhibition recently held at Toronto. The premises, occupied by Mr. Fulton for the comprehensive business he controls, comprise two flats, each 35x60 feet in dimensions. Mr. Fulton is a native of Londonderry, in this Province, and is a gentleman of thorough enterprise and pushing ability.

J. H. Croscup & Co., Importers and Retailers of Staple and Fancy Dry Goods. Agents for the Celebrated Oxford Tweeds and Yarns, Prince Street.—Nothing more strikingly illustrates the extent of any line of trade than the success of individual enterprises in it. Thus, in reviewing the industrial pursuits and resources of Truro, it is essential that prominent notice be made of the well-known house of Messrs. J. H. Croscup & Co., importers and retailers of staple and fancy dry goods. The history of this firm goes back to the year 1870, when it was founded by Mr. J. H. Croscup, who six years later associated with him, Mr. G. A. Hall, the house then adopting its present constitution. The premises occupied are located on Prince Street, and comprise a substantial three storey building, 26x65 feet in dimensions, the whole of which is utilized for the requirements of this business. Here is to be found at the disposal of the public a large and varied assortment of staple and fancy dry goods, which for judicious selection, extent, variety and general excellence will compare favorably with that of any contemporary, while the lowest prices are quoted on all classes of goods. Messrs. Croscup & Co. are agents in this district for the Oxford Woollen Mills, where the celebrated Oxford tweeds are manufactured. These goods, which have a standard reputation on the market, are made from pure wool, entirely free from shoddy or flocking, and garments made from Oxford cloths retain their appearance and shape, and are unsurpassed for durability and comfort. Messrs. Croscup & Co. offer a complete range of Oxford tweeds, yarns, dress goods, flannels, etc., and in this connection they pay the very highest prices for wool in any quantity. A special feature of this business is the clothing department, to which special attention is devoted. The ready made clothing stock embraces the choice of the leading manufacturers of the Dominion, and for variety and excellence of quality is unequalled in Truro. Only reliable goods are handled and the lowest prices prevail. Of the individual members of this firm, Mr. Croscup was born in Annapolis County, but for twenty years has lived in Truro, while Mr. Hall is a native of the town; both are gentlemen of wide experience and high business ability.

Wm. C.
 eral Whole-
 In reviewing
 of the thriving
 desirable to
 houses which
 fame of the p
 this connect
 Cummings,
 chants, occup
 enterprise w
 small scale
 the present
 and develop
 five years of
 progress, and
 and most infl
 comprehensi
 cludes staple
 clothing, boot
 sale trade b
 The premises
 Street, and c
 stores connect
 a similar dep
 whole establi
 departments.
 dry goods, w
 foreign and d
 the floor abov
 and tailoring
 the top flat.
 and grade of
 for ladies, gen
 from leading m
 standard repu
 are devoted
 groceries, sta
 floor of the t
 have had so
 wholesale gro
 variety of arti
 country in the
 may be found
 and Assam; o
 America; o
 condiments an
 ically sealed g
 glass. Every
 manufacturers
 inducements a
 cated. A very
 and in its var
 to eighty hand
 the road. The
 Mr. William
 O. C. Cumm
 all of whom ar
 B. Layton, wh
 for a long time
 N. S. These
 merical circle
 relations once
 factory and p
 permanent.

J. C. M.
 Dealer in Wir
 aim and objec

Wm. Cummings, Sons & Co., General Wholesale Merchants, Commercial Street.—In reviewing the commercial and industrial pursuits of the thriving town of Truro, it is especially desirable to give due representation to those houses which especially serve to spread abroad the fame of the place as a desirable trade centre. In this connection the house of Messrs. William Cummings, Sons & Co., general wholesale merchants, occupies a very prominent position. This enterprise was established on a comparatively small scale in 1862, by Mr. William Cummings, the present head of the house, and the increase and development of its business, during the twenty-five years of its existence, has been one of steady progress, and it to-day stands as one of the largest and most influential houses of this province. The comprehensive trade carried on by this firm includes staple and fancy dry goods, ready-made clothing, boots and shoes, and groceries, a wholesale trade being done in all these departments. The premises occupied are located on Commercial Street, and comprise a handsome building, three stores connected, having a frontage of 90 feet, with a similar depth, and three storeys in height. The whole establishment is systematically divided into departments. The ground floor of one is devoted to dry goods, where a specially fine assortment of foreign and domestic goods is at all times carried; the floor above is devoted to millinery, dressmaking and tailoring, ready-made clothing being kept on the top flat. In an adjoining store every variety and grade of boots and shoes is carried, suitable for ladies, gentlemen and children, obtained direct from leading manufacturers, whose products have a standard reputation on the market; the flats above are devoted to small wares and surplus stock; groceries, staple and fancy, occupy the ground floor of the third store. Few branches of trade have had so wonderful a development as that of wholesale groceries, which includes in the vast variety of articles dealt in, the products of every country in the world, and in the stock of this firm may be found the choicest teas of China, Japan and Assam; coffees from Java, Mocha, and South America; spices from Arabia and India, sugars, condiments and table delicacies, as well as hermetically sealed goods of every description in tin and glass. Everything being imported direct from manufacturers and first hands in large quantities inducements are offered that are not readily duplicated. A very large trade is done by this house; and in its various branches employment is given to eighty hands; and they keep four travellers on the road. The individual members of this firm are Mr. William Cummings and his two sons, Mr. O. C. Cummings and Mr. D. B. Cummings, all of whom are natives of Truro, and Mr. George B. Layton, who has been connected with the house for a long time, and who was born at Great Village, N. S. These gentlemen are well known in commercial circles of the Province, and business relations once entered into with them will be satisfactory and pleasant, as well as profitable and permanent.

J. C. Mahon, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in Wines, Liquors, Ales, Etc.—It is the aim and object of this historical review to make

accurate reference to those firms that are recognized as representative in their character, and which in their respective fields of business activity are exponents of all that is desirable in goods and honorable in policy. In this connection, attention is drawn to the house of Mr. J. C. Mahon, who, for many years has been engaged in business here as an importer of the choicest brands of wines and liquors. Mr. Mahon is agent for many of the best known European houses, and in his cellars is to be found a large and choice stock of French and Spanish wines, ports, sherries, clarets, burgundies and champagnes; also the best French brandy, London and Holland gin, Scotch and Irish whiskies, Jamaica rum, cordials, etc. all pure and of good quality. All goods are sold free or in bond, large quantities being allowed to remain in bonded warehouses until wanted for the demands of the trade. The quality and purity of these classes of goods are so much a matter depending on the honor and character of the house from which they are obtained, that consumers will find it to their advantage to procure their supplies from Mr. Mahon, whose long established reputation makes all representations perfectly reliable. Mr. Mahon is a native of this town, and is highly regarded in commercial life as enterprising and honorable in all his dealings. He is a prominent breeder of Holstein cattle, and takes a great pride in the improvement of this breed. He owns the only herd in the Province directly imported from Holland, and these were personally selected by himself.

D. McIntosh, Custom Tailor, Lower Queen Street.—The business of custom tailoring fills no incomplete rank in the industries of Truro, for there is a wide difference in the style, comfort, fit and appearance of the clothes cut and made by the merchant tailor and those of the ready made clothier. A prominent and old established house engaged in this important business is that of Mr. D. McIntosh, of Lower Queen Street. Experience in this trade is certainly an element to claim the confidence of the public; for twenty-five years Mr. McIntosh has been established in this business and his steadily growing trade, since the time of his first starting, is the best proof that his efforts to produce a superior line of well made, fashionable garments have been duly appreciated. Mr. McIntosh occupies a neatly appointed store 18x20 feet in dimensions, with a workshop in connection, and here is displayed a full and select stock of fine cloths, tweeds, worsteds etc., of the best English manufacture and which have been chosen with the greatest care, and in quality and elegance are able to meet the wants of the most fastidious. Mr. McIntosh imports direct from the old country and also obtains stock from Toronto, Montreal and Halifax. He employs none but experienced assistants and being himself a practical and artistic cutter, he is enabled to guarantee perfect fits and every satisfaction in all cases. Mr. McIntosh is a native of Pictou County, but settled in Truro twenty-five years ago and founded his present business; he has a well established trade and is a thorough master of his profession.

Truro Condensed Milk and Canning Company (Ltd.), Manufacturers of "Reindeer Brand" Condensed Milk, "Reindeer Brand" Condensed Coffee, "Reindeer Brand" Condensed Cocoa, Etc.—There is no doubt but that the appreciation of the public is increasing in the use of condensed milk as an element in our dietary system. The spirit of novelty which accompanied its introduction has passed away, and it is now regarded as an absolute necessity and a boon to all. In this connection, the products of the Truro Condensed Milk and Canning Company, (Limited), enjoy the highest of reputations, the Company manufacturing in condensed goods—milk, coffee, cocoa, chocolate and milk food for infants' use. In the manufacture of all the varieties of these goods everything is done whereby the consumers are ensured a good, pure and healthy article. In the various processes pursued in the putting up of the same, the greatest care and attention are bestowed to guard against the introduction of any foreign matter, whereby the goods may become tainted. The factory of this Company comprise as spacious two storey wooden building, 30x70 feet in dimensions, where they have fitted up, regardless of expense, all the newest and most improved machinery used in the manufacture of condensed milk, coffee, cocoa, etc., the motive force being supplied by a 60 horse-power engine, while employment is given to an average of from fifteen to twenty hands. The "Reindeer Brands" of condensed milk, condensed coffee, and of condensed cocoa, as manufactured by this Company, have a standard reputation on the market, and have been warmly endorsed by the medical faculty, and wherever they have been introduced they have at once become popular. The Company also do a large business as canners of fruit, etc. Dr. David H. Muir, the present Mayor of Truro, is President of the Company, and a very extensive and steadily increasing trade is done, and those connected with this enterprise have every reason to be gratified at the results obtained. At the Antwerp Exhibition they obtained the first prize for condensed milk, sweetened, also the first prize gold medal and diploma at the London Colonial Exhibition; the first prize medal and diploma at the Dominion Exhibition held at St. John, N. B. They send their goods all through the Dominion, and do a large trade in British Columbia.

J. F. Blanchard & Co., Wholesale Dry Goods Warehousemen, Prince Street.—There are no commercial enterprises that add so greatly to the importance of a trade centre as large wholesale dry goods establishments, and it will be noticed that in all our thriving cities and towns our largest and most palatial business houses are devoted to this trade. One of the leading and most important establishments of Truro, is that of Messrs. J. F. Blanchard & Co., who do a very large business as wholesale and retail dry goods merchants. This business is an old established one, and dates its inception to the year 1855, when it was founded by Messrs. Chambers & Blanchard; several changes took place from that time till in 1882 the firm, as at present constituted, was formed, comprising Messrs. J. F. and C. M. Blanchard and C. E. Bentley. Since its founda-

tion this house has steadily grown in importance, while to meet the increasing demands of its trade the old building was considerably added to in 1881, the present premises comprising a spacious structure three and a half storeys in height and 58x90 feet in dimensions. A very large trade is done throughout the Maritime Provinces, the house being represented on the road by three travellers, while employment is furnished to seventy hands. A general stock is carried in staple and fancy dry goods; special attention is given to millinery goods, while custom tailoring forms a prominent feature of the business. So far as the character of the stock and its extent is concerned, it is unsurpassed by any in this section, and embraces a diversity simply impossible to describe in dress goods from the cheapest prints to the most expensive silk and velvet fabrics, ladies and gentlemen's furnishing goods and hosiery, linens for household use and ware, woollens, cottons and mixed articles of every description, a fine assortment of all kinds of carpets, and in fact, everything conceivable that comes under these headings. In millinery the latests London, Paris and New York fashions in all kinds of goods, pertaining to this department, are always to be found, all goods being imported direct from England, the European continent and the States. As merchant tailors, Messrs. Blanchard & Co. are enabled to guarantee perfect fitting garments, in the fashions of the day, at the most reasonable rates; they keep a fine stock of cloths and suitings of the best English looms. Of the individual members of the firm, Mr. J. F. Blanchard is a native of Truro; Mr. C. M. Blanchard was born in Kentville, while Mr. C. E. Bentley came from England; they are gentlemen well fitted by experience and ability, to successfully conduct the affairs of this house, and are personally highly esteemed in all circles. This firm have a branch at New Glasgow, under the management of Mr. T. M. Patton.

Henry L. Atkins, Chemist and Druggist, Truro Dispensary.—So much depends on the skill, care and personal character of the druggist, in filling the prescription for the physician for ailing humanity, that we are naturally led to be more exacting, perhaps, as to his qualifications, than in the case of any other pursuit of life. It is with peculiar satisfaction that we recognize in the subject of this sketch one possessing in an eminent degree those high attainments which entitle him to public confidence as a skilled and reliable pharmacist. Mr. Henry L. Atkins, proprietor of the Truro Dispensary, on Prince Street, and the branch, Inglis Street, has been established here for the last twenty-six years, and enjoys a very high reputation in the profession. The premises occupied by him are specially arranged for this business, and comprise a neatly arranged store, 16x22 feet in dimensions, with a well equipped dispensary and a storehouse for chemicals in the rear, the basement being used for heavy goods. Mr. Atkins carries a large and varied stock of the finest and purest drugs and chemicals, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and reputation, also fancy toilet articles, specialties being made of choice perfume, hair oil and essences of all kinds, and, indeed, every article that may be thought of in connection with a

first-class pharmacist holds a patent. Mr. compounding. Mr. At nearly thirty well known of the Nova also a member

Bligh & Merchants.—gress, and each world of investing in every a is this more c which has beo the manufact machinery, T bodied in its prise, which farming opera all. A very which is speci



of useful inform Prince, agricu business was o C. Van Meter to the present energetic man the trade of t tended, and it is new buildings Railway Expla storey one, 40 occupied by the and comprise where at all tim assortment of m rows, cultivator fanning machin a fine line of ca Everything han quality, and the thoroughly prov tion wherever in

first-class pharmacy. The prescription department holds a paramount importance in this establishment. Mr. Atkins personally superintends the compounding, thus insuring accuracy and reliability. Mr. Atkins is a native of Quebec, but for nearly thirty years he has lived in Truro, where he is well known and highly esteemed; he is a member of the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society, and is also a member of the Truro Board of Health.

Bligh & Prince, Agricultural Machinery Merchants.—This is undoubtedly an age of progress, and each year witnesses fresh triumphs in the world of invention. Perfection is rapidly approaching in every article of manufacture, and no where is this more clearly seen than in the advancement which has been made within the past few years in the manufacture of agricultural implements and machinery. The primary wealth of a country is embodied in its agricultural resources and any enterprise, which has for its object the facilitating of farming operations is one which commends itself to all. A very important establishment in Truro, which is specially deserving of mention in this work

handle the celebrated Cossilt Buckeye Mower with patented improvements, the most essential being a new tilter which allows the cutter bar to be moved independently of the frame both forward and backward at a greater angle than any other machine; the new brace tightener for keeping the cutter bar always in line with Pitman rod; adjustable steel chafe plates for receiving the wear of the back of the knife and keeping the knife down to its proper place for heavy or light cutting. The trade of the house extends to all parts of the Provinces of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, and in quality of their goods and prices, they absolutely defy competition, and those interested may with every confidence of being treated fairly and squarely enter into business transactions with this firm. The individual members of this co-partnership are Mr. W. E. Bligh, a native of Kings County, and Mr. F. Prince, who was born in Truro, both in the Province of Nova Scotia. They are enterprising, reliable business men well deserving of all success.

R. H. Currie, Boots & Shoes, Inglis Street.
—Of all the uses to which leather can be turned,



of useful information, is that of Messrs. Bligh & Prince, agricultural machinery merchants. This business was originally established by Messrs. A. C. Van Meter & Co., who in January 1886, sold out to the present proprietors. Under the able and energetic management of Messrs Bligh & Prince, the trade of the house has very considerably extended, and it is now the intention of the firm to erect new buildings on the corner of Inglis Street and Railway Esplanade. The structure will be a three storey one, 40x90 feet in size. The premises occupied by them now are located on Young Street and comprise a spacious building 40x100 feet, where at all times may be found a vast and varied assortment of mowers, reapers, rakes, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, threshing machines, hay presses, fanning machines and all kinds of farm machinery; a fine line of carriages and sleighs is also carried. Everything handled by this firm is of the very best quality, and the merits of all productions have been thoroughly proved and have given thorough satisfaction wherever introduced. Messrs. Bligh and Prince

there is none which has so primary a significance for mankind in general, as boots and shoes. The manufacture of these useful commodities is an important feature of industrial enterprise in all civilized countries, and Truro is in this connection well represented. We are so dependent for our personal comfort on boots and shoes that it is especially desirable to go to only reliable and trustworthy makers, and it is beyond all contradiction that the custom made article is infinitely superior to that of factory make. Mr. R. H. Currie occupies a prominent position as a very reliable and skilled custom boot and shoe maker. He occupies very convenient premises on Inglis Street, 18x60 feet in dimensions, which comprise both store and workshop, and where specimens of his work may always be found. Mr. Currie employs three thoroughly experienced assistants, and makes a specialty of custom work; in fact, he handles no goods but those of his own manufacture. He obtains his leather and findings in Halifax and Pictou, and using none but the very best French and

English imported stock for uppers, he is enabled to turn out a line of custom work, which for neatness of execution, elegance and durability cannot anywhere be excelled. Mr. Currie is a native of Ireland, and came to Truro fifteen years ago, from Boston, where he served his time, and by personal energy and enterprise he has built up a very substantial and growing trade.

Grand Central Hotel, Alexander Carter, Proprietor.—On arriving at the station of Truro, the traveller will find quite a number of hotels near the depot, and he will make no mistake in seeking the hospitable shelter of the Grand Central Hotel, located near by. This house for the last fifteen years has been under the administration of Mr. Alexander Carter, its proprietor, a gentleman well known in this section, and who makes a most obliging host, sparing no efforts on his part to make his guests thoroughly at home, while his charges are of a moderate nature, special terms being given to boarders by the week or month. The building is a substantial three storey structure, having a frontage of 50 feet, with a depth of 40 feet, while the interior arrangements are made with a view to the comfort of guests. The rooms are large and well lighted; there are comfortable sitting rooms, while the table is at all times an excellent one, being bountifully supplied with the best of viands and delicacies in season. There is capital stabling in connection with the hotel, and the establishment is a favorite one for farmers. Mr. Carter is a native of the County of Colchester, and is thoroughly experienced in hotel life, and those who have stayed at this house speak very highly of the desirable accommodation afforded at the Grand Central Hotel.

Walker & Hanson, General Store, Cor. Prince and Dominion Streets.—One of the most important and at the same time comprehensive establishments of Truro, is that so widely and favorably known as belonging to Messrs. Walker and Hanson. These gentlemen have been established here for the last eight years, and in that time have built up a trade, the operation of which now extends to all parts of the provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. The business controlled by them covers a very wide range; they are importers and dealers in paints, oils, turpentine, varnish and all kinds of hardware, including iron and steel nails, horse nails, coil chains, ox and trace chains, iron and steel, farming implements, mechanics tools, carriage fittings, leather belting, etc. A superior line is carried of ready made clothing, boots and shoes, all well made and of reliable quality, at prices to suit all classes. Messrs. Walker and Hanson also deal in choice family groceries, staple and fancy; they handle the best grades of flour and meal, feed, bran and fish. For the purposes of their business they occupy a substantial three storey building 90x58 feet in dimensions, systematically arranged for the requirements of their trade, while employment is furnished to twelve hands. It would be impossible to enter into detailed description of the great stock carried by them, sufficient to know, that it is of the very best quality in all departments and purchased on the most advantageous terms so that every inducement is offered customers. The individual members of this firm are Mr. A. J. Walker and Mr. D. T. Hanson, both of whom are natives of New Brunswick, and who are most energetic and enterprising men of business, prompt and reliable in all transactions.



CHA

EI

Mathe

Hotel and H

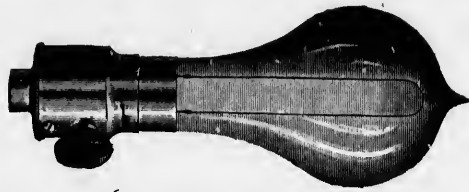
Experienced

THE AMHE

Saw Mill

NEW T

Imp



16 C. P. INCANDESCENT LAMP.

CHAMBERS, TURNER & LAYTON'S

FACTORY, TRURO, N. S.,

ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT,

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE MARITIME PROVINCES FOR THE

Mather System of Incandescent Electric Lighting,

MANUFACTURE AND IMPORT

Hotel and House Annunciators, Electric Bells, Push Buttons, Front Door Pulls, Batteries,
 Fire Alarm Systems, Telegraph Wire, Telephone Office Wire,
 Electric Light Wire, Cross Arms,
 Top Pins, Side Blocks.

Experienced men, at moderate charges, are supplied for fitting up work in this connection.

THE AMHERST ELECTRIC LIGHT CO. ADOPTED THE MATHER SYSTEM AND
 PUT IN 400 LIGHTS.

IN TRURO THERE ARE 300 OF THESE MACHINES.

Saw Mills, Stores, Factories, etc., are equipped. Every satisfaction guaranteed.

ALSO PROPRIETORS OF THE

NEW TRURO FURNITURE AND WOOD-WORKING FACTORY.

Importers of Hardware, Crockery and Furniture. Doors, Sashes,
 Mouldings, etc., constantly on hand.

TOWN OF WINDSOR.

Windsor, in Nova Scotia, so named after the Royal borough in England—the seat of Royalty and made famous as the scene of the “Merry Wives of Windsor”—is in this Province, the shire town of Hants County. It was called Pesequid, “the Junction of the Rivers,” by the Acadians and is pleasantly situated at the confluence of the Avon, Windsor and St. Croix rivers, forming one of the prettiest locations in Nova Scotia. Here was born Judge Haliburton, better known as “Sam Slick the Clockmaker,” the author of many humorous books, who thus wrote concerning the scenery of Windsor: “He who travels on this continent and does not spend a few days on the shores of this beautiful and extraordinary basin, may be said to have missed one of the greatest attractions on this side of the water.” Judge Haliburton was afterwards, for six years, M.P. for Launceston, Eng. The Ardoise, Horton and other highlands form an amphitheatre, which, with the luxuriant woods, shelter the beautiful, picturesque valley of Windsor, and the rich lands that fringe the St. Croix and Avon rivers, have long been considered the most fertile in Nova Scotia. The finest view of Windsor and the River Avon is to be had from the ruinous old Fort Edward—so named after the Duke of Kent—useful once for defense, but long since a mere reminiscence of the struggles of a dead century. Here is to be seen the remarkable tides of the Bay of Fundy—the Avon, when the tide is out, seems a broad strip of dull, red, marring the landscape, with merely a rill of fresh water winding threadlike through it. It has been described as a river that runs first one way and then the other, and then vanishes altogether. The large ships are left high and dry, leaning against the wharves, in seeming helplessness, but shortly the scene is changed, the water rushes and pours in, hissing, foaming, eddying, till the vessels float easily upon its bosom. The country around Windsor was settled very early by the French, but after the Acadian deportation, their vacant lands were filled up by a population from Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Immediately around Windsor the land was granted to British officers, and fortifications were erected, which have since crumbled away.

At Windsor was established the first college founded in Canada—the University of King’s College—which dates its inception to the year 1788, and which was granted a Royal Charter in 1802, which gives it all the privileges that are enjoyed by Universities in Great Britain and Ireland. It is liberally endowed, and is under the patronage of the Archbishop of Canterbury; the Professors must belong to the Anglican Church, but no religious tests are required of the students. Windsor has churches of all denominations, ample school accommodation and general industries, shipbuilding, iron foundries, and a well known stove factory; two Banks are represented here, the Commercial, and the Halifax Banking Co.; it is located on the Windsor and Annapolis Railroad, and in 1881 had a population of 3,019. The chief exportation of Windsor is Plaster of Paris and Gypsum, large quantities of which are used in the United States for fertilizing the soil.

Rooney Bros., Groceries and Provisions, Gerrish Street.—The importance of the grocery trade is at once made manifest by the number of those who are engaged in the business, and no branch of commercial industry is so prominently identified with our domestic comforts. The members of this firm, Messrs. Thomas and Patrick Rooney have been established here for the last three years and each year has witnessed a steady growth of their trade. They occupy a commodious and well

arranged store on Gerrish Street and carry in stock a carefully selected assortment of family supplies in the line of choice staple and fancy groceries, these including general provisions, canned goods of every description, breakfas’ cereals, sugars, spices, currants, conserves, biscuits, of various kinds, confectionery and the usual grocers’ sundries. Foreign and domestic fruits are also dealt in, as well as country produce generally, while special attention is given to teas and coffees. Ice is sup-

plied regularly and cream and are natives of active enterprise their dealings

T. Stone
Freestone Work and working immemorially important of our dead monumental demand for A very old esuit in this to proprietor of Freestone Work possession of eight years, b 1862, and durin ence, it has al taste displayed its production beautiful mon section of the and handiwo furnished to tw stone work is mises being o Wood is a nati a reliable, strai will be found r

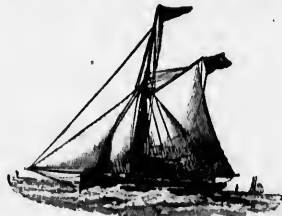
Victoria
Water Street.—prestige of a pl visitors, as de this connection leading house c Victoria Hotel, most reasonabl accommodation tablished some Doran, and fro liberally suppor ten years ago, i present proprie maintained the hotel is centrally the town and of whether on busin is a substantial fo of 60 feet and a and from an arcl adornment to th the most impro convenience that comfort of guest rooms, all well fu apartments. Als reading rooms. skilled managen supplied with the Doran is a nati the travelling pub host, and with ev most cordially co

plied regularly in the summer months, and milk and cream at all times. The Messrs. Rooney Bros. are natives of Nova Scotia and are gentlemen of active enterprising business habits, reliable in all their dealings.

T. Stone Wood, Marble, Granite and Freestone Works, Stannus Street.—The designing and working in marble and stone, has from time immemorial been regarded as one of the most important of the industrial arts of all countries. Custom has also ordained that the resting places of our dead be marked by the erection of monumental designs, and there is thus a continued demand for the productions of the stone worker. A very old established house devoted to this pursuit in this town, is that of Mr. T. Stone Wood, proprietor of the Windsor Marble, Granite and Freestone Works. This business has been in the possession of the present proprietor for the last eight years, but was established by his father in 1862, and during the twenty-five years of its existence, it has always been noted for the marked good taste displayed in the designs and the neat finish of its productions, and many of the most artistic and beautiful monuments in the grave-yards of this section of the country are the results of the skill and handiwork of Mr. Wood. Employment is furnished to two hands, and all kinds of marble and stone work is promptly executed, convenient premises being occupied on Stannus Street. Mr. Wood is a native of Windsor and is well known as a reliable, straightforward man of business and who will be found reasonable in all his charges.

Victoria Hotel, Thomas Doran propr., Water Street.—Nothing so effectively adds to the prestige of a place in the eyes of business men and visitors, as desirable hotel accommodation. In this connection Windsor is well supplied, and the leading house of the place is the highly popular Victoria Hotel, which offers, and that too on the most reasonable terms, desirable and first-class accommodation to all. The "Victoria" was established some twenty years ago by Mr. John Doran, and from its inception has always been liberally supported. On the death of the founder ten years ago, his son, Mr. Thomas Doran, the present proprietor, succeeded, and he has well maintained the high prestige of the house. The hotel is centrally located in the business portion of the town and offers every inducement to visitors, whether on business or pleasure intent. The hotel is a substantial four storey structure, with a frontage of 60 feet and a depth of 50 feet, with verandahs, and from an architectural point of view proves an adornment to the town. The house is fitted up in the most improved modern style, and has every convenience that could in any way conduce to the comfort of guests. There are some thirty-five bedrooms, all well furnished, cheerful and comfortable apartments. Also two sitting-rooms, smoking and reading rooms. The culinary department is under skilled management and the table is liberally supplied with the best the market can afford. Mr. Doran is a native of Windsor and is well known to the travelling public as an obliging and entertaining host, and with every satisfaction his hotel can be most cordially commended.

A. P. Jones, Sail-Maker, Canvas Covers Hammocks, Awnings, &c., made to order. Old sails bought and sold or taken in exchange. Highest prices paid for old junk.—Though steam has in a great measure revolutionized the use of sails as a motive power for vessels, still there are so many ships dependent on the wind for progress that there is ever an active demand for sails, and this branch of industrial pursuit, namely, the manufacture of sails, must necessarily occupy an important place in the various enterprises of a busy seaport.



There is considerable art required in the manufacture of sails, and long experience and practice are requisite in this business. Mr. A. P. Jones has been established in this business for over twenty years, and the superior quality of his products and their well proved durability and general efficiency have secured for him a high reputation among nautical men. Mr. Jones occupies a spacious sail-loft on Water Street, 28 x 64 feet in size, and has every convenience for manufacturing the same; in which he uses nothing but the very best material. At this establishment all kinds of canvas covers, hammocks, awnings, &c., are made to order. Old sails are bought, sold, or taken in exchange, and highest prices paid for old junk. Mr. Jones is an enterprising, reliable man of business.

J. D. Lawlor, Custom boot and shoe maker, King Street.—There is no more important branch of industrial pursuit than that of the boot and shoe maker, and if a life long experience be an element, which it certainly should be, to command the confidence of the public, then it may well be claimed by the gentleman whose name forms the subject of this sketch. Mr. J. D. Lawlor has from his youth been engaged in this pursuit and has been established in his present place of business for the last eight years, having started here in 1879. Mr. Lawlor employs two assistants and occupies a neat store and workshop on King Street; he confines his attention solely to custom work, and it must be acknowledged by all who have tried the two, that the custom made boot and shoe is in every way superior to that manufactured by machinery. Mr. Lawlor is specially careful in his selection of material, using only the most pliable and durable of leather, and his products can be specially commended for neatness of design and finish, durability and general excellence. Mr. Lawlor is a native of Ireland, but for over fifty years he has lived in Canada, and as a skilled and practical shoe maker his superior is not to be found, while his charges consistent with first-class workmanship are of a most moderate nature.

Samuel Worth, Livery Stables, Gerrish Street.—Among the active enterprises of a busy town like Windsor, the business of a livery stable occupies, necessarily, an important place, contributing as it does to the pleasure, convenience and actual necessities of the community. The leading livery stable in the town is that of Mr. Samuel Worth, who has been established in this business here for the last twelve years. He occupies well equipped stables on Gerrish Street, where he has every convenience for the prosecution of this business; he keeps an average of six horses, all good goers, sound in wind and limb and free from vice, also an assortment of carriages, including open and covered buggies, phaetons, etc., with sleighs and cutters for winter use. Very neat turn outs can be obtained at any hours from this establishment at reasonable rates, and picnic parties can be accommodated. Mr. Worth has also a similar establishment at Charlottetown, P. E. I., only on a larger scale. He is himself a native of Prince Edward Island, and during his long residence here he has made many friends; he is a capital judge of a horse, and in all his dealings will be found straightforward and reliable.

F. S. Libby, Cabinet Maker, etc., Stannus Street.—With the rich and varied resources of all kinds of woods at hand, it is no wonder that in this country the manufacture of furniture should have attained such proportions. Windsor has long been noted for its branch of industry in this connection, and a number of skilled operatives and designers in furniture are to be found in the town. Mr. F. S. Libby, was for a number of years employed in the Windsor Furniture Factory, and possessing a most thorough and complete knowledge of his business in its every detail, he, in 1867, opened upon his own account. Mr. Libby occupies a neat store on Stannus St., 20 x 40 feet in dimensions, where he carries in stock a very neat assortment of general furniture, which he offers at most reasonable rates. He does all kinds of cabinet work, and manufactures to order anything in the furniture line, either from furnished or his own design, and guarantees satisfaction in all cases. Mr. Libby is a native of the United States, and is full of that energy and enterprise which is so characteristic of the native born American.

Robert Dore, Windsor Bakery, Gerrish Street.—The business of supplying a large and growing community with bread is an important one, as bread essentially forms the staple food of all nations. The days of home-made bread have gone by and we leave to the professional baker with his improved appliances and machinery the task of supplying us with this commodity. The Windsor Bakery has long been a prominent institution of this town, and its products have ever enjoyed a high reputation for purity and excellence. Mr. Robert Dore established his business in 1862, and during the twenty-five years of its existence, its growth has been one of steady progress and development, and Mr. Dore is now in the enjoyment of a wide trade and connection. The premises are located on Gerrish Street, and consist of a well equipped store and bake house, where bread, both white and brown, is made by machinery, and he also manufac-

tures crackers, cakes, pastry, etc., only the purest of ingredients are used, flour being obtained from Ontario, from leading roller process mills in that province. Three hands are employed and all orders are promptly attended to, special attention being paid to wedding cakes. Mr. Dore is a native of Halifax, and a thorough master of his art.

James Buist, Undertaker and Cabinet Maker, Gerrish Street.—The occupation of the undertaker is one necessitating certain qualities not common with the generality of mankind. An undertaker being thrown in contact with those in deep affliction, requires a degree of sympathy with grief, a quiet unobtrusive demeanor and a readiness to place himself at the disposal of those needing his services. In this connection Mr James



Buist may be commended as one possessing all those qualifications which peculiarly fit him for the performance of the painful duties of the undertaker. He has had a varied experience in the line, and satisfactorily undertakes the entire charge of every thing connected with the last rites of the dead, providing hearse, casket, mourning badges, etc. Mr. Buist occupies suitable premises on Gerrish Street, and in the prosecution of his business is assisted by his son; he makes his own coffins and also executes all repairs in the cabinet making line, and buys and sells furniture. Mr. Buist is a native of St. John, N. B., and is an enterprising, reliable man of business, prompt in his undertakings, and moderate in his charges.

J. D. Medcalfe, Dealer in China, Glassware, Lamps, Organs, etc., Water Street.—An important branch of commercial activity and one deserving of special mention, is the importation and trade in glassware, china and lamps. A newly established house in this line, but one which strongly commends itself to the public is that of J. D. Medcalfe, who in 1887 opened up a business in Windsor, as a general dealer in crockery, glass and earthenware. He occupies very neat and suitable premises on Water Street and carries in stock a very choice and varied assortment of the above class of goods; the lamps are especially noticeable and the most beautiful designs of library and table lamps are here to be seen, and all goods are offered at moderate prices. In connection with this business Mr. Medcalfe also deals in organs, and a full line of small musical instruments, and his thorough experience in this line makes him a most desirable medium for obtaining these instruments. Mr. Medcalfe is organist in the Presbyterian Church and is a skilled musician of high ability. He gives lessons in music at most moderate rates

and also tunes
is a native of
about three y
and is popul
member of W

John T.
Meats, &c., C
native business
trade, is the
dealers in fres
business was
six years ago,
ing trade, the
quarters on C
neat store, wh
and complete
in this branch
supply their c
able prices a
large and grow
have establish
tending to the
treating every
to all kinds o
deal in, as we
generally. T
are Mr. John
son, Mr. Robe
Both are well
of business.

James E.
tail Groceries,
leading grocer
of Mr. J. E.
as a wholesale
meal, etc. Mr
1868, and durin
its history has
now the servic
while a horse
purposes. The
Water Street,
a feet in size, wit
as well as a wa
feet in size, ar
Wharf. Mr. G
buys in Canada
hensive stock c
assortment of s
ing general pro
in tin and glass
table delicacies
Special attentio
which there are
use to obtain o
kept in stock l
growths of Chir
the best of cof
America. The
roller process m
kinds are largel
facility for obtai
and can offer h
both quality and
a native of Win
thirty years, an
the best interest
member of the
all classes.

and also tunes pianos and organs. Mr. Medcalfe is a native of England, and has been in Canada for about three years; he has made many friends here and is popular with all who know him. He is a member of Welsford Lodge of Freemasons.

John Toomey & Son, Dealers in Fresh Meats, &c., Gerrish Street.—Among the representative business houses of Windsor, engaged in this trade, is that of Messrs. John Toomey & Son, dealers in fresh, salt and smoked meats, etc. This business was established by its present proprietors six years ago, and to meet the demands of a growing trade, they recently removed to their present quarters on Gerrish Street, where they occupy a neat store, which is stocked at all times with a full and complete assortment of the best of everything in this branch of trade, and that their efforts to supply their customers with good meats at reasonable prices are appreciated is evidenced by the large and growing trade which they enjoy. They have established a big business by assiduously attending to the wants of their customers and by treating every one fairly and squarely. In addition to all kinds of meat, poultry in season are also dealt in, as well as vegetables and country produce generally. The individual members of this firm are Mr. John Toomey, a native of Ireland, and his son, Mr. Robert Toomey, who was born in Windsor. Both are well known as enterprising, reliable men of business.

James E. Graham, Wholesale and Retail Groceries, Flour, Meal, &c., Water St.—The leading grocery establishment of Windsor is that of Mr. J. E. Graham, who controls a large trade as a wholesale and retail dealer in groceries, flour, meal, etc. Mr. Graham founded this business in 1868, and during the twenty years of its existence, its history has been a steady progressive one, and now the services of five assistants are required, while a horse and waggon are kept for delivery purposes. The premises occupied are situated on Water Street, and consist of a spacious store, 30x40 feet in size, with a flat above of similar dimensions, as well as a warehouse directly in the rear, 20x40 feet in size, and a large warehouse on Shand's Wharf. Mr. Graham is a direct importer and also buys in Canada and the States, and in the comprehensive stock carried by him will be found a choice assortment of staple and fancy groceries, embracing general provisions, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, breakfast cereals, condiments and table delicacies, and the usual grocers' sundries. Special attention is paid to teas and coffees, than which there are no more difficult articles of general use of pure and reliable quality; those kept in stock by Mr. Graham are the choicest growths of China, Japan and Assam in teas, with the best of coffees from Java, Mocha and South America. The finest brands of flour, from roller process mills in Ontario, and meals of all kinds are largely dealt in. Mr. Graham has every facility for obtaining his supplies at the best markets and can offer his customers every inducement in both quality and price. Mr. Graham, although not a native of Windsor, has lived here for the past thirty years, and has ever identified himself with the best interests of the place; he is an esteemed member of the Town Council and is respected by all classes.

C. A. Huestis, Watchmaker and Jeweler, Water Street.—The intricate and delicate mechanism of a watch renders the profession of the watchmaker one which requires much skill, study and experience. The jewelry trade has in recent years made a wonderful development, and watches by the young as well as by those grown up, are regarded as necessities and a large trade is opened up in this connection. If a long practical experience be any commendation to public confidence, then Mr. G. A. Huestis full well deserves it, as he has been established in Windsor in this line of business for the last fourteen years and enjoys the well



deserved reputation of being a highly skilled watchmaker and jeweler. Mr. Huestis occupies a very neatly equipped store on Water Street and gives employment to three hands. He carries in stock a choice line of gold and silver watches of both American and European make, also clocks of various kinds, rings set in all varieties of stones, chains, lockets, and fancy goods generally. Repairing of all descriptions is promptly executed, engraving is executed in the highest style of art and in every department thorough satisfaction is guaranteed. Mr. Huestis is a native of Wallace, Cumberland Co., and all his representations concerning goods purchased at his establishment may be faithfully relied on.

Cyrus Hamilton, Manufacturer and Dealer in Harness, &c., Water Street.—Leather is turned to many uses in the manufacture of articles of general use, but there is none which exceeds in importance that of the manufacture of harness. A newly established house, which has laid the foundation of a permanent trade, by the superior quality of its goods, both manufactured and dealt in, is that of Mr. Cyrus Hamilton, who opened up business in Windsor, as a manufacturer and dealer in harness in 1887. Mr. Hamilton occupies commodious premises on Water Street, consisting of a neatly furnished store, 20x20 feet in size with a well equipped workshop in the rear of similar dimensions, employment being furnished to two assistants. Mr. Hamilton keeps in stock a really

first-class assortment of single and double harness, both light and heavy, of his own manufacture, also saddles, bridles, rugs, blankets, combs, brushes and horse furnishing goods generally. All orders for custom work are executed in the neatest possible manner, and repairing receives that prompt attention its importance deserves. Mr. Hamilton is a native of Truro and is a thorough master of his trade, and will be found prompt and reliable in all his dealings.

W. K. McHefley & Co., Dry Goods, Carpets, etc., Water Street.—There is no branch of trade pursued in this country which excels in importance that of dry goods; a large capital is invested in this pursuit and lucrative employment furnished to thousands. One of the leading business houses of Windsor, which since its inception has occupied a prominent position in commercial circles is that of Messrs. W. K. McHefley & Co., who control a large trade, as an importer and dealer in general dry goods. Mr. McHefley, the sole proprietor of this house, has been established here for the last twelve years and occupies most commodious premises on Water Street, consisting of a spacious store, 30x80 feet in size, with three upper flats of similar dimensions, utilized for storage purposes, the first flat being devoted to carpets of all kinds, from low Hemp to best Tapestry and Brussels, also Linoleums and Oil Cloths. Mr. McHefley imports direct from England and the States and carries in stock a carefully selected assortment of staple and fancy dry goods in all the newest styles and fashions. This stock is too varied to be mentioned in detail, but consists in part of silks, satins, velvets, plushes and all standard dress fabrics, also woollens, cottons, linens for household use and wear, under goods of every description, ladies and gents' furnishing goods, trimmings, laces, etc. A varied assortment is carried of carpets, curtains, linoleums, etc., and all goods are marked at the lowest possible prices, Mr. McHefley being one who seeks emolument rather by increased sales than by large individual profits. Seven hands are employed and a large and steadily growing trade is done. Mr. McHefley was born in this town, is well known in business and social circles and is universally esteemed.

Richard Fleming, Hair-Dressing Rooms, Gerrish Street.—There are various branches of artistic pursuit, which employ the energies of a

people, and one of those of most general importance is that of the tonsorial artist. Some there are amongst us who can successfully shave ourselves, but certain it is that none can satisfactorily cut his own hair—thus we are dependent on the services of the hair-dresser. An experienced and thoroughly first-class representative of this pursuit in Windsor is Mr. Richard Fleming, who has been established here for the last eight years and who is well known as a skilled and artistic exponent of this business. Mr. Fleming occupies well equipped rooms on Gerrish Street, employs three hands and keeps three chairs going. Hair is cut in the most approved style, a clean, comfortable and easy shave is promptly effected and any branch of this business is most satisfactorily performed. Mr. Fleming was born in this town and his general courtesy to all and strict attention to his business have made his establishment a most popular one.

John Trider, General Blacksmith, O'Brien Street.—Few on first thoughts are wont to consider what a variety of work is comprised under the heading of the general blacksmith, yet there are few branches of industrial pursuit of more general importance to a community than this. We have had distinguished men engaged in this pursuit, from the days of Tubal Cain, who fashioned the first ploughshare down to the days of Elihu Barritt



known as the "learned blacksmith," speaking no less than thirty-two languages and who was the great apostle of peace. A highly skilled and well known representative of this business in Windsor is Mr. John Trider, who carries on a big trade as a general blacksmith, giving employment to three hands and occupying a well equipped forge, 30 x 40 feet in dimensions, on O'Brien Street. All kinds of wrought iron work is done, while jobbing and repairing receive every attention, everything being finished in the most workmanlike manner. Special care is taken in the shoeing of horses, the most important branch of this trade. Mr. Trider is a native of Windsor and is widely known as an enterprising, industrious and reliable man of business, and has been established here for the last fourteen years.

On the Falmouth, in numerous villages that lie between miles of its mentation it

The town their external A long range a border of the people quarries, which western part the midland County of whose off-look my life a good be compared itself to you and does not be said to have purple and white A Blomedon mineral called only known of the Windsor distant from

Rufus Co Amongst the most of industrial pursuit the general blacksmith some time in variety of work through his handling of business ledge of every of most favourable is that of Mr. for that long period general blacksmith commodious and dimensions and does all kinds of facturing, jobbing attention to the department of the most approved to those who Comstock is a skilled and reliable in the neatest charges.

VILLAGE OF HANTSPORT.

On the banks of the broad Avon is the Village of Hantsport, in the Township of Falmouth, in the County of Hants. The place is celebrated for its ship building, and numerous vessels are owned here. The river Avon takes its rise in the extensive lakes that lie between Chester and Windsor, but though spacious and navigable to within a few miles of its source, it would be nothing more than a large brook, were it not for the augmentation it receives from the flow of the tide from the Basin of Minas.

The township of Falmouth lies between Horton and Windsor, and is bounded by their external limits. The grant bears date the 21st July, 1759, and conveys 50,000 acres. A long range of mountain land forms the rear, a gradually sloping upland the centre, and a border of marsh the front. Though small, it is well cultivated and thickly settled, and the people are thriving and prosperous. Near to Hantsport are excellent free stone quarries, while the region also abounds in gypsum. This fossil is nowhere found in the western part of Nova Scotia, but commencing in Falmouth, occurs in various places in the midland and eastern sections, and also in the Island of Cape Breton; throughout the County of Hants it exists in the greatest profusion. Not far from Hantsport is the hill whose off-look Judge Haliburton so highly extols: "I have seen at different periods of my life a good deal of Europe and much of America, but I have seldom seen anything to be compared with a view of the Basin of Minas and its adjacent landscape, as it presents itself to you on your ascent of Mount Denson. . . . He who travels on this continent and does not spend a few days on the shores of this beautiful and extraordinary basin, may be said to have missed one of the greatest attractions on this side of the water." The purple and violet quartz, or amethyst, of the Minas shores, is of great beauty and value. A Blomedon amethyst is in the crown of France, while at Cornwallis is found the rare mineral called "wichtisite" (resembling obsidian, in gray and deep blue colors), which is only known at one other place on earth, at Wichtis, in Finland. Hantsport is a station of the Windsor and Annapolis Railroad, and has a population of 1,000. It is seven miles distant from Windsor and 77 miles from Annapolis.

Rufus Comstock, General Blacksmith.—Amongst the most useful and necessary branches of industrial pursuit in all communities is that of the general blacksmith, and only those who spend some time in his forge can conceive the vast variety of work, of divers kinds, which passes through his hands. Twenty years engaged in one line of business must mean such a thorough knowledge of every detail of it as should commend one most favourably to the public; such an experience is that of Mr. Rufus Comstock, of Hantsport, who for that long period has been established here as a general blacksmith. Mr. Comstock occupies a very commodious and well equipped forge, 30x50 feet in dimensions and gives employment to two hands. He does all kinds of general blacksmithing work, manufacturing, jobbing and repairing and gives special attention to the shoeing of horses, the most important department of this business. Horses are shod on the most approved principles, particular care being paid to those with contracted or illformed feet. Mr. Comstock is a native of King's County, and is a skilled and reliable blacksmith, finishing all work in the neatest of styles and at most moderate charges.

E. B. Shaw, Manufacturer and Dealer in Boots and Shoes, Prince Street.—A thoroughly experienced boot and shoe maker in Hantsport is Mr. E. B. Shaw, who has been established here for the last sixteen years, and who thus has a complete knowledge of every detail of the various branches of this trade. Mr. Shaw occupies a neat store and work room on Prince Street, and gives employment to two skilled hands. He carries in stock a choice selection of boots and shoes of all grades, suitable for ladies, gentlemen, youths, misses and children. A specialty is, however, made of the Shaw "Truss," which, exhibited on its merits, is highly commended for durability and lightness. It gives ease to the wearer, there being no brass or steel bands to chafe; the bands are made of the very best linen web, and the truss will never move from its position, holding the worst "Hernia." The pads are made of solid rubber, covered with leather, while the buckles and clasps are made for use, not ornament. Orders by mail are promptly attended to, and information is given to all interested. Special attention is given to children's trusses. Prices varying from \$2.00 to \$3.00. Mr. Shaw, who is a native of Kings County, in this Province, is a

thorough master of his business, and is in a position to guarantee satisfaction to all.

Joseph A. Mumford, Manufacturer of Shingle Machines, William Street.—We live in a progressive and enterprising age, where the inventive genius of man is constantly devising improved labour saving machinery, by which in various lines manufacture is greatly facilitated. Shingles enter largely into our constant requirements and we are indebted to Mr. Joseph A. Mumford, of Hantsport, for having invented double and single block shingle machines, which may be said to have attained the very climax of perfection. Both machines are made from entirely new patterns. Every practical suggestion made by users of these machines as regards improvements has been considered and



the result is that they will now stand the severest criticism, while the large number now in use testifies their efficiency and popularity. They are the simplest and cheapest in the market and best adapted to the business of cutting shingles in large or small quantities. A single block machine cuts from ten to fifteen thousand per day and a double block machine from fifteen to thirty thousand. These machines are patented in both the States and Canada, and wherever introduced have given every satisfaction. They are widely used in the Maritime Provinces, and the trade is extending to all parts of the Dominion. Mr. Mumford, who is a native of Nova Scotia, has been manufacturing machinery for the last ten years, every facility being provided for the prosecution of the work. Those interested in shingles will do well to put

themselves in communication with Mr. Mumford. They will obtain a machine whose equal is not in the market, and that too on terms and at prices not readily duplicated. Mr. Mumford holds other patents on steam boilers and barrel making machinery in both Dominion and the U. S. A. that are of value to the public. Parties interested in that class of machinery should correspond with him.

Mrs. Mary Davidson, Books, Stationery, etc., William Street.—A most interesting department of business and one in which we should all be concerned is that of books, for on the circulation of literature we are dependent for knowledge and enlightenment. This branch of business is, in Hantsport well represented by Mrs. Mary Davidson, who has been established here for the last four years, and who occupies a well appointed store on William Street. A general stock of books is carried, and any desired volume can be obtained on prompt notice, also the popular periodicals of the day and all newspapers. A general variety is carried of plain and fancy stationery and office sundries, ink, pens, pencils, blotting paper, etc. Mrs. Davidson is a lady popular with all, and her store is a favorite one; she is a native of Nova Scotia and is also agent for the Kentville Laundry.

J. A. McNeil, Merchant Tailor, Main Street.—One of the most important of avocations, and the art of which is thoroughly appreciated in the present day is that of the merchant tailoring. The world judges largely by outward appearances and nothing adds dignity to the man so effectively as well made, neat fitting garments. Mr. J. A. McNeil has been established in this line in Hantsport for the last three years, and has gained a solid reputation as a thoroughly reliable merchant tailor. He is a practical and experienced cutter, and is enabled to guarantee a perfect fit in every article coming from his store. By careful study of the wants of his customers he knows exactly how to meet them with the best class of goods, excellent workmanship, and perfect fitting clothing in the most satisfactory manner. Mr. McNeil occupies a neat store on Main Street, and gives employment to five practical and skilled assistants. He keeps in stock a choice selection of suitings, embracing fine cloths, English, Scotch and Canadian tweeds, serges, etc., all in the newest style and design; these he is prepared to make up into fashionable garments on short notice and on the most reasonable terms. Mr. McNeil is a native of Nova Scotia, he is a thorough master of his business, and will be found a pleasant, courteous man with whom to have dealings.

T. B. Dickie, in Stoves, Tin One of the products of this country is of and trade in the most important commercial industries of Hantsport line in the business of Mr. Dickie deals in all kinds of tinware. Mr. Dickie has been in the business for three years, and has a shop in connection with his manufacturing business. He deals in a large variety of tinware, and his products include various kinds of tinware. Also the new Brilliant Coal, and the new Hub Rar, which has a reputation in the market. Dickie is a native of Nova Scotia, and is a successful business man.

Miss A. McNeil, Bakery, etc. A very popular bakery in the town is that of Miss A. McNeil, who has been identified with the business for six years. The most convenient dimensions, with handling and distribution is carried out in a most satisfactory manner. Miss A. McNeil's bakery is a staple and fancy business, and she deals in a large variety of breads, cakes, and pastries, including teas, coffees, and other delicacies.

T. B. Dickie, Tinsmith, and General Dealer in Stoves, Tinware and Hardware, Main Street.—One of the primary necessities of every home in this country is a stove, and both the manufacture of and trade in these commodities, rank as amongst the most important of our manufacturing and commercial industries. The wants of the inhabitants of Hantsport and vicinity, can be supplied in this line in the best possible manner at the establishment of Mr. T. B. Dickie, of Main Street, who deals in all kinds of stoves, tinware and hardware. Mr. Dickie has been established here for the last three years, and occupies a neat store, with workshop in connection. He employs two assistants and manufactures all kinds of tinware, kitchen utensils, and does all descriptions of jobbing work. Tin roofing a specialty. Also does ship plumbing, and deals in hardware. The stoves kept in stock are the products of the Windsor Foundry Co., and include various kinds of parlour and heating stoves. Also the new Silver Acorn Wood Cook, the new Brilliant Coal Cook, the Delmonico Range and the new Hub Range, all of which have a standard reputation in all parts of the Dominion. Mr. Dickie is a native of Nova Scotia and is an enterprising, industrious man of business.

Miss Alida Lawrence, Groceries, Bakery, etc., cor. William and Water Streets.—A very popular establishment in Hantsport, engaged in the combined business of groceries and a bakery is that of Miss Alida Lawrence, who has been identified with this pursuit here for the last six years. The premises occupied consist of a most conveniently arranged store, 10x20 feet in dimensions, where every facility is enjoyed for the handling and display of stock. A general assortment is carried of family supplies in the line of staple and fancy groceries, comprising general provisions, canned goods of all kinds, sugars, spices, teas, coffees, molasses and the usual sundries.

Flour and meal are also dealt in, as well as the best of bread, biscuits and confectionery. Miss Lawrence, who is a native of Hantsport, is in the enjoyment of a good substantial business; two hands are employed and nothing is left undone to secure the confidence and good will of customers.

W. A. Porter, Dealer in General Groceries, Boots and Shoes and Coal, Main Street.—One of the most prominent business men in Hantsport and one whose establishment in a marked degree contributes to the wants and conveniences of the community in which it is situated is Mr. W. A. Porter. This gentleman has been established here for the last twelve years, during which time he has built up a substantial and permanent trade and connection. His business is of a most comprehensive nature and includes groceries, hardware, boots and shoes and coal, all most useful branches of commercial industry. Mr. Porter occupies spacious and well arranged premises opposite the station, consisting of a large store, 30x30 feet in size, with a wareroom in the rear and sheds for the storage of coal. In groceries a full stock is carried of family supplies, embracing general provisions, canned goods of all kinds, pure and unadulterated teas and coffees, sugars, molasses, spices, and the usual staple and fancy goods in this line. Boots and shoes, the products of some of our best manufacturers, are carried in stock here, in all sizes and grades; a varied assortment of crockery and glassware is always on hand, and in all departments Mr. Porter makes it his object to handle the best goods obtainable and to give full value for money. He keeps both hard and soft coal, obtaining his supplies from the noted mines of Cape Breton, Pictou and Sprng Hill. This establishment ranks as one of the most important in the town, a large trade is done and employment furnished to three assistants. Mr. Porter is a native of King's County, in this Province, and is esteemed and respected in all circles.

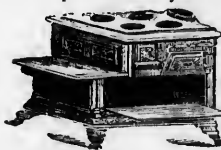


TOWN OF WOLFVILLE.

The thriving town of Wolfville is pleasantly situated on the Cornwallis River, at the head of the Minas Basin, in the Township of Horton, King's County, and from the number of its educational institutions is known as the "Academic Town." Wolfville takes its name from the immortal Wolfe, who, prior to the taking of Quebec, attained such high fame at the siege and capture of Louisbourg, in Cape Breton. It is a station of the Windsor and Annapolis Railway, and is a port of entry, while shipbuilding is carried on to a considerable extent.

The view from the belfry of the Acadia College is the most beautiful in this vicinity, or even, perhaps, in the Maritime Provinces. Far across the valley to the north is the North Mountain, which terminates in the majestic bluff of Cape Blomidon, dropping into the Basin of Minas, whose bright waters occupy a broad section of the field of vision. To the northeast is the "great meadow" which gave name and site to the Village of Grand Pré. This beautiful and deeply interesting district—the "Land of Evangeline"—is visited with the greatest ease from Wolfville. Near the railway station of Grand Pré may be seen a large tree in the corner of a field, near which are the faint remains of the Acadian church. The tradition of the country side claims that the aged willow tree near by grows on the site of the shop of Basil the Blacksmith, and that cinders have been dug up at its foot. The destruction effected by the British troops was complete, and there are now no relics of the ancient settlement, except the gnarled and knotted trees of the orchards, the lines of willows along the old roads, and the sunken hollows which indicate the sites of former cellars.

S. R. Sleep, Importer and Dealer in General Hardware, Stoves, Plows, &c. Manufacturer of Tin and Sheet Iron Ware. Agent for Frost & Wood's celebrated Plows, Main St., Wolfville, N.S.—An important trade which has a significant bearing on other branches of commercial pursuit is that of general hardware, under which heading are comprised so many articles of daily necessity.



One of the oldest and best known business houses of this thriving town is that of Mr. S. R. Sleep, importer and dealer in general hardware. The inception of this enterprise dates back to the year 1858, when it was founded by its present proprietor, and during the thirty years of its existence, its growth has been steadily progressive and well assured and a large trade is now done. Mr. Sleep occupies a large store, 30 x 30 feet in size, with a well equipped workshop of similar dimensions in connection, employment being furnished to three assistants. A general line of hardware is carried, all of the best quality and manufacture. Also agricultural implements, nails, tacks, brads, axes, wire goods, bird cages, table and pocket cutlery, glass and putty, linseed, kerosene and machinery oil, brushes and brooms, buckets and tubs, silver-plated ware, Acme club skates. Mr. Sleep also manufactures all kinds of tinware, in which line he does a wholesale trade; also in plain, stamped and japanned ware. He keeps a fine assortment of the best made stoves and ranges

of all sizes and styles, and which for neatness of design, economy in the consumption of fuel, and general excellence are the equal of any; lumber and shingles are also dealt in. Mr. Sleep is a native of New Brunswick, is an enterprising man of business, and thoroughly understands every detail of the trade in which he is engaged. He is also agent for Frost & Wood's celebrated plows.

John M. Shaw, Hair-dressing rooms and Tobacconist, Main St.—A most necessary branch of industrial pursuit and one which requires both skill and experience, is that of the hair-dresser, for certain it is that none of us can satisfactorily cut our own hair. A popular establishment in Wolfville, and one which is most liberally patronized, is that of Mr. John M. Shaw, who is a thoroughly, artistic tonsorial artist, and who keeps well appointed hair-dressing rooms on Main Street. Mr. Shaw has been established in this business for the last seven years. He keeps three chairs going and enjoys the reputation of being thoroughly experienced in this line. He cuts hair on the most approved principles, and patrons of his establishment can always have a clean and comfortable shave, while parties are waited on at their own houses when desired. Mr. Shaw also deals in tobacco, cigars, etc., and in his store will be found a very choice selection of the best of domestic and imported cigars. Also the most popular brands of smoking and chewing tobaccos, as well as pipes and smokers' sundries generally. Mr. Shaw is a native of Nova Scotia, is himself a capital judge of tobacco and cigars, and is popular with all who know him.

Berwick and is noted the north by ford, and on ton, and by y together in a fl They arrived by the Acadi many yokes, vessels that c the bones of for want of f escaped from afraid of shar country. Th and the more donment. F building villa are shipped to Canada Cree

Berwick the Cornwalli polis. The s it has been st inhabitants, a Windsor 37 m

Henry E. Commission Me Post Office B factors in merca auctioneer. He entire confiden possess a thorou individuals. A profession is Mr a varied experie efficient auction parts of the cou in the hands of the full value of business wherei or that adds mor cial interests th portant interest who is agent fo panies doing bus risks to any am company can off Mr. Jefferson re surance Co. of National, the Cit of New York, al

VILLAGE OF BERWICK.

Berwick is a flourishing village in the Township of Cornwallis, in the County of Kings, and is noted for its manufacture of shoes. The Township of Cornwallis is bounded on the north by the Bay of Fundy, on the east by the Basin of Minas, on the west by Aylesford, and on the south by the Cornwallis river. It was settled at the same time as Horton, and by persons who emigrated from the same colony, Connecticut. They sailed together in a fleet of twenty-two vessels, convoyed by a brig of war mounting sixteen guns. They arrived on the 14th June, 1760, and took possession of the lands formerly occupied by the Acadians. At the place where they disembarked they found sixty ox-carts and as many yokes, which the unfortunate French had used in conveying their baggage to the vessels that carried them away from the country; and at the skirts of the forest heaps of the bones of sheep and horned cattle that, deserted by their owners, had perished in winter for want of food. They also met with a few straggling families of Acadians, who had escaped from the search of the soldiers, at the removal of their countrymen, and who, afraid of sharing the same fate, had not ventured to till the land, or to appear in the open country. They had eaten no bread for five years, and had subsisted on vegetables, fish and the more hardy part of the cattle that had survived the first winter of their abandonment. From Berwick a road leads across Pleasant Valley to Harborville, a ship-building village on the Bay of Fundy, whence large quantities of cordwood and potatoes are shipped to the United States. Several miles further up the bay shore is the Village of Canada Creek, near which is a lighthouse.

Berwick is a station on the Windsor and Annapolis Railroad, and the line here enters the Cornwallis Valley, which is shorter but much more picturesque than that of Annapolis. The soil in this section is rich and productive, and from its extraordinary fertility, it has been styled the "Garden of Nova Scotia." Berwick has a population of some 500 inhabitants, and is a progressive and industrious centre of enterprise; it is distant from Windsor 37 miles, from Annapolis 47 miles, and from Halifax 82 miles.

Henry E. Jefferson, Auctioneer and Commission Merchant, Insurance Agent, etc., New Post Office Building.—One of the most useful factors in mercantile life in all communities is the auctioneer. He must have, to be successful, the entire confidence of the community, and also possess a thorough knowledge of merchandise and individuals. A prominent representative of this profession is Mr. Henry E. Jefferson, who has had a varied experience in the business and is a most efficient auctioneer. Sales are attended to in all parts of the country, and those placing an auction in the hands of Mr. Jefferson may rely on receiving the full value of their goods. There is no line of business wherein the community is more benefited or that adds more to the stability of the commercial interests than that of insurance. This important interest is also represented by Mr. Jefferson, who is agent for some of the most substantial companies doing business in this country, and he places risks to any amount at the very lowest rates any company can offer, consistent with absolute safety. Mr. Jefferson represents the Lancashire Fire Insurance Co. of England, Scottish Union and National, the Citizens of Canada, the Agricultural of New York, also the Union Mutual Life of Port-

land, Maine, and the Mutual Relief Society of Nova Scotia, also Confederation Life, all sound and time-tried companies. Mr. Jefferson is a native of Nova Scotia and is a thoroughly enterprising, able man of business, esteemed and respected in all circles; accounts are collected in all parts, prompt returns are made, and in all departments of his business thorough satisfaction is assured.

R. Caldwell, General Store.—Amongst the well known business men of Berwick is Mr. R. Caldwell, who does a thriving business as a general merchant, dealing in dry goods, groceries and hardware. This business was established by the present proprietor five years ago, and in that time by energy, enterprise and by always keeping a superior line of goods, a substantial trade and connection has been built up. Mr. Caldwell occupies a well arranged store, 18x30 feet in dimensions, with a ware-room of similar size, and carries in stock a general line of English and American hardware, the products of the most noted factories; in dry goods the newest styles will be found in all standard dress fabrics, also woollens, linens for household use and wear, mixed goods of every

texture and description, ladies' underwear, fancy goods, etc., all of which are marked at the lowest prices consistent with a living business. In groceries a full line of fresh, choice family supplies will be found, embracing general provisions, canned goods, condiments, breakfast cereals, table delicacies and the usual staples and sundries belonging to this branch of trade, special care being taken in the selection of teas and coffees. Mr. Caldwell employs two assistants and obtains his supplies from Montreal and Halifax. He is a native of Nova Scotia and is very popular with all who know him, and just and upright in all his dealings.

J. Andrews, Dry Goods and Millinery, Berwick.—In reviewing the commercial establishments and industrial pursuits of the various towns of Nova Scotia, it has been our aim to mention those houses which are best representatives of each trade, and which contribute most to the reputation of the various places in which they are located as sources of supply. Among the several avocations of a community that of dry goods may be ranked as one of the most important, and in this connection the house of Mr. J. Andrews is here noted as a representative one. This business was established by Mr. Andrews seven years ago, his trade combining dry goods and millinery. The premises occupied comprise a large and handsomely fitted up store, 24x40 feet in dimensions, and a very choice assortment is carried of English and American dry goods, comprising silks, satins, plush, woollens, prints and all standard dress fabrics, hosiery, linens, cottons, mixed goods, gloves, fancy articles, and, in short, everything conceivable that would properly come under these general headings. The newest styles and fashions in millinery goods are always on hand; popular prices prevail and the stock is being constantly renewed by fresh invoices and something new, beautiful and useful is to be found on the shelves and counters. Mr. Andrews is a native of the north of Ireland, is popular in all classes, and by his own ability and energy has built up his present business.

P. Middlemas, Carriage builder, Berwick.—One of the great improvements in mechanical art in the present day is in the building of carriages, which are both more durable and elegant and at the same time lighter of draught for the horse. This branch of enterprise is well represented in Berwick, and an able exponent in the art of carriage building is found in Mr. P. Middlemas, who has been established in this business for the last eight years. The premises occupied consist of one and a half flats, 24 x 40 feet in dimensions, where every facility is at hand for the successful prosecution of this business, while employment is given to two hands. Mr. Middlemas is a thorough master of his trade in its every detail, and makes to order any kind of buggy or express wagon. Only the best of materials, thoroughly seasoned and selected with care are used, and as his assistants are practically skilled hands, the result is a line of workmanship equal to the best the trade can produce, and the vehicles turned out by this house are strong, durable and neatly finished. Repairing of all kinds receives prompt attention, and every satisfaction is guaranteed. Mr. Middlemas is a

native of Nova Scotia and is an active, reliable business man, and all placing orders in his hands may rely on their being faithfully executed.

Frank Borden, General Blacksmith, opp. station, Berwick.—One of the most important of industrial pursuits in all communities is that of the general blacksmith, and from the days of old Tubal Cain, who fashioned the first plough-share, down to the present time, this occupation has always held a prominent position of absolute necessity. In Berwick we find this trade well represented in the person of Mr. Frank Borden, who has been established here for the last two years, and who is now in the enjoyment of a fair share of the public



support in the town and its vicinity. Mr. Borden occupies a spacious forge, 24x35 feet in dimensions, which is fitted up with every necessary appliance and convenience, and is situate opposite the railway station. Two hands are employed and all kinds of general blacksmithing work is promptly and efficiently executed; wrought iron tools and implements are made in the best manner, jobbing and repairing receive every attention, while special care is taken in the shoeing of horses, the most important department of the trade of the blacksmith. All operations are conducted under the personal supervision of Mr. Borden and every satisfaction is guaranteed. Mr. Borden is a native of the Province, he is a thorough master of his business, and is popular with all who know him.

F. A. Clark & Son, Berwick Steam Mills—manufacturers of Doors, Sashes, Shingles, etc.—The most valuable auxiliary of the building trade is the planing mill, an institution which in the last quarter of a century has attained great perfection and largely facilitates building operations. In dealing with the commercial and industrial pursuits of Berwick, it is right that due mention be made of the establishment of Messrs. F. A. Clark & Son, proprietors of the Berwick Steam Mills. These gentlemen have been established here for the last six years, and in that period have succeeded in building up a large trade and connection in this section of the Province. They occupy a spacious factory of two flats, each 50x20 feet in dimensions, fully equipped with the most improved modern machinery and appliances, operated by a 60-horse power engine, while employment is given to fifteen hands. They have large yards for storage purposes, while a railway siding gives them every facility for shipping or receiving. The products of this establishment consist of doors, sashes, mouldings, shingles, etc., all of which are turned out and finished in the neatest possible manner, and have a standard reputation with the trade. All kinds of planing and sawing is promptly executed and every satisfaction guaranteed. The members of this co-partnership are Messrs. F. A. and F. W. Clark,

both natives of widely known business, straight dealings.

A. F. Chi
—A comprehensive since its inception enjoyed a high goods, and at supported, is was founded by of trade dealt crockery, flour, consist of a wel

...tive, reliable
...in his hands
...uted.

...ksmith, opp.
...important of
...s that of the
...of old Tubal
...share, down
...has always
...te necessity,
...presented in
...has been es-
..., and who is
...f the public

both natives of Nova Scotia, and who are well and widely known as enterprising, energetic men of business, straightforward and reliable in all their dealings.

A. F. Chipman, General Store, Berwick.
—A comprehensive establishment and one which since its inception some few years ago has always enjoyed a high reputation for the quality of its goods, and at the same time has been liberally supported, is that of Mr. A. F. Chipman, which was founded by him in 1883. The various branches of trade dealt in comprise dry goods, groceries, crockery, flour, meal, etc. The premises utilized consist of a well fitted up store, 20 x 20 feet in size,

with a wareroom of equal dimensions, and here is carried a general line of English and American dry goods, in which a neat assortment of dress fabrics in the latest styles will be found, also linens, woolsens and mixed goods of every texture and description. In groceries a choice selection is carried of family supplies, both staple and fancy, including fine hams, bacon, canned goods, superior teas and coffees, sugars, raisins, biscuits of various kinds, and sundries generally. Flour and meal from well known mills in Upper Canada, are also dealt in, as well as crockery and glassware. Mr. Chipman enjoys every facility for obtaining his supplies on favorable terms and is in a position to offer his customers every advantage. He is a native of Nova Scotia and an upright, energetic man of business.



Mr. Borden
dimensions,
y appliance
the railway
all kinds of
ly and effi-
and imple-
obbing and
special care
ost import-
blacksmith.
he personal
satisfaction
ative of the
is business,

team Mills,
gles, etc.—
ilding trade
n in the last
perfection
ations. In
rial pursuits
be made of
ark & Son,
ills. These
for the last
succeeded in
on in this
a spacious
dimensions,
ed modern
a 60-horse
n to fifteen
e purposes,
facility for
of this es-
mouldings,
d out and
and have a
l kinds of
l and every
of this co-
W. Clark,



TOWN OF KENTVILLE.

The thriving Town of Kentville is pleasantly situated on the Cornwallis river, in the Township of Horton, in King's County, of which it is the county seat. The extended Township of Horton, interspersed with groves of wood and cultivated fields, and the cloud-capped summit of the lofty cape that terminates the chain of the North Mountain, form an assemblage of objects, rarely united with so striking an effect. The Township of Horton was settled by the English in the year 1870, and contains one hundred thousand acres. In that part of it bordering on the basin was situated the French village of Minas, of which frequent mention is made in the annals of Nova Scotia. The settlement of the Acadians extended from the mouth of the Gaspereaux river to Kentville. From the removal of these people in 1755, the country remained unsettled until the year 1760, when two hundred emigrants were invited to remove thither and take possession of it, a bounty being offered for their emigration. The soil around Kentville is very fertile, the farm houses are large and well built, and none of them are to be seen without a flourishing and fruitful orchard adjacent. Kentville has four churches, a weekly paper and several mills and quarries, together with a number of well equipped and prosperous stores. It has a Courthouse and Jail, and the Superior Court holds sittings here in June and September. Deposits of manganese occur from three to five miles distant, while raw amber also exists. Manganese is one of the heavy metals, of which iron may be taken as the representative; it is a constituent of many mineral waters, and is found in small quantities in the ashes of most vegetable and animal substances, and is almost always associated with iron. It is largely employed in analytical chemistry, and is the basis of Condry's Disinfectant Fluid. In connection with the medicinal applications of manganese, it may be mentioned that manganic acid is the agent employed in Dr. Angus Smith's celebrated test for the impurity of the air.

Kentville is the head office of the Windsor and Annapolis Railway, which has here a car shop and engine house. The population is upwards of 2,000, and the River Cornwallis, on which the town is situated, is noted for its salmon and trout. Kentville is distant from Windsor 25 miles, from Annapolis 59 miles, and 20 miles from Halifax; it has many attractions for the lover of the beautiful as found in peaceful landscape, and is well worthy of a visit. The Royal Mail stages leave Kentville Monday and Thursday mornings for Chester, reaching that place, a distance of 46 miles, in the afternoon. The road runs near the Gaspereaux Lake, a beautiful forest lock of about five miles long, with many islands and highly diversified shores. East of this lake are the trackless solitudes of the far-spreading Blue Mountains, amid whose recesses are the lakelets where the Gold River takes its rise, and the surrounding country is wild and picturesque. From Kentville may be visited the romantic Aylesford Lakes, the chief of which is Kempt Lake; here, too, is the great Aylesford sand-plain, a barren tract, partly covered with thin, dry, coarse grass, and dotted here and there with a half-starved birch and a stunted, misshapen spruce. The legend has it that the country thereabouts was once owned by the Lord, the King and the Devil. The glebe lands belonged to the first, the ungranted wilderness lands to the second, and the sand plain fell to the share of the last; and so it is called to this day the "Devil's Goose Pasture." The Bank of Nova Scotia has a branch here.

Stronac
ville.—As villa
cities, nothing
display of colla
portion of the
with their wo
boots, have by
rise to the fash
proved laundry
poorly got up
practically ov
steam laundri
washing. A p
Kentville is the
and Cox, which
and is equippe
and other mach
the article ent
charges at once
which since the
steadily increa
have establishe
section of cou
dients are use
getting up of c
called for and
family washing
and is provide
ment being fur
bers of this co
and Mr. Charle
King's County
of business, wh

Chas. F.

Street.—It is f
gist that sufferi
pain in the time
cessfully diagno
pares the reme
measure render
Many of the d
conferred such
been due to che
sentative of this
is Mr. Charles F
here for the last
has built up a s
liable chemist a
a commodious a
x30 feet in dim
carries in stock
of drugs, also p
cines, surgical a
mineral waters,
druggists' sundr
are required in
Special attention
partment, physi
under the pers
with accuracy
standard drugs
native of the P
Nova Scotia Pha
and esteemed in

A. McPh
Street.—In
A. McPherson

Stronach & Cox, Steam Laundry, Kentville.—As villages grow into towns and towns into cities, nothing is more noticeable than the increased display of collars, cuffs, etc., exhibited by the male portion of the population. The Argonauts of '49, with their woollen shirts, broad belts and high boots, have by the advance of civilization, given rise to the fashionable tailor, shirtmaker, and improved laundry. The days of home washing and poorly got up shirts, collars and cuffs are now practically over, thanks to the introduction of steam laundries, and the improved system of washing. A popular and necessary institution of Kentville is the steam laundry of Messrs. Stronach and Cox, which was established by them in 1887, and is equipped with the most improved washing and other machinery. The superior getting up of the article entrusted to them and their moderate charges at once secured for them a large patronage, which since the inception of this enterprise has steadily increased, and the energetic proprietors have established agencies at different places in this section of country. No acids or injurious ingredients are used; special attention is paid to the getting up of collars, cuffs and shirts. Goods are called for and delivered and reduced rates made for family washing. The laundry is 30x40 feet in size and is provided with every convenience, employment being furnished to three hands. The members of this co-partnership are Mr. C. Stronach and Mr. Charles Cox, both of whom are natives of King's County and are enterprising, energetic men of business, who are bound to succeed.

Chas. F. Cochran, Druggist, Webster Street.—It is to the skill and science of the druggist that suffering humanity looks for alleviation of pain in the time of need. The physician may successfully diagnose, but it is the chemist who prepares the remedy, in fact his services in a great measure render the medical profession efficient. Many of the discoveries of the age, which have conferred such lasting benefits on mankind have been due to chemical research. A popular representative of this important occupation in Kentville is Mr. Charles F. Cochran, who has been established here for the last eight years, and who in that time has built up a solid reputation as a skilled and reliable chemist and druggist. Mr. Cochran occupies a commodious and handsomely fitted store, 20 x30 feet in dimensions, on Webster Street, and carries in stock a full line of the purest and freshest of drugs, also popular and desirable patent medicines, surgical appliances, toilet articles, perfumery, mineral waters, fancy goods and the usual line of druggists' sundries. The services of two assistants are required in the conducting of this business. Special attention is given to the compounding department, physicians' prescriptions being prepared under the personal supervision of Mr. Cochran with accuracy and despatch, only pure and full standard drugs being used. Mr. Cochran is a native of the Province, and is a member of the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society, and is popular and esteemed in all circles.

A. McPherson, Merchant Tailor, Webster Street.—In this town and neighborhood Mr. A. McPherson has achieved a wide celebrity as a

most skilled and efficient merchant tailor. He has been established here for the last thirteen years and for the accommodation of his trade he occupies suitable and well arranged premises on Webster Street, consisting of a well fitted up store, with a workroom overhead; a fine assortment is carried of general suitings, trowserings and cloths in all the leading desirable fabrics, which have been carefully selected for his patrons and which embrace the finest productions of English and Canadian looms. Mr. McPherson is himself a practical and artistic cutter, skilled in every detail of his business, and as regards cut, style, perfect fitting fashionable garments he is not surpassed by any contemporary. Seven hands are employed and as these are all practical and skilled, first-class workmanship is a leading characteristic of the house, moderate prices prevail and satisfaction is in all cases guaranteed. Mr. McPherson is a native of Antigonish Co., and during his long business career he has always maintained an upright and honorable position.

Lyons' Hotel, Daniel McLeod, Proprietor.—A most popular and leading hotel in Kentville is the Lyons' Hotel, whose reputation for embodying all those qualities, which specially commend a house to the public, has been long established. The foundation of this establishment dates back to some twelve years ago, when the site formerly occupied by the Webster House, which was burnt down, was erected by Mr. Lyons, the present edifice which still bears his name. Up to the summer of 1887 Mr. Lyons himself conducted this establishment, when he was succeeded by the present proprietor, Mr. Daniel McLeod, a gentleman of wide experience, himself a great traveller and consequently able to appreciate and to provide for the comfort of the public. The Lyons' Hotel is conveniently located near the railway station and is a neat substantial building, comprising eighteen bedrooms, all lighted and ventilated, and in the winter time uniformly heated, four comfortable sitting rooms, a well appointed bar, convenient sample rooms and excellent stabling. The dining room is 18x30 feet in size, thus providing for a large number of guests, the culinary department is under excellent management and the table is always liberally supplied with the choicest of viands and delicacies in season. The whole house is well furnished throughout and is provided with every modern convenience, courteous attention is paid to guests, rates are moderate, and in short the Lyons' Hotel offers to all who seek the shelter of its hospitable roof, a warm welcome with every home comfort. Mr. McLeod is a native of Scotland, and has spent several years in California, he is a most popular and obliging host and is esteemed by all who know him.

W. H. Doherty, Dealer in Oysters, Fruits, Confectionery, Restaurant, etc., Webster Street.—There is no more popular establishment in Kentville than that of Mr. W. H. Doherty, who has been in business here for the last fifteen years, and who has ever been most liberally and deservedly supported. Mr. Doherty occupies spacious and convenient premises on Webster St., comprising a well appointed store and dining-room. He deals in the very best of oysters, either in bulk or fresh shelled to order; also in all kinds of foreign and

domestic fruits in season, the purest and best of confectionery, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass of every description, syrups, beers, ginger ale, soda water, pickles, sauces, etc. The very best XXX ale and stout are to be had here, and lunches are served at all hours on the promptest notice. Popular brands of both foreign and domestic cigars are always in stock and nothing is neglected that can in any way add to the comfort and convenience of his patrons. Mr. Doherty is a native of the immortal region of Grand Pré, rendered so famous by the classic pen of Longfellow; during his residence in Kentville, Mr. Doherty has made many friends and is highly popular with all who know him.

American House, Jas. McIntosh, propr., Church St.—Nothing adds so much to the importance of a place in the eyes of visitors as desirable hotels, and the first consideration of business men is where to obtain suitable accommodation. A popular house in Kentville and one which has been in active existence for a number of years, is that known as the American House, and which offers most tempting inducements to the traveller in the way of every home comfort at a reasonable rate. The American House was established some twenty years ago by the wife of the present proprietor, Mrs. James McIntosh, and during that lengthy period it has ever been regarded with the favor and patronage of both residents as well as transient guests. The house is desirably located on Church Street, and is well furnished and appointed throughout; there are some fourteen spare bedrooms, three parlours, smoking and reading rooms, a well appointed bar, and desirable and convenient sample rooms. There is excellent stabling in connection. The dining-room, 18x24 feet in size, has seating room for a large number, and the table is always liberally supplied with the best of viands and delicacies. Mr. McIntosh is a native of the Province, is popular with all who know him, and his house can be warmly recommended.

H. W. Lydiard, Dealer in Boots, Shoes, Slippers, Rubbers and Overshoes, Cornwallis Street.—A popular establishment in Kentville is that known as the Parlor Boot and Shoe Store, located on Cornwallis Street, of which Mr. H. W. Lydiard is the popular proprietor. This business was established by the present proprietor two years ago, and the high quality of his goods, combined with moderate prices have secured for him a very liberal trade and patronage. The premises occupied consist of a large and well appointed store, 24x24 feet in dimensions, with an office and warehouse in the rear, and here will always be found a full and complete assortment of all kinds of boots and shoes for ladies, gentlemen, youths and children, from the finest kid to the heavy kip boot, made up in all the latest fashionable styles. Slippers, rubbers and overshoes are also dealt in, and a speciality is made of fine goods. Employment is furnished to two hands and prompt attention is given to repairing. Mr. Lydiard obtains his supplies from noted manufacturers in Canada and the States, and buying in large quantities for cash and selling on the same basis, he is enabled to quote the lowest prices, making the business motto of his house "Small profits and quick returns." He is a

native of Halifax, and has resided in Kentville over thirty years, and during a successful career has won the confidence of all having dealings with him.

Ephraim Hiltz, Dairyman and Fresh Fish Merchant, Church Street.—There is no portion of the world which can equal Nova Scotia in the wonderful resources of her fisheries, these constituting one of her chief sources of wealth. The retail trade in fish is necessarily an important one, and a prominent representative of this pursuit in Kentville is Mr. Ephraim Hiltz, who combines the business of dealer in fish with that of a dairyman. Mr. Hiltz has been established here for the last two years and deals in all kinds of salt and smoked fish, and fresh fish in their respective seasons; he enjoys a first class connection, and is enabled to obtain his supplies of the best quality and fresh from the water. His premises are located on Church Street, and a very fine display of fish is always to be found there. Mr. Hiltz has also an excellent dairy on Beach Hill Road. He keeps eight to ten first-class cows and supplies a large portion of the inhabitants of the town with pure fresh milk and cream. There is undoubtedly in many cases a most flagrant adulteration of milk; Mr. Hiltz guarantees his to be as obtained from the cow, and the large connection he enjoys is his best recommendation. Mr. Hiltz was born at Halifax, and is well known in this district as a thoroughly straight-forward and upright man of business.

Victoria House, E. C. Farrow, proprietor, Main Street.—Both in the number and quality of its hotels Kentville is well represented, and a favourite and old established house in this town is the loyally named "Victoria House." This house was established many years ago, but it may be truly said that in no period of its existence has it been so well managed or enjoyed so high a popularity as at the present time. Mr. E. C. Farrow, its esteemed proprietor, assumed possession of this house in 1857 and thoroughly refitted and re-furnished the whole establishment, so that at the present time it can well compare with any of its contemporaries for modern comforts and conveniences. The "Victoria" is situate on Main Street and has sixteen spare bedrooms, all of which are spacious apartments, well lighted and ventilated, while in the winter months the house is uniformly heated. There are comfortable sitting, smoking and sample rooms, also a well appointed bar, a large dining room and the best of tables is always kept, meals being served in a prompt and attractive manner. Board can be obtained here by the day or week, and nothing is neglected to make everyone thoroughly at home. Mr. Farrow was born in the country, completely understands hotel life, and has made many friends since he has been in Kentville.

H. S. Dodge, Staple and Fancy Dry Goods, Gents' Furnishing Goods, etc., Cornwallis Street.—The great importance of the dry goods trade naturally enlists the capital and energies of a number of our leading business men in all communities. This trade is well represented in Kentville, and a most popular dry goods house in the

town is that of the business, with so much success. Dodge deals in clothing and cap trade occupies in dimensions, being used for pets and ready is furnished to is, of course, to be mentioned of a fine line of standard fabrics, cloths, prints, mixed goods of ladies and gentlemen; hosiery, gloves, thin; legitimate dry goods trade manufacture. stock of ready hands in the carpet department. Brussels, Tape in style and at Popular prices give satisfaction born in Annapolis, of this business wants of his customers, and on the



A PEER

Among the people of wide reputation and style, is Mr. G. M. Chapman's store, which occupies a well-appointed and steadily growing business derived from the surrounding country by Mr. Donaldson and made of the secured for him a liberal patronage. Mr. D. every detail of his and artistic cuttings as he personally enabled to guarantee, while his choice selection of suits

entville or
ful career
alings with

Fresh Fish
portion of
otia in the
ese consti-
The
ortant one,
pursuit in
mbines the
dairyman.
or the last
nd smoked
easons; he
bled to ob-
fresh from
on Church
always to
n an excel-
t to ten-
tion of the
milk and
y cases a
Mr. Hiltz
e cow, and
est recom-
alfax, and
thoroughly
iness.

proprietor,
quality of
d, and a
is town is
This house
it may be
ence has it
gh a popu-
C. Farrow,
ion of this
d and re-
at that the
any of its
d conven-
ain Street
which are
ventilated,
uniformly
smoking
ed bar, a
is always
attractive
y the day
ake every-
l life, and
in Kent-

ry Goods,
his Street,
ods trade
gies of a
all com-
se in Kent-

town is that of Mr. H. S. Dodge, who opened up the business, which he has since conducted with so much success and ability, in October, 1881. Mr. Dodge deals in general dry goods, ready-made clothing and carpets, and for the purpose of his trade occupies two spacious flats, each 28 x 50 feet in dimensions, on Cornwallis Street; the lower flat being used for dry goods and the upper for carpets and ready-made clothing, and employment is furnished to five hands. The stock carried is, of course, too varied and comprehensive to be mentioned in detail, but consists in part of a fine line of dress goods in all the popular standard fabrics, silk, satins, velvets, plushes, cloths, prints, muslins, etc., as well as woolen and mixed goods of every texture and description; ladies and gents furnishing goods are also dealt in, hosiery, gloves and underwear, etc., in fact everything legitimately belonging to the staple and fancy dry goods trade, of both British and American manufacture. A very superior grade is kept in stock of ready made clothing, made by skilled hands in the most approved fashion and patterns. The carpet department includes a varied line of Brussels, Tapestry, Kidderminster and Wiltons, in style and at prices to suit all tastes and pockets. Popular prices prevail and every effort is made to give satisfaction to customers. Mr. Dodge was born in Annapolis County, and his thorough knowledge of this business enables him to supply the wants of his customers with the very best class of goods, and on the most reasonable of terms.

est patterns, and custom work receives prompt attention. The premises occupied comprise a neat store and workroom, with a room attached for trying on clothes. Mr. Donaldson is a native of Scotland, and is possessed of that spirit of energy, enterprise and integrity which is so characteristic of the sons of the "land o' cakes.

J. W. Margeson, Carriage Builder, Undertaker, etc., Millbrook Rd.—Amongst those who are skilled and particular in this art is Mr. J. W. Margeson, of Kentville, who has been established here for the last eighteen years, and who preserves a well sustained reputation for the high character of his work. Mr. Margeson occupies desirable premises on Millbrook Road, consisting of a two storey factory, 25x40 feet in dimensions, supplied with all necessary machinery and appliances, operated by water power. Mr. Margeson builds all kinds of carriages, open or top buggies, phaetons, road wagons, sleighs and cutters, and guarantees every satisfaction; only the very best materials are used and none but skilled hands are employed, and as all operations are conducted under the personal supervision of the proprietor, first-class work is at all times secured. Repairing of all kinds receives every attention and moderate prices prevail; also the planing of boards and general moulding is done here. In connection with this business Mr. Margeson performs the duties of an undertaker, a profession which requires for its successful pursuit natural qualities of both head and heart not possessed by all. Mr. Margeson is in every way qualified for this work; he takes entire charge of funerals and provides everything necessary, discharging his duties in this connection to the entire satisfaction of the bereaved friends. Mr. Margeson is a native of Nova Scotia, upright in all his transactions, and is generally esteemed and respected.

G. M. DONALDSON,
FASHIONABLE
Artistic Tailor
CORNWALLIS STREET,
Kentville, Nova Scotia.
A PERFECT FIT GUARANTEED.



Among the popular merchant tailors who enjoy a wide reputation for first-class workmanship and style, is Mr. G. M. Donaldson, of this town, who occupies a well-appointed store and workroom over Mr. Chapman's store, on Webster Street, where a large and steadily growing business is done, his custom being derived from all classes in the town and surrounding country. This business was established by Mr. Donaldson ten years ago, and the fine quality and make of the garments turned out by him soon secured for him a high reputation and a liberal patronage. Mr. Donaldson is thoroughly practical in every detail of his business; he is an experienced and artistic cutter, employs five skilled hands, and as he personally superintends all operations, he is enabled to guarantee his customers every satisfaction, while his charges are most moderate. A choice selection of suitings is always on hand in the new-

James H. Hiltz, Custom Boot and Shoemaker, corner Main Street and Beach Hill Road. It must frankly be acknowledged that the custom hand-made boot and shoe is in every way, both for comfort and durability, vastly superior to the factory machine-made article, and we would here draw the attention of the public to the establishment of Mr. James H. Hiltz, the well known custom boot and shoemaker of Kentville. Mr. Hiltz has been established here for the last six years and in that time has built up a good trade and connection, a result which has been brought about by his own skill and industry. He promptly executes all orders and takes special care to use only the very best of materials; he employs two skilled hands, and his products are nowhere excelled for neatness of design and execution, while perfect fits are always secured. Every attention is given to repairing, and all work is performed in the neatest manner at the most reasonable price. Mr. Hiltz is a native of the Province, and occupies a neat store and workshop at the corner of Main Street and Beach Hill Road, where those favoring him with their custom may rely on receiving every satisfaction.

TOWN OF BRIDGETOWN.

Bridgetown is a pleasantly situated town on the Annapolis River, in the Township of Granville, in the County of Annapolis. It takes its name from the bridge that connects Granville with Annapolis, and derives its origin and support, which is here formed at the head of navigation from the trade of the surrounding country. The richness of its pasturage and the inexhaustible supply of pure water, and the dry, healthy climate have done much to make this section of the country very superior for farming purposes, it being specially noted for the excellence of its farm stock and magnificent apple orchards. The buildings in the town are neat and well arranged, the ground having first been laid out into squares and streets in the year 1822, and its general appearance conveys an idea of comfort and prosperity. The chief productions of the district are hay, cheese and live stock, a large proportion of which is exported. It is claimed, and apparently with all justice, that the apples of the Annapolis Valley are the best in America, and over 50,000 barrels are exported annually, many of which are sold in the cities of Great Britain.

Bridgetown is an important station on the Windsor and Annapolis Railway, distant from Annapolis 14 miles, from Kentville 45 miles, from Windsor 70 miles, and from Halifax 115 miles. Some manufacturing is done on the water power of the Annapolis River, and the surrounding country is well populated, and is reputed to be one of the healthiest districts in Nova Scotia. To the south is Bloody Brook, where a detachment of New England troops was massacred by the French and Indians; and roads lead up over the South Mountain into the wilderness of the interior. Five miles from Bridgetown, over the North Mountain, is the small marine hamlet of Hanpton. Near by is Lawrencetown, a prosperous village of about 600 inhabitants, whence much lumber is exported. In 1754, 20,000 acres in this vicinity were granted to twenty gentlemen, who named their new domain in honor of Governor Lawrence. Paradise, a pleasantly situated village a few miles off, with several saw mills, grist mills and tanneries, has large deposits of merchantable granite in the vicinity. Bridgetown has a population of some 1,000 inhabitants, four churches, and a weekly newspaper, while there is a branch here of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

A. D. Cameron, General Merchant, cor. Granville and Court Streets.—There are in Bridgetown several business houses of a most comprehensive nature, which in the wide range of their trade, supply the great majority of the actual necessities of the community in which they are located. A well known and leading general merchant of Bridgetown is Mr. A. D. Cameron, who does a big trade in groceries, dry goods, flour, meal, boots, shoes, etc. He has been established in this business for the last twelve years and occupies a spacious and commodious store, 30x50 feet in dimensions, desirably located at the junction of Court and Granville Streets. The newest styles and novelties are carried in British and American dry goods, embracing silks, satins, woollens, linens, prints and all standard dress fabrics; also cottons, mixed goods, hosiery, gloves, etc.; in boots and shoes, all sizes and grades are kept in stock, these being the products of noted manufacturers in this country. The best grades of roller process flour and meal of all kinds is dealt in, while in groceries will be found a choice assortment of family supplies, embracing general provisions, canned goods, conserves, table delicacies, sugars, spices, and the

best lines of teas and coffees, together with the usual staples and sundries. In all departments Mr. Cameron is thoroughly experienced, and it is his endeavor to give his customers the best value for their money. He is a native of Pictou, N.S., and is known as an upright, enterprising man of business.

George Murdoch, Tanner and Manufacturer in Harness, Granville Street.—For forty years has Mr. George Murdoch been engaged in the tanning business and during his long career he has maintained the products of his establishment at the very highest standard of excellence. The tannery is a three storey structure, 70 x 75 feet in dimensions, and is equipped with the best modern machinery and appliances, operated by a 30-horse power engine. The products of the house are goat, calf and sheep leather of a very high quality and finish. The greatest care is taken in the selection of the raw skins, which are carefully selected for the various classes of leather manufactured, some 2,000 to 3,000 hides being annually turned out. Some ten years ago, in connection with this business, Mr. Murdoch opened up a

branch house of
factory of harnes
found a first-cla
which he manuf
several experien
ments of his busi
of light and heav
ing receives car
tion. Mr. Mur
has always in a
dence of the pub
he has attained.

W. F.
Street.—The com
mary important
position of an ac
one, but is one
of ability and e
and precision.
long and varied
as Mr. W. Y. Fo
of age, and who
in business as ar
of the municipa
also a Justice o
County Court for
balanced and de
and bonds draw
born at Granville
has passed four
hearty, and looks
his age, and he
to all details of h
he will be found
sonally, Mr. Fost

Bridgetown
John B. Reed
amongst the furn
that of Messrs. J
of the Bridgetown
ducts have attain
reputation on the
the marks of ente
exercises an influ
limits of this sect
out the Province,
prompt attention
business, Messrs.
a liberal and subs
of the unsurpass
their furniture.
spacious and com
40x120 feet in s
height, the whole
ped with every ne
cution of the bus
connection, are r
parlour and cha
tables, etc., and in
any manner to the
They manufactur
and cabinet work
holster furniture a
dence furnished a
the occupant noth
taken in the selec
the products of t

branch house on Granville Street for the manufacture of harness, and in his store is always to be found a first-class stock of the various horse goods which he manufactures and deals in. He employs several experienced and skilled hands in both departments of his business and he turns out a superior grade of light and heavy harness, while all kinds of repairing receives careful, prompt and intelligent attention. Mr. Murdoch is a native of Bridgetown, he has always in a marked degree enjoyed the confidence of the public and well deserves the success he has attained.

W. F. Foster, Accountant, Queen Street.—The correct keeping of accounts is of primary importance to all business men, and the position of an accountant is not only a responsible one, but is one which requires no small amount of ability and experience, combined with method and precision. There are few who have had so long and varied an experience in this connection as Mr. W. F. Foster, who is now eighty-two years of age, and who all his life has been engaged in business as an accountant. He is ex-treasurer of the municipality of Annapolis County, and is also a Justice of the Peace, and Deputy Clerk to County Court for the same county. Accounts are balanced and debts collected, deeds are engrossed and bonds drawn out and written. Mr. Foster was born at Granville, in this Province, and though he has passed four score years, he is still hale and hearty, and looks fully twenty years younger than his age, and he gives his close, personal attention to all details of his business, and in all his dealings he will be found prompt, exact and reliable. Personally, Mr. Foster is highly esteemed in all circles.

Bridgetown Furniture Factory.

John B. Reed & Son, Proprietors.—Prominent amongst the furniture factories of Nova Scotia is that of Messrs. John B. Reed & Son, proprietors of the Bridgetown Furniture Factory, whose products have attained such a wide and well deserved reputation on the market. This concern which bears the marks of enterprise and judicious management, exercises an influence that extends far beyond the limits of this section, the trade extending throughout the Province, while orders from abroad receive prompt attention. Since the establishment of this business, Messrs. Reed & Son have always enjoyed a liberal and substantial patronage in consequence of the unsurpassed quality and workmanship of their furniture. The premises occupied are very spacious and commodious, and comprise a factory 40x120 feet in dimensions and three storeys in height, the whole admirably arranged and equipped with every necessary appliance for the prosecution of the business. The large warehouses, in connection, are replete with an extensive stock of parlour and chamber furniture, sofas, chairs, tables, etc., and in fact everything that will add in any manner to the elegance and comfort of home. They manufacture furniture of every description and cabinet work to order; they repair and upholster furniture at the shortest notice, and a residence furnished from this establishment leaves the occupant nothing to wish for. Every care is taken in the selection of the raw materials, and the products of this factory are absolutely unex-

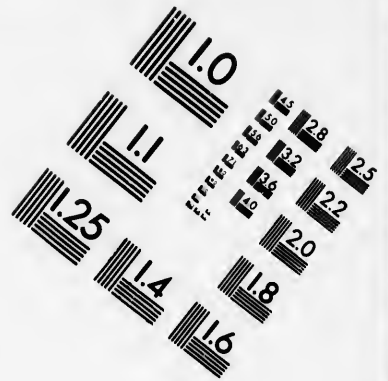
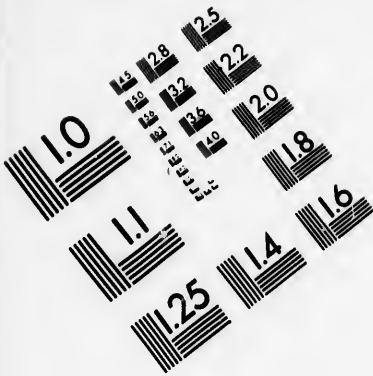
celled by those of any contemporary. Messrs. Reed & Son are gentlemen of the highest standing in social and commercial life; and by the exercise of enterprise and energy, this house has attained a prominence in the trade, which is accorded only to those whose operations are characterized by the sound principles of mercantile honour. Messrs. Reed & Son have a branch store at Kentville, which in the line of furniture contributes in no small degree to the necessities of the community in that district in household furnishings.

Samuel FitzRandolph, Dealer in Fresh and Salted Beef, Pork, Bacon, etc., Queen Street.—The provision trade in all its branches is one of primary significance in all communities. In Bridgetown we have this business specially well represented by Mr. Samuel FitzRandolph, who has been established here for the last two years and who has built up a substantial trade and connection in that time, a result in a great measure due to his firm resolve and constant endeavour to deal only in the very best of supplies. Mr. FitzRandolph occupies a neat and well arranged store, 14x30 feet in dimensions, on Queen Street, and keeps in stock at all times a full supply of fresh and salted beef, also pork, bacon, ham, tripe, etc., together with lamb and veal in season, also potatoes, turnips, beets, carrots, and other vegetables. Mr. FitzRandolph, is a native of Nova Scotia, and is in every way a thorough judge of his business; he is a capital judge of cattle and kills none but the very best, by which means he has built up a substantial trade and connection.

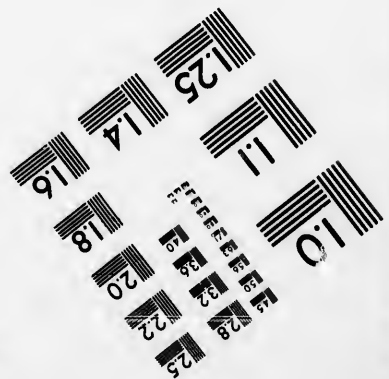
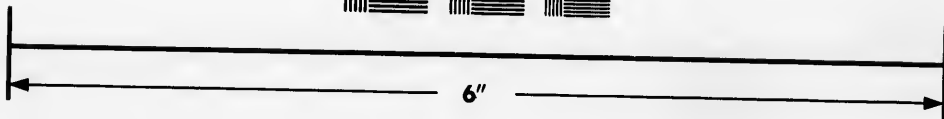
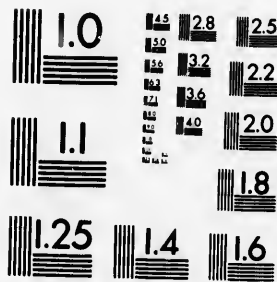
Oldham Whitman, Proprietor Bridgetown Marble Works, Granville Street.—From the earliest ages sculpture has ever been held in the highest esteem, and a notable firm engaged in this pursuit is that of Mr. Oldham Whitman, proprietor of the Bridgetown Marble Works. Mr. Whitman has been established here for the last fifteen years, and in May, 1886, removed to his present premises on Granville Street, where he occupies a large and well arranged workshop and yards, giving employment to three experienced assistants. As a carver and designer Mr. Whitman has no superior in the Province; he imports and manufactures all kinds of monuments, headstones, tablets, table tops, etc., of Italian and American marble, also red and gray granite and freestone monuments. Many of the most elegant designed and best finished monuments in the burying grounds of this section are the products of his handiwork and are a living testimony to his ability in this connection. Mr. Whitman is a native of Annapolis County and during his lengthy business career he has established and maintained a high reputation and is justly esteemed by all who know him.

Revere House, Mrs. Geo. Russell, Proprietress, Queen St.—Located on the line of the Windsor and Annapolis Railway, and with a busy and steadily increasing commercial importance of its own, there is in Bridgetown an active demand for hotel accommodation. A very popular establishment and one which can be very warmly recommended, is that known as the Revere House, of which Mrs. Geo. Russell is the esteemed proprietress. This





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
15 28
16 32 25
18 22
20
18
16

10
15
16

house was opened as a place of accommodation for the travelling public some fifteen years ago, and since its inception, under its present able management the "Revere" has always received a liberal support, and those who have once experienced its hospitality and comfort invariably return if again visiting Bridgetown. The "Revere" is centrally located on Queen Street and teams meet all trains; there are eighteen spare bed-rooms, all light cheerful and in the winter months uniformly heated. The whole establishment is well furnished throughout, and everything in the way of home comforts is provided; there are pleasant sitting-rooms, and the table is always abundantly supplied with choice viands and delicacies in season. The charges are most moderate and in every respect the "Revere House" is a strictly first-class hotel. Mrs. Russell is a native of Ireland and is a most obliging and courteous lady; her husband is engaged in the lumber business, generally spending his winters at Lunenburg.

Mrs. N. Greenwood, Dealer in Books, Stationery, Fancy Goods, etc., Granville Street.—The trade in books and publications is a most important one, as on the circulation of printed matter the education and enlightenment of the public is in a great measure due. A popular establishment in Bridgetown devoted to this business is that of Mrs. N. Greenwood, of Granville Street, who carries on a thriving business as a dealer in books, stationery, fancy goods, confectionery, etc. This enterprise was first started by Mrs. McLean some five years ago, she being succeeded in 1887 by Mrs. Greenwood. The store is a neatly fitted up one and is stocked with a general line of popular and standard works of the best known authors, both of the present and past age, also historical and biographical works, books on education, poetry and religion, with various styles of Bibles, Hymn Books and school supplies. Mrs. Greenwood also deals in stationery, plain and fancy paper, office sundries, etc., together with fancy goods, room paper and confectionery. Newspapers of both American and Canadian publication can be obtained here, as well as the leading periodicals. Mrs. Greenwood is a native of Bridgetown, and is an energetic and most obliging lady, who well deserves the warmest of support.

R. F. Connell, General Blacksmith, Annapolis Road.—Amongst the various industrial pursuits necessary in a community an important one is that of the general blacksmith, and a vast quantity of useful work is executed by him. A popular representative of this trade in Bridgetown is Mr. R. F. Connell, who is a thoroughly practical master of the blacksmithing art and who has been established here for the last five years, during which time by strict attention to the calls of his business he has built up a substantial connection. His forge, 20x40 feet in dimensions, is situated on Annapolis Road and is equipped with every convenience and appliance for this work, employment being given to two assistants. All kinds of jobbing work and repairing receive prompt attention and everything is completed in a first-class manner. The most important branch of this trade is that of the shoeing of horses, as it is beyond all question

that many a horse has been permanently lamed by careless shoeing, while on the other hand an experienced shoer can do much to obviate the evils attendant on horses having abnormal or ill formed feet; Mr. Connell gives special attention to this department, and gives every satisfaction. He is a native of Nova Scotia, and in all his dealings will be found prompt and reliable.

Arthur Palfrey, Carriage Builder, Queen Street.—In Bridgetown we have this industry well represented in the person of Mr. Arthur Palfrey, who is thoroughly practical and experienced in its every detail and who can turn out a line of carriages, which for neatness of design and execution and general durability are the equal of any. The premises occupied by Mr. Palfrey are located on Queen Street and comprise two flats, each 20x50 feet in dimensions, where every convenience is enjoyed for the prosecution of his business. Mr. Palfrey has been established here for the last seven years and gives employment to three skilled hands, while all operations are conducted under his personal supervision. He makes all kinds of carriages and sleighs in any desired modern style and in their manufacture uses only the very best material; repairing of all kinds receives special attention and every satisfaction is guaranteed. Mr. Palfrey is a native of the Province, is an enterprising and energetic man of business, and those who want a really first-class carriage, well built and durable, can with every confidence place their orders in his hands.

W. H. Burns, Blacksmith and Carriage Builder, Middle Street.—A quarter of a century engaged in any line of industrial pursuit is one of the strongest recommendations to the general public. For twenty-five years has Mr. W. H. Burns been established in business here as a blacksmith and carriage builder, and in that period the excellence of his work and his prompt attention to orders have secured for him a liberal trade and support. His premises are situated on Middle Street and comprise two flats, each 30x50 feet in dimensions, supplied with every convenience and facility, employment being given to five skilled hands. All kinds of blacksmith work is finished in the neatest possible manner, also carriage iron work, while excellent durable express and heavy wagons are made to order, and repairs of all kinds are satisfactorily performed. An important branch of this business is the horse shoeing department and to this special care is paid, horses being shod on the most approved and practical principles, particular attention being given to those with ill-formed or abnormal feet. Mr. Burns is a native of Toronto, is a complete master of his business in every detail and is respected as an energetic, enterprising member of the community.

John Z. Bent, Dealer in Pictures and Pictures, Frames, Undertaker, etc., Queen Street.—There is nothing which so effectively marks the appearance of good taste in the home as the presence of pictures. Prominently identified with the artistic pursuits of Bridgetown is Mr. John Z. Bent, who has been established here for ten years, and who carries on a large business as a dealer in pic-

tures, Christ goods. Mr. street, 20x30 may be found water color being obtained attention is and mounted.

An essential undertaking, of burying the consult Mr. L. entire charge from the cask ing hears a pared to furn qualities, wh within the rea for the due a offices to the napolis count mendation of social relation

Peter N. Flour and Fe business men son, who has years and wher in flour, fe specialty of premises occu comprise a w mensions, with of family supp stock, compris cheese, butter table delicacies and coffee. The best bran mills in Ontar all kinds of n deals to some department of very best and many custome Scotland, and n ness, full of the istic of his race

The Bridg pany, (Limite Bridgetown Fe an important i ducts of their putation on the Co. are manufa iron and steel pi ings; while the tin plate and s jobbing and rep a number of fa vince, and whe satisfaction. T finished in a f those virtues th to a discrimina the consumption excellence. Th "Toronto Mow used mower in

tures, Christmas and birthday cards and fancy goods. Mr. Bent occupies a neat store on Queen street, 20x30 feet in dimensions, where at all times may be found a very choice selection of oil and water color paintings by eminent artists, these being obtained from Montreal and Toronto; special attention is paid to mouldings, which are framed and mounted by Mr. Bent in any desired style. An essential branch of this establishment is that of undertaking, and those who have the mournful task of burying their friends may with every confidence consult Mr. Bent in this connection. He takes the entire charge of funerals, providing every requisite from the casket and mourning badges up to providing hearse and carriages, etc. Mr. Bent is prepared to furnish coffins and caskets of all sizes and qualities, which are placed at prices which come within the reach of all, and every facility is afforded for the due and decorous performance of the last offices to the dead. Mr. Bent is a native of Annapolis county, and has won the esteem and commendation of all with whom he has business or social relations.

Peter Nicholson, Dealer in Groceries, Flour and Feed, Water St.—Prominent among the business men of Bridgetown is Mr. Peter Nicholson, who has been established here for the last four years and who carries on a thriving trade as a dealer in flour, feed and general groceries, making a specialty of the first named commodity. The premises occupied are located on Water Street and comprise a well fitted up store, 20x20 feet in dimensions, with a large warehouse for flour. All kinds of family supplies in the grocery line are kept in stock, comprising general provisions, canned goods, cheese, butter and country produce generally, also table delicacies, sugars, spices, with fine grades of teas and coffees, and the usual grocers' sundries. The best brands of roller process flour from noted mills in Ontario are always in stock, together with all kinds of meal and feed. Mr. Nicholson also deals to some extent in dry goods and in every department of his business aims at keeping the very best and thus to secure the confidence of his many customers. Mr. Nicholson was born in Scotland, and is an upright, honorable man of business, full of the energy and enterprise so characteristic of his race.

The Bridgetown Foundry Company, (Limited), W. A. Craig, Manager.—The Bridgetown Foundry Company (Limited) control an important industry in this town and the products of their factory have an acknowledged reputation on the market. The Bridgetown Foundry Co. are manufacturers of agricultural implements, iron and steel ploughs, as well as stoves and castings; while they also execute all kinds of work in tin plate and sheet iron, and attend to general jobbing and repairing. Their ploughs are used by a number of farmers in this section of the Province, and wherever introduced have given every satisfaction. Their stoves are neatly designed and finished in a first-class manner, and embody all those virtues that should specially commend them to a discriminating public, namely, economy in the consumption of fuel, durability and general excellence. The Company are also agents for the "Toronto Mower," the most widely and extensively used mower in the Dominion, and which is the

only machine of its kind that will pass a tree or a stone without stopping the knives; also the "Massey Mower," which has amongst its leading features of superiority, simplicity, facility in tilting, ease in operation and lightness in draught; both these machines are made by the Massey Mfg. Co. of Toronto. They are also agents for the Richardson and Canadian Buckeye and other improved rakes. The factory is a substantial building three storeys in height, 70x70 feet in dimensions, fully equipped with the best modern machinery, operated by a 15 horse power engine, employment being furnished to from twenty-five to thirty hands. There is always on hand a large stock of mowing machine sections, guards, guard plates, rivets, &c. while extra pieces for mowers can always be furnished. The manager of this enterprise is Mr. W. A. Craig, a gentleman of wide practical business ability.

Hugh Fraser, Dealer in Hardware, Portland Cement, Hard and Soft Coal, etc., Queen Street.—Among the prominent business men of Bridgetown is Mr. Hugh Fraser, who since his return from Australia, eight years ago, has been established here as a hardware and coal merchant. His premises are located off Queen Street and comprise a well appointed store, with large ware rooms in connection. Here is carried a very full line of light and heavy hardware of the best English and American manufacture, also iron and steel, prepared paints of all kinds, varnishes, brushes, etc., with tin and hollow-ware, nails, tools, and the numerous articles that go to make a first-class hardware store. Portland cement is also dealt in, as well as raw and boiled oils, while Mr. Fraser imported from Glasgow the iron pipes lately used for the Bridgetown and Kentville Water-works. An important adjunct of this business is the coal department, and Mr. Fraser has always on hand a choice supply of anthracite and bituminous coal, the products of the mines of Sydney, Cape Breton, Pictou and Spring Hill. Mr. Fraser is a native of Chromastey, Scotland, and for a number of years was engaged in a sea-faring life, being captain of a trading vessel forty-three years. He is an active, progressive business man, possessed of that spirit of energy and enterprise so characteristic of the sons of the "land o' cakes."

Mrs. John D. Ansley, Millinery and Fancy Goods, Granville Street.—A lady who enjoys a high reputation as a skilled and artistic exponent of the millinery trade in Bridgetown is Mrs. John D. Ansley, who occupies a neat and well furnished store on Granville Street, and gives employment to two skilled and experienced assistants. Mrs. Ansley has been established in the business for the last five years, and she enjoys a very liberal share of the public support. She has always in stock the newest styles and fashions in hats, bonnets and millinery goods; while all custom work in this connection is executed neatly and promptly, thorough satisfaction being guaranteed. All kinds of ribbons, silks, plushes, velvets and trimmings generally are dealt in, and the newest London, Paris and New York styles will always be found here. Mrs. Ansley is a native of Annapolis County, and is a lady of business ability and excellent taste and judgment.

ANNAPOLIS ROYAL.

Annapolis Royal, until the establishment of Halifax, in 1750, was the capital of the Province, and much of the history of Nova Scotia is connected with it, for the capture of "Port Royal" as it was called by the French, was formerly considered the conquest of the whole peninsula.

The Basin of Annapolis was first entered in 1604 by De Mont's fleet and the beauty of the scene so impressed the Baron de Pontincourt, that he secured a grant here and named it Port Royal. Between 1620 and 1630 an ephemeral Scottish colony was located at this place, and was succeeded by the French. In 1626 the place was captured by Sir David Kirk, with an English fleet, and was left in ruins. In 1634 it was granted to Claude de Ragilly, afterwards a Vice-Admiral of France, and who was a relation of Cardinal Richelieu. In 1654 the fortress was taken by a fleet sent out by Oliver Cromwell. By the census of 1671 there were 361 souls at Port Royal, with over 1,000 head of live stock and 364 acres of cultivated land; in 1686 there were 622 souls in the town. In 1690 the fort contained 18 cannon and 86 soldiers, and was taken and pillaged by Sir William Phipps, who sailed from Boston with three war vessels and 700 men. In 1710, after a stubborn defence, the garrison yielded to a powerful English force, under the command of General Nicholson, who changed the name of Port Royal to Annapolis Royal, in honor of Queen Anne, the Sovereign of Great Britain. For nearly forty years afterwards Annapolis was almost always in a state of siege, being menaced from time to time by the disaffected Acadians and their savage allies.

Several attempts were made by the French, in 1744, to recapture the place, but proved futile. After the deportation of the Acadians, Annapolis remained in peace until 1781 when two American war vessels ascended the Basin by night, surprised and captured the fortress and spiked its guns, and plundered every house in the town, after locking the citizens up in the block house.

Annapolis Royal is the capital of Annapolis County, and is situated at the head of the Annapolis Basin. It is frequented by summer visitors on account of its pleasant environs and tempered sea air, and the opportunities for saltwater fishing in the Basin and fresh water fishing among the hills to the south.

The chief object of interest is the old fortress which fronts the Basin and covers twenty-eight acres with its ramparts and outworks. The works are disarmed and have remained unoccupied for many years, the last occupation being that of the Rifle Brigade; when Confederation was brought about in 1867, this fortress was one of the few domains reserved to the British Crown. The Annapolis Valley is famed for its fertility, and the apples here produced have no superior in America. Annapolis Royal has a population of 2000; it is distant from Bridgetown, 14 miles, from Windsor, 84 miles, from Halifax, 129 miles, and from Yarmouth, 87 miles.

Commercial House. Mrs. J. H. Salter, Proprietress, St. George Street.—There is no spot in Nova Scotia so intimately connected with historical associations as is Annapolis Royal, and the beauty of the surrounding country attracts annually a large number of tourists and visitors, while the business importance of the place brings commercial travellers here. One of the primary considerations is

where to obtain desirable hotel accommodation, and the object of this work is to point out those houses most deserving of support and patronage. The Commercial House enjoys a high reputation as an hotel which embodies all those essentials of comfort and convenience that specially commend themselves to the travelling public. It was built over forty years ago by Mr. Lawrence Hall, who

lived here for
Mrs. J. H. Sa
and under he
gained in pop
structure, two
verandah, and
site the Gran
twenty spare
portable room
rooms and a s
stables in con
modern conven
commercial m
cellent one ar
best the mark
in Granville, N
pleasing mann
to make her g
home, while th

Fred A.
and Chemists,
one of the arts
the profession
whole human m
possessed the p
ledge of all the
germs of a rea
pear about the
tury, after whic
discovery of g
Sir Humphrey
searches in the
half century of
large number of
which are quin
the bromides
firm engaged in
that of Messrs
been established
a large and p
druggists, as w
etc. The prem
and well arrang
with a fully equ
is carried a ful
and chemicals, s
cines, perfumery
goods and drug
attention is paid
physicians' pres
and accuracy.
ried of plain an
and school sup
men's goods, tob
fireworks, etc.
facturers of the
Cod Liver Oil, g
specialty is mad
Royal and woul
the head of th
Mass., and is
abilities, holding
macy;" he is re
the Pharmacy Ac
vision of the Dru
Rudolf specialt
Stationery Depa
contain as large a

lived here for a long time, the present proprietress, Mrs. J. H. Salter, taking possession ten years ago, and under her careful administration the house has gained in popularity. The building is a wooden structure, two and a half storeys high, with a verandah, and is located on George Street, opposite the Granville Ferry landing. There are some twenty spare bedrooms, all neatly furnished, comfortable rooms, with pleasant parlours, sample rooms and a spacious dining room, while there are stables in connection. This house possesses every modern convenience, and is greatly frequented by commercial men and tourists. The table is an excellent one and is bountifully supplied with the best the market can afford. Mrs. Salter was born in Granville, N.S., and is a lady of courteous and pleasing manners, who spares no effort on her part to make her guests thoroughly comfortable and at home, while the rates charged are most reasonable.

Fred A. Symonds & Co., Druggists and Chemists, Medical Hall.—Chemistry ranks as one of the arts, as well as one of the sciences, and the profession is one of the greatest benefit to the whole human race. The Egyptians seem to have possessed the greatest amount of chemical knowledge of all the nations of antiquity; but the first germs of a real science of chemistry seem to appear about the beginning of the eighteenth century, after which the art rapidly advanced. The discovery of galvanic electricity by Galvani led Sir Humphrey Davy and others to important researches in the metals and gases. During the last half century our materia medica has received a large number of most important additions, among which are quinine, morphia, iodine, cod liver oil, the bromides and chloroform. A representative firm engaged in this pursuit in Annapolis Royal is that of Messrs Fred A. Symonds & Co., who have been established here for the last four years, doing a large and general business as chemists and druggists, as well as dealers in books, stationery, etc. The premises occupied consist of a spacious and well arranged store, 20x30 feet in dimensions, with a fully equipped dispensary in the rear; here is carried a full assortment of pure, fresh drugs and chemicals, desirable and popular patent medicines, perfumery of all kinds, toilet articles, fancy goods and druggists' sundries generally. Special attention is paid to the compounding department, physicians' prescriptions being prepared with care and accuracy. A varied assortment is also carried of plain and fancy stationery, library, church and school supplies, painters' requisites, sportsmen's goods, tobacconists' sundries, seeds, plants, fireworks, etc. Messrs. Symonds & Co. are manufacturers of the celebrated Norway Emulsion of Cod Liver Oil, glycerine and phosphorous, while a specialty is made of Historic Views of old Port Royal and work of the Indians. Mr. Symonds, the head of this firm, was born in Randolph, Mass., and is a gentleman of high professional abilities, holding the degree of "Master in Pharmacy;" he is registered under the provisions of the Pharmacy Act of 1876, and has a personal supervision of the Drug and Medicine Department. Mr. Rudolf specially superintends the Book and Stationery Department, which will be found to contain as large and varied an assortment as any

of our provincial contemporaries. During the holiday season their store is ablaze with Xmas novelties, and they certainly show a much larger line than is generally carried by such houses. Persons visiting this old and historic town should not fail to drop in and glance over their assortment, etc., etc.

Clifton House, Wm. McClelland, propr.—In a work of this kind that treats of the various commercial centres of Nova Scotia, and which is destined to be read by those residing elsewhere, it is of course our duty to speak of an establishment, where visitors repairing to this town for business or pleasure, will be enabled to find all the comforts of home in addition to every attention, civility and convenience possible to a residence in an hotel. The Clifton House of Annapolis Royal is in every way deserving of the consideration and support of the public, and since its inception it has always been regarded with popular favor; it was formerly known as the Foster House, but in the spring of 1887 the name was changed to the "Clifton" when taken by the present proprietor, Mr. Wm. McClelland. The house is most pleasantly situated, commanding a view of St George Street up to the old Garrison grounds, and down to Granville Ferry Slit. It has been thoroughly renovated from top to bottom, while large additions have been made and the whole establishment furnished in the most modern manner. There are some twenty spare bed rooms, all spacious and cheerful apartments, also several sitting rooms, smoking and sample rooms and general offices, commending alike to commercial travellers and summer tourists. The dining room has ample conveniences for a large number of guests, and the table is always liberally supplied. Carriages meet all trains and boats, and passengers going by *Starling's Coach Line to Caledonia and Liverpool, N. S.* receive every attention. These coaches leave the hotel daily after the arrival of boats and trains; there is in connection excellent stable accommodation, and livery teams are supplied on short notice at reasonable terms. Mr. McClelland was born in Annapolis Royal, and makes one of the most popular and obliging of hosts, being esteemed by all who know him.

Buckler Brick Manufacturing Company, John Buckler, manager, Manufacturer of Bricks, Office, St. George Street.—There is no more important branch of industrial pursuit than that of the manufacture of bricks, on which the progress and development of a country is in a main degree dependent. The earliest examples of this branch of the ceramic art were doubtless the sun dried bricks of Egypt, Assyria and Babylonia; and we are told that burnt bricks were used in the foundations of the tower of Babel. Although handmade bricks are still very common, yet machinery is now always employed when large quantities are required. In the neighborhood of Annapolis Royal, the finest bricks produced in the Province are manufactured, and the brickfields of Mr. John Buckler, of this place, are deserving of special mention. Mr. Buckler, who is thoroughly experienced in every detail of this business, manufactures common and pressed bricks in any quantity; he uses all the most improved modern machinery for turning out the

best finished and most durable of goods, and during the last year he burnt many thousands of bricks. There is a railway connection with his yard, conveniently situated for shipping by water, and he has thus every facility for promptly filling all orders; his products are in demand in all parts, and his trade is an annually increasing one. He has large sheds and buildings, and gives employment to an average of twenty-five hands; the soil from which the bricks are made is a red clay, and is absolutely inexhaustible in quality. A portion of the bricks used in building Dalhousie College were obtained from these yards. Mr. Buckler was born at Dalhousie, N. S., and the great success of his undertaking is due to his personal energy and enterprise. The works are about a mile out of the town, but his private residence is on St. George Street.

John J. Edwards, Sailmaker, Manufacturer of Sails, Tents, Awnings, etc., St. George St., Annapolis. Also sail loft over American store on

established here for the last seven years, and many of the vessels sailing the Bay of Fundy and the shores of Nova Scotia have been equipped from his factory. The premises occupied are situate on St. George Street, Annapolis, also over American Store on Hughes' wharf, Digby, where there is every convenience for carrying on this industry. Three skilled hands are employed, while Mr Edwards personally superintends all operations. Large quantities of canvas and rope are always kept in stock, the ropes being obtained from Dartmouth, N. B., and U. S. American and Yarmouth duck always on hand, of best quality. Mr. Edwards manufactures all sizes and styles of sails, also tents, awnings, hammocks, ox slugs, trunk covers, bed bottoms, flags, etc., executing all work in the neatest possible manner, while the prices charged are most reasonable, while his products are nowhere surpassed. Liberal terms given. Mr. Edwards is a native of Hant's County, having carried on business in Windsor for seventeen years,



Hughes' wharf, Digby, N. S.—The invention and application of steam in marine navigation has in a great measure curtailed the necessity for sails, but still there are large numbers of vessels, both large and small, that are still wholly dependent on sails for motive power. The manufacture of sails is thus an important one, and is also one in which care and experience are necessary. A skilled and practical sail-maker doing business in Annapolis Royal is Mr. John J. Edwards, who has been

supplying most of the largest shipowning firms there, always satisfactorily, and in his line of business he has no superior, and would take this opportunity to thank his numerous customers throughout the country for past favors, and would solicit a continuance of the same; also those who have not favored him in the past, to send their orders to Annapolis or Digby, which will be thankfully received and promptly attended to.



SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

BILGRAM.—SLIDE-VALVE GEARS. A new graphical method for Analyzing the Action of Slide-Valves, moved by eccentrics, link motion, and cut-off gears. By HUGO BILGRAM, M. E. 16mo., cloth. \$1.25.

COOPER.—A TREATISE ON THE USE OF BELTING FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF POWER. With numerous illustrations of approved and actual methods of arranging Main Driving and Quarter Twist Belts, and of Belt Fastenings. Examples and Rules in great number for exhibiting and calculating the size and driving power of Belts. Plain, particular, and practical directions for the treatment, care and management of Belts. Descriptions of many varieties of Beltings, together with chapters on the Transmission of Power by Ropes; by Iron and Wood Frictional Gearing; on the Strength of Belting Leather; and on the Experimental Investigations of Morin, Briggs, and others. Second edition. By JOHN H. COOPER, M. E. 1 vol., demy octavo, cloth. \$4.00.

OVERMAN.—MECHANICS FOR THE MILLWRIGHT, ENGINEER, MACHINIST, CIVIL ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT. By FREDERICK OVERMAN. 12mo., cloth. 150 illustrations. \$1.75.

RIDDELL.—THE NEW ELEMENTS OF HAND-RAILING. Revised edition, containing forty-one plates, thirteen of which are now for the first time presented, together with the accompanying letter-press description. The whole giving a complete elucidation of the Art of Stair-Building. By ROBERT RIDDELL, author of "The Carpenter and Joiner Modernized," etc. One volume, folio. \$8.00.

RIDDELL.—THE ARTISAN. Illustrated by 40 plates of Geometric drawings, showing the most practical methods that may be applied to works of building and other constructions. The whole is intended to advance the learner by teaching him in a plain and simple manner the utility of lines, and their application in producing results which are indispensable in all works of art. By ROBERT RIDDELL, late teacher of the artisan class in the Philadelphia High School, etc. \$6.00.

RIDDELL.—THE CARPENTER AND JOINER MODERNIZED. Third edition, revised and corrected, containing new matter of interest to the Carpenter, Stair-Builder, Carriage-Builder, Cabinet-Maker, Joiner, and Mason; also explaining the utility of the Slide Rule, lucid examples of its accuracy in calculation, showing it to be indispensable to every workman in giving the mensuration of surfaces and solids, the division of lines into equal parts, circumferences of circles, length of rafters and braces, board measure, etc. The whole illustrated with numerous engravings. By ROBERT RIDDELL. 4to., cloth. \$8.50.

RIDDELL.—LESSONS ON HAND-RAILING FOR LEARNERS. By ROBERT RIDDELL, author of "New Elements of Hand-Railing," "The Carpenter and Joiner Modernized," etc. 4to., cloth. Third edition. \$6.00.

RIDDELL.—THE SLIDE-RULE SIMPLIFIED, EXPLAINED, AND ILLUSTRATED. Showing its Wonderful Powers of Calculation, and its Rapidity in Solving all Questions relative to Mechanical Trades. Designed especially for the instruction of Young Carpenters and Joiners. Plainly teaching those simple methods of Practical Mensuration and Geometry constantly required in the practice of learners, or those whose duties are in the workshop, or building, and which may be fully comprehended by any one of moderate abilities. By ROBERT RIDDELL. Price of the book and Slide-Rule, \$3.50.

RIDDELL.—MECHANIC'S GEOMETRY; plainly teaching the Carpenter, Joiner, Mason, Metal-Plate Worker—in fact, the artisan in any and every branch of industry whatsoever—the constructive principles of his calling. Illustrated by accurate explanatory card-board Models and Diagrams. By ROBERT RIDDELL. Quarto, cloth. Fully illustrated by 50 large plates. \$6.00.

MORTON.—THE SYSTEM OF CALCULATING DIAMETER, CIRCUMFERENCE, AREA, AND SQUARING THE CIRCLE. By JAMES MORTON. 12mo., cloth. \$1.25.

SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

GRIMSHAW.—THE STEAM ENGINE CATECHISM. A series of direct practical answers to direct practical questions, mainly intended for young engineers and for examination questions. By ROBERT GRIMSHAW, M. E. Third edition, enlarged and improved. 18mo., cloth, \$1.25.

This book is intended to answer not only "such direct questions as have been asked by both theoretical and practical men," but "questions chosen with the view of saving the reader a long search after some point, and enabling him to get directly at the information desired." Formulas and mathematical gymnastics are avoided. While the book is not written for professional men, it is technically correct and up to date. It will serve admirably as a guide to those about to be examined for a license, or for admission to engineering societies, etc. It is liberally illustrated and supplied with reference tables.

DAVIS.—THE MANUFACTURE OF PAPER: being a description of the various Processes for the Fabrication, Coloring and Finishing of every kind of Paper, including the different Raw Materials and the Methods for Determining their Values, the Tools, Machines and Practical Details connected with an intelligent and profitable prosecution of the art, with special reference to the best American practice. To which are added a History of Paper, complete Lists of Paper-Making Materials, List of American Machines, Tools and Processes used in treating the Raw Materials, and in Making, Coloring and Finishing Paper. By CHARLES THOMAS DAVIS, author of the "Manufacture of Leather," "A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks, Tiles and Terra-Cotta," etc., etc. Illustrated by 156 Engravings. In one volume, 8vo., 500 pages. \$7.25.

THE TECHNO-CHEMICAL RECEIPT BOOK: containing several thousand Receipts, covering the latest, most important and most useful Discoveries in Chemical Technology, and their practical application in the Arts and the Industries. Edited Chiefly from the German of Drs. Winckler, Elsner, Heintze, Mierzinski, Jacobsen, Koller and Heinzerling. With Additions by William T. Brannt, Graduate of the Royal Agricultural College of Eldena, Prussia, and William H. Wahl, Ph.D. (Heid.), Secretary of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, author of "Galvanoplastic Manipulations." Illustrated by 78 Engravings. \$2.25.

GRIMSHAW.—ON SAWS. HISTORY, DEVELOPMENT AND ACTION; Classification and Comparison; Manufacture, Care, and Use of all kinds of Saws. By ROBERT GRIMSHAW. Large octavo. 354 illustrations. This thorough work, impartially written in a clear, simple, and practical style, treats the Saw scientifically, analyzing its action and work, and describing, under the leading classes of Reciprocating and Continuous Acting Saws, the various kinds of large and small Hand, Sash, Mulay, jig, Drag, Circular, Cylinder, and Band Saws, as now and formerly used for Cross-Cutting, Ripping, Scroll-Cutting, and all other sawing operations in Wood, Stone, and Metal, Ice, Ivory, etc., in this country and abroad. With Appendices concerning the details of Manufacture, Setting, Swaging, Gumming, Filing, etc.; Tables of Gauges, Log Measurements from 10 to 24 feet, and from 12 to 96 inches; Lists of all U. S. Patents on Saws from 1790 to 1886, and other valuable information. Elegantly printed on extra heavy paper. Copiously indexed. Of immense practical value to every Saw user. Second and greatly enlarged edition, with Supplement. \$4.75.

ROPER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR ENGINEERS AND FIREMEN. This little book is made up of a series of suggestions and instructions, the result of recent experiments and the best modern practice in the care of Steam Engines and Boilers. It is brimful of just such information as persons of limited education having charge of steam machinery need. It is written in plain, practical language, devoid of theories or mathematical formulae. \$2.25.

ROPER'S HAND-BOOK OF THE LOCOMOTIVE. One of the most valuable treatises ever written on the subject, as it is so plain and practical that any Engineer or Fireman that can read can easily understand it. It is fully illustrated, and contains a description of the most improved types of Locomotives in use. \$3.00.

SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

ROPER'S CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE STEAM BOILER. One of the most practical works ever published on this subject, as it embraces the following subjects: Care and Management of Steam Boilers, Horse Power of Steam Boilers, Repairing Steam Boilers, Incrustation in Steam Boilers, Steam Boiler Explosions, Testing Steam Boilers, Externally and Internally Fired Steam Boilers, Design of Steam Boilers, Steam Boiler Materials, Mud Drums, Steam Domes, Cleaning Steam Boilers, Different Types of Steam Boilers, Feed Water Heaters, Fuel, Chimneys (area and height), Draught, Smoke, Instructions for Firing, Comparative Efficiency of Different Types of Steam Boilers, with a great amount of other information of immense value to owners of Steam Boilers, Engineers, and Firemen, expressed in plain, practical language. \$2.25.

ROPER'S YOUNG ENGINEER'S OWN BOOK. Containing an Explanation of the Principle and Theories on which the Steam Engine as a Prime Mover is based; with a description of different kinds of Steam Engines, Condensing and Non-Condensing, Marine, Stationary, Locomotive, Fire, Traction, and Portable; together with instructions how to Design, Proportion, Locate, Repair, Reverse, and Run all classes of Steam Engines, with Tables and Formulas for finding their Horse Power. Also, suggestions on the Selection, Care, and Management of all classes of Steam Engines, Boilers, Pumps, Injectors, etc. For the use of educational institutions where students are intended to engage in mechanical pursuits, and for the private instruction of youths who show an inclination for Steam Engineering. 363 pages. With 106 illustrations. \$3.50.

ROPER'S ENGINEER'S HANDY-BOOK. The most comprehensive and best illustrated book ever published in this country on the Steam Engine—Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine, and the Steam Engine Indicator. It contains nearly 300 Main Subjects; 1316 Paragraphs, 876 Questions and Answers, 52 Suggestions and Instructions, 105 Rules, Formulæ, and Examples, 149 Tables, 195 Illustrations, 31 Indicator Diagrams, and 167 Technical Terms; over 3000 different subjects, with the questions most likely to be asked when under examination before being commissioned as an Engineer in the U. S. Navy or Revenue Service, or licensed as an Engineer in the Mercantile Marine Service. \$4.00.

ROPER'S SIMPLE PROCESS for Estimating the Horse Power of Steam Engines, from Indicator Diagrams, or the work an engine was performing at the time the diagram was taken. One of the most important devices ever employed in connection with the Steam Engine. 75 cents.

ROPER'S HAND-BOOK OF LAND AND MARINE ENGINES. Containing a description and illustrations of every description of Land and Marine Engine in use at the date of its publication, whether simple or compound, horizontal, vertical, beam, steple, direct-acting, back-action, geared, oscillating, trunk, or rotary, with rules for their care and management. \$4.00.

ROPER'S HAND-BOOK OF MODERN STEAM FIRE ENGINES. The only book of the kind ever published in this country. It contains descriptions and illustrations of all the best types of Steam Fire Engines and Fire Pumps, Injectors, Pulsometers, Inspirators, Hydraulic Rams, etc.; and treats more extensively on Hydraulics than any other book in the market. \$4.00.

ROPER'S USE AND ABUSE OF THE STEAM BOILER. Containing Illustrations and Descriptions of all classes of Steam Boilers in use at the present day; Plain Cylinder, Flue, Double Deck, Tubular, Patent, etc., with instructions how to set up, fire, and manage the same. \$2.25.

ROPER'S CATECHISM OF HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM ENGINES. Written in the form of Question and Answer, for the use of Engineers of limited education and experience. It contains a fund of valuable information for Engineers, expressed in plain, simple language. \$2.25.

ROPER'S QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR ENGINEERS contains all the Questions that an Engineer will be asked when undergoing an examination for the purpose of procuring a license, with the Answers to the same, couched in language so plain that any Engineer or Fireman can in a short time commit them to memory. \$3.50.

SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

ORTON & SADLER'S BUSINESS CALCULATOR AND ACCOUNTANT'S ASSISTANT. A Cyclopaedia of the most concise and practical methods of business calculations. Including many valuable and labor-saving tables, together with improved interest tables, decimal system; showing the interest on from \$10 to \$10,000—rate, ten per cent. per annum. By HOW D. ORTON, Lightning Calculator, formerly teacher of Rapid Calculations at the U. S. Naval Academy, and W. H. SADLER, President and Founder of Sadler's "Bryant & Stratton" Business College, Baltimore, Md. Designed for the practical use of the Banker, Merchant, Accountant, Mechanic, Farmer, Business Man and Student. Containing the shortest, simplest and most rapid methods of Computing Numbers, adapted to all kinds of business and every-day life. Written and arranged so as to be within the comprehension of every one having the slightest knowledge of figures. Price \$1.25.

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS BY THE BLOWPIPE. By DR. C. W. C. FUCHS. Translated and edited by T. W. DANBY, M. A., F. G. S. \$2.25.

MR. TRAUTWINE'S ENGINEERING WORKS.

THE FIELD PRACTICE OF LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES FOR RAILROADS. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, Civil Engineer. Eleventh edition, enlarged and rewritten. 12mo., morocco tuck, gilt edge, \$3.00.

A NEW METHOD OF CALCULATING THE CURVE CONTENTS OF EXCAVATIONS AND EMBANKMENTS BY THE AID OF DIAGRAMS; together with Directions for Estimating the Cost of Earthwork. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, Civil Engineer. 10 steel plates. Eighth edition, completely revised and enlarged. 8vo., cloth, \$2.25.

CIVIL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION, Trigonometry, Surveying, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Instruments and their adjustments, Strength of Materials, Masonry, Principles of Wooden and Iron Roof and Bridge Trusses, Stone Bridges and Culverts, Trestles, Pillars, Suspension Bridges, Dams, Railroads, Turnouts, Turning Platforms, Water Stations, Cost of Earthwork, Foundations, Retaining Walls, etc., etc. In addition to which the elucidation of certain important Principles of Construction is made in a more simple manner than heretofore. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, C. E. Twenty-fifth thousand, revised and enlarged, with new illustrations. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, JR., C. E. 12mo., morocco flaps, gilt edges, \$6.00.

TWENTY YEARS WITH THE INDICATOR. By THOMAS PRAY, JR., Consulting and Mechanical Engineer. Numerous Diagrams and Plates. Vol. II., 8vo., cloth, \$2.00. The work is by a practical engineer of more than nineteen years' experience in readjusting and correcting, as well as for power, economy, etc., of the Steam Engine by the Indicator—and no formula has been introduced except in plain, simple language, concisely stated. Vol. I., recently published, 8vo., cloth, \$2.00. Vols. I. and II., 8vo., cloth, \$4.00.

ARMENGAUD, AMOROUX, AND JOHNSON.—THE PRACTICAL DRAUGHTSMAN'S BOOK OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN, AND MACHINISTS' AND ENGINEER'S DRAWING COMPANION; Forming a Complete Course of Mechanical Engineering and Architectural Drawing. From the French of M. Armengaud the elder, Professor of Design in the Conservatoire of Arts and Industry, Paris, and MM. Armengaud the younger, and Amoroux, Civil Engineers. Rewritten and arranged with additional matter and plates, selections from and examples of the most useful and generally employed mechanism of the day. By WILLIAM JOHNSON, Assoc. Inst. C. E., Editor of "The Practical Mechanic's Journal." Illustrated by fifty folio steel plates, and fifty wood-cuts. A new edition, 4to., half morocco, \$12.00.

DWYER.—THE IMMIGRANT BUILDER: or, PRACTICAL HINTS TO HANDY MEN, By C. P. DWYER. 12mo., cloth, \$1.25.

FARMER'S BARN BOOK. By CLATER, YOUATT, SKINNER, and MILLS. A Treatise on the Diseases and Treatment of Oxen, Sheep, Swine, Neat Cattle, Horses, etc. 12mo., \$1.50.

SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

ANDRES.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE FABRICATION OF VOLATILE AND FAT VARNISHES, LACQUERS, SICCATIVES, AND SEALING WAXES.

From the German of ERWIN ANDRES, Manufacturer of Varnishes and Lacquers. With additions on the Manufacture and Application of Varnishes, Stains for Wood, Horn, Ivory, Bone, and Leather. From the German of Dr. EMIL WINCKLER and LOUIS E. ANDÉS. The whole translated and edited by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. With 11 illustrations. 12mo. \$3.00.

BLINN.—A PRACTICAL WORKSHOP COMPANION FOR TIN, SHEET-IRON, AND COPPER-PLATE WORKERS.

Containing Rules for describing various kinds of Patterns used by Tin, Sheet-iron, and Copper-plate Workers; Practical Geometry; Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids; Tables of the Weights of Metals, Lead 17pes, etc.; Tables of Areas and Circumferences of Circles; Japan, Varnishes, Lacquers, Cements, Compositions, etc., etc. By LEROY J. BLINN, Master Mechanic. With over One Hundred Illustrations. 12mo. \$3.00.

BROWN.—FIVE HUNDRED AND SEVEN MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS;

Embracing all those which are most important in Dynamics, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Steam Engines, Mill and other Gearing, Presses, Horology, and Miscellaneous Machinery; and including many movements never before published, and several of which have only recently come into use. By HENRY T. BROWN, Editor of the "American Artisan." 1 vol., 12mo. \$1.25.

BELL.—CARPENTRY MADE EASY;

Or, The Science and Art of Framing on a New and Improved System. With Specific Instructions for Building Balloon Frames, Barn Frames, Mill Frames, Warehouses, Church Spires, etc. Comprising also a System of Bridge Building, with Bills, Estimates of Cost, and valuable Tables. Illustrated by forty-four plates, comprising nearly 200 figures. By WILLIAM E. BELL, Architect and Practical Builder. 8vo. \$6.00.

BYRNE.—THE PRACTICAL METAL-WORKER'S ASSISTANT;

Comprising Metallurgic Chemistry; the Arts of Working all Metals and Alloys; Forging of Iron and Steel; Hardening and Tempering; Melting and Mixing; Casting and Founding; Works in Sheet Metal; the Processes Dependent on the Ductility of the Metals; Soldering; and the most Improved Processes and Tools employed by Metal-Workers. With the Application of the Art of Electro-Metallurgy to Manufacturing Processes; collected from Original Sources, and from the Works of Holtzapffel, Bergeron, Leopold, Plumier, Napier, Scoffern, Clay, Fairbairn, and others. By OLIVER BYRNE. A new, revised, and improved edition, to which is added An Appendix, containing The Manufacture of Russian Sheet-Iron. By JOHN PERCY, M. D., F. R. S. The Manufacture of Malleable Iron Castings, and Improvements in Bessemer Steel. By A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. With over Six Hundred Engravings, illustrating every Branch of the Subject. \$8.00.

CRISTIANI.—A TECHNICAL TREATISE ON SOAP AND CANDLES;

With a Glance at the Industry of Fats and Oils. By R. S. CRISTIANI, Chemist. Author of "Perfumery and Kindred Arts." Illustrated by 176 engravings. Pp. 581., 8vo. \$8.50.

DAVIS.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF BRICKS, TILES, TERRA-COTTA, Etc.,

Including Common, Pressed, Ornamentally Shaped, and Enamelled Bricks, Drain Tiles, Straight and Curved Sewer Pipes, Fire-Clays, Fire-Bricks, Terra-Cotta, Roofing Tiles, Flooring Tiles, Art Tiles, Mosaic Plates, and Imitation of Intarsia or Inlaid Surfaces; Comprising every Important Product of Clay employed in Architecture, Engineering, the Blast Furnace, for Retorts, etc., with a History and the Actual Processes in Handling, Disintegrating, Tempering, and Moulding the Clay into Shape, Drying Naturally and Artificially, Setting and Burning, Enamelling in Polychrome Colors, Composition and Application of Glazes, etc., including Full Detailed Descriptions of the most modern Machines, Tools, Kilns, and Kiln Roofs used. By CHARLES THOMAS DAVIS. Illustrated by 228 Engravings and Six Plates. 8vo., 472 pages. \$6.00.

DAVIS.—THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER;

Being a description of all of the Processes for the Tanning, Tarring, Currying, Finishing, and Dyeing of every kind of Leather; including the various Raw Materials and the Methods for Determining their Values; the Tools, Machines, and all Details of Im-

portance connected with an Intelligent and Profitable Prosecution of the Art, with Special Reference to the Best American Practice. To which are added Complete Lists of all American Patents for Materials, Processes, Tools, and Machines for Tanning, Currying, etc. By CHARLES THOMAS DAVIS. Illustrated by 302 engravings, and 12 Samples of Dyed Leathers. One vol., 8vo., 824 pages. \$12.00.

DAVIS.—A TREATISE ON STEAM-BOILER INCrustATION AND METHODS FOR PREVENTING CORROSION AND THE FORMATION OF SCALE: Including Methods for Determining the Constituents, and a Description of Dr. Clark's Soap Test for Determining the Degree of Hardness of Water; the Effects of Rain, River, Well, and Sea Waters on Steam Boilers; Compounds and Apparatus for Purifying, Softening, Heating, Filtering, Spraying, and Separating Foreign Matter from Mine, River, Well, and other Waters; Apparatus for Feeding Chemicals with the Water to Steam Boilers, and for Economizing in the Quantity of Water Consumed for Generating Steam in places where the Supply of Water is Limited; Devices for Removing the Mud and Sediment, and for blowing off the Less Crystalline Substances and Salt from Steam Boilers; including, also, a Description of Compounds for Softening Incrustations, and Methods claimed as Preventives to the Incrustation and Corrosion of Land and Marine Steam Boilers; also a Complete List of all American Patents issued by the Government of the United States from 1790 to July 1, 1884, for Compounds and Mechanical Devices for Purifying Water, and for Preventing the Incrustation of Steam Boilers. By CHARLES T. DAVIS. Illustrated by sixty-five Engravings. 8vo. \$2.50.

EDWARDS.—MODERN AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, THEIR DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Work for Practical Men. By EMORY EDWARDS, M. E. Illustrated by seventy-eight Engravings. In one volume of 383 pages, 12mo. \$2.50.

EDWARDS.—A CATECHISM OF THE MARINE STEAM-ENGINE: For the use of Engineers, Firemen, and Mechanics. A Practical Work for Practical Men. By EMORY EDWARDS, Mechanical Engineer. Illustrated by sixty-three Engravings, including examples of the most modern Engines. Third edition, thoroughly revised, with much additional matter. In one volume, 12mo., 414 pages. \$2.50.

EDWARDS.—MODERN AMERICAN MARINE ENGINES, BOILERS, AND SCREW PROPELLERS. Their Design and Construction. Showing the Present Practice of the most Eminent Engineers and Marine Engine Builders in the United States; among others Charles W. Copeland, Charles E. Emery, Robert H. Thurston, Thomas Main, Thomas Jackson, George H. Reynolds, William H. Hoffman, H. L. Stellwagen, John Roach & Son, The William Cramp & Sons' Ship and Engine Building Company, the Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, The Pusey & Jones Company, H. A. Ramsey & Co., the Atlantic Iron Works, The Morgan Iron Works, The Herreshoff Manufacturing Company, F. C. & A. E. Rowland, Delamater Iron Works, The New York Safety Steam Power Company, The United States Bureau of Steam Engineering, etc. For the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Engineering Students. By EMORY EDWARDS, M. E., Author of "A Catechism of the Marine Steam-Engine." Illustrated by thirty large and elaborate Plates of the most recent American Marine Engines, Boilers, and Screw Propellers. In one volume, 4to. \$6.00.

EDWARDS.—THE PRACTICAL STEAM ENGINEER'S GUIDE in the Design, Construction, and Management of American Stationary, Portable, and Steam Fire-Engines, Steam Pumps, Boilers, Injectors, Governors, Indicators, Pistons and Rings, Safety Valves and Steam Gauges. For the use of Engineers, Firemen, and Steam Users. By EMORY EDWARDS, Author of "The Catechism of the Marine Steam-Engine," "Modern American Marine Steam-Engines," etc. Illustrated by 119 engravings. In one volume of 420 pages. 12mo. \$3.00.

FAIRBAIRN.—THE PRINCIPLES OF MECHANISM AND MACHINERY OF TRANSMISSION: Comprising the Principles of Mechanism, Wheels, and Pulleys, Strength and Proportion of Shafts, Coupling of Shafts, and Engaging and Disengaging Gear. By WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, Esq., C. E., LL. D., F. R. S., F. G. S., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France, and of the Royal Academy of Turin; Chevalier of the Legion of Honor, etc., etc. Beautifully illustrated by over 150 wood-cuts. In one volume, 12mo. \$3.00.

SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

DISEASES OF SHEEP. Explained and described, with the proper remedies to prevent and cure the same. By HENRY CLOK, V. S. 12mo., \$1.00.

HIND'S FARRIER AND STUD-BOOK. With valuable additions by SMITH and SKINNER. 12mo., cloth, \$1.50.

HOFFER.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAOUTCHOUC AND GUTTA PERCHA, Comprising the Properties of the Raw Materials, and the manner of mixing and working them; with the Fabrication of Vulcanized and Hard Rubbers, Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha Compositions, Water-Proof Substances, Elastic Tissues, the Utilization of Waste, etc., etc. From the German of RAIMUND HOFFER. By WM. T. BRANNT. Illustrated 12mo. \$3.00.

KEMLO.—WATCH-REPAIRER'S HAND-BOOK; Being a Complete Guide to the young beginner in taking apart, putting together, and thoroughly cleaning the English Lever and other Foreign Watches, and all American Watches. By F. KEMLO, Practical Watchmaker. With illustrations. 12mo. \$1.50.

KERL.—THE ASSAYER'S MANUAL; An Abridged Treatise on the Docimastic Examination of Ores, and Furnace and other Artificial Products. By BRUNO KERL, Professor in the Royal School of Mines, Member of the Royal Technical Commission for the Industries, and of the Imperial Patent Office, Berlin. Translated from the German by WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Graduate of the Royal Agricultural College of Eldena, Prussia. Edited by WILLIAM H. WAILL, Ph. D., Secretary of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia. Illustrated by 65 engravings. 8vo. \$4.00.

MASON'S FARRIER AND STUD-BOOK, with additions on Domestic Animals. By J. S. SKINNER. 12mo., cloth, gilt, \$1.50.

MOORE.—THE UNIVERSAL ASSISTANT; A Hand-Book of Fifty Thousand Industrial Facts, Processes, Rules, Formulae, Receipts, Business Forms, Tables, etc., in over Two Hundred Trades and Occupations. Together with full Directions for the Cure of Disease and the Maintenance of Health. By R. MOORE. A new revised edition, Illustrated by 443 Engravings. 18mo., cloth, \$3.00.

MOLESWORTH.—POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL FORMULE AND MEMORANDA FOR CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. By GUILFORD L. MOLESWORTH, Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Chief Resident Engineer of the Ceylon Railway. Second American, from the Tenth London Edition. In one volume, full bound in pocket-book form. \$1.25.

NICHOLLS.—THE THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL BOILER-MAKER AND ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK; Containing a variety of Useful Information for Employers of Labor, Foreman and Working Boiler-Makers, Iron, Copper, and Tinsmiths, Draughtsmen, Engineers, the General Steam-using Public, and for the Use of Science Schools and Classes. By SAMUEL NICHOLLS. Illustrated by sixteen plates. 12mo. \$3.00.

NYSTROM.—POCKET-BOOK OF MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING, containing a Memorandum of Facts and Connection of Practice and Theory. By JOHN W. NYSTROM, C. E. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, and enlarged with new matter. Neatly bound in leather, pocket-book form. \$4.25.

OVERMAN.—THE MOULDER'S AND FOUNDER'S POCKET GUIDE; A Treatise on Moulding and Founding in Green-sand, Dry-sand, Loam, and Cement; the Moulding of Machine Frames, Mill-gear, Hollow-ware, Ornaments, Trinkets, Bells, and Statues; Description of Moulds for Iron, Bronze, Brass, and other Metals; Plaster of Paris, Sulphur, Wax, etc.; the Construction of Melting Furnaces, the Melting and Founding of Metals; the Composition of Alloys and their Nature, etc., etc. By FRED. OVERMAN, M. E. A new Edition, to which is added a Supplement on Statuary and Ornamental Moulding, Ordnance, Malleable Iron Castings, etc. By A. A. PESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. Illustrated by 44 engravings. 12mo. \$2.25.

POCKET MANUAL FOR ENGINEERS. Edited by JOHN W. HILL, M. E., Member Am. Soc. of C. E., Member Am. Asso. R. R. M. M. Tenth Thousand. 18mo., cloth. \$1.25.

THE LABOR STEAM ENGINE INDICATOR. By GEORGE H. BARRUS, S. B., Member of the Am. Soc. of M. E. 18mo., cloth.

SCIENTIFIC AND MECHANICAL.

PAINTER, GILDER, AND VARNISHER'S COMPANION: Containing Rules and Regulations in everything relating to the Arts of Painting, Gilding, Varnishing, Glass-Staining, Gilding, Marbling, Sign-Writing, Gilding on Glass, and Coach Painting and Varnishing; Tests for the Detection of Adulterations in Oils, Colors, etc.; and a Statement of the Diseases to which Painters are peculiarly liable, with the Simplest and Best Remedies. Sixteenth Edition. Revised, with an Appendix, containing Colors and Coloring—Theoretical and Practical. Comprising descriptions of a great variety of Additional Pigments, their Qualities and Uses, to which are added Dryers, and Modes and Operations of Painting, etc. Together with Chevreul's Principles of Harmony and Contrast of Colors. 12mo., cloth. \$1.75.

ROSE.—THE COMPLETE PRACTICAL MACHINIST: Embracing Lathe Work, Vise Work, Drills and Drilling, Taps and Dies, Hardening and Tempering, the Making and Use of Tools, etc., etc. By JOSHUA ROSE. Illustrated by 196 Engravings. 1 vol., 12mo., 436 pages. \$3.00.

ROSE.—THE SLIDE-VALVE PRACTICALLY EXPLAINED: Embracing Simple and Complete Practical Demonstrations of the operation of each element in a Slide-valve Movement, and illustrating the effects of Variations in their Proportions by examples carefully selected from the most recent and successful practice. By JOSHUA ROSE, M. E., Author of "The Complete Practical Machinist," "The Pattern-maker's Assistant," etc. Illustrated by 35 engravings. \$1.25.

ROSE.—MECHANICAL DRAWING SELF-TAUGHT: Comprising Instructions in the Selection and Preparation of Drawing Instruments, Elementary Instruction in Practical Mechanical Drawing; together with Examples in Simple Geometry and Elementary Mechanism, including Screw Threads, Gear Wheels, Mechanical Motions, Engines and Boilers. By JOSHUA ROSE, M. E., Author of "The Complete Practical Machinist," "The Pattern-maker's Assistant," "The Slide-Valve." Illustrated by 330 engravings. In one volume, 8vo. \$5.00.

SECRETS OF THE SANCTUM. An Inside View of an Editor's Life. By A. F. HILL, Author of "Our Boys," "The White Rocks," "John Smith's Funny Adventures on a Crutch," etc., etc. 12mo., cloth. \$1.75.

TEMPLETON.—THE PRACTICAL EXAMINATOR ON STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE: With Instructive References relative thereto, arranged for the Use of Engineers, Students, and others. By WM. TEMPLETON, Engineer. 12mo. \$1.50.

VOGDES.—THE ARCHITECT'S AND BUILDER'S POCKET COMPANION, AND PRICE BOOK: Consisting of a short but comprehensive Epitome of Decimals, Duodecimals, Geometry and Mensuration; with Tables of United States Measures, Sizes, Weights, Strengths, etc., of Iron, Wood, Stone, Brick, Cement and Concretes; Quantities of Materials in given Sizes and Dimensions of Wood, Brick, and Stone; and full and complete bills of prices for carpenter's work and painting; also, Rules for Computing and Valuing Brick and Brick Work, Stone Work, Painting, Plastering, with a Vocabulary of Technical Terms, etc. By FRANK W. VOGDES, Architect, Indianapolis, Ind. Enlarged, revised, and corrected. In one volume, 368 pages, full bound, pocket-book form, gilt edges. \$2.00. Cloth. \$2.00.

WAHL.—GALVANOPLASTIC MANIPULATIONS: A Practical Guide for the Gold and Silver Electrotypist and the Galvanoplastic Operator. Comprising the Electro-Deposition of all Metals by Means of the Battery and the Dynamo-Electric Machine, as well as the most approved Processes of Deposition by Simple Immersion, with Descriptions of Apparatus, Chemical Products employed in the Art, etc. Based largely on the "Manipulations Hydroplastiques" of ALFRED ROSELEUR. By WILLIAM H. WAHL, Ph. D. (Heid.), Secretary of the Franklin Institute. Illustrated by 189 engravings. 8vo., 656 pages. \$8.50.

WARN.—THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR: For Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper, and Tin-Plate Workers, etc. Containing a selection of Geometrical Problems; also, Practical and Simple Rules for describing the various Patterns required in the different branches of the above Trades. By REUBEN H. WARN, Practical Tin-Plate Worker. To which is added an Appendix, containing Instructions for Boiler Making, Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Rules for Calculating the Weights of different Figures of Iron and Steel, Tables of the Weights of Iron, Steel, etc. Illustrated by Thirty-two Plates and Thirty-seven Wood Engravings. 8vo. \$4.00.

Public Archives of Nova Scotia
HALIFAX, N. S.

HEINTZMAN & CO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF



GRAND, * SQUARE * AND * UPRIGHT
PIANOFORTES.

WAREROOMS,

- - 117 KING STREET WEST,
TORONTO, CANADA.

